MACHINERY

NOVEMBER 5, 1958 ONE SHILLING & THREEPENCE

For low production costs . . .

ARCHDALE
MEDIUM DUTY
HIGH SPEED RADIALS

17 SPINDLE SPEEDS 15 TO 1,500 R.P.M.
6 OR 12 FEEDS
NORMAL DRILLING CAPACITY 3ins. DIA. IN MILD STEEL
SIZES RANGE FROM 4ft. TO 8ft. SPINDLE RADIUS

JAMES ARCHDALE & CO. LTD.
LEDSAM ST., BIRMINGHAM, 16
A MEMBER OF THE STAVELEY COAL & IRON CO. LTD. GROUP
Phone: EDGbaston 2276 (3 lines) *Grams:* ARCHDALE, B'HAM
Sole Selling Agents: **ALFRED HERBERT LTD., COVENTRY**
Phone: COVENTRY 89221

'MACHINERY' NATURAL COLOUR PHOTOGRAPH by courtesy of **THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. LTD., WEMBLEY**

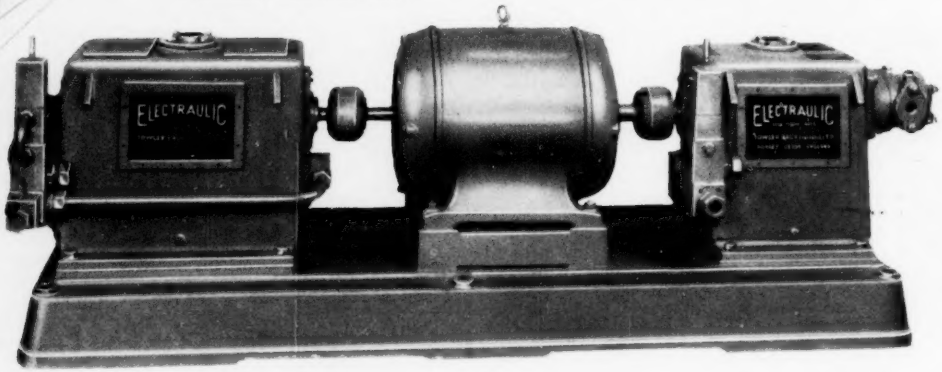
CONTINUOUS PERFORMANCE

HOW MUCH PRESSURE CAN A GOOD PUMP STAND?

As much as 7,000 p.s.i., and on a continuous duty basis if it is an " Electraulic " In-Line Plunger Pump.

Volumetric efficiency is consistently maintained at 96 to 98 per cent.

The rugged all-steel construction of an " Electraulic " Pump combined with its design principles, ensures smoothness, efficiency and reliability.



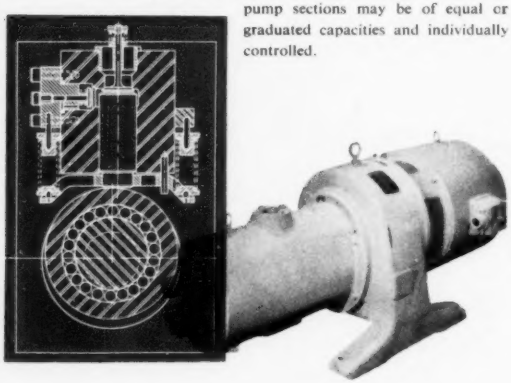
and here's how!

The high speed motion of the pump plungers operating on a very short stroke at 1,500 r.p.m., ensures low impulse delivery. The blanket of oil contained in the heavy steel housing lubricates all moving parts and smothers mechanical sound.

The poppet type valves function without slip or cavitation, the plungers have a long precision fit in their cylinder bores. The net volume output is practically the same at " maximum pressure " as at " no pressure ".

Enables the press ram performance to be accurately predicted. There is virtually no valve slippage and the pump output does not change with variation in oil temperatures nor fluctuation in pressure.

Fully descriptive folder sent on request.

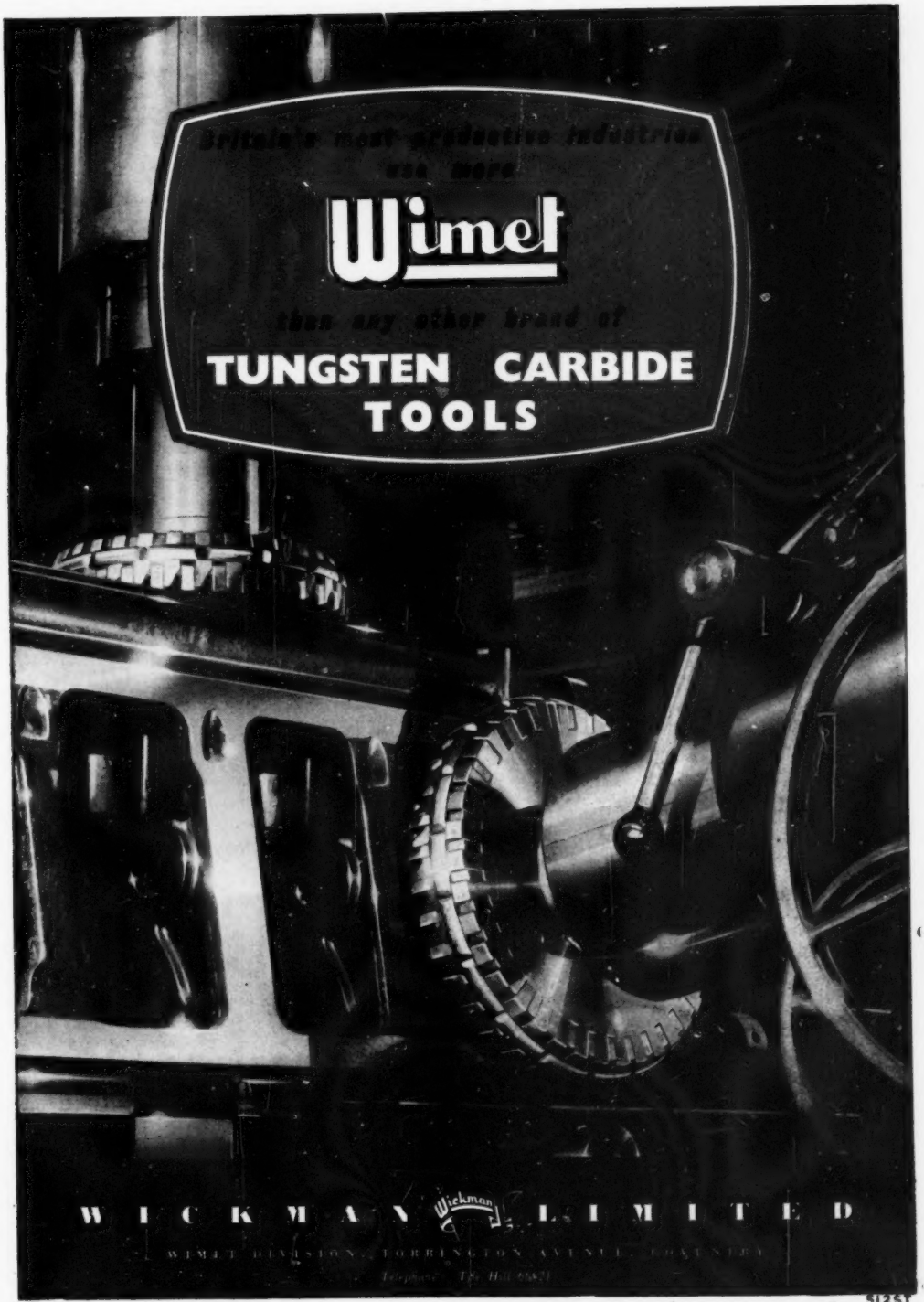


" Electraulic " Power Unit of double and single pumps, driven by a single motor. Individual pump sections may be of equal or graduated capacities and individually controlled.

Either single or double pump sections may be fitted to this type of alternative mounting.

ELECTRAULIC
REGD. TRADE MARK
IN-LINE PLUNGER PUMPS

TOWLER BROTHERS (PATENTS) LIMITED
RODLEY, NR. LEEDS, ENGLAND
Tel: Pudsey 3125/6/7/8 Grams: 'Electrolic' Rodley


Britain's most productive industries
use more
Wimet
than any other brand of
TUNGSTEN CARBIDE
TOOLS
WICKMAN LIMITED
WIMET DIVISION, TORRINGTON AVENUE, COVENTRY
Telephone: The Hill 66821

BOAC introduces the SHIPPERS' SERVICE UNIT

BOAC's Shippers' Service Unit offers you something entirely *new* in air cargo service. For instant action on any consignment 'phone BOAC (VICtoria 2323), and ask for " SKYLOAD ". You will go straight through to the freight experts of the Shippers' Service Unit . . . get immediate information on costs, transit times, delivery dates and Customs regulations . . . and collection and despatch can be arranged on the spot.

All over the world

B·O·A·C

takes good care of your cargo

BRITISH OVERSEAS AIRWAYS CORPORATION

TH. KIESERLING & ALBRECHT SOLINGEN GERMANY

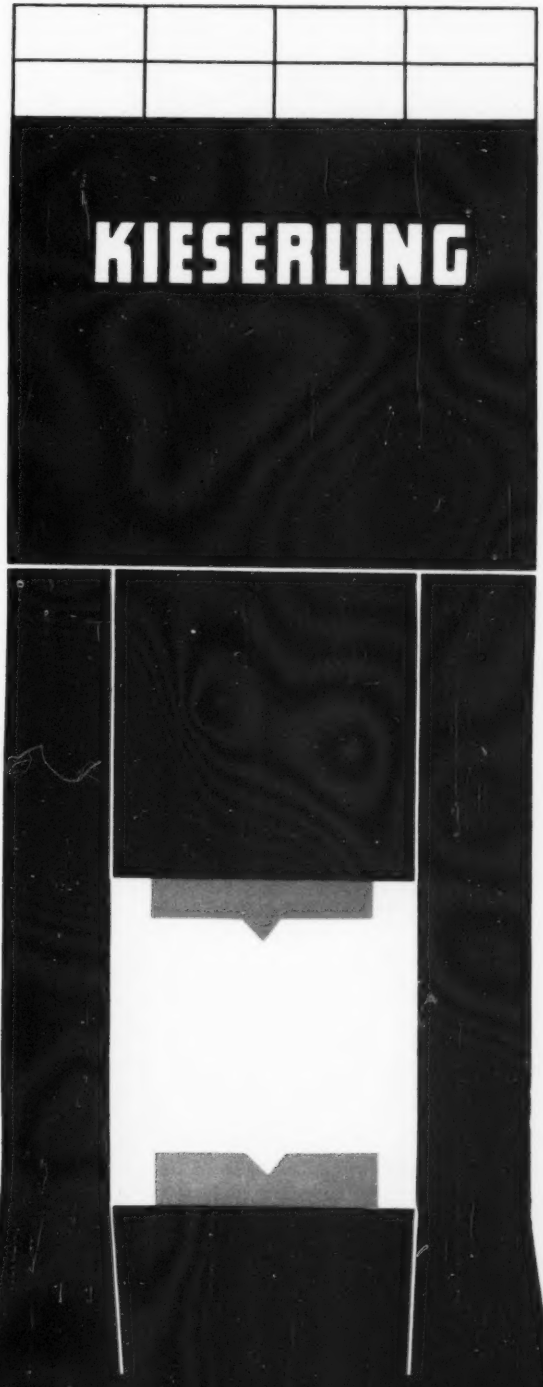
British Agent:
F.W. Kubach Ltd., 12 Sylvan Road, London S.E.19
Telephone No: LIVingstone 3311/2
Telex No. 22519 (London)

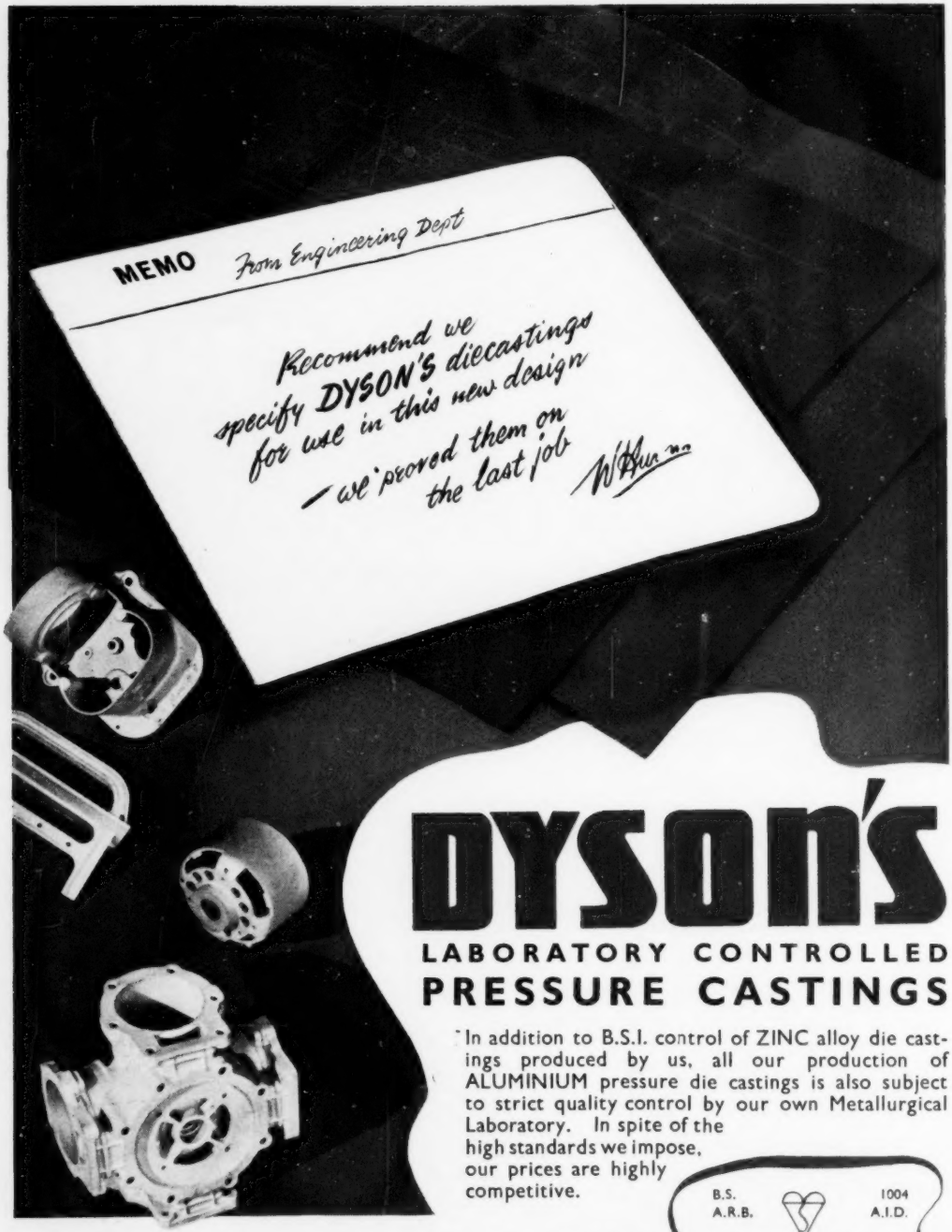
MANUFACTURE OF PRESSES

SINGLE COLUMN ECCENTRIC PRESSES
DOUBLE-WALLED ECCENTRIC PRESSES
DOUBLE COLUMN ECCENTRIC PRESSES
TWO AND FOUR-POINT-PRESSES
DOUBLE ACTION PRESSES
FRICTION-SCREW PRESSES
DOUBLE SPINDLE DRAWING PRESSES FOR COLD AND HOT FORMING
GEARED KNUCKLE JOINT COINING PRESSES
DIEING MACHINES
SPECIAL PRESSES
FEEDING DEVICES

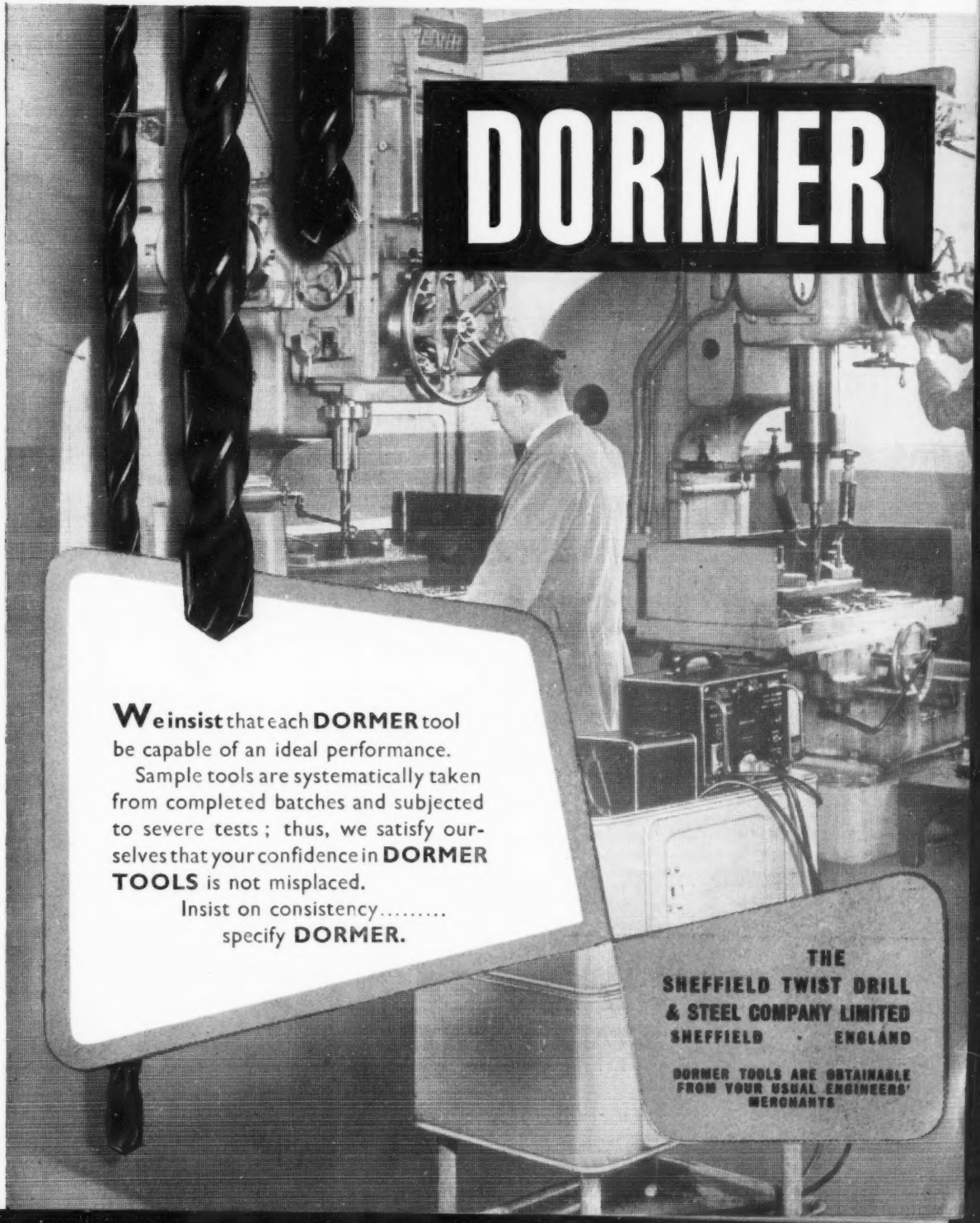
MANUFACTURE OF DIES

CUTTING DIES
STAMPING DIES
BENDING DIES
DRAWING DIES
IMPACT EXTRUSION DIES
PRESSING DIES
FOLLOW-ON DIES
SETS OF DIFFERENT DIES




MEMO
From Engineering Dept
Recommend we specify DYSON'S diecastings for use in this new design — we proved them on the last job
DYSON'S
LABORATORY CONTROLLED
PRESSURE CASTINGS
In addition to B.S.I. control of ZINC alloy die castings produced by us, all our production of ALUMINIUM pressure die castings is also subject to strict quality control by our own Metallurgical Laboratory. In spite of the high standards we impose, our prices are highly competitive.
B.S. 1004
A.R.B. A.I.D.
LICENSED UNDER THE B.S.I. CERTIFIED ZINC SCHEME
DYSON & CO. ENFIELD (1919) LTD., Southbury Works, Ponders End, Middx.
Telephone : Howard 1484

★ CONSISTENCY . . . FIRST TO LAST!



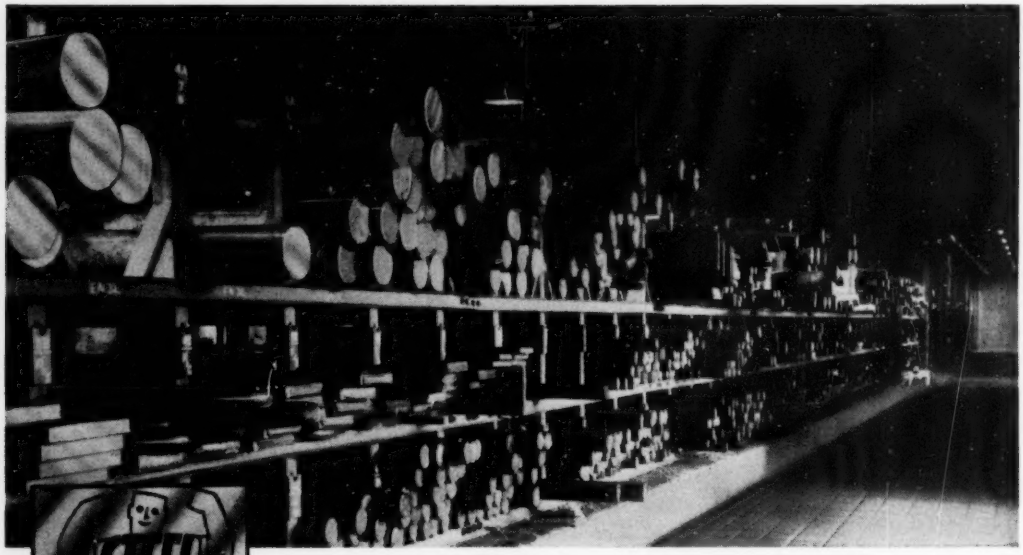
We insist that each **DORMER** tool be capable of an ideal performance.

Sample tools are systematically taken from completed batches and subjected to severe tests; thus, we satisfy ourselves that your confidence in **DORMER TOOLS** is not misplaced.

Insist on consistency.....
specify **DORMER.**

THE SHEFFIELD TWIST DRILL & STEEL COMPANY LIMITED
SHEFFIELD · ENGLAND

DORMER TOOLS ARE OBTAINABLE FROM YOUR USUAL ENGINEERS' MERCHANTS



MR. STEEL

MR. STEEL'S NEW WAREHOUSE FOR CARBON & ALLOY STEELS

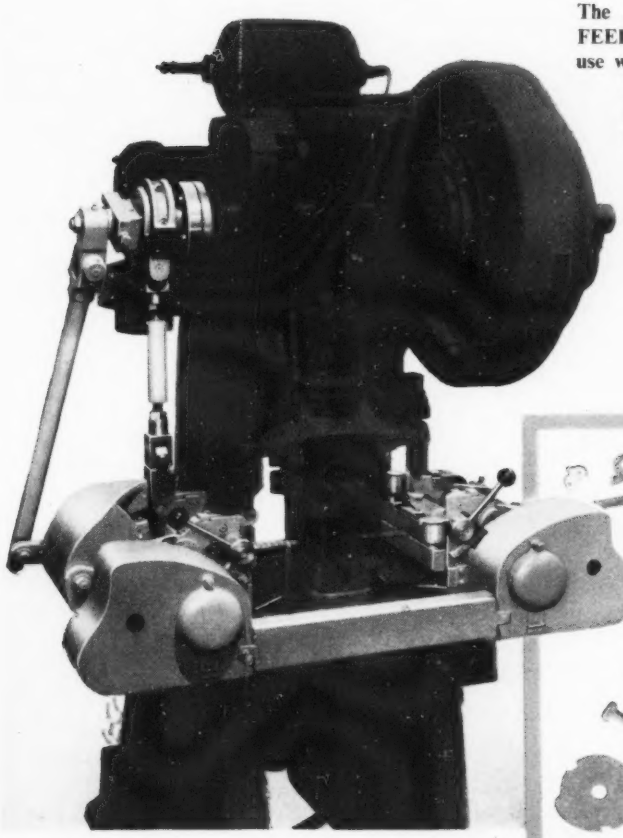
Macready's Metal Company Ltd. has this additional special warehouse at King's Cross devoted to the supply of Carbon and Alloy Steels.
Very large stocks are held and the warehouse is completely equipped with the modern facilities required to maintain the quick delivery service for which Macready's are famous. Production delays are eliminated when you use Macready's.

5000 TONS OF BRIGHT STEEL are always available at our main warehouse at Usaspead Corner for immediate delivery. Avoid delays by using the Macready service.

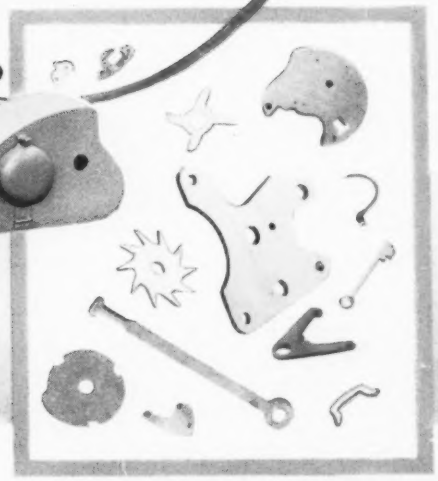
MACREADY'S

METAL COMPANY LIMITED
USASPEAD CORNER, PENTONVILLE ROAD, LONDON, N.1.
Telephone : TERminus 7060 (20 lines). Telegrams : Usaspead, London, Telex. Telex No. 22788

HME



The AUTOMATIC COIL FEED ATTACHMENT for use with the 'OP' range of H.M.E. open front presses is a self-contained unit which can be fitted to the machine without difficulty and quickly removed and stored when not required.



Coil Feed Attachments are available for use with all model 'OP' presses from 20 to 100 tons capacity.

Write for Catalogue No. 12.

HORDERN, MASON & EDWARDS LTD., BIRMINGHAM, 24, ENGLAND

TELEPHONE: Ashfield 1671 TELEGRAMS: AITCHEMMEE, BIRMINGHAM

London Office: 4, Vernon Place, Southampton Row, W.C.1. Telephone: HOLborn 1324

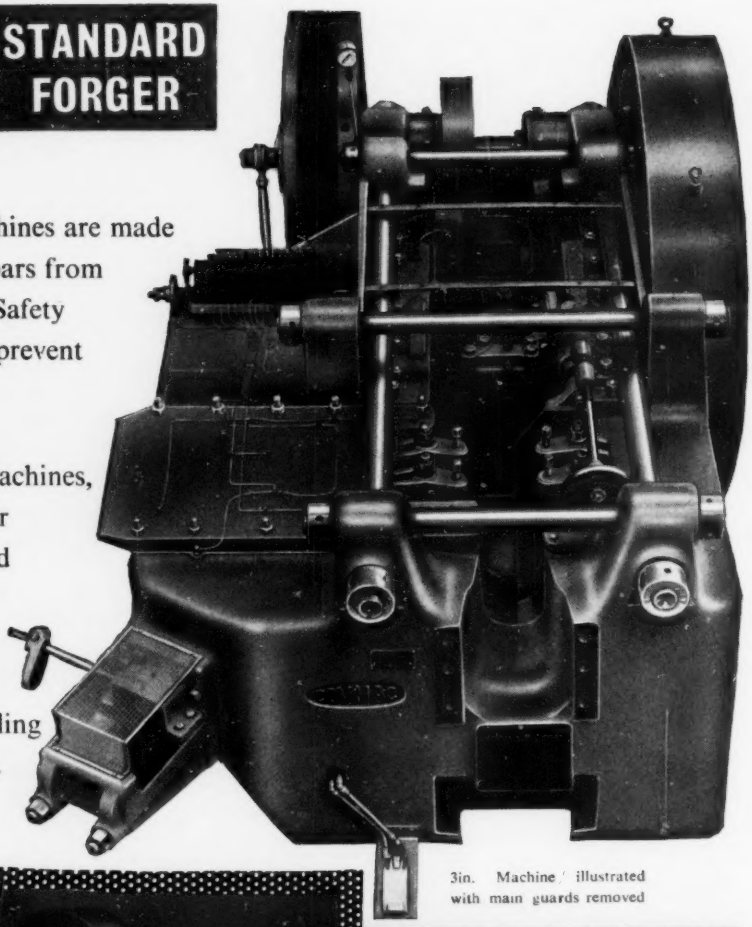
Manchester Office: 2, ST. John Street, Deansgate, 3. Telephone: Blackfriars 5860

COVMAC STANDARD FORGER

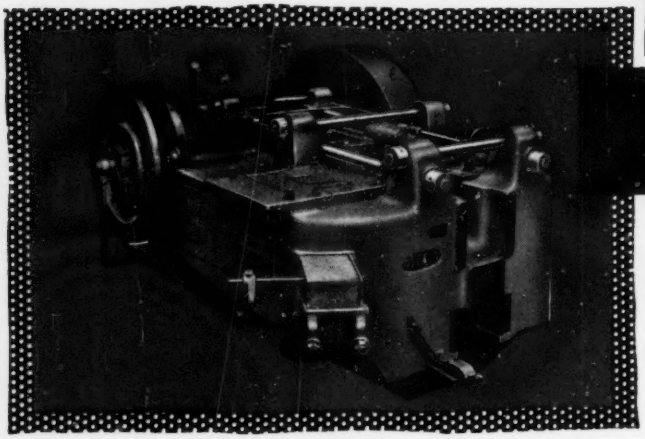
Covmac Forging Machines are made in eight sizes to take bars from 1in. to 6in. diameter. Safety devices on all models prevent overloading.

Covmac also make Automatic Forging Machines, as well as machines for making balls up to and including 4ins. diameter.

In addition there are three sizes of Hot Milling and Sawing Machines.



3in. Machine illustrated with main guards removed



COVMAC

COVENTRY MACHINE TOOL WORKS LTD

GRANTHAM ROAD, HALIFAX, YORKSHIRE

Phone : Halifax 3234-5

Grams : Covmac, Halifax.

OVERSEAS AGENTS.—AUSTRALIA: Gilbert Lodge & Co. Ltd., 386, Harris Street, Ultimo, Sydney, N.S.W. **CANADA:** Williams & Wilson Ltd., 544, Inspector Street, Montreal. **FRANCE:** Societe Anonyme Alfred Herbert, 1 and 3, Rue du Delta, Paris (9e). **HOLLAND:** Esmeijer & Co., Oosterkade 24, Rotterdam, C. **INDIA:** Alfred Herbert (India) Ltd., 13/3, Strand Road, P.O.B. No. 681, Calcutta, 1. **NEW ZEALAND:** Gilbert Lodge & Co. Ltd., Head Office: 24, Great South Road, Newmarket, Auckland, N.Z. (P.O. Box 9194, Newmarket), also at Christchurch and Wellington. **PAKISTAN:** Guest, Keen & Nettlefolds in Pakistan Ltd., P.O.B. No. 819, Bank of India Buildings (3rd Floor), Bunder Road, Karachi. **SOUTH AFRICA AND RHODESIA:** Hubert Davies & Co. Ltd., Hudaco House, 7, Rissik Street, Johannesburg. **SPAIN:** Gumuzio S.A. Gran Via 48, Apartado 920, Bilbao. **KENYA, UGANDA, TANGANYIKA & ZANZIBAR:** Len Cooper Ltd. (P.O. Box 3796), Nairobi, Kenya.

ABWOOD

SG3H PRECISION

HYDRAULICALLY OPERATED

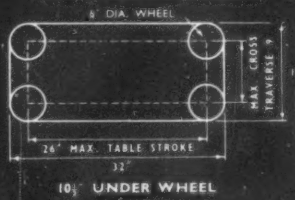
RAPID POWER ELEVATION OF KNEE

HIGH PRODUCTION WITH VERSATILITY

SENSITIVE CONTROLS WITH RUN OUT TO LOADING POSITION

ACCURACY TO ·0001 WITH PERFECT FLATNESS AND FINISHES TO 1·5 MICRO INCHES ON SUITABLE MATERIAL

TABLE WORKING SURFACES



This latest development model SG3H is "the" Machine for rapid Surfacing in the Toolroom or Production Shop.
Detachable Spindles are available for deep and intricate work.

Hydraulic Control allows the operator to "inch" the Table along or stop instantaneously in any position at will.

Auto Run-out of Table to loading position.

Built in Coolant system with separation unit in Base.

Uses 6" Diameter Cylinder Wheels for faster Surfacing and Maximum wheel economy.

ABWOOD MACHINE TOOLS LTD., PRINCES ROAD, DARTFORD, KENT

Telegrams : ABWOOD DARTFORD

SG-1

Machinery Nov. 5, 19

MEEHANITE NEWS

MEEHANITE castings keep costs down

All castings, even the cast-to-form dies, in this Butterley Press are made from Meehanite Iron.

Heavy duty machine tool castings in Meehanite offer cost-cutting advantages such as:—

- ★ Absolute soundness under pressure.
- ★ Close-grained, homogeneous texture, giving high surface finish.
- ★ Good machinability and absence of hard spots.
- ★ Faster speeds and feeds.

Each grade of Meehanite offers special properties —wear resistance, heat resistance, corrosion resistance and ready response to heat treatment. Meehanite Castings meet B.S.S. 1452, Grades 10 to 26.

Ask one of these Foundries for a copy of "Meehanite in the Service of Industry".

Cast Iron Can Do it-if it's

MEEHANITE

The Dependable Metal

Meehanite Metal Foundries at your service

Ashmore, Benson, Pease and Company, Stockton-on-Tees. The Butterley Company Limited, Ripley, Derby. Cameron and Robertson Limited, Kirkintilloch. Carmichael Bros. Limited, Nile Street, South Shields. Goulds Foundries Limited, Newport, Mon. John Hesper (Meehanite) Limited, Willenhall, Staffs. G.M. Hay and Company, Limited, Glasgow. C. A. Parsons and Company Limited, Newcastle-on-Tyne. S. Quakenat (Ealing Park) Limited, London, W.5. Richards Foundries Limited, Leicester. Southern Foundries Limited, Waddon, Croydon, Surrey. Winget Limited, Rochester.

THE INTERNATIONAL MEEHANITE METAL CO. LTD., MEERICH HOUSE, 4 DOWNSIDE, EPSOM, SURREY
TELEPHONE: EPSOM 3507-9 TELEGRAMS: MEERICH, EPSOM

The NEW POWERFUL junior

WORM REDUCTION DRIVE PLANING MACHINE

At last!
-- a low priced machine with a high priced machine's performance

planers
HUDDERSFIELD · LIMITED

SOLE DISTRIBUTORS: ALFRED HERBERT LTD. COVENTRY.

What are you doing about hole grinding?

The British built

BRYANT No. 1109

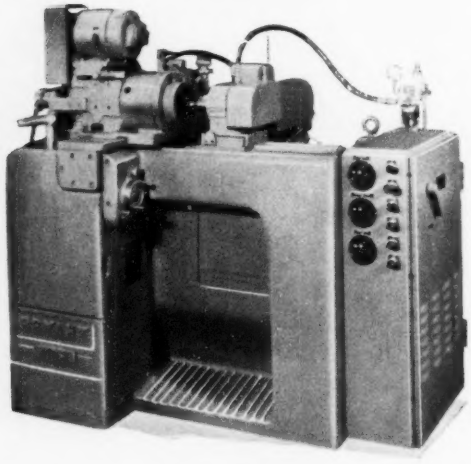
PRECISION INTERNAL GRINDER

TOTAL CHUCK SWING 9in.

MAX. DEPTH HOLE 3½in.

MAX. TRAV. STROKE 6in.

MAX. BORE DIA. 3in.



WORKHEAD ADJUSTABL TO 45°

WILL GRIND UP TO 90°

INCLUDED ANGLE

will give you TENTHS precision at high production rates

• • • • •

designed to give the greatest accuracy for parallelism and roundness

• • • • • •

arranged for high frequency wheelheads - - - belt drive wheelheads - - - - or both

• • • • •

Write or phone (Watford 6681)

BUCK & HICKMAN LTD *OTTERSPOOL WAY WATFORD BY-PASS · HERTS*

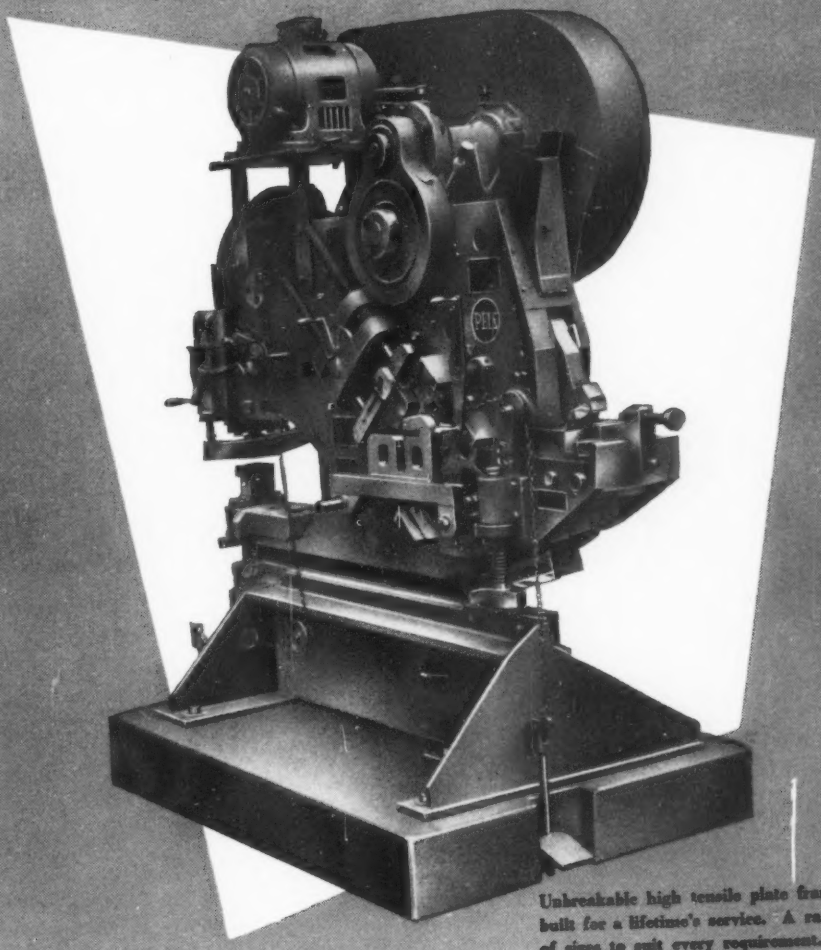
HEAD OFFICE — WHITECHAPEL ROAD . . . . LONDON · E.1

BRANCHES — ALPERTON · BIRMINGHAM · MANCHESTER · LEEDS · GLASGOW

PELS

Universal Steelworker

PUNCHING, SHEARING, CROPPING AND NOTCHING



Unbreakable high tensile plate frame, built for a lifetime's service. A range of sizes to suit every requirement.

HENRY PELS & CO. LIMITED

Offices & Showroom 32-38 OSNABURGH STREET LONDON · N.W.1

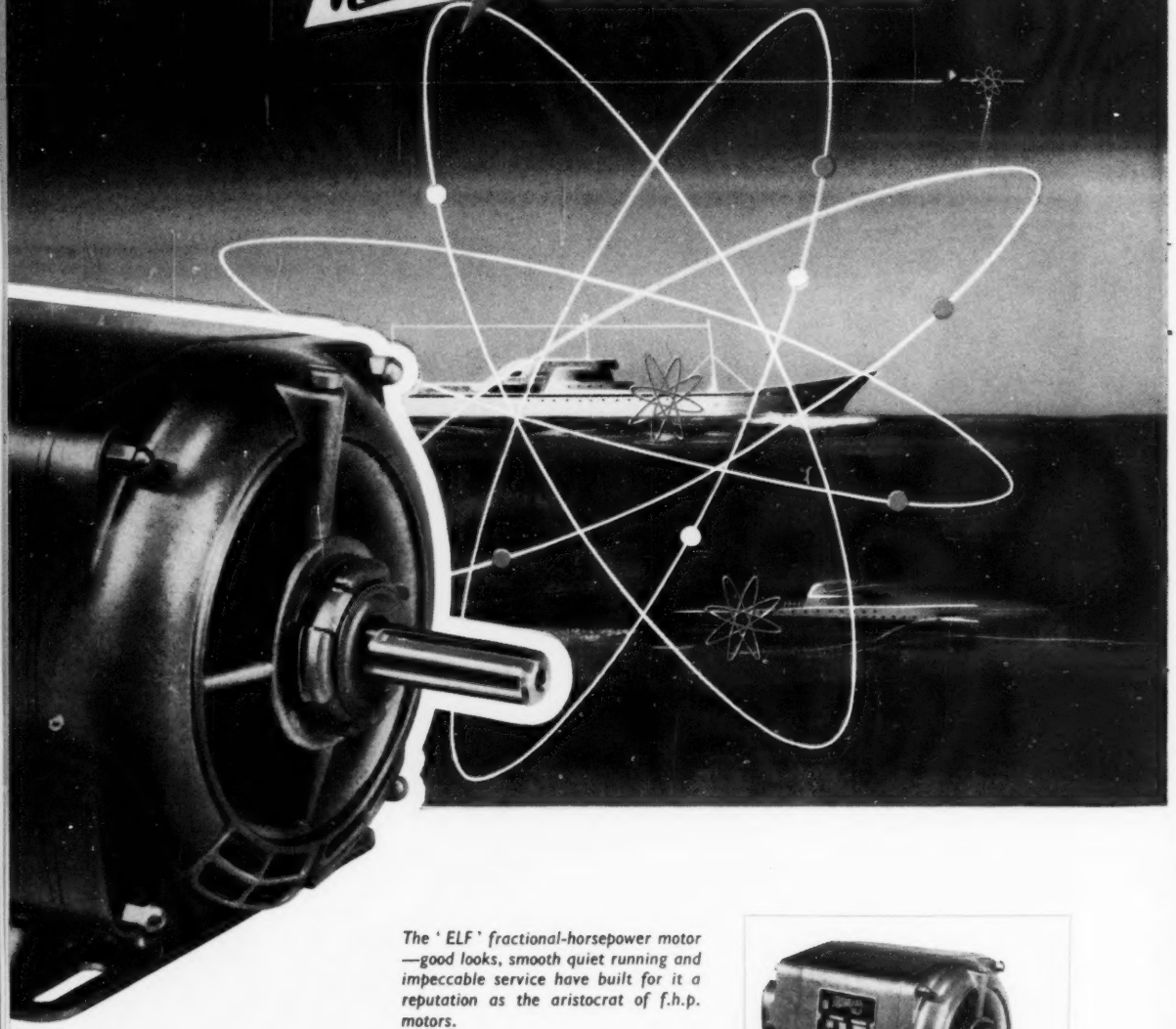
Telephone: EUSTON 4113

NRP .303

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

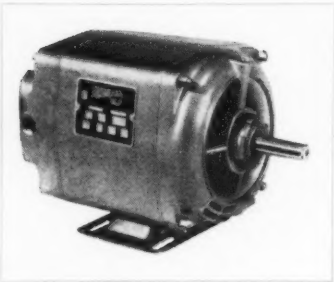
Newman

IN STEP WITH PROGRESS



The 'ELF' fractional-horsepower motor —good looks, smooth quiet running and impeccable service have built for it a reputation as the aristocrat of f.h.p. motors.

Elf motors—specially "tailored" for each range of applications—are used extensively in the domestic appliance, oil burner and general engineering industries.



YET ANOTHER EXAMPLE OF THE NEWMAN PROGRESSIVE DESIGN POLICY

Newman

making the pace in motor progress

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED, YATE, BRISTOL

3K essential features...

RIGIDITY · SPEED OF OPERATION · ACCURACY

These three features are incorporated in this medium-size machine for rapid precision boring. Rigidity is plainly visible in the planer-type design and rugged construction. Speed of operation is ensured by the GSIP indexing method and a wide range of spindle speeds and feeds. The built-in measuring screws eliminate the use of gauge blocks, dial indicators or micrometers and the tedious combination of these to make up the desired dimensions. For accuracy, direct-reading divided drums provide rapid and accurate placing of holes, the centre-distances of which are read to

0.00005 inch or 0.001 mm.

Extraordinarily versatile, this machine can be used for jig and tool work, die making development work and direct production.

The installation and service of this machine is carried out by the Area Engineers at Sogenique (Service), Ltd., under the G S I P guarantee.

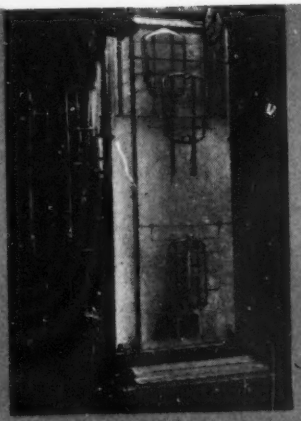
Please write for literature or further information

MP-3K

Longitudinal travel of table	18 in.—450 mm.
Transverse travel of spindle saddle	14 in.—350 mm.
Distance from table top to spindle max.	20½ in.—520 mm.
end (retracted) min.	4¾ in.—120 mm.
8 spindle speeds 75—125—210—340—480—770—1250—2000 rpm.	
GUARANTEED ACCURACY FOR ALL DISPLACEMENTS OF THE WORK-TABLE AND SPINDLE SADDLE ...	*0.00015 in.—0.004 mm.*

Société Genevoise Ltd.

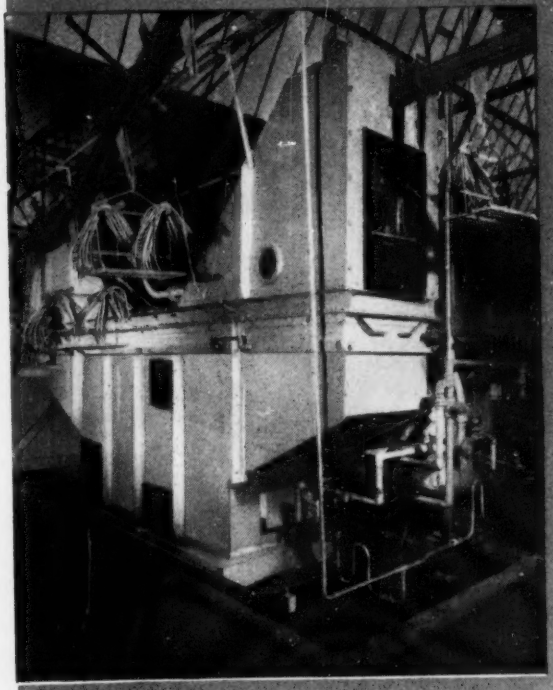
NEWPORT PAGNELL · BUCKS TELEPHONE 460/1/2



1933

Morris Motors Ltd. installed one of the first-ever continuous I.C.I. metal degreasing plants. This was arranged for degreasing radiator shells, hub caps, etc. after polishing, and provided liquor, vapour and jetting treatment with trichloroethylene. After 24 years this plant continues to give excellent service, degreasing approximately 30,000 assorted articles per week.

One good plant sells another



1956

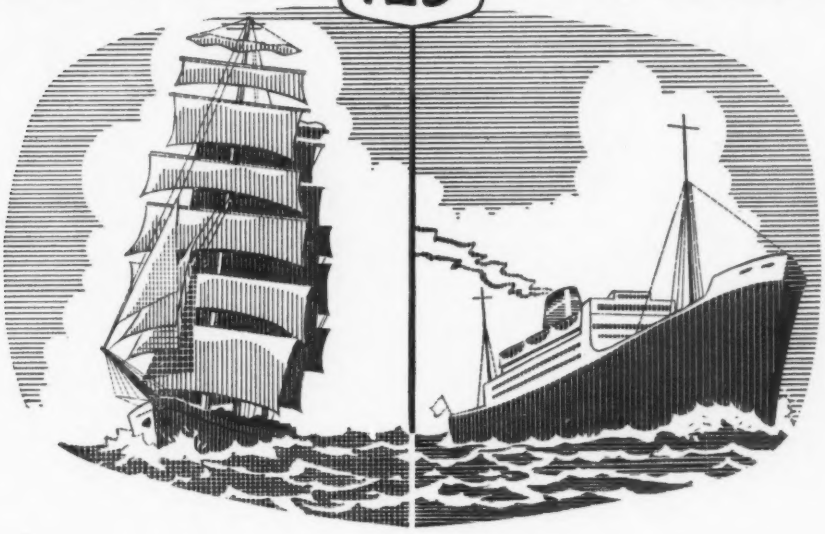
After many years' practical experience in the design and construction of continuous plants, I.C.I. supplied a second plant, fitted with a monorail conveyor to link up with the Firm's production line, and arranged for boiling liquor treatment to remove polishing compound from motor car windscreen and window frames. After leaving the plant, stainless steel parts are packed for despatch while those in brass and mild steel pass to the painting shop.

The new plant in service.
For advice on metal degreasing problems, consult

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LTD., ICI **LONDON, S.W.1**

BP.253

AFTER 125 YEARS



ALL METALWORKING TRADES
still demand
COATED ABRASIVES
by

OAKEY

IN ROLLS · BELTS · DISCS & SHEETS

ESTABLISHED

1833

John Oakey & Sons Ltd · Wellington Mills · London · S.E.1

OA88A

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

"What is it that you like most about REISHAUER?"

"Two things—remarkably high production and simplicity of setting and control."

"Do you get burning of the tooth-flank on the REISHAUER?"

"We did at first but found it was entirely our own fault through using the wrong types of grinding wheel."

"You grind on batch production but what happens if you have to grind a highly accurate gear?"

"No trouble on the REISHAUER—as a matter of fact we've ground master gears on the machine."

"You are gear grinding specialists and have added a REISHAUER ZA to a shop already filled with gear grinders. What then would be your advice to a firm who have not a single gear grinder and are wondering which would be the best choice to make?"

"You just couldn't better the REISHAUER. It is so universal and look at the high helix angle (45°) it will accommodate!"

"I understand that tip and root relief are obtainable on the REISHAUER. Is it very complicated to arrange?"

"On the contrary—the required amount is put on the cam or template in the dressing device and it stays put until the job's done."

"When you get the combination of coarsest D.P. and greatest helix angle do you get trouble with the grinding wheel producing the correct result?"

"We have in fact had this trouble but it was remedied by employing a compensated wheel form."

SWISS
REISHAUER
GEAR GRINDERS
FOR SPUR & HELICAL GEARS
NZA for gears ¾" to 11¾" diameter, 5 DP.
ZB for gears up to 27½" diameter, 3½ DP.

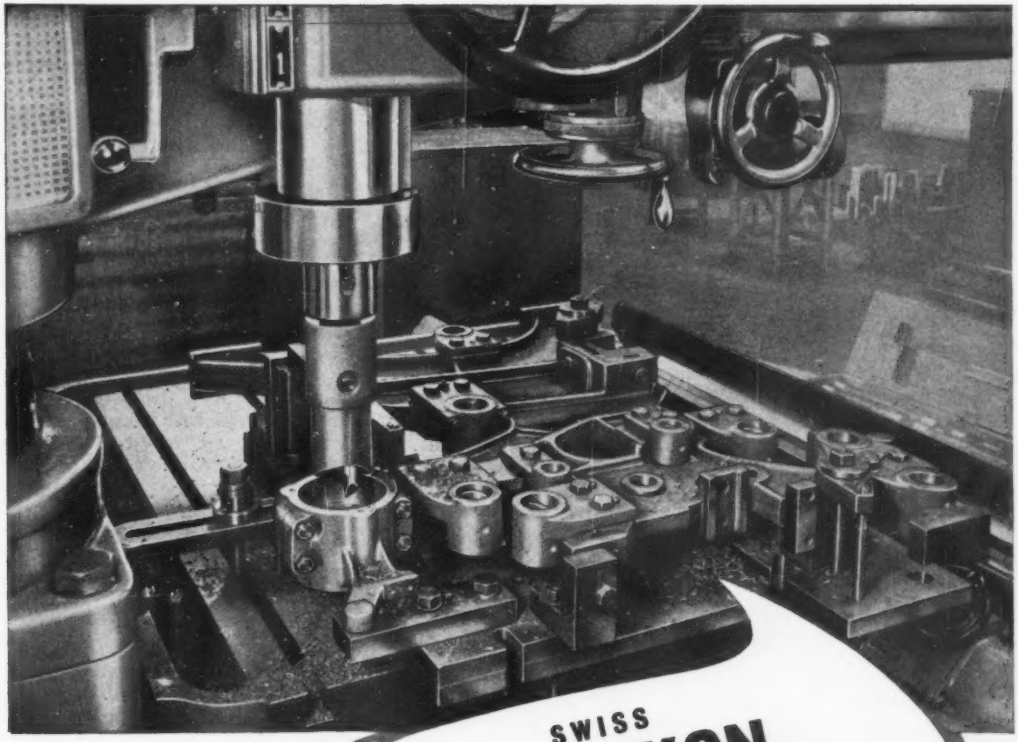
Record of an actual conversation between a Reishauer user and a prospective purchaser.

Write for illustrated brochure today

SOLE U.K. DISTRIBUTORS

DOWDING & DOLL LTD
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14
Telephone WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) Telegrams ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON

161



SWISS

OERLIKON

Production Jig Borer

Heavy duty yet sensitive.
Double columns for extra rigidity.
Electro-magnetic quill clamping with finger-tip control. 18 spindle speeds, 15 feeds. 2-speed quick traverse.

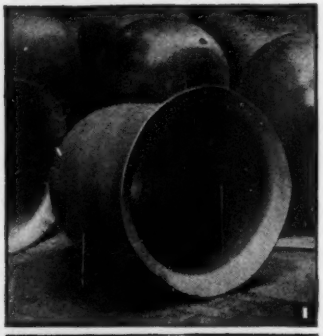
3 models:
58⅝", 66" or 89⅝" between columns.
Table traverses 42½" or 47¼".

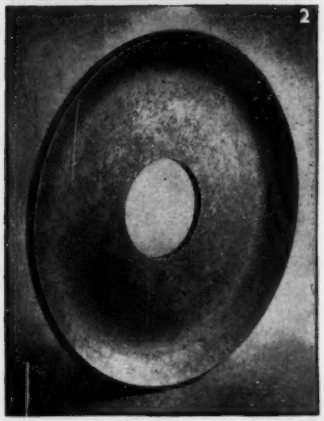
brings
TOOLROOM ACCURACY
to the Production Line

Full technical details from sole U.K. Distributors

DOWDING & DOLL LTD
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14
Telephone WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) Telegrams ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON

139





STEEL STAMPINGS LTD

use

HARPER MEEHANITE CAST-TO-FORM TOOLS

for their high grade presswork

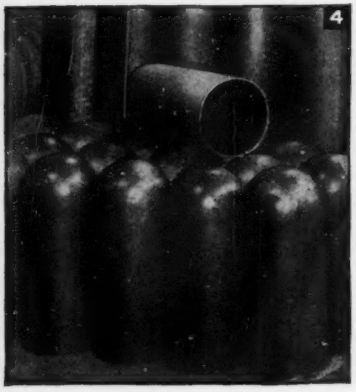
1 Produced from 8 S.W.G. Stainless Steel.

2 Produced from 15/32" Mild Steel. Pressed cold in tools fitted with Harper Meehanite Inserts. 28,000 pressings have been produced without any tool reconditioning.

3 Produced from 18 S.W.G. Stainless Steel. 9,800 pressings made without any tool reconditioning.

4 Produced from 14 S.W.G. Mild Steel. 10,700 pressings produced; tools only reconditioned once.

5 Produced from 10 S.W.G. Mild Steel. 2,350 pressings produced without any tool reconditioning.



Harper quality covers grey iron, ductile iron and Meehanite castings, also metal pressings and other finishes and sub-assembly work.

HARPER CASTINGS

CASTINGS WITH THE HARPER SKIN

JOHN HARPER & CO. LTD. **JOHN HARPER** (MEEHANITE) **LTD.**

ALBION WORKS Phone: WILLENHALL 124 (5 lines) Grams: HARPERS, WILLENHALL **WILLENHALL**

LONDON OFFICE: SEAFORTH PLACE, 57, BUCKINGHAM GATE, LONDON S.W.1 Tel.: TATE GALLERY 0286

MANCHESTER OFFICE: c/o B. J. Brown & Partners Ltd. 248/9 Royal Exchange, Manchester 3

FH620

For Maximum Production

No. 7 'PRELECTOR'
Turret Lathe

Ward

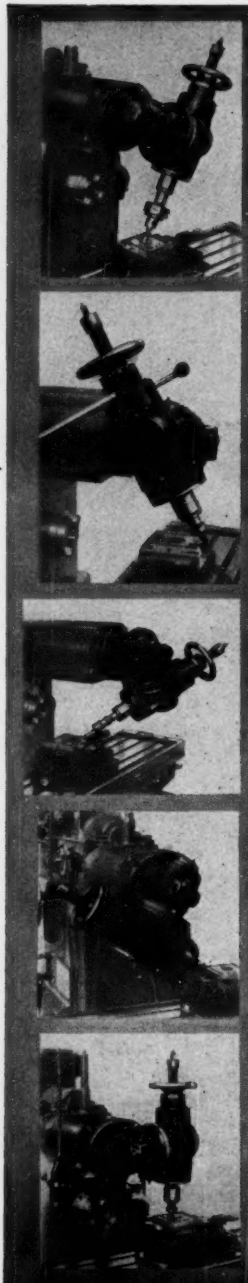
- *Patent hydraulic pre-selecting head-stock*
- *12 spindle speeds, both forward and reverse, (25-1,000 r.p.m.)*
- *Bed protected by stainless steel covers*
- *Screw-cutting motion*
- *Automatic lubrication*
- *Quick power traverse*
- *2½ in. bar 16 in. swing*

Full details of our complete range of Capstan and Turret Lathes on request.

H·W·WARD & CO LTD
SELLY OAK
BIRMINGHAM 29
TELEPHONE SELLY OAK 1131

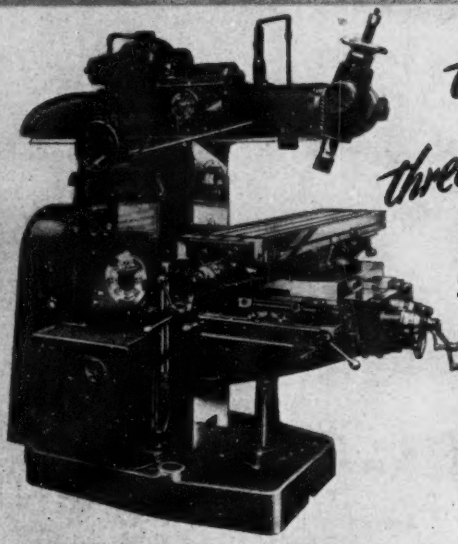
BRITISH MACHINE TOOL MAKERS ASSOC. LTD

W667



NEW UNIVERSAL MILLING HEAD

adds VERSATILITY



to the three Essentials

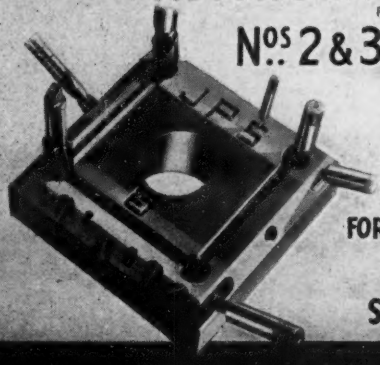
ACCURACY

RELIABILITY

DURABILITY

PARKSON STYLE L

MOTOR DRIVEN HEAD FOR Nos. 2 & 3 MILLERS

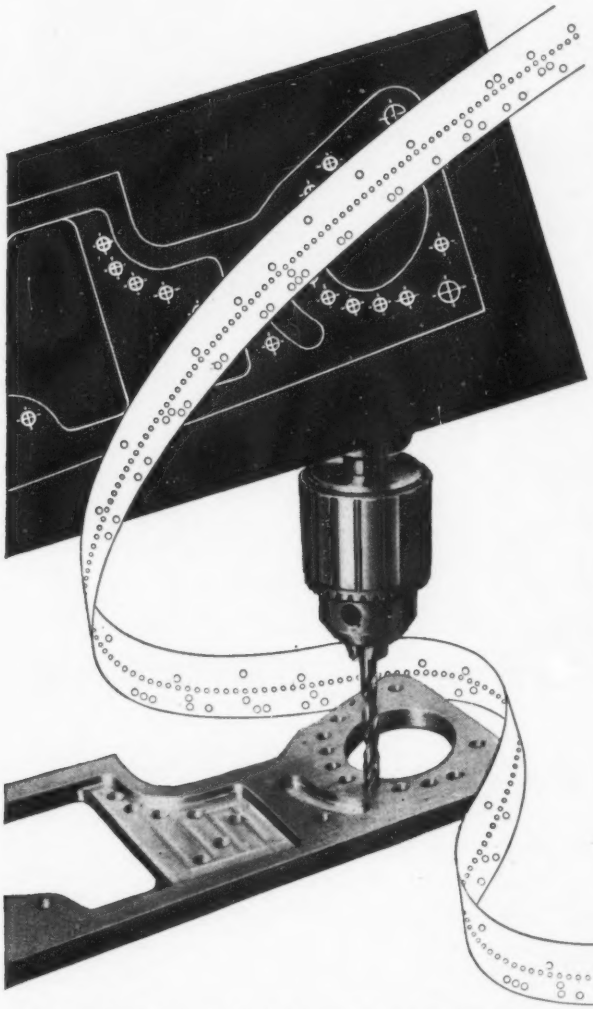


FOR PARTICULARS WRITE FOR SHEET L3

J PARKINSON & SON (SHIPLEY) LTD

SHIPLEY TELEPHONE 53231 YORKSHIRE

P.359c



Save Time and Money

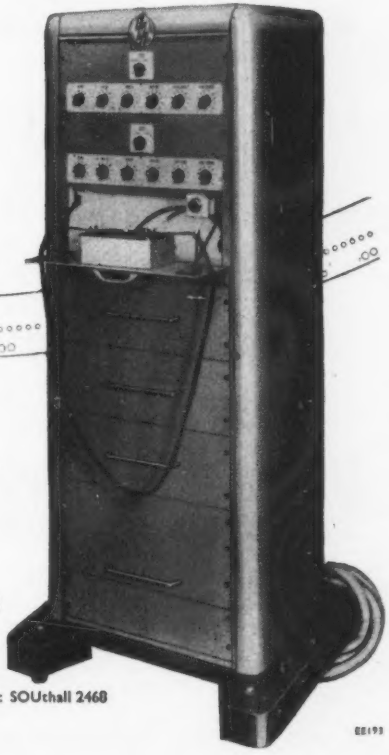
with

E.M.I. ELECTRONIC POSITIONING CONTROL

for: Borers

Drilling Machines

Rotary and Linear Tables



E.M.I., leaders in the field of electronic systems for industry, offer the most advanced equipment for accurately controlling boring and drilling operations.
E.M.I.'s system is completely automatic and uses dimensional information supplied by punched tape or manual switch settings.

An outstanding feature is that despite normal machine-tool wear, the accuracy of the control system is always maintained.

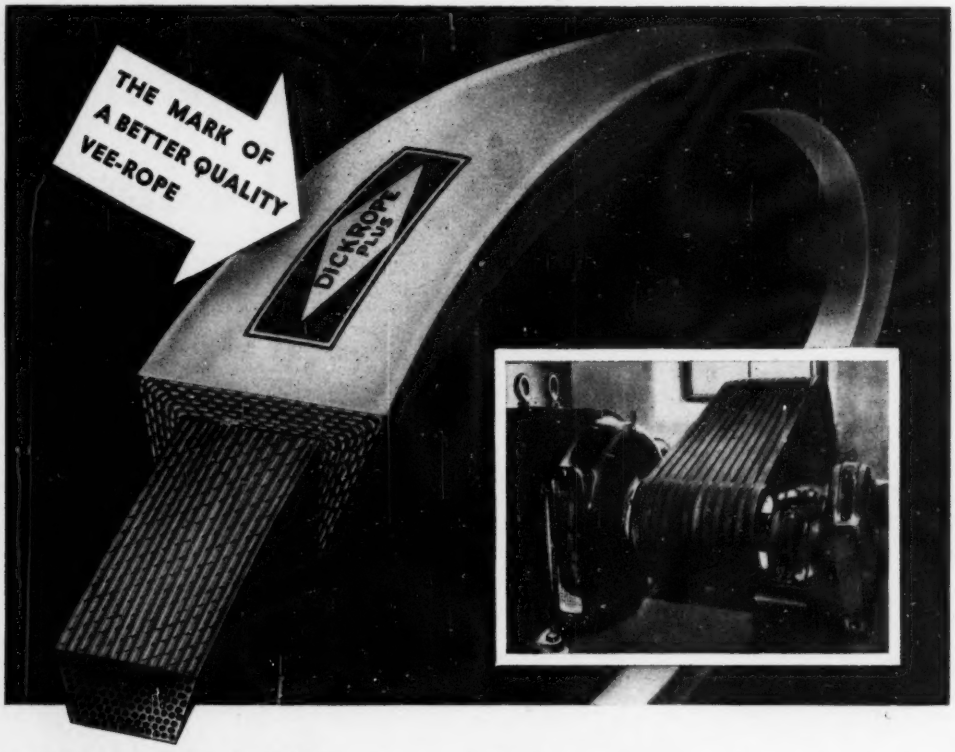
For only a modest capital outlay, the E.M.I. system will—
* Save time (especially for "one-offs" and small batches)
* Cut costs * Increase output * Give higher accuracy (± .0002")

For full details of E.M.I. control systems telephone or write to :

E.M.I. ELECTRONICS LTD

INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS DIVISION · HAYES · MIDDLESEX · Tel: SOUthall 2468

Serving Science and Industry



DICKROPE-PLUS for efficiency and economy

HAS HIGH TENSILE STRENGTH FOR MAXIMUM TRANSMISSION

Dickrope-Plus is built rather like a motor tyre. Under the abrasion-resistant outer cover there is an inner core of load-carrying multiple high tensile cords made from specially treated continuous filament yarn. It has just the right amount of 'give' in it, so that, under the repeated strains of high starting torques, pulsating or shock loads and severe flexing experienced on high-speed drives, Dickrope-Plus retains its shape and its strength. Designed for high-speed machinery and short centre drives, Dickrope-Plus transmits more power than cotton corded vee belts. Available in heat, or oil resistant, and anti-static qualities.

OTHER FAMOUS DICK PRODUCTS INCLUDE

DICK'S ORIGINAL BALATA. The best general purpose belt you can buy.

DIXYLON SUPLEX. The most modern development in power transmission. Specially designed for machine tool power drives. An oil resistant plastic transmission belt with anti-static properties.

DIXIT BELTING. For high-speed drives in hot or humid atmospheres.

DIXEL V-ROPE. Industry's Super Drive. For main engine, generator and countershaft drives. Can be spliced endless with solution and rivets or with our "Quickfix" bolts.

DIXLINK. The link vee-belt that solves problems and presents none. Saves dismantling costs.

RUBERIX. The solid woven rubber belt with the high coefficient of friction.

FOR A COMPLETE POWER TRANSMISSION SERVICE

call in Dick's

R. & J. DICK, Ltd.

POWER TRANSMISSION ENGINEERS
SINCE 1885

GREENHEAD WORKS, GLASGOW, S.E.

Telephone: Bridgeton 2344-5-6-7
Grams: Guttapercha, Glasgow

Branches at GLASGOW, LONDON, BRISTOL, BIRMINGHAM, MANCHESTER, LEEDS, NEWCASTLE, DUNDEE, BELFAST, DUBLIN, AMSTERDAM and VIENNA. Agencies throughout the world. American factory at Passaic, New Jersey.

ALL BRANCHES TECHNICALLY STAFFED AND FULLY STOCKED TO GIVE IMMEDIATE SERVICE

NEW DESIGN!

LARGER CAPACITY!

Latest

THIEL

FILING & SAWING MACHINE

for the manufacture of Dies, Gauges etc. to very close limits

SPECIAL ATTACHMENT PERMITS FILING & SAWING OF HARDENED STEEL & TUNGSTEN-CARBIDE

SPECIAL THIEL *FEATURES include—*

Infinitely Variable Speed
Infinitely Variable Stroke Adjustment
Stroke adjustment does not necessitate altering table height
Table tilts 15° in both directions
Tungsten-Carbide and Hardened Steel filing and sawing (Special attachment)

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

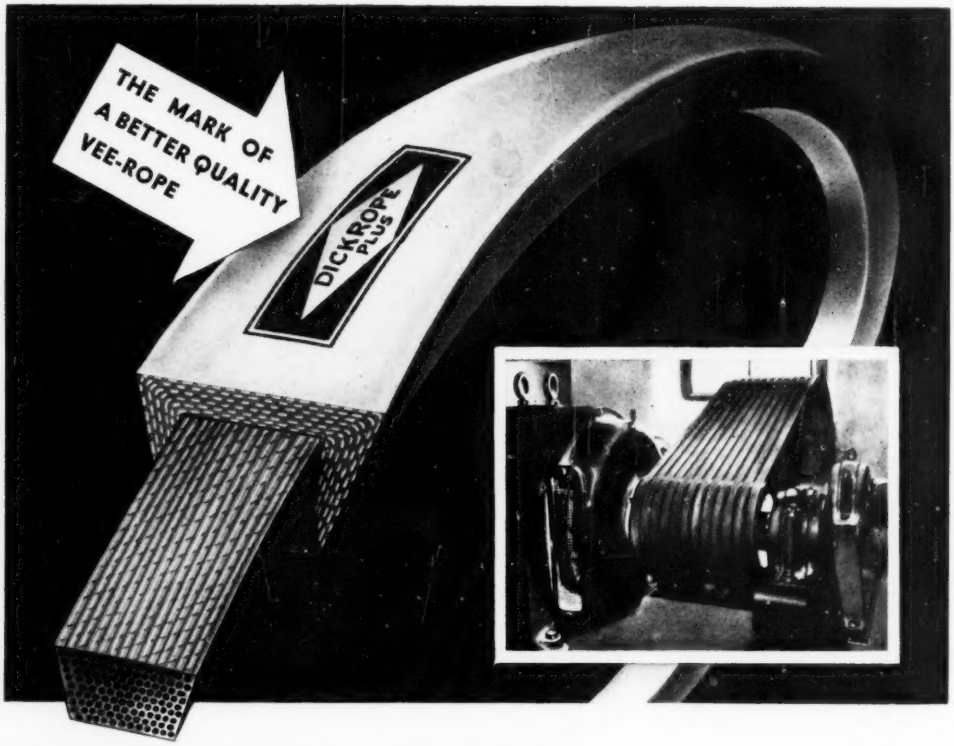
For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

Thiel 115

B*



DICKROPE-PLUS for efficiency and economy

HAS HIGH TENSILE STRENGTH FOR MAXIMUM TRANSMISSION

Dickrope-Plus is built rather like a motor tyre. Under the abrasion-resistant outer cover there is an inner core of load-carrying multiple high tensile cords made from specially treated continuous filament yarn. It has just the right amount of "give" in it, so that, under the repeated strains of high starting torques, pulsating or shock loads and severe flexing experienced on high-speed drives, Dickrope-Plus retains its shape and its strength.
Designed for high-speed machinery and short centre drives, Dickrope-Plus transmits more power than cotton corded vee belts. Available in heat, or oil resistant, and anti-static qualities.

OTHER FAMOUS DICK PRODUCTS INCLUDE

DICK'S ORIGINAL BALATA. The best general purpose belt you can buy.

DIXYLON SUPLEX. The most modern development in power transmission. Specially designed for machine tool power drives. An oil resistant plastic transmission belt with anti-static properties.

DIXIT BELTING. For high-speed drives in hot or humid atmospheres.

DIXEL V-ROPE. Industry's Super Drive. For main engine, generator and countershaft drives. Can be spliced endless with solution and rivets or with our "Quickfix" bolts.

DIXLINK. The link vee-belt that solves problems and presents none. Saves dismantling costs.

RUBERIX. The solid woven rubber belt with the high coefficient of friction.

FOR A COMPLETE POWER TRANSMISSION SERVICE

call in Dick's

R. & J. DICK, Ltd.

POWER TRANSMISSION ENGINEERS
SINCE 1885
GREENHEAD WORKS, GLASGOW, S.E.
Telephone: Bridgeton 2344-5-6-7
Grams: Guttapercha, Glasgow

Branches at GLASGOW, LONDON, BRISTOL, BIRMINGHAM, MANCHESTER, LEEDS, NEWCASTLE, DUNDEE, BELFAST, DUBLIN, AMSTERDAM and VIENNA. Agencies throughout the world. American factory at Passaic, New Jersey.
ALL BRANCHES TECHNICALLY STAFFED AND FULLY STOCKED TO GIVE IMMEDIATE SERVICE

NEW DESIGN!

LARGER CAPACITY!

Latest

THIEL

FILING & SAWING MACHINE

for the manufacture of Dies, Gauges etc. to very close limits

MODEL 115

SPECIAL ATTACHMENT PERMITS FILING & SAWING OF HARDENED STEEL & TUNGSTEN-CARBIDE

SPECIAL THIEL *FEATURES include—*

Infinitely Variable Speed

Infinitely Variable Stroke Adjustment

Stroke adjustment does not necessitate altering table height

Table tilts 15° in both directions

Tungsten-Carbide and Hardened Steel filing and sawing (Special attachment)

ROCKWELL MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

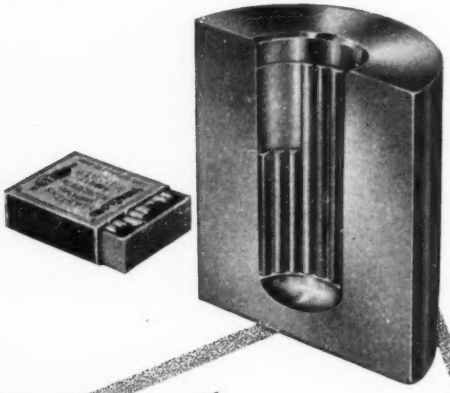
ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

Thiel 115

B★

COLD HOBBING PRESSES

BY SACK & KIESSELBACH



SEVERAL SIZES from 100—3,000 TONS CAPACITY

MASSIVE CAST STEEL BODY

PATENT SWIVELLING CLEAR-VIEW GUARD

CAN BE USED with DEPTH or PRESSURE LIMITING DEVICE

BUILT FOR THE JOB

Note depth measuring device, automatically stopping machine when required depth has been reached.

SACK & KIESSELBACH have for many years been building Cold Hobbing Presses. These machines are therefore not adaptations but are designed and built for this work only. Their sound, robust basic design, high quality workmanship plus several special features found only on these machines greatly facilitates the production of sound moulds. Further details on request.

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

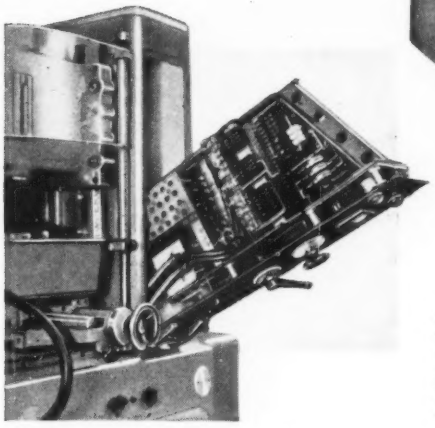
ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM - TELEPHONE SPRINGFIELD 1134 5 · STOCKPORT - TELEPHONE STOCKPORT 5241 · GLASGOW TELEPHONE MERRYLEE 2822

SK1

THE *FIRST* SPARK ERODER BUILT AS A PRECISION MACHINE TOOL

ELERODA D1

Today's answer to the making of Drawing and Piercing Dies and the making and reconditioning of Forging and Stamping Dies—Machines the "Unworkable" metals.



A precision Swiss built machine which is today's answer to the machining by electro erosion of metals of any hardness such as hardened steel, tungsten carbide and nimonic without causing distortion of work or alteration of mechanical or physical properties of machined surfaces. The patented electrical circuit combined with the sensitive electro hydraulic servo-mechanism ensures speed of operation and high precision. Six different surface finishes from coarse for roughing to the finest finish are obtainable. 20 power settings. Automatic depth cutout.

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

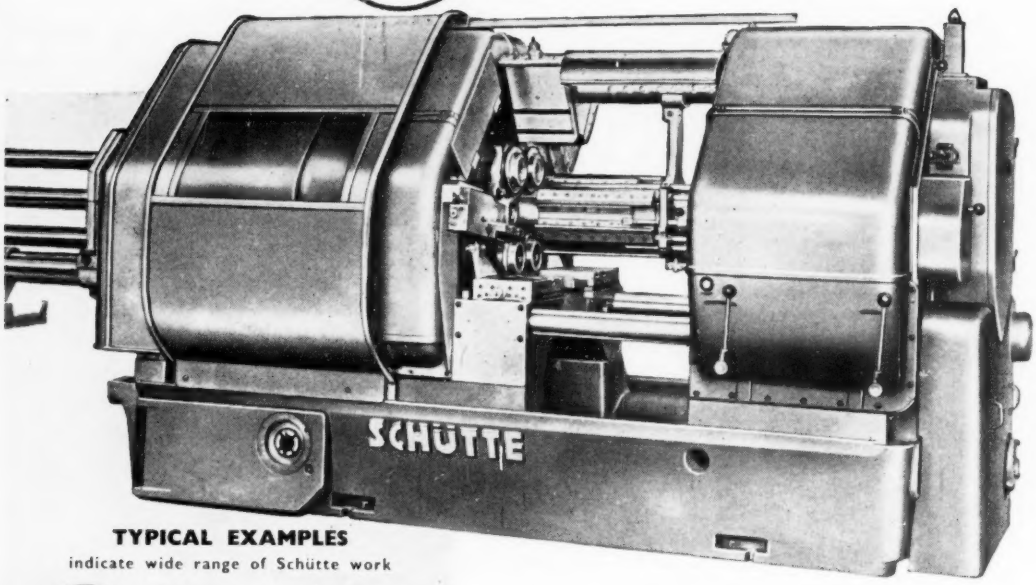
WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

EL

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Nothing too difficult for a SCHÜTTE AUTOMATIC!



TYPICAL EXAMPLES
indicate wide range of Schütte work

Note internal hexagon socket, marking stamped on and tapped hole chamfered on the parting-off side.
Note rolled thread, internal hexagon, marking stamped on and clean parting-off.
Note profile, material, eccentric boss, screw-driver slot and clean parting-off.
Note deep hole, eccentric piece and internal hexagon.
Note wide slot, cross hole and spherical end.

Advanced design. Result of 40 years specialist experience in building and tooling of automatics.

Independent longitudinal and cross slides for each spindle. Ensures correct feed for each operation—often eliminates special attachments.

Side-cam-shafts. Unrestricted swarf passage, easy accessibility.

Automatic safety attachments. Automatic spindle stop when end of bar is reached.

6 spindle bar Automatics for $\frac{5}{8}$" to $3\frac{1}{4}$" bar capacity.

6 spindle chucking Automatics for $6\frac{1}{4}$" and 8" chucking capacity.

Tooling layouts and production times will be gladly provided on request.

Please ask for leaflet R.451 which will show you further examples.

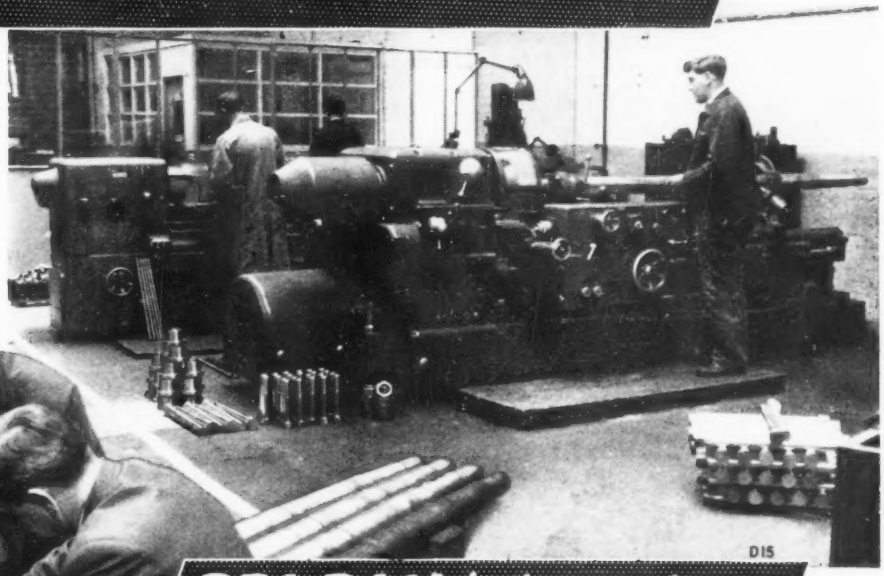
WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM – TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT – TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW – TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

SCH6

thread chasing on a semi-automatic



CRI-DAN high-speed threading machines

Cri-Dan Threading Machines installed by The National Gas & Oil Engine Company Ltd. for cutting threads from ½" external up to 8" internal in materials ranging from cast bronze to high-tensile alloy steel. They have achieved remarkable savings in production costs.

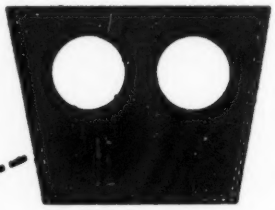
Precision threads cut in a fraction of the time taken on a thread miller or centre lathe. Capable of cutting external or internal, parallel or taper, right or left-hand, single or multi-start threads in all forms and in any material that can be threaded.
Attachments for boring, turning, facing and chamfering in the same set-up as threading, can be fitted.

Two sizes for cutting threads up to 4" (ext.) 6" (int.) and 12" (ext.) 16" (int.). Max pitch cut 5 and 2 t.p.i. respectively.

ALFRED HERBERT LTD. COVENTRY
Factored Division, Red Lane Works

AD 447

the GROMMET story



4 good reasons for fitting BTR High Test **V-BELTS**

1 HIGHER HORSEPOWER

Grommet construction makes the most efficient use of high tensile cords to produce the strongest V-belts yet made. For grommet construction ensures that *all* the cords of a belt share the load *equally*—which is the condition for maximum transmitting efficiency. Furthermore, a grommet, being an endless loop of high tensile cords, has no joints to weaken the belt, no overlapping sections to stiffen it.

2 MORE GRIPPING POWER

Grommet construction ensures that the belt exerts full driving grip on the walls of the pulley groove, for there are no central cords to dip and 'dish' the belt, pulling it away from the walls under load. This extra driving grip allows heavier loads and prevents belt slip.

3 MORE OUTPUT FOR ELECTRICITY CONSUMED

Despite its superior strength, a grommet is the most flexible V-belt load carrying device yet developed. Thus the belt runs cool and absorbs minimum energy in flexing around the pulleys. This saving in power appears in extra pay-load for electricity consumed.

4 LONGER BELT LIFE

Operating with a higher safety factor than ordinary V-belts, BTR grommet V-belts last longer because they are stronger and also because being so flexible they are subject to little strain in flexing round the pulleys.

BTR ENGINEERS IN RUBBER

BTR HIGH TEST GROMMET V-BELTS

Patented in Great Britain by BTR Patent No. 567406

BTR Industries Ltd HERGA HOUSE, VINCENT SQUARE, LONDON S.W.1 *TEL: VIC 3848*

D1359

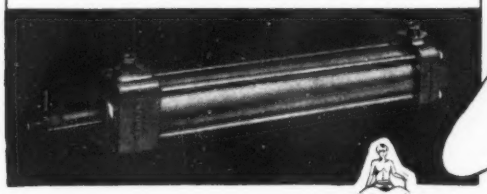
PNEUTOMATION

a power for production that's yours to command

What you need in your works is this pocket-sized elephant — PNEUTOMATION! You'll find PNEUTOMATION has all the power of a pachyderm, plus compactness. You get the same tireless energy, accurately applied to the right place at the right time, under perfect control. PNEUTOMATION is tailor-made to work with the minimum of elbow room and the wide range of standard equipment fits any job from bell-ringing to jig-boring. Simple design, careful workmanship and completely non-corrodible materials cut replacement and maintenance costs, make Lang PNEUTOMATION a really long-lasting, trouble-free system.

Pneutomation never forgets to operate

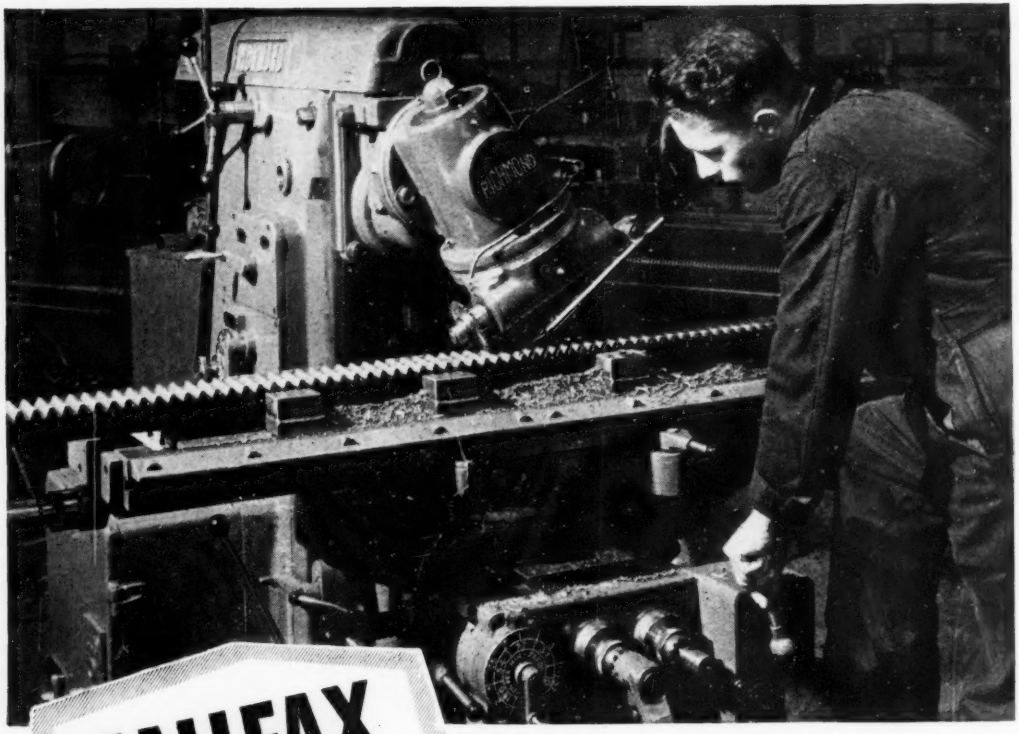
The 'Pneulang' basic cylinder unit, just one of the 264 cylinders available 'off-the-shelf'. The range of PNEUTOMATION equipment also includes many types of manual and automatic valves, lubricators, air flow regulators, pipes and fittings, etc.



PNEUTOMATION
energy under control

Associated with Desoutter Brothers (Holdings) Ltd.

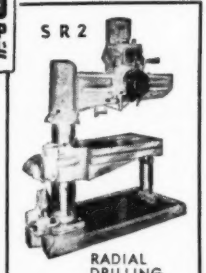
P.1651



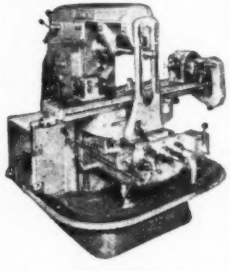
HALIFAX TOOL CO. LTD. *use* RICHMOND MACHINES

The photograph shows a Richmond No. 4 Universal Milling Machine fitted with Universal Milling head in use at the Halifax Tool Co. Ltd. This machine is all-geared for high-speed work to critical limits.

THE 600 GROUP OF COMPANIES



RADIAL DRILLING MACHINE



No. 4 UNIVERSAL MILLING MACHINE

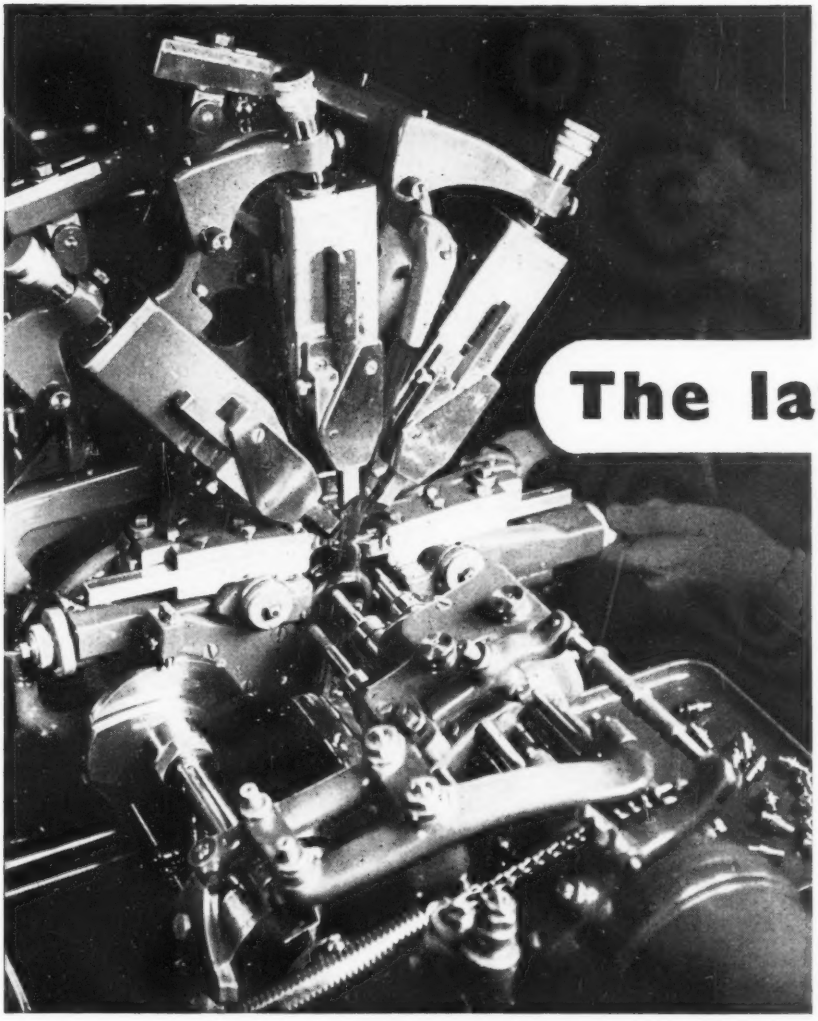
SEND FOR LEAFLETS giving specifications and full technical information of

RICHMOND

MILLING & DRILLING MACHINES

MIDGLEY & SUTCLIFFE LTD.

Hillidge Works : Leeds 10 Tel. Leeds 76032/3



The latest

TORNOS

SLIDING HEAD AUTOMATIC

MODEL R.16

● This model R 16, built by the world's largest and oldest producers of Swiss-type automatics, is the last word in performance, precision and production capacity.

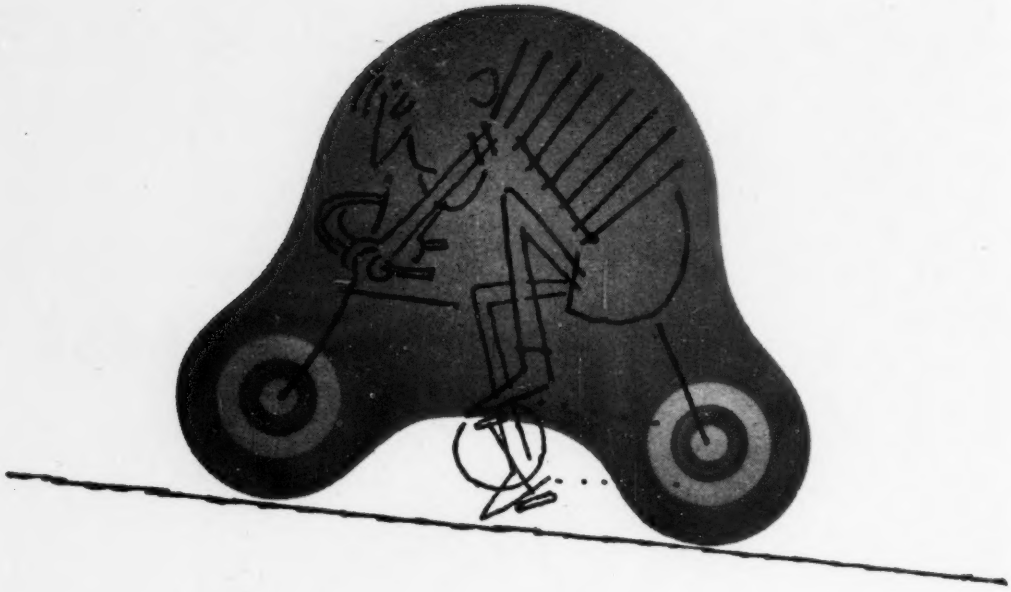
Stock capacity ⅜in. dia., with a maximum turning length of 3½in. or 6in., according to type of cam. 28 spindle speeds 485 to 5,450 r.p.m.

TORNOS Automatics are available in the following sizes:-

Model	M4	M7	R10	R16	M25/28
Max Dia. Bar	5/32	9/32	15/32	5/8	1 3/32

Telephone Coventry 40606 for full details

TORNOS SALES COMPANY, (E. M. Vaughan Ltd.) BROADGATE HOUSE, COVENTRY



Faster deliveries of Desoutter Die Sets!

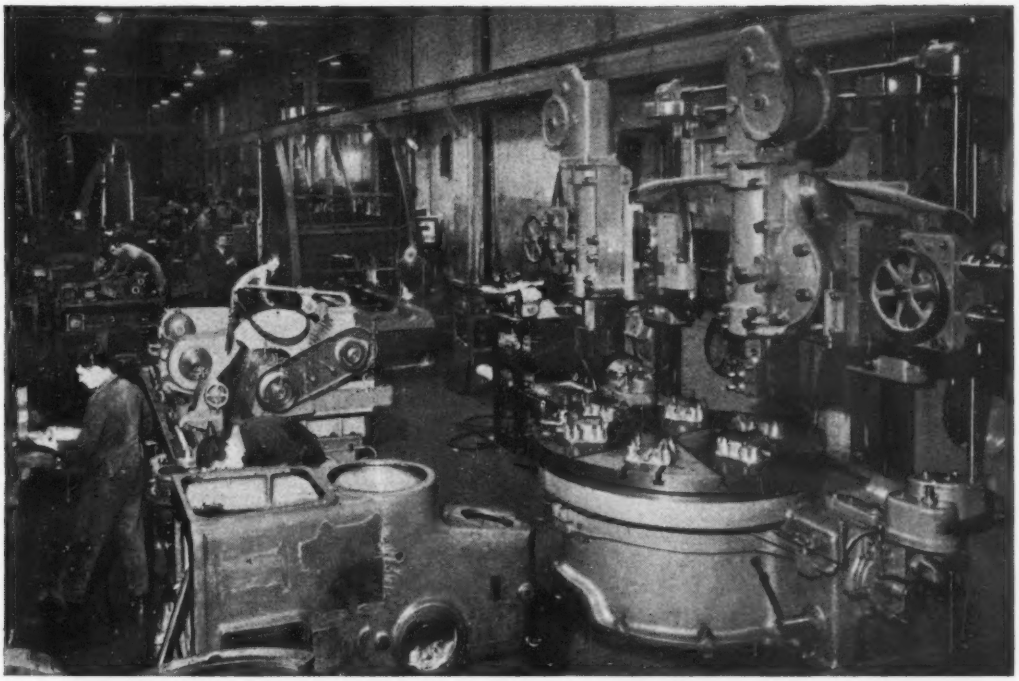
All orders are ready for despatch within 24 hours and delivered immediately in the greater London area by our own transport. Deliveries to other areas — up to 4 days.

Better die sets—and at better prices.

Telephone your order to—London: Colindale 6346. Birmingham: Central 1508.

Head Office: 121 Hay Lane, Kingsbury, London, N.W.9. *Telephone:* Colindale 6346. *Telegrams:* Despnuco, Hyde, London.

CRC 110



YOUR OWN HEAVY MACHINE TOOLS "SOAG-REBUILT"

SOAG'S Rebuilding Service is offered to all users of heavy machine tools. Your worn machines can be removed to our recently enlarged works in Battersea or Lambeth, completely rebuilt and then re-installed in your own premises in the shortest possible time.

Soag's reputation for economical rebuilding of the highest quality is founded on more than thirty years of specialised skill and experience—more than thirty years of growing customer-satisfaction throughout the world. Remember—all "Soag-Rebuilt" machines *are fully guaranteed.*

WRITE NOW GIVING DETAILS OF YOUR MACHINES FOR A QUICK "SOAG-REBUILDING" ESTIMATE.

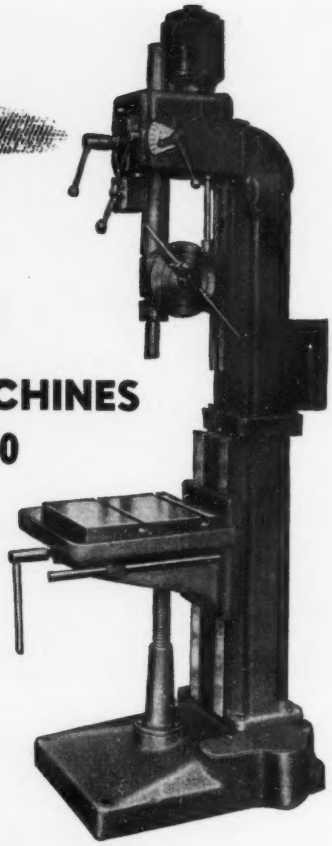
SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD. **LONDON**
JUXON STREET · LAMBETH · S.E.11
PHONE: RELIANCE 7201 · GRAMS: SOTOOLSAG, LONDON, S.E.11

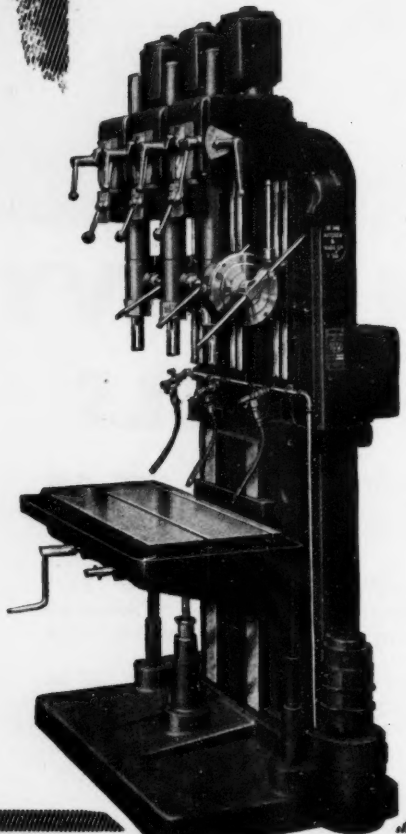
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

K&W

High production

DRILLING MACHINES
TYPE V 20





. . . SINGLE MACHINES OR MULTI-HEAD MACHINES WITH 2, 3, 4 OR 6 SPINDLES

Drilling capacity 1" diameter in mild steel. Standard machine has nine spindle speeds, through gear box, with constant speed motor drive. Many extra features available.

KITCHEN & WADE · HALIFAX · ENGLAND
Telegrams: KAW, HALIFAX Telephone: HALIFAX 67744 (3 lines)

UNIVERSAL
HORIZONTAL BORING & FACING MACHINE

BORING & FACING TURBINE GEAR CASES AT G. & J. WEIR LTD.

One of several machines in operation in this factory, the No. 3 RICHARDS is shown rough and finish boring and facing the bearing housings in turbine gear cases. With their capacity for high precision, combined with ample speed and power these machines easily maintain limits of 0.0008" on the work in progress.
Revolving table is 48" square, with sliding table 66" by 42". Spindle to table adjustable between 4½" and 56½". Wide range of speeds and feeds covering all materials.
Ask us to send you complete details.

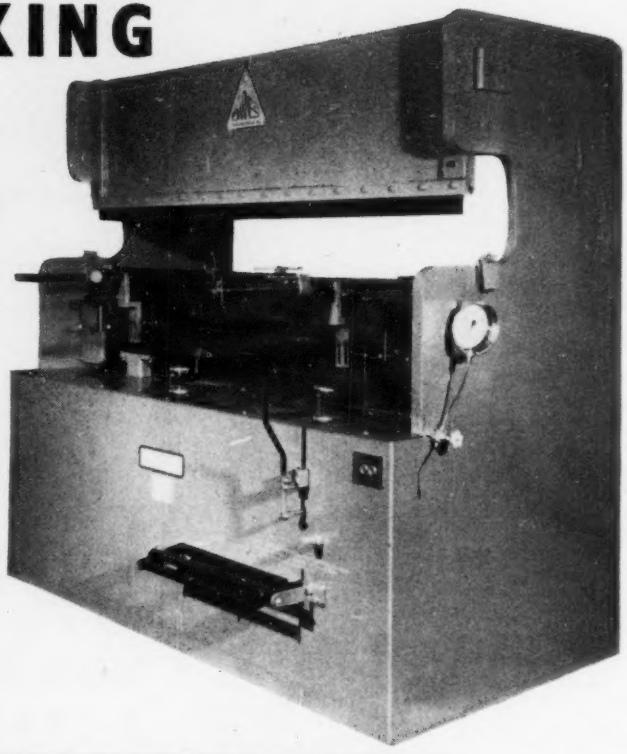
GEORGE RICHARDS & CO. LTD
A MEMBER OF THE STAVELEY COAL AND IRON CO., LTD., GROUP
BROADHEATH · ALTRINCHAM · CHESHIRE
Telephone: ALTRINCHAM 4242-7 Telegrams: RICHARDS, ALTRINCHAM
SOLE AGENTS — ALFRED HERBERT LTD., FACTORED DIVISION, COVENTRY

R.99

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

BARNES *Hydraulic*

UPSTROKING BENDING PRESSES



★ UNIVERSAL IN APPLICATION—Any thickness of material within the rated capacity can be worked without resetting.

★ SIMPLICITY OF OPERATION—Hand or foot control—setting time reduced to a minimum—pressure can be preset for repetition bending, balanced rams.

★ STURDY CONSTRUCTION—Fabricated steel plate and sections—built in hydraulic unit.

★ OPEN THROAT DESIGN.

★ STANDARD EQUIPMENT — includes 7 groove die, 90° punch, adjustable gauges.

RATED CAPACITY IN MILD STEEL	PRESSURE IN TONS	LENGTH OF STROKE
6' 0" x $\frac{1}{8}$"	56	0 — 8"
6' 0" x $\frac{1}{4}$"	70	0 — 12"
6' 0" x $\frac{3}{8}$"	105	0 — 12"
6' 0" x $\frac{1}{2}$"	140	0 — 12"
8' 0" x $\frac{5}{16}$"	70	0 — 12"
8' 0" x $\frac{1}{4}$"	105	0 — 12"
8' 0" x $\frac{3}{8}$"	140	0 — 12"
8' 0" x $\frac{1}{2}$"	175	0 — 12"

SOLE WORLD AGENTS:

GEORGE COHEN
SONS AND COMPANY LIMITED

STANNINGLEY, NR. LEEDS Telephone: Pudsey 2241
SUNBEAM ROAD, LONDON, N.W.10 Telephone: Elgar 7222

THE 600 GROUP OF COMPANIES

THIS IS NEW!

100% ACCURACY AND FINISH

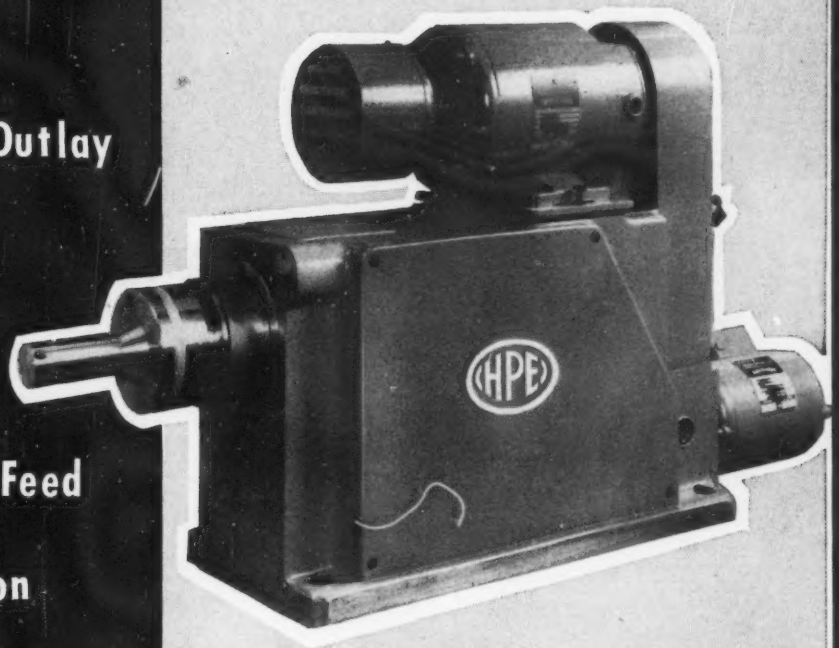
★ Adaptability

★ Low Capital Outlay

★ Space Saving

★ Integral Cam Feed

★ Super Precision Bearings



The FB4F Fine Boring Unit Head illustrated above incorporates an independent feed motion, transmitted to its spindle quill through a simple plate cam, which can be designed to give a fast approach and varying rates of feed. The robust spindle and quill, together with super precision spindle bearings, ensure a high degree of finish and roundness.

These self contained units are readily adaptable for a wide variety of applications without need for costly set ups.

Particularly suitable for mounting on simple base plates together with the necessary work holding fixture enabling single purpose units to be constructed for the minimum of time and cost. Wide range of speeds and feeds obtainable by changing feed cam and motor pulley.

"Descriptive brochure on request."

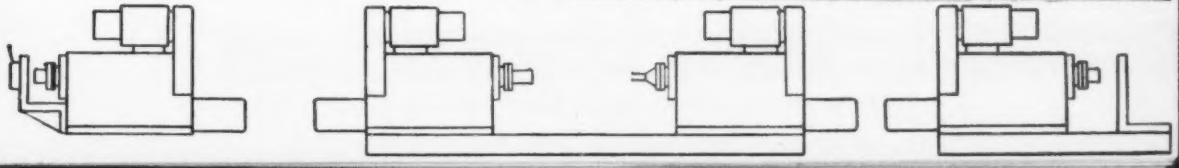
Manufactured by:—

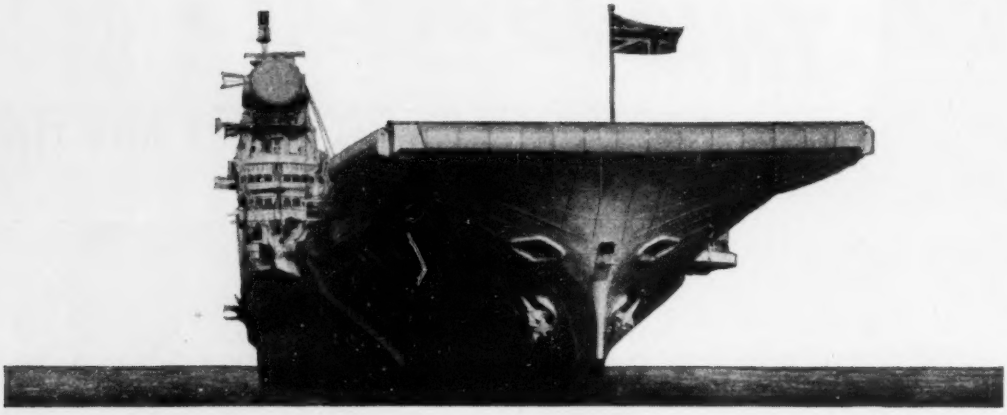
High Precision Equipment Ltd

DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF SPECIAL MACHINE TOOLS

BLETCHLEY BUCKS

Phone: BLETCHLEY 3403/4/5





Crown Copyright, Reproduced by courtesy of Dept. of Engineer - in - Chief of the Fleet, Admiralty.

HOUGHTO-SAFE

FIRE-RESISTANT HYDRAULIC FLUID

Satisfies the most exacting demands and combines excellent hydraulic efficiency with high safety value.

It is: Non-corrosive
Non-foaming
Non-toxic
Non-fuming

The high film strength of Houghto-Safe 271 provides the metal surfaces with greater protection for longer periods—EXTRA SERVICE LIFE.

Houghto-Safe 271 has been chosen by the Admiralty for the Retraction and Control System of B.S.4 Steam Catapults installed in Britain's latest Aircraft Carrier — H.M.S. VICTORIOUS.

Houghto-Safe 271 is a product of

Edgar Vaughan & Co. Ltd.

BIRMINGHAM 4, ENGLAND

Works and depots at: Birmingham, Manchester, Liverpool, Southall (Middx.), Bristol, Glasgow.

the machine you can't afford to be without!

A & S Model 2D
Production Milling Machine
with automatic cycle

Model 2B also available with normal automatic feed

Somebody said "You cannot do to-day's job on yesterday's tools and still be in business to-morrow." If you agree, how can you afford not to replace slow, out-of-date machinery by modern high-efficiency equivalents? What this country needs is simple automatic-cycle tools like our model 2D, that save money by doing more work per man-hour. Here you have a heavy, powerful miller giving you fast controlled production from a simple mechanical automatic cycle at an economic price. With its 23" automatic table traverse 20 table feeds and 12 spindle speeds it is capable of higher output per pound capital cost than either (a) a general purpose machine with its high labour wastage or (b) a too complicated and costly fully automatic machine.

Let us send you a brochure describing this machine fully.

A&S

ADCOCK & SHIPLEY LIMITED
P.O. Box 22, ASH STREET, LEICESTER
Tel. Leicester 24154-6
Telegrams & Cables: Adcock, Leicester

Built up to a standard - not down to a price

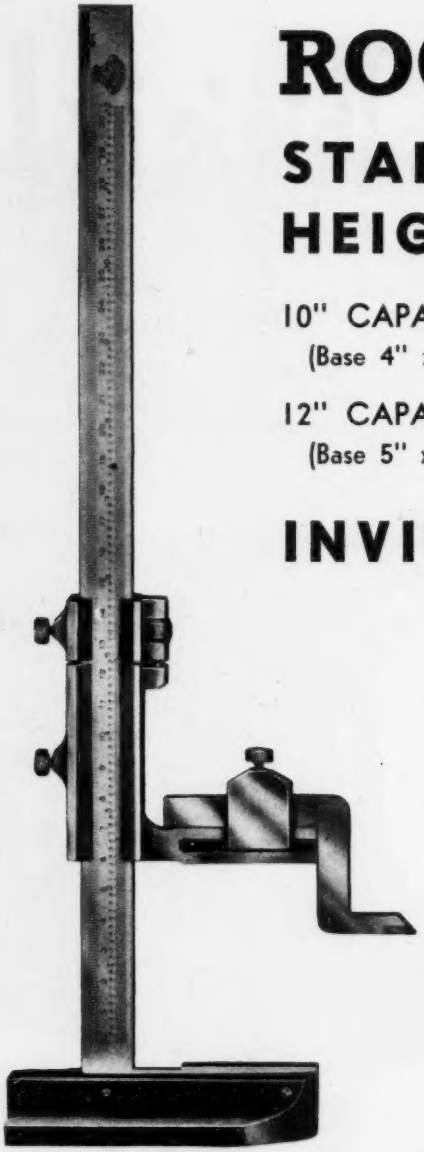
ROCH-ETALON

STAINLESS STEEL HEIGHT GAUGES...

10" CAPACITY . . . . . £30 . 5 . 0
(Base 4" x $1\frac{9}{16}$" x $\frac{13}{16}$")

12" CAPACITY . . . . . £36 . 10 . 0
(Base 5" x $2\frac{3}{8}$" x $1\frac{1}{16}$")

INVITE COMPARISON



- COMBINATION OFFSET SCRIBER AND EXTENSION IS MADE WITH A **TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIP**
- READINGS FROM ZERO
- THE WORLD FAMOUS ROCH ENGRAVING
- SATIN CHROME FINISH
- BASE GROUND AND LAPPED BOTH TOP AND BOTTOM
- AND LIKE ALL ROCH INSTRUMENTS, MADE OF THE **FINEST STAINLESS STEEL**

Available from high class merchants throughout the United Kingdom and Eire . . . Complete repair service in London

ALEXANDER S. NEWALL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

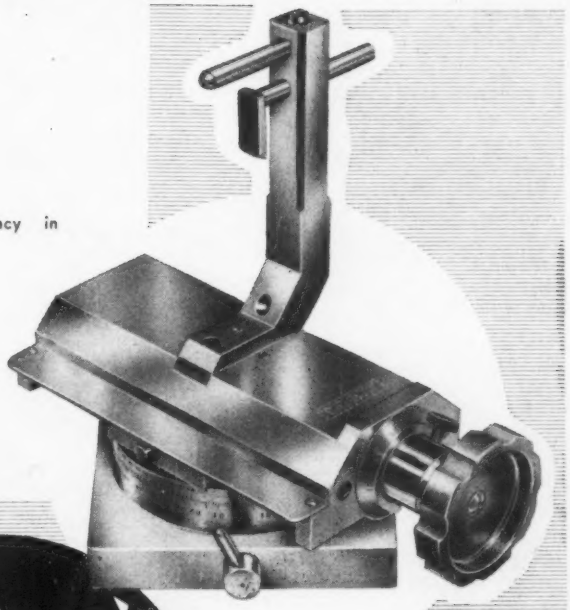
287 FINCHLEY ROAD, LONDON, N.W.3 TEL.: HAMPSTEAD 3855/9949
GRAMS: ETALON, LONDON N.W.3

'HABIT'

★ *RADIUS and TWO TANGENTS in ONE OPERATION!*

Quick setting and guaranteed accuracy in

- PLAIN RADIUS DRESSING
- PLAIN ANGULAR DRESSING
- RADIUS WITH ONE OR TWO TANGENTS



The 'HABIT' REGD **RADTAN** WHEEL DRESSING FIXTURE

Castings of seasoned, close-grained grey iron.

Ground finish on all essential faces.

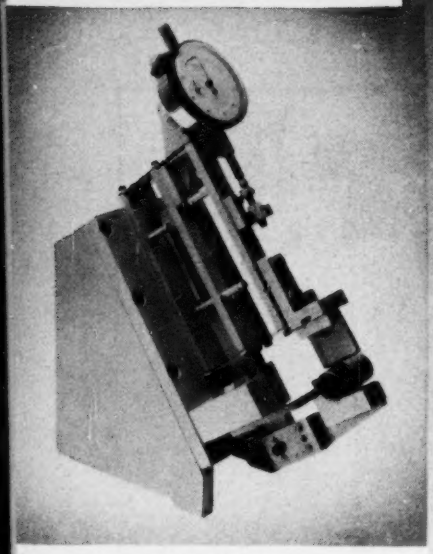
Accurately graduated scales and adjustable dial.

Automatic indexing of slide in dead centre position.

★ *Send for a copy of 'Habit News' for latest developments in tool and cutter grinding attachments.*

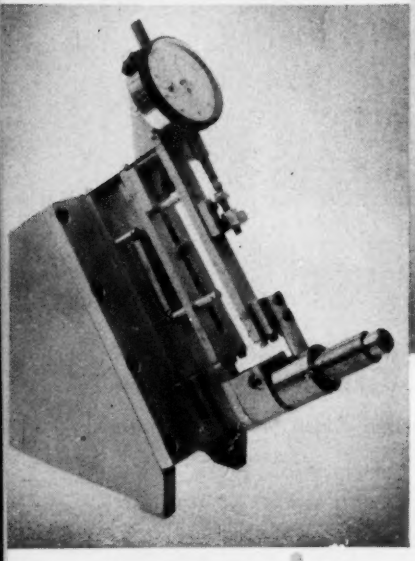
HABIT DIAMOND TOOLING LTD · 294-296 LILLIE RD · FULHAM · LONDON · SW6 Tel FULHAM 7944

'HABIT'



Basic unit arranged to measure outside diameters (above)

Basic unit arranged to measure bore diameter (below)



IRREGU

PAGINA

FLOA

May be use

- Internal and external measurement over wide range including diameters, lengths, wall thicknesses and thread diameters.
- Rapid adjustment. ● Resistant to shock. ● Extreme Accuracy of repeatability and sensitivity.

Can be used with dial gauges, air gauges or electric measuring heads.

Models can be supplied with self-contained electric sensing device having scale and pointer or signal light indication

VERNON

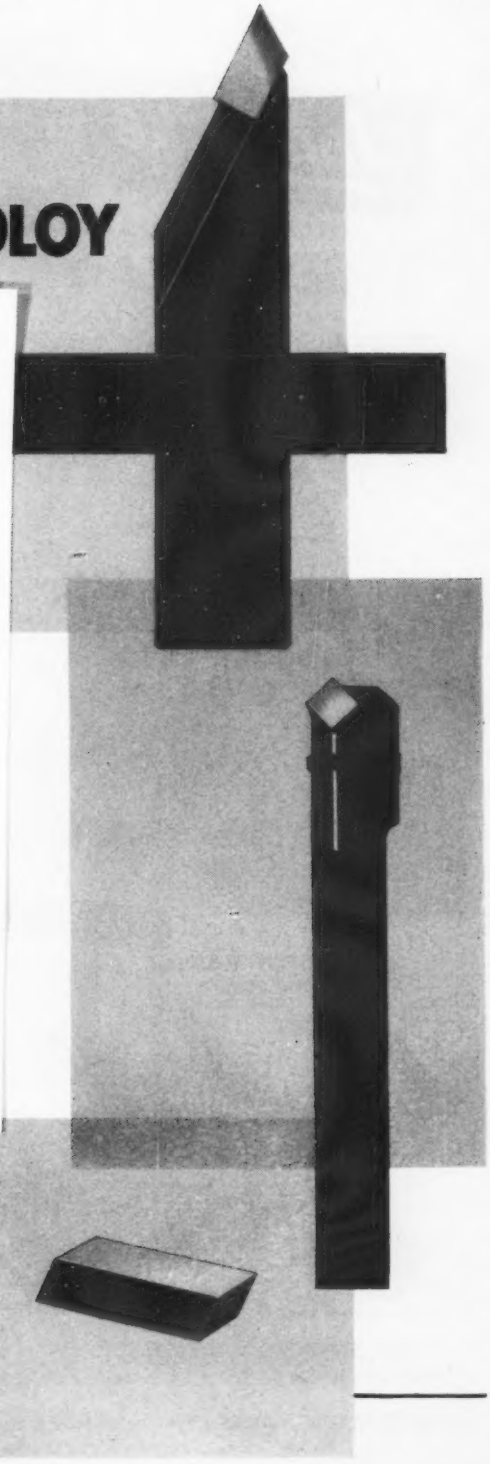
PATENTS PENDING

GEORGE VERNON LIMITED

Telephone: Stotfold 441

BALDOCK ROAD, STOTFOLD, ARLESEY, BEDS

the new grade of AC ARDOLOY

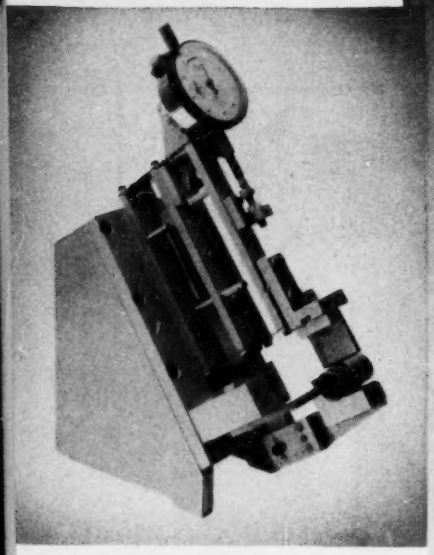


Fischer, Churchill-Redman and H.E.B. lathe tools, Carbitracer and Polytip inserts are all

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

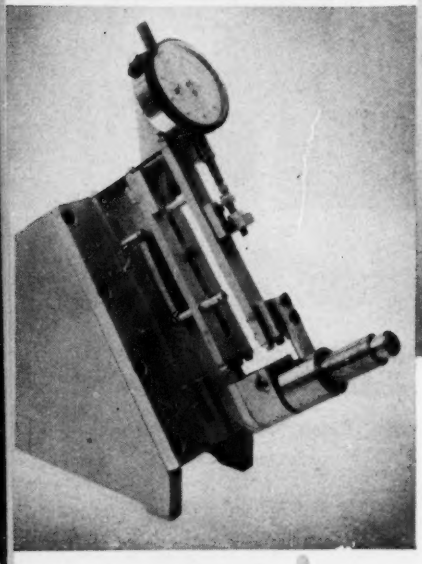
ALFRED HERBERT LTD., COVENTRY

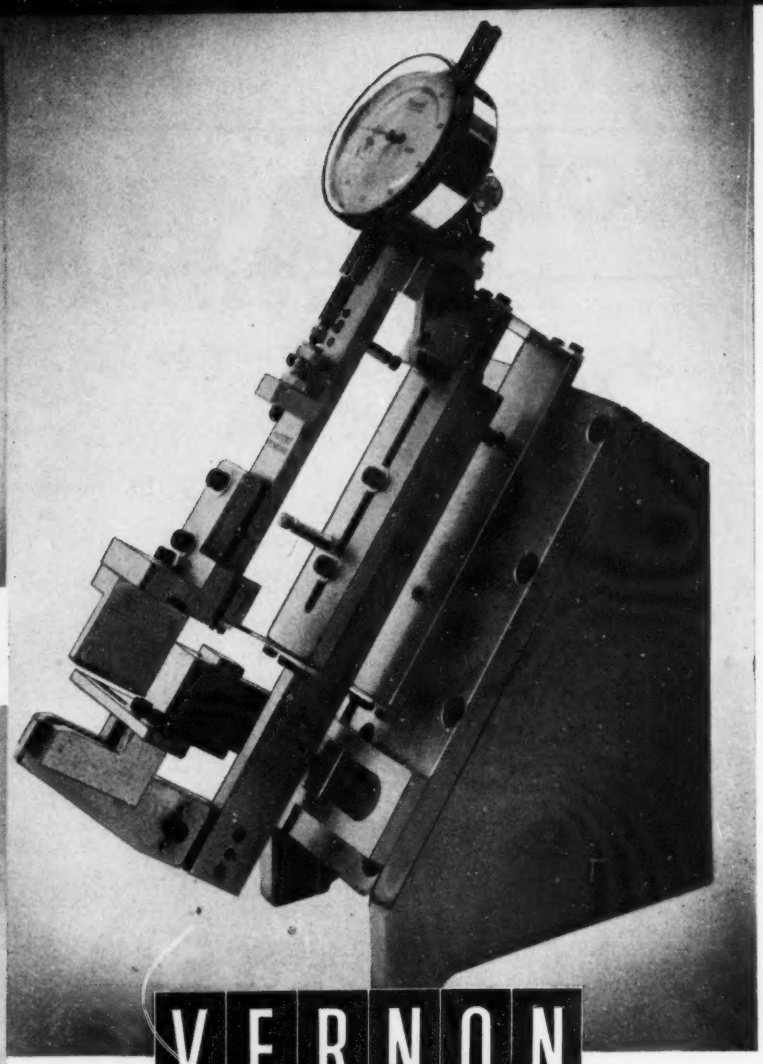
AD.465



Basic unit arranged to measure outside diameters (above)

Basic unit arranged to measure bore diameter (below)





VERNON

FLOATING CALIPER GAUGE

May be used as bench unit or built into multi-dimensional units

- Internal and external measurement over wide range including diameters, lengths, wall thicknesses and thread diameters.
- Rapid adjustment. ● Resistant to shock. ● Extreme Accuracy of repeatability and sensitivity.

Can be used with dial gauges, air gauges or electric measuring heads.

Models can be supplied with self-contained electric sensing device having scale and pointer or signal light indication

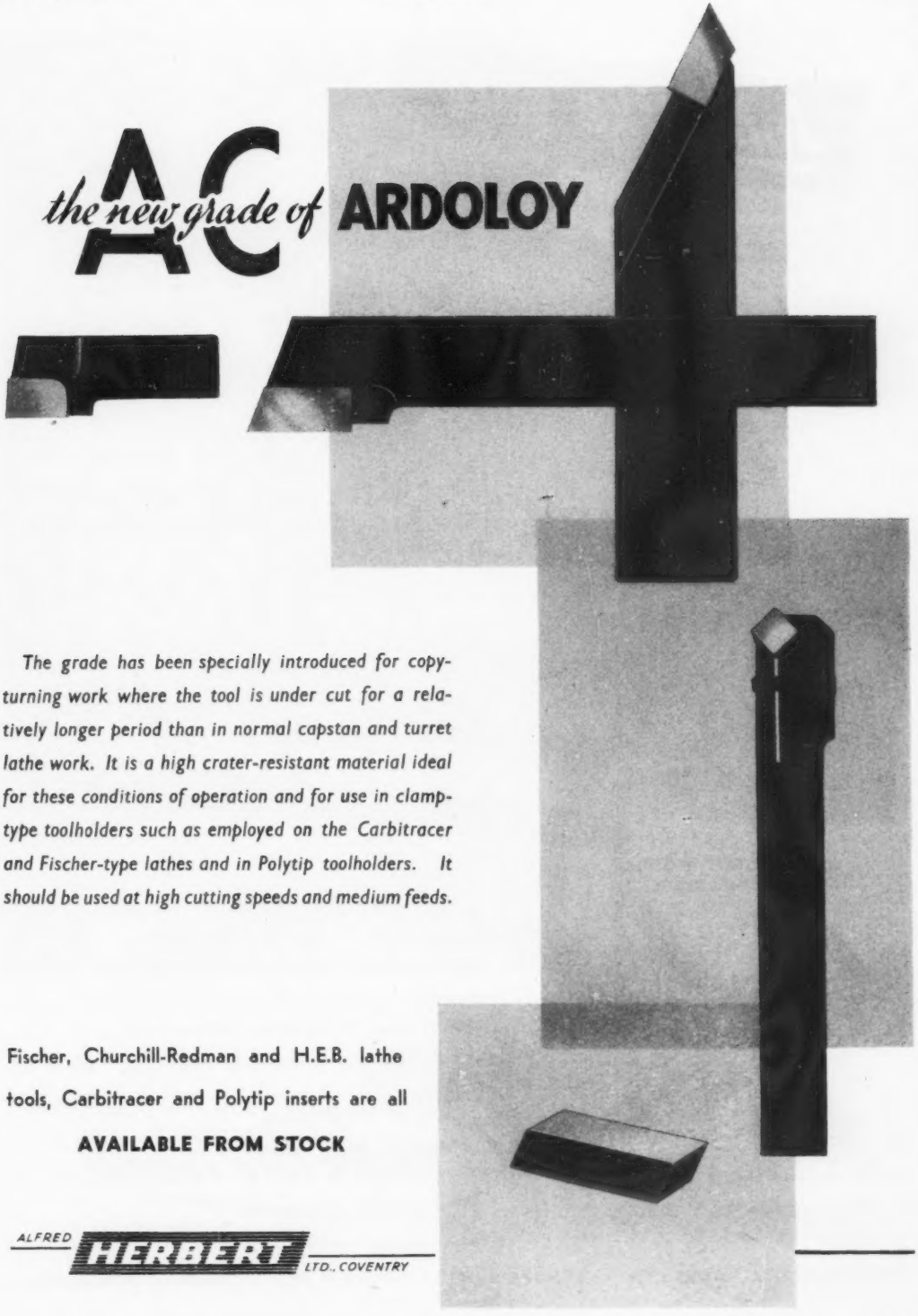
PATENTS PENDING

GEORGE VERNON LIMITED

Telephone: Stotfold 441

BALDOCK ROAD, STOTFOLD, ARLESEY, BEDS

AC *the new grade of* ARDOLOY



The grade has been specially introduced for copy-turning work where the tool is under cut for a relatively longer period than in normal capstan and turret lathe work. It is a high crater-resistant material ideal for these conditions of operation and for use in clamp-type toolholders such as employed on the Carbitracer and Fischer-type lathes and in Polytip toolholders. It should be used at high cutting speeds and medium feeds.

Fischer, Churchill-Redman and H.E.B. lathe tools, Carbitracer and Polytip inserts are all

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

ALFRED HERBERT LTD., COVENTRY

AD.465

Jobs like this...

Drilling cast iron electric motor bed-plate with the Wolf ½" two-speed drill type TS24c.
(*By courtesy of Crompton Parkinson Ltd.*)

...need Tools like this

½" GENERAL DUTY TWO-SPEED ELECTRIC DRILL TYPE TS24c

BRIEF SPECIFICATION

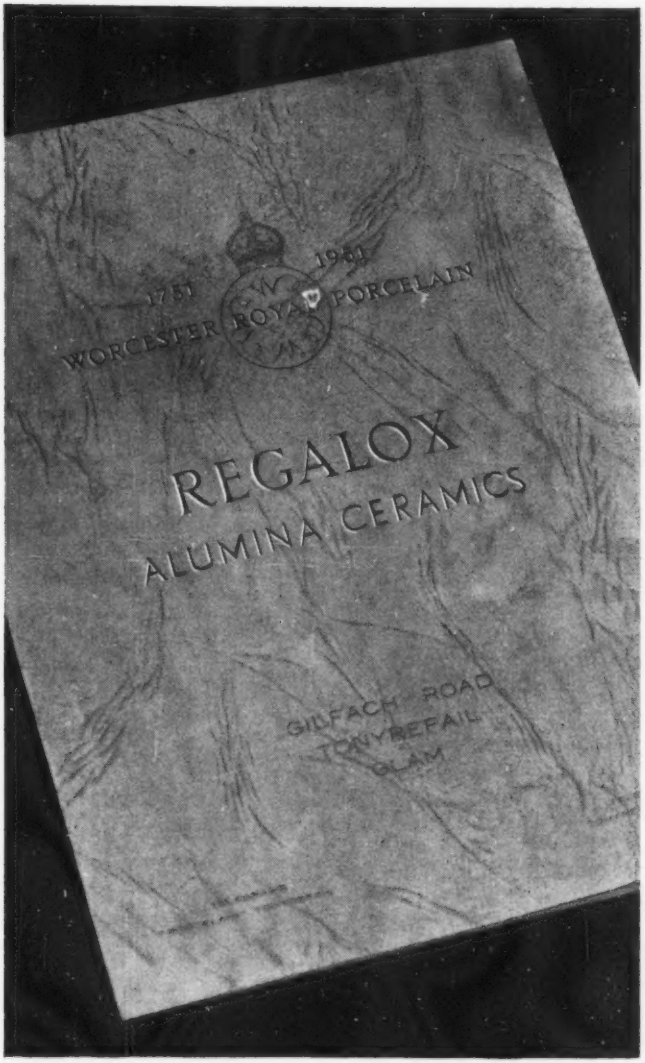
Drilling capacity in steel	Low speed	½"
... ...	High speed	¼"
Drilling capacity in hard wood ...	Low speed	1"
...	High speed	½"
Watts input on full load		400

Two tools for the price of one is the big advantage afforded by the Wolf ½" two speed drill, type TS24c. To have two speeds instantly available is a great help to production and operators appreciate having only one machine to handle. Permanent moulded insulation ensures absolute safety under all conditions.

"Wolf the work"

★ *Write today for full details of this Drill and other Wolf Tools.*

WOLF ELECTRIC TOOLS LTD · HANGER LANE · LONDON W.5 · Telephone: PERivale 5631-4



New techniques present new problems

*

HARD ENGINEERING CERAMICS CAN BE THE SOLUTION

With a hardness between diamond and sapphire, highly resistant to wear and possessing excellent physical properties, REGALOX hard ceramics have been the solution to many difficult problems in the engineering industry—chemical—mechanical—electrical.

OUTSTANDING ADVANTAGES

- WEAR & HEAT RESISTANT
- DIMENSIONALLY STABLE UNDER ALL CONDITIONS
- LOW CO-EFFICIENT OF FRICTION
- HIGH PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Our Technical Development Advisory Service is immediately available to tell you where REGALOX can be applied with advantage to your own products.

Already in use for jig bushes, plug gauges, tool tips, wire guides, textile guides, grinding balls, etc.

*

Write now for this free catalogue and test piece

THE WORCESTER ROYAL PORCELAIN COMPANY LIMITED
INDUSTRIAL CERAMICS DIVISION

Sales Department—TONYREFAIL, GLAMORGAN, SOUTH WALES
Telephone: TONYREFAIL 135/136 Telegrams: PORCELAIN, TONYREFAIL

REGALOX
ALUMINA CERAMICS
NEARLY DIAMOND HARD

why pick on us?

Yes, why? asks the motorist, faced with yet another demand on his purse—parking meters. Well, it's a good question, and maybe the Minister of Transport knows the answer. But if you've got to pay, you've got to pay—and here's a meter that'll make it almost a pleasure (road funds to you, too!). It's the Duncan Miller Model 60, now being made in this country by Adams Powel Equipment Ltd. *They* picked on us to cast the parts —90% of them in zinc. The largest weighs 5¾ lbs., the smallest 0.013 lbs. Have *you* got a pressure die casting problem? Come and park it on us.

the whole in one

BDC

CERTIFIED ZINC ALLOY ZAMCA DIE CASTERS

BRITISH DIE CASTING AND ENGINEERING COMPANY LTD.

EDWARD ROAD, NEW BARNET, HERTFORDSHIRE. TELEPHONE: BARNET 9211.

Also at WEST CHIRTON TRADING ESTATE, NORTH SHIELDS, NORTHUMBERLAND NORTH SHIELDS 2100.

CRC 33

MARBAIX

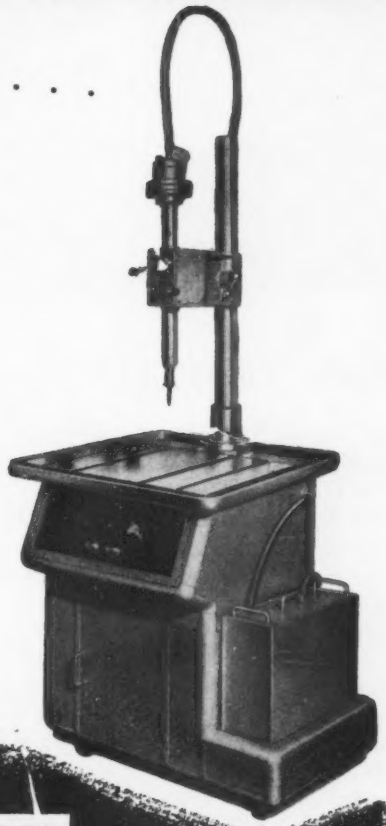
FOR UNUSUAL MACHINES

MINUTES SLASHED TO SECONDS . . .

on the new

MARBAIX

M58 DISINTEGRATOR



- **REMOVES BROKEN TOOLS WITHOUT DAMAGE TO THE COMPONENT**
- **CUTS HOLES OF ANY SHAPE IN HARDENED MATERIAL, CARBIDES ETC.**

. . . in fact any material through which electric current can pass.

The new MARBAIX M.58 disintegrator removes broken taps, drills, reamers, studs, etc., in a fraction of normal time without damage to the component.

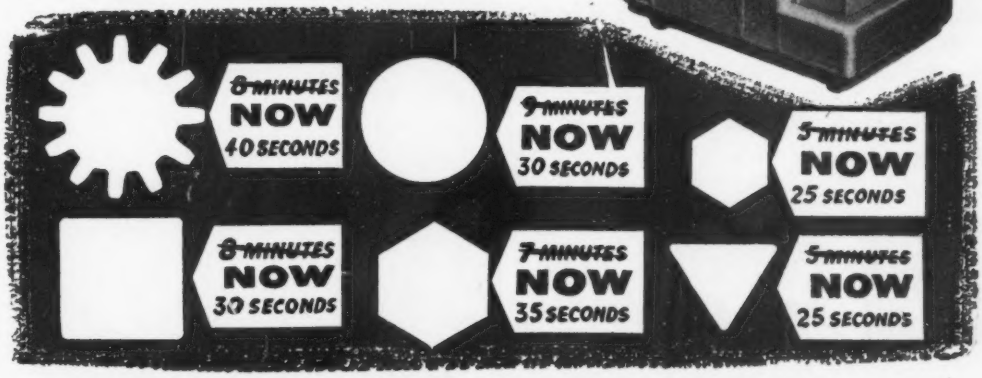
Holes, too, of any shape can be cut in hardened material for subsequent finishing by grinding or other methods.

Note the times for the various examples shown, and write today for full details to Dept. M.I.

HERE'S HOW TO CUT COSTS

Times obtained on Model M58-C (as illustrated)

DEMONSTRATIONS ON YOUR OWN COMPONENTS GLADLY GIVEN


8 MINUTES NOW 40 SECONDS
9 MINUTES NOW 30 SECONDS
5 MINUTES NOW 25 SECONDS
8 MINUTES NOW 30 SECONDS
7 MINUTES NOW 35 SECONDS
5 MINUTES NOW 25 SECONDS

MARBAIX INDUSTRIES LTD

VALIANT HOUSE, VICARAGE CRESCENT
BATTERSEA, LONDON, S.W.11
PHONE: BATTERSEA 8888 (8 lines)

YOURS PRECISELY...

W. E. Sykes Ltd.—specialists for more than 30 years in the design and manufacture of machines and tools for gear production—invite a closer look at the model V10A gear shaper. External and internal spur gears, helicals, sprockets, serrations, racks, ratchets and many intricate profiles can be produced by this versatile machine.

The precision model V10A will generate with extreme accuracy gears up to 8 inches in diameter and from 12 to 64 D.P. Tooth to tooth and total composite errors are guaranteed to be within the Admiralty Class 1 specification 'Precision Gearing for Control Systems'.

Fullest details and descriptive literature are freely available, together with the experience of the Sykes Technical Advisory Service.

SYKES

PRECISION GEAR SHAPERS

W. E. SYKES LTD · STAINES · MIDDLESEX · ENGLAND

and associated companies

Sykes Tool Corpn. Ltd., Georgetown, Ontario, Canada.
Sykes Machine & Gear Corpn., Newark, N.J., U.S.A.
W. E. Sykes Ltd., Mascot, Sydney, N.S.W., Australia.

PROGRESS

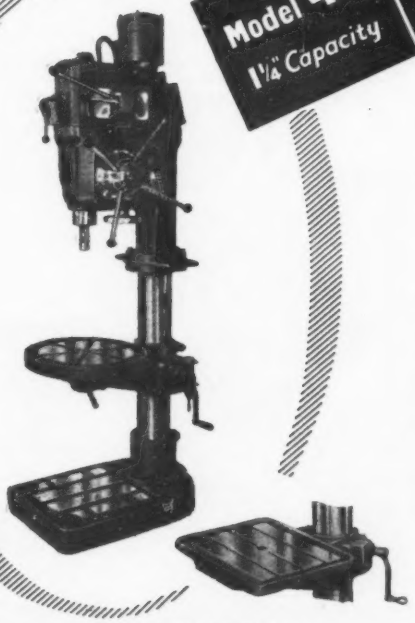
DRILLING MACHINES

for Your

TOOLROOM & MACHINE SHOP

Model 4E 1¼" Capacity

Model 5E 2" Capacity



HEAVY RIGID CONSTRUCTION

ALL GEARED HEAD

NINE SPINDLE SPEEDS

THREE POWER FEEDS WITH AUTO TRIP

ROUND OR RECTANGULAR TABLE

BUILT IN COOLANT SYSTEM (OPTIONAL)

Write NOW for 44 page Machine Tool Catalogue

Manufactured by

B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD

(MEMBER OF THE B. ELLIOTT GROUP)

Victoria Works, Willesden, London, N.W.10

Tel. ELGar 4050 (10 lines). Grams Elliottona, Harles, London

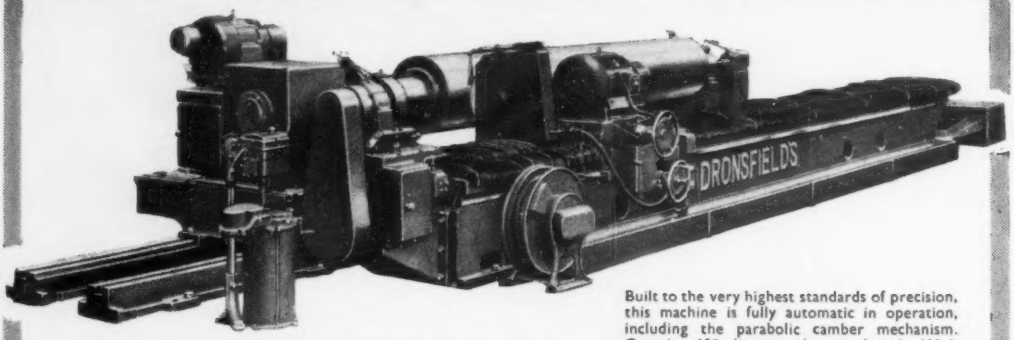
Overseas Subsidiaries: Canada, U.S.A., Australia, S. Africa

ELLIOTT OF LONDON

NRP 1460

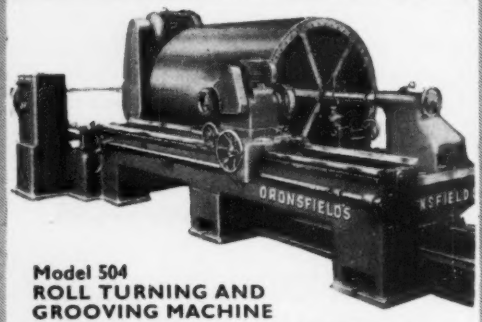
DRONSFIELD'S

The name for Roll Grinding and Turning Machines



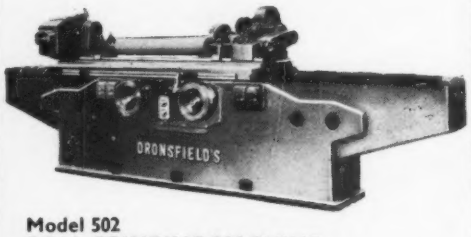
Model 501 ROLL GRINDING MACHINE

Built to the very highest standards of precision, this machine is fully automatic in operation, including the parabolic camber mechanism. Capacity 60" diameter by any length. With speeds from 6 to 54 r.p.m. Wheel traverse 1 to 60" per min. Ask for brochure.



Model 504
ROLL TURNING AND GROOVING MACHINE

Made in three sizes for rolls up to 66" diameter by 120" long. For turning, parting-off, ending out, facing and grooving. Versatile and powerful.



Model 502
ROLL GRINDING MACHINE

Several sizes for work up to 11" diameter by 120" long. Precision built throughout with infinitely variable traverse speeds, from 0 to 100" per min. through dependable hydraulic system.

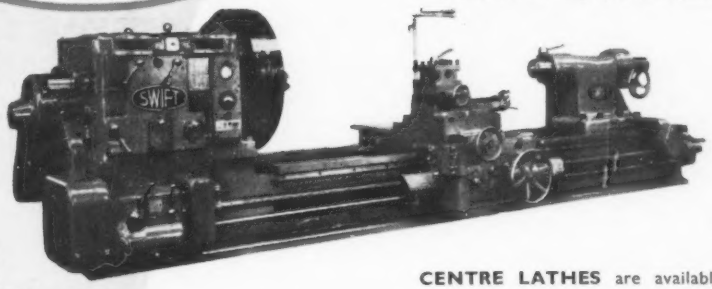
DRONSFIELD BROTHERS LIMITED

ATLAS WORKS · OLDHAM · ENGLAND · 'Phone: MAin (Oldham) 3857 (3 lines) 'Grams: "ATLAS, OLDHAM"

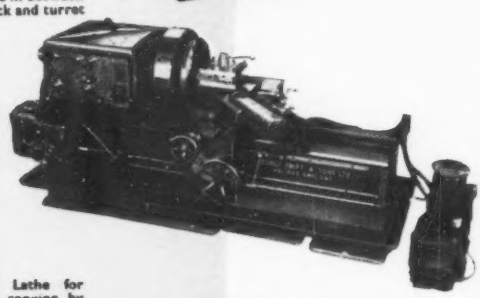
SWIFT

LATHES

are made in a wide range of standard types and sizes, and George Swift & Sons Ltd. have co-operated very closely with customers in supplying lathes to meet many special requirements.



42in. swing Extra Heavy Duty Centre Lathe with 16ft. between centres.



12SV6 Lathe, 28in. swing, with 2ft. 6 in between chuck and turret

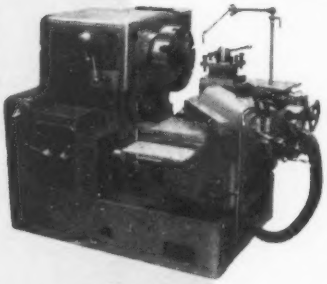
CENTRE LATHES are available with swing over bed 18½in. up to 72in. and any length of bed.

SURFACING & BORING LATHES cover a wide range of applications up to a maximum swing in gap of 99in. Larger sizes can be quoted for.

'T' LATHES for face copying by hydraulic control are built in three sizes to admit 24in., 36in. or 48in. maximum diameter.

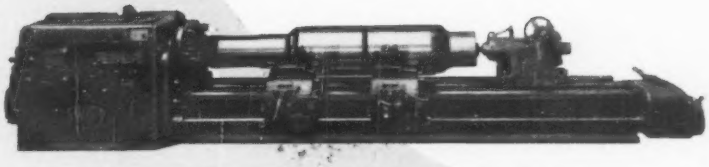
ROLL TURNING LATHES are made in standard sizes to admit rolls of maximum diameter 25in. by 8ft., 33in. by 12ft. or 42in. by 18ft.

Write today for a catalogue describing the Swift range of lathes of the type which interests you.



'T' Lathe for face copying by hydraulic control. Maximum diameter admitted on this type 48in.

GEORGE SWIFT & SONS LTD.
HALIFAX · ENGLAND



RL1 25in. by 8ft. Roll Turning Lathe.

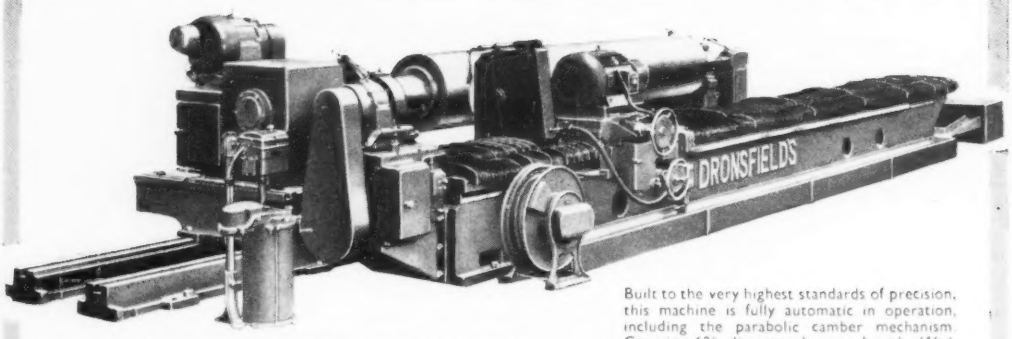
Sales & Service for . . . **DRUMMOND-ASQUITH** *. . . the British Isles*

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH (SALES) LTD., KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM

'Phone: Midland 3431 (7 lines) 'Grams: Maxishape, B'ham. Also at LONDON: Phone: Trafalgar 7224 (5 lines) and GLASGOW: 'Phone: Central 0922

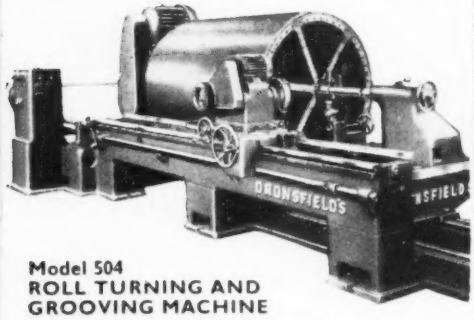
DRONSFIELD'S

The name for Roll Grinding and Turning Machines



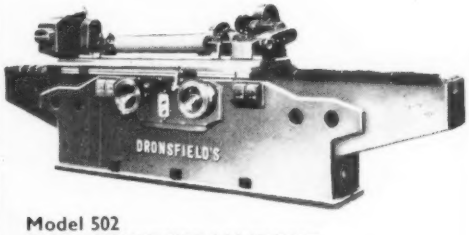
Model 501 ROLL GRINDING MACHINE

Built to the very highest standards of precision, this machine is fully automatic in operation, including the parabolic camber mechanism. Capacity 60" diameter by any length. With speeds from 6 to 54 r.p.m. Wheel traverse 1 to 60" per min. Ask for brochure.



Model 504
ROLL TURNING AND GROOVING MACHINE

Made in three sizes for rolls up to 66" diameter by 120" long. For turning, parting-off, ending out, facing and grooving. Versatile and powerful.



Model 502
ROLL GRINDING MACHINE

Several sizes for work up to 11" diameter by 120" long. Precision built throughout with infinitely variable traverse speeds, from 0 to 100" per min. through dependable hydraulic system.

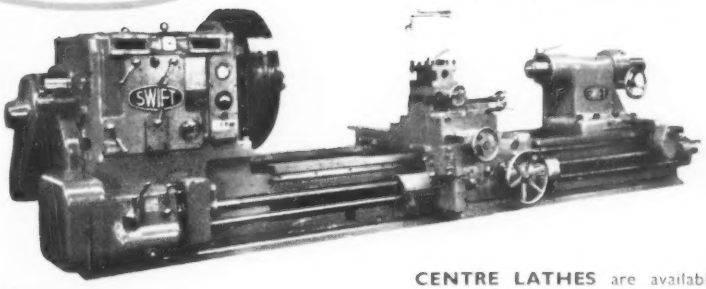
DRONSFIELD BROTHERS LIMITED

ATLAS WORKS · OLDHAM · ENGLAND · 'Phone: MAIn (Oldham) 3857 (3 lines) 'Grams: "ATLAS, OLDHAM"

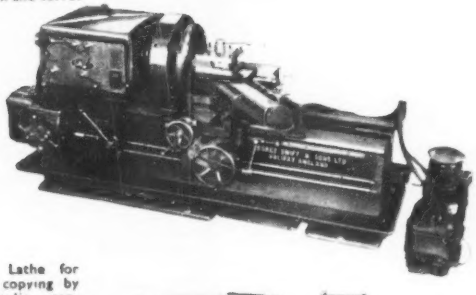
SWIFT

LATHES

are made in a wide range of standard types and sizes, and George Swift & Sons Ltd. have co-operated very closely with customers in supplying lathes to meet many special requirements.



42in. swing Extra Heavy Duty Centre Lathe with 16ft. between centres.



125V6 Lathe, 28in. swing, with 2ft. 6 in between chuck and turret

CENTRE LATHES are available with swing over bed 18½in. up to 72in. and any length of bed.

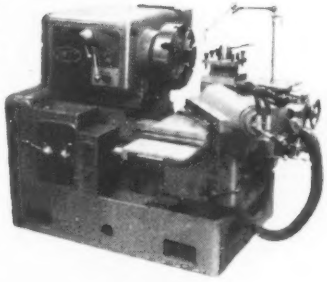
SURFACING & BORING LATHES cover a wide range of applications up to a maximum swing in gap of 99in. Larger sizes can be quoted for.

'T' LATHES for face copying by hydraulic control are built in three sizes to admit 24in., 36in. or 48in. maximum diameter.

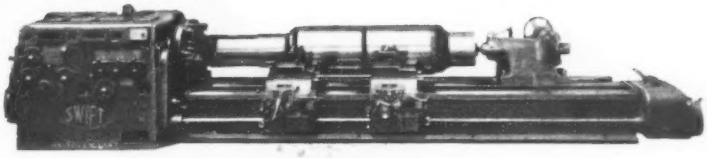
ROLL TURNING LATHES are made in standard sizes to admit rolls of maximum diameter 25in. by 8ft., 33in. by 12ft. or 42in. by 18ft.

Write today for a catalogue describing the Swift range of lathes of the type which interests you.

GEORGE SWIFT & SONS LTD.
HALIFAX ENGLAND



'T' Lathe for face copying by hydraulic control. Maximum diameter admitted on this type 48in.

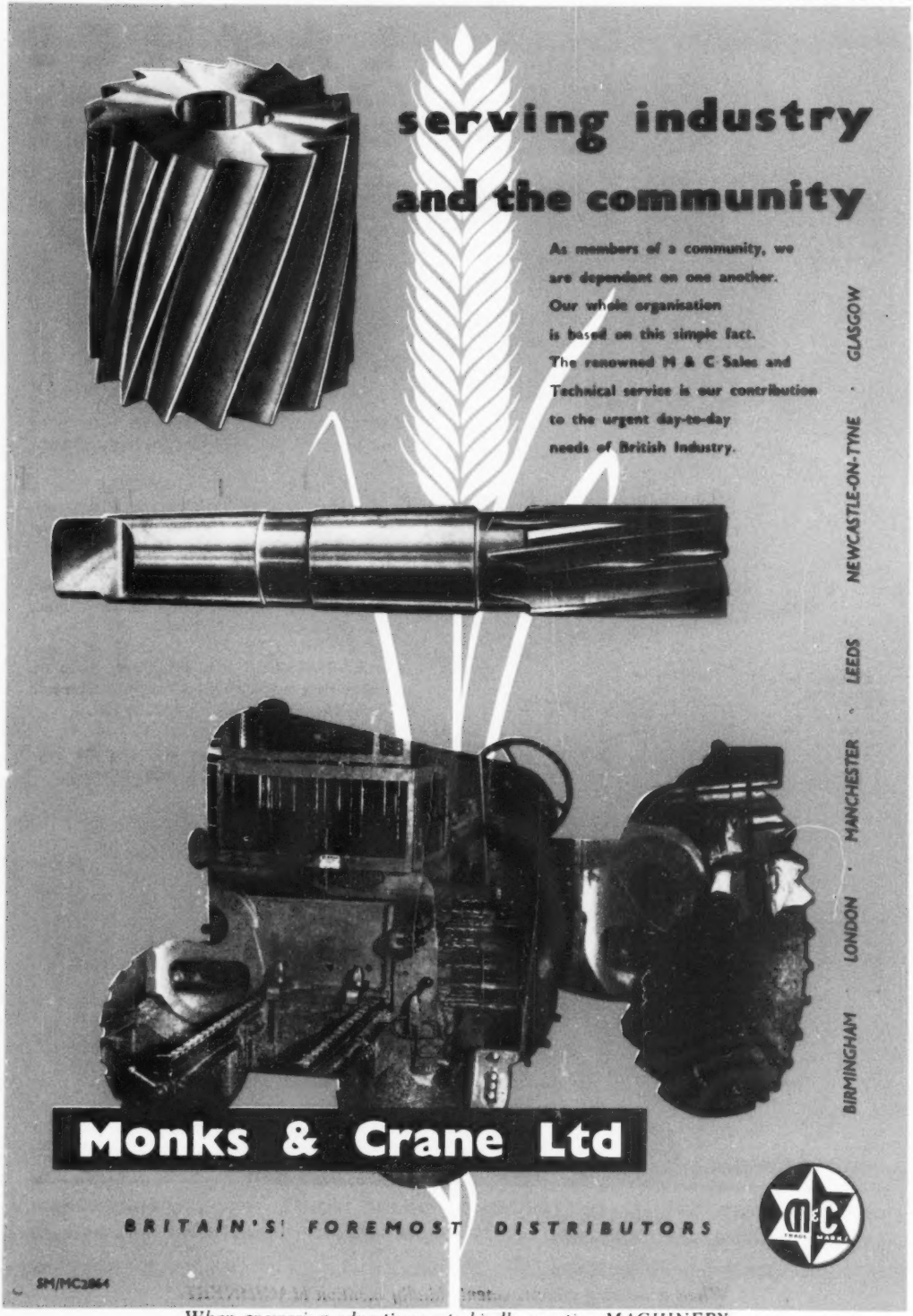


RL1 25in. by 8ft. Roll Turning Lathe.

Sales & Service for . . . **DRUMMOND-ASQUITH** *. . . the British Isles*

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH (SALES) LTD., KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM

'Phone: Midland 3431 (7 lines) 'Grams: Maxishape, B'ham. Also at LONDON: Phone: Trafalgar 7224 (5 lines) and GLASGOW: 'Phone: Central 0922


serving industry
and the community
As members of a community, we are dependant on one another. Our whole organisation is based on this simple fact. The renowned M & C Sales and Technical service is our contribution to the urgent day-to-day needs of British Industry.
BIRMINGHAM · LONDON · MANCHESTER · LEEDS · NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE · GLASGOW
Monks & Crane Ltd
BRITAIN'S FOREMOST DISTRIBUTORS
SM/MC2864

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

PETERMANN AUTOMATIC 6X6

6 TRANSVERSAL TOOLS AND
6 TOOLING POSITIONS ON THE TURRET

The multiple combinations available with this arrangement offer solutions to a considerable number of machining problems.
This is just one feature of the world famous
Petermann Automatic Screwing Lathes P.16 and P.25.
For illustrated literature giving details of all the features of these and other Petermann machines please write to :—

CHARLES CHURCHILL AND COMPANY LIMITED

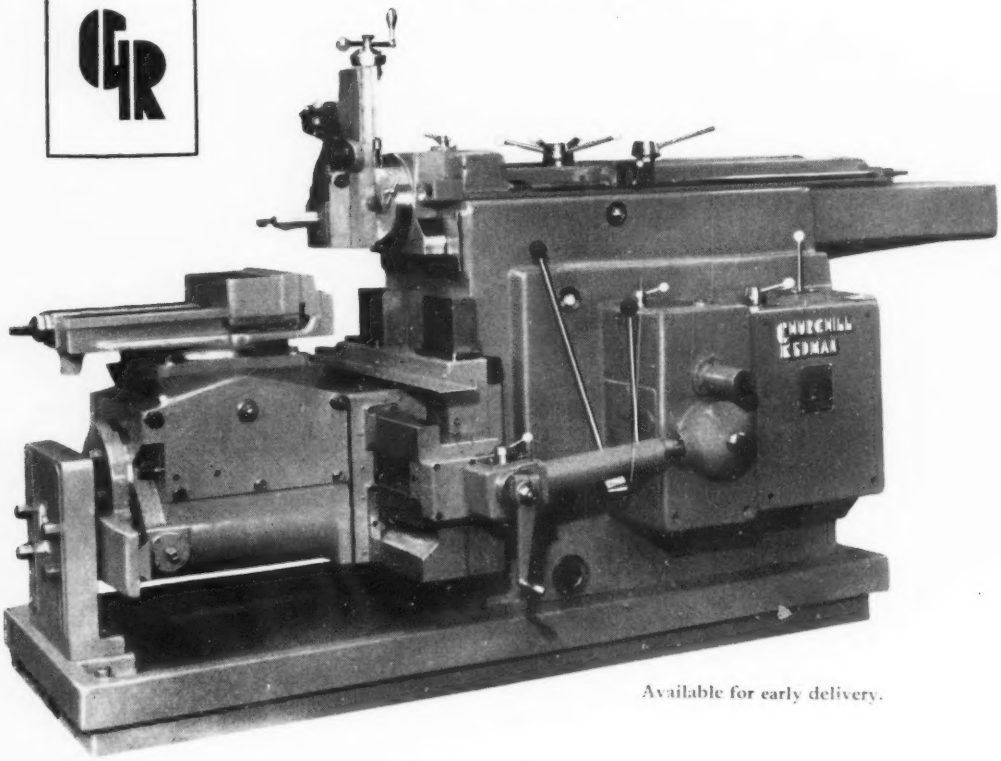
COVENTRY ROAD, SOUTH YARDLEY, BIRMINGHAM 25. BRANCHES: LONDON, GLASGOW, NEWCASTLE, MANCHESTER

TAS CC.15

UNCHALLENGED LEADERSHIP

18" & 24" STROKE HEAVY DUTY SHAPING MACHINES

Plain or Universal Tables



Available for early delivery.

Churchill-Redman Heavy Duty Shaping machines are in a class of their own. In design, specification, construction and performance they are unrivalled: there is, in fact, no truly competitive machine.

Among the many design features that give CR Heavy Duty Shaping machines their unique performance are:

- Ram ways cast integral with shaper body.
- Ram designed to eliminate normal vee weakness.
- Rigid front table support for heavy cuts.
- Feed and power elevation to table.
- Totally enclosed cam-operated feed mechanism.

DESIGNED AND BUILT BY

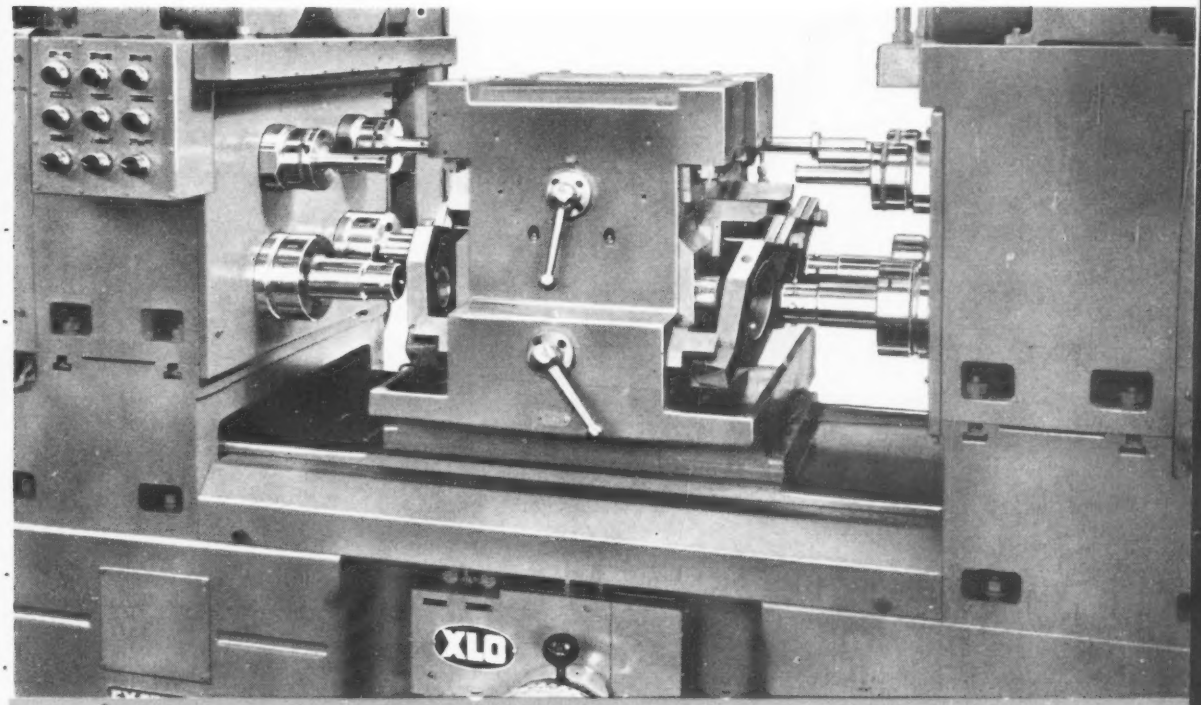
CHURCHILL-REDMAN LTD.

HALIFAX · ENGLAND

A COMPANY OF THE CHARLES CHURCHILL GROUP

Broadway/or/2

BORING CONNECTING RODS . . .



*220 per hour!

This is a typical EX-CELL-O set-up in a well-known automobile factory, where EX-CELL-O machines have proved their ability to reduce costs and improve finish on a wide variety of work. Both the large and small ends of the rods are machined and the production rate is 220 pieces per hour. We invite you to investigate the cost reducing possibilities of EX-CELL-O machines for your own work. No obligation.

EX-CELL-O

STYLE 112C SENIOR
PRECISION BORING MACHINE

EX-CELL-O CORPORATION (MACHINE TOOLS) LIMITED
HASTINGS RD., LEICESTER, ENG. TEL: LEICESTER 68181 (10 lines)

INDUCTION HEATING?

50 cycle Heating for Larger Billets

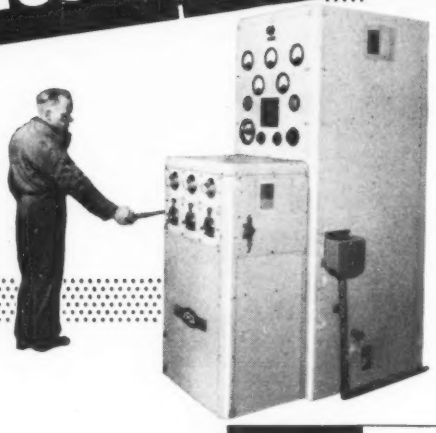
EFCO

EFCO-TOCCO Induction heating plant

have the answer

Induction heating prior to forging or forming is economical for both steel and non-ferrous billets and bars. Efco-Tocco offers choice of high frequency or 50 cycle equipment, whichever is most suitable to the metal and dimensions of the charge.

Efco experience and Tocco 'know-how' are at your disposal for all your heating problems.



H.F. Heating for Small Billets

All types of melting furnaces to meet your requirements.

EFCO

ELECTRIC FURNACE COMPANY LIMITED

NETHERBY · QUEENS ROAD · WEYBRIDGE · SURREY · Weybridge 3891

Associated with Efco Ltd., Electro-Chemical Engineering Co. Ltd., Electric Resistance Furnace Co. Ltd.

YOU'LL BE MUCH BETTER OFF WITH A HARRISON

Built to a standard above its price — your Harrison 11" swing lathe will be giving you accurate service for more years than you expected.

SPECIFICATION

Swing over bed	11"
Swing in gap	18¼"
Between centres 24" or 40"	
8 or 16 spindle speeds	

11" SWING

£370.0.0

With inbuilt hydraulic copying equipment
£700.0.0

Harrison

SEND FOR FULLY DETAILED LEAFLET TODAY

T. S. HARRISON & SONS LIMITED · HECKMONDWIKE · YORKSHIRE

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

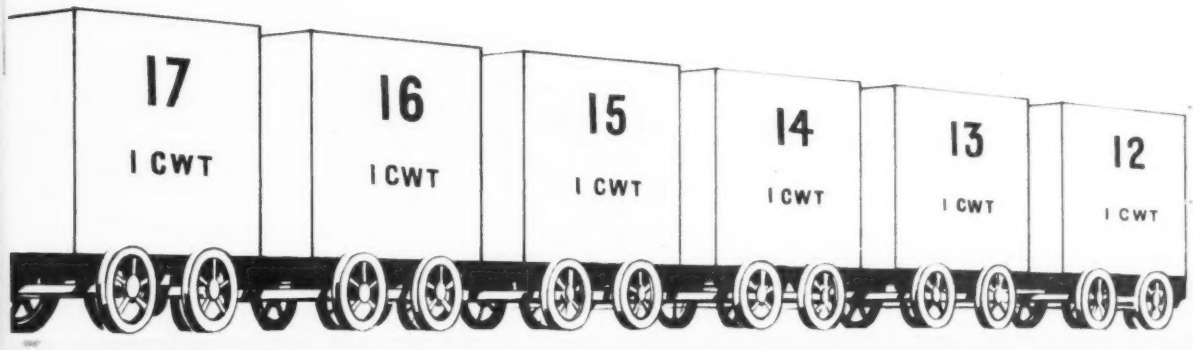
Specify SPEEDICUT

SUPERLEDA
BUTT WELDED TOOLS

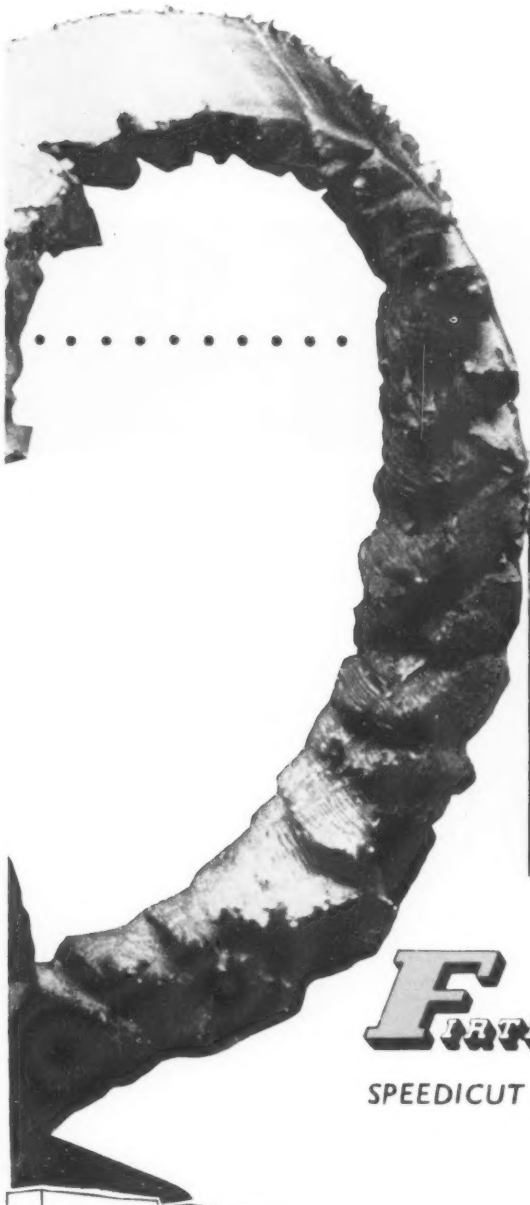
Machining alloy steels forgings Speedicut Superleda Butt Welded Tools, working with $\frac{1}{2}$" cut $\frac{3}{8}$" feed at 50 feet per min. removed an average of 1900 lbs. of metal per hour.

Take advantage of the latest techniques in toolmaking

Specify Speedicut!



17 CWT. OF METAL



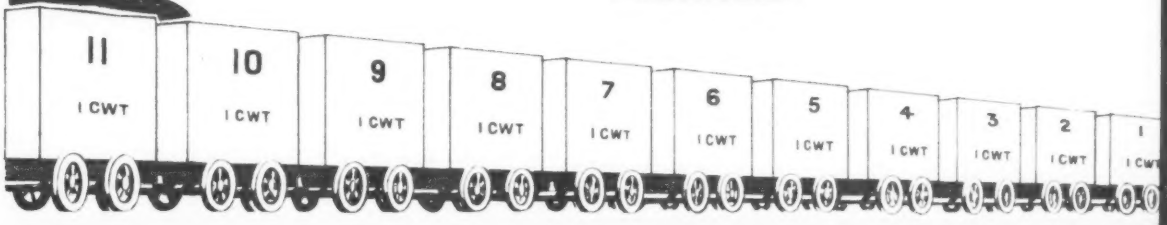
for **HEAVY DUTY TURNING & PLANING**

F.B.T.

FIRTH BROWN TOOLS LTD.

SPEEDICUT WORKS CARLISLE STREET EAST

SHEFFIELD



REMOVED PER HOUR!

The fastest way to grind two opposite faces—simultaneously

SPRING GRINDING AT HERBERT TERRY LTD.

At this well-known firm ROWLAND duplex surface grinders are making possible unprecedented rates of production. Springs as shown, are loaded into a double-ended swivelling holder, one end of which is loaded while the other is at the working station. Operation is practically continuous and the springs are ground square on both end faces at one pass.

ROWLAND

DUPLEX SURFACE GRINDERS

THE METHOD IS APPLICABLE TO FERROUS AND NON-FERROUS COMPONENTS, CERAMICS, BONDED ASBESTOS PRODUCTS, ETC., AND RESULTS IN PRODUCTION INCREASES OF UP TO 100% AND MORE

✓ *Check the jobs in your own works where ROWLAND DUPLEX SURFACE GRINDERS would slash production costs*

OUR TECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVES ARE READY, ABLE AND WILLING TO CO-OPERATE WITH YOU

. . . AT FORD MOTOR CO. LTD. TOO

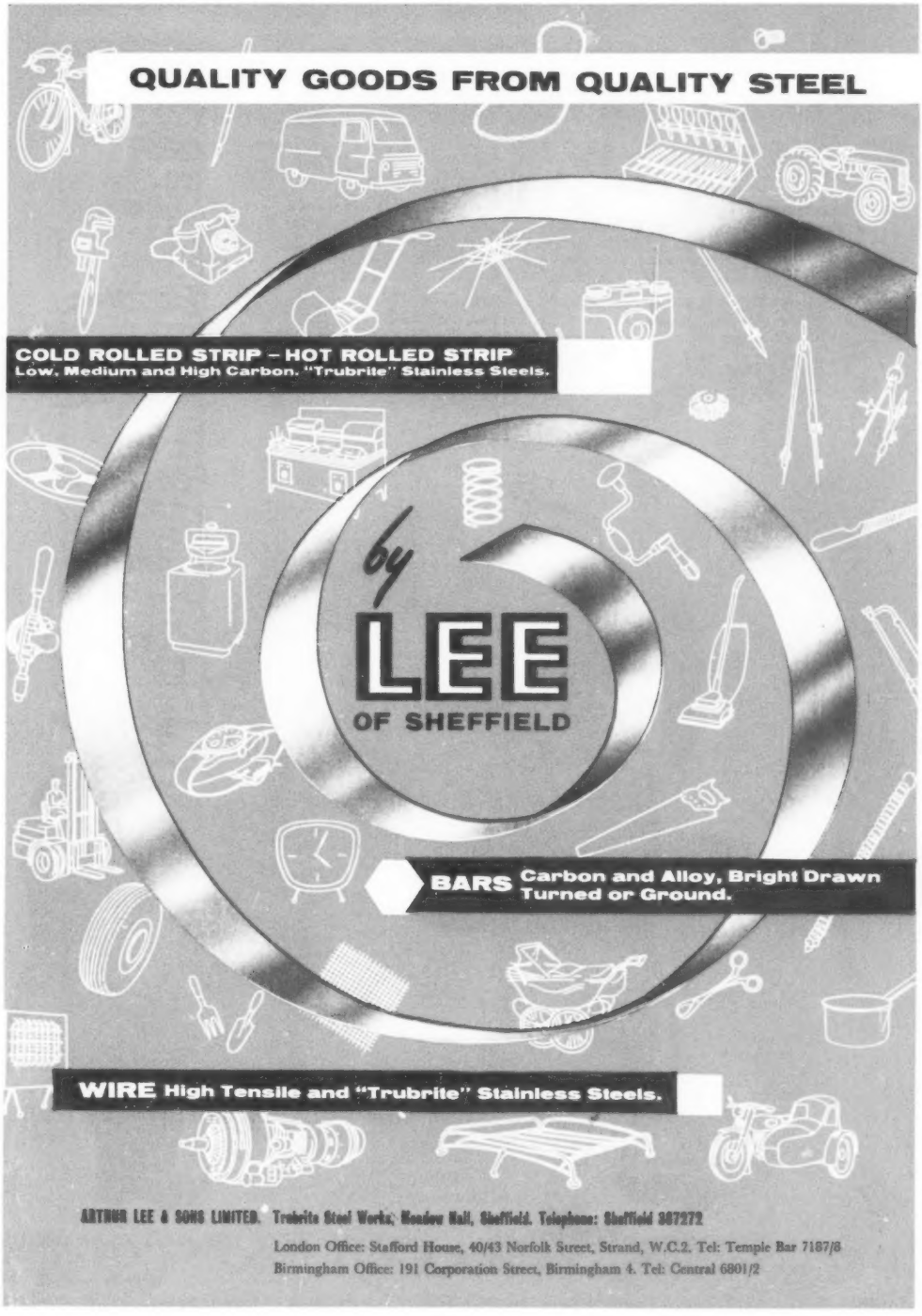
Valve springs for tractor engines are ground square on the end faces at the rate of 72 every 2¼ minutes. OTHER WELL-KNOWN FIRMS FINISHING SPRINGS THE "ROWLAND" WAY INCLUDE: GEORGE SALTER & CO. LTD. · THE DART SPRING CO. LTD. · THE WEST BROMWICH SPRING CO. LTD. · F. S. RATCLIFFE LTD. MORRIS SPRING CO. LTD. · POCKLINGTON & JOHNSON LTD. · SAMUEL FOX LTD.

F.E.ROWLAND & CO.LTD.

Telephone: HEATON MOOR 3201-2-3
Telegrams: HEROIC, REDDISH

REDDISH · STOCKPORT · ENGLAND

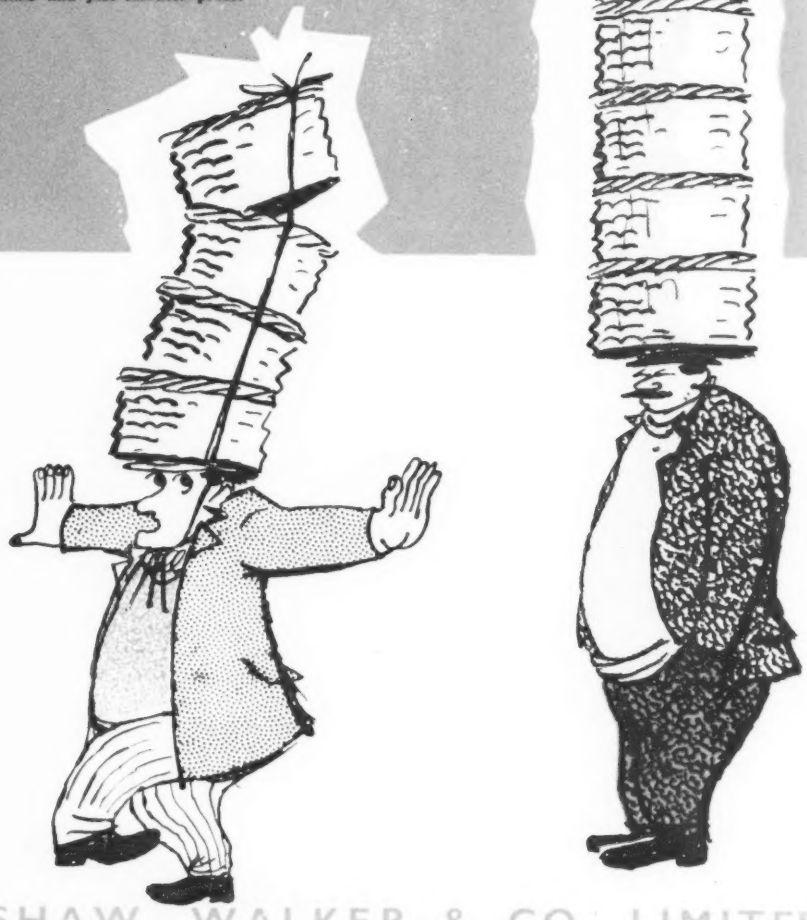
SOLE EXPORT AGENTS:
DRUMMOND ASQUITH (SALES) LTD.
Halifax House, Strand, London, W.C.2. Tel.: TRAfalgar 7224


QUALITY GOODS FROM QUALITY STEEL
COLD ROLLED STRIP – HOT ROLLED STRIP
Low, Medium and High Carbon. "Trubrite" Stainless Steels.
by
LEE
OF SHEFFIELD
BARS Carbon and Alloy, Bright Drawn Turned or Ground.
WIRE High Tensile and "Trubrite" Stainless Steels.
ARTHUR LEE & SONS LIMITED. Trubrite Steel Works, Meadow Hall, Sheffield. Telephone: Sheffield 387272
London Office: Stafford House, 40/43 Norfolk Street, Strand, W.C.2. Tel: Temple Bar 7187/8
Birmingham Office: 191 Corporation Street, Birmingham 4. Tel: Central 6801/2

There is no substitute for experience

Experience counts in every walk of life, but in no other job is experience so vitally necessary as in the design and building of machines such as large power presses, where the ability to turn out large numbers of high quality pressings at an economic rate depends so much on inbuilt robustness, accuracy and reliability.

The up-to-date design and extra massive proportions of all C.W. presses are not the sole features which give C.W. presses their absolute dependability but it is also the real old fashioned craftsmanship such as the accurate hand scraping of every slideway and the careful bedding of every main bearing that makes the difference between a COWLISHAW WALKER POWER PRESS and just another press.



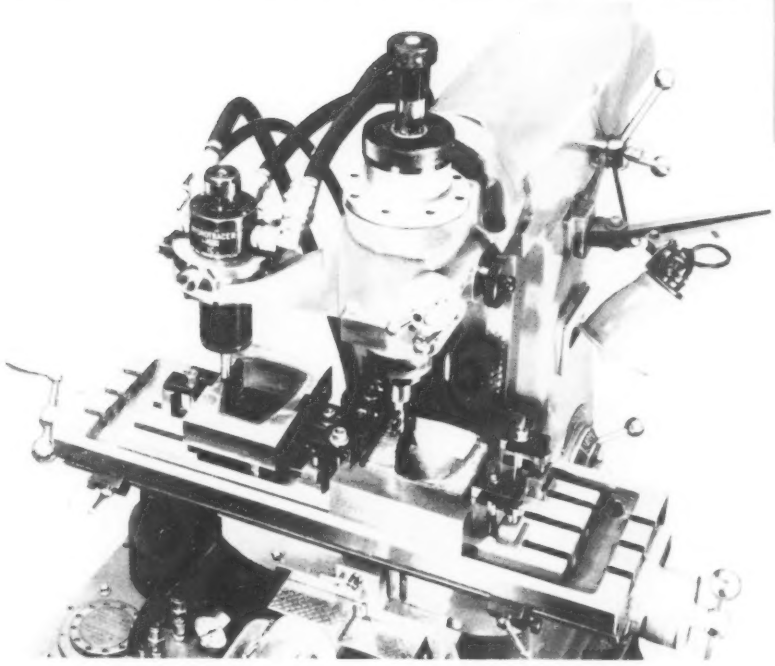
COWLISHAW, WALKER & CO. LIMITED

Biddulph, Stoke-on-Trent. Telephone : Biddulph 3254. Telegrams : "Cowlishaw" Stoke-on-Trent

LONDON OFFICE : 17 Victoria Street S.W.1 Telephone : ABBey 6693

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

*Copy Die-sinking on a HAYES DIEMASTER



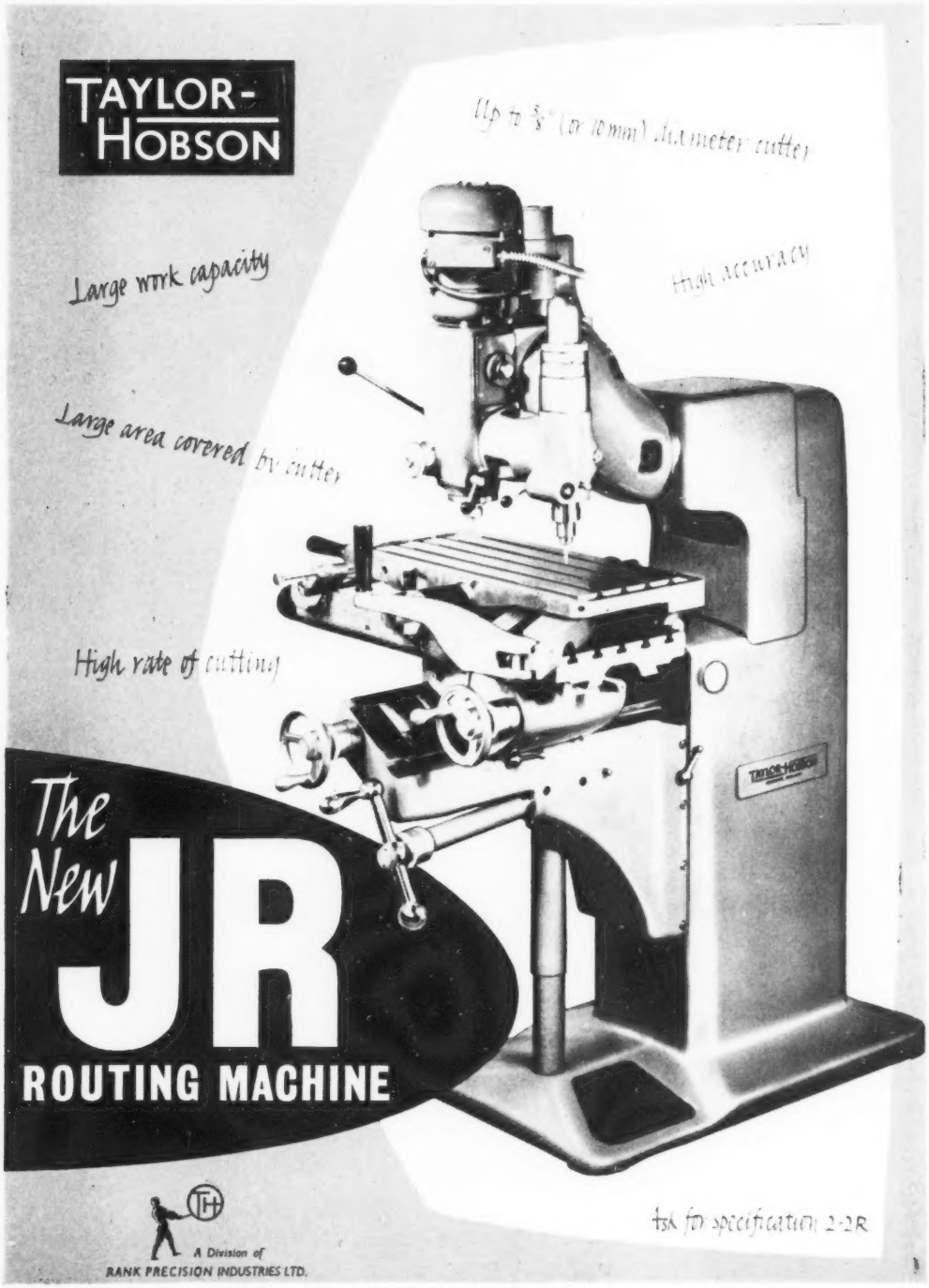
"DIEMASTER" TYPE HMH 26a. FITTED WITH HYDRAULIC COPYING ATTACHMENT

HAYES ENGINEERS (LEEDS) LTD

GELDERD ROAD, LEEDS, 12. TEL.: LEEDS 30941. GRAMS: TOOLMAKER LEEDS 12

Sole Selling Agents for Home and Overseas

ASSOCIATED BRITISH MACHINE TOOL MAKERS LTD.
17 GROSVENOR GARDENS, LONDON, S.W.1.

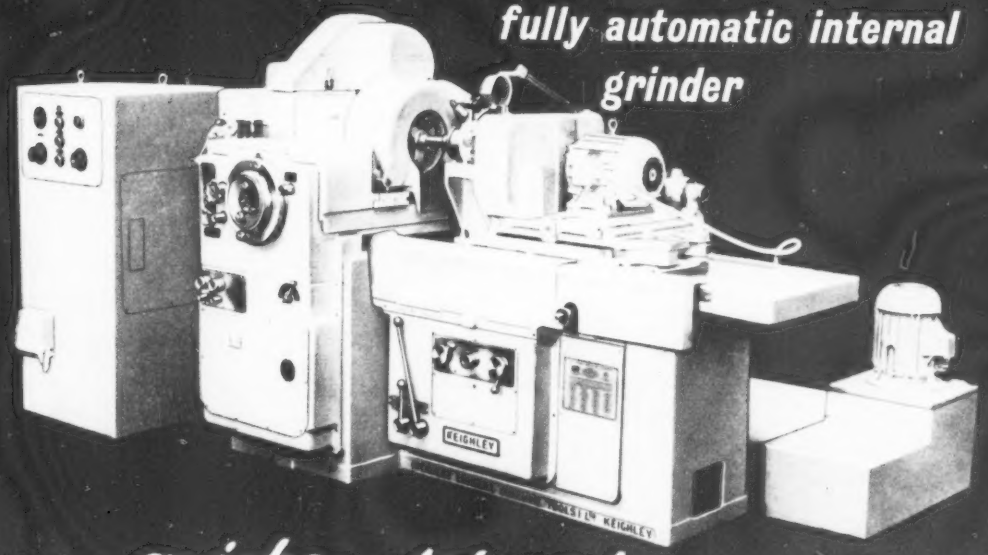


TAYLOR, TAYLOR & HOBSON LTD., LEICESTER, ENGLAND

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

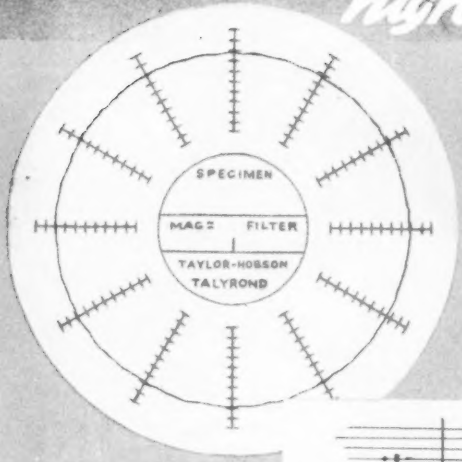
KEIGHLEY AK

fully automatic internal grinder



quicker set-ups
faster cycles
higher precision

ONE OF THE NEWALL GROUP



Graph shows accuracy within 0.0002" achieved in production of a batch of components with 1⅛" dia. × ½" bore. Production rate—100/hour floor to floor, stock removal—0.008".

Roundness recorded by TALYROND—within 0.00004".

Precision built to exceptionally robust proportions, operated by single lever control after initial setting up, and arranged for both gauge and diamond sizing to ensure maximum utilisation, the fully automatic AK is unsurpassed for accuracy, component finish and fast cycles in grinding holes from ½" to 6" diameter with a maximum depth of 6", and for taper bores up to 90° included angle.

a quality product of
KEIGHLEY GRINDERS (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

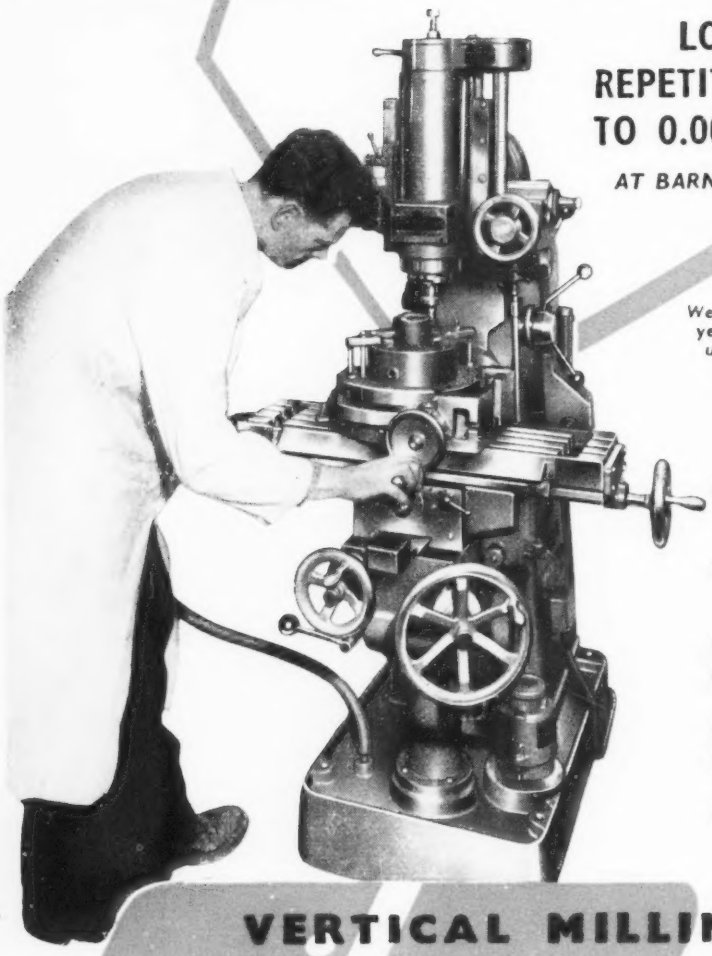
KG MACHINE TOOLS

NEWALL GROUP SALES LIMITED
PETERBOROUGH, ENGLAND
Telephone: PETERBOROUGH 3227 *Telegrams:* 'PRECISION' PETERBOROUGH

WHEN USED FOR BORING

LOCATES WITH REPETITIVE PRECISION TO 0.0005"

AT BARNETT BROS. (GUILDFORD) LTD



We purchased this machine just over a year ago and it has been in constant use since then: it has given no trouble whatsoever.

We have the standard measuring equipment and with this we are spacing holes on jigs to ± 0.0005" of nominal position.

- Spindle hardened and ground on Timken precision roller bearings.
- Head with 3in. power down feed, can be swivelled through 360 deg.
- Table feed, automatic 18in
- Cross feed 6½in., vertical 14½in., both hand.
- Spindle to table 15in.
- Spindle speeds 50 to 1,000 r.p.m.
- Table working surface 30in. by 8½in.

VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE

WITH POWER DOWN FEED & GAUGE BLOCK MEASURING EQUIPMENT.

milnes

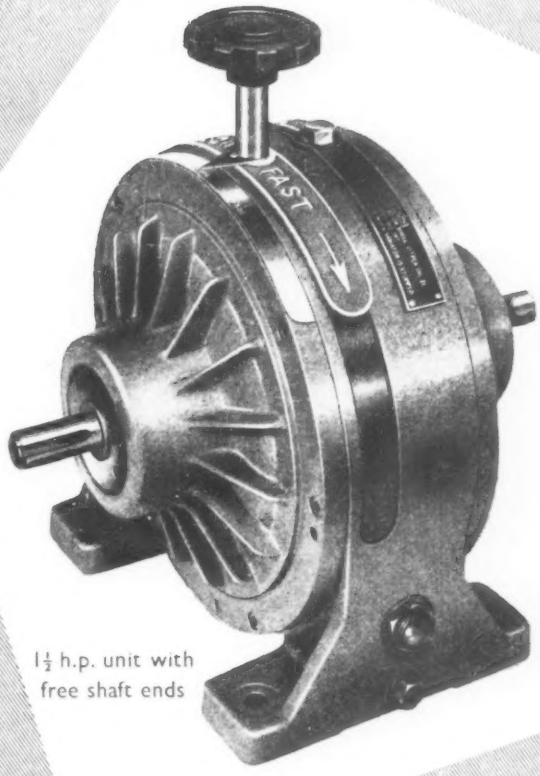
HENRY MILNES LIMITED

INGLEBY WKS., ROSSE ST., BRADFORD 8, YORKS

ESTABLISHED 1858 PHONE BRADFORD 41301

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY

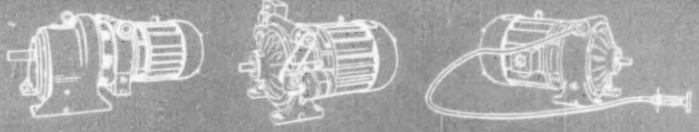
- Stepless speed variation over a 9 to 1 output speed range (1·3 to 3 times the input speed).
- Constant horse-power transmitted throughout the speed range.
- Flange mounted motors (when required) giving output speeds from 320 to 2880 r.p.m. and from 480 to 4320 r.p.m.
- Output speeds as low as 3 to 27 r.p.m. can be obtained with flange mounted Reduction Gears. Special units are available for even lower output speeds.
- Exceptionally light, sensitive and accurate control of speed setting.
- Co-axial input and output shafts which rotate in the same direction.
- Service reliability resulting from a simple design manufactured to high precision limits.
- Compactness, with consequent ease of mounting as an integral part of a machine.
- Vibrationless and silent performance.
- Standard range 1·33 h.p. to 15 h.p.



1½ h.p. unit with free shaft ends

A GEARLESS GEARBOX ...

Kopp VARIABLE SPEED GEARS



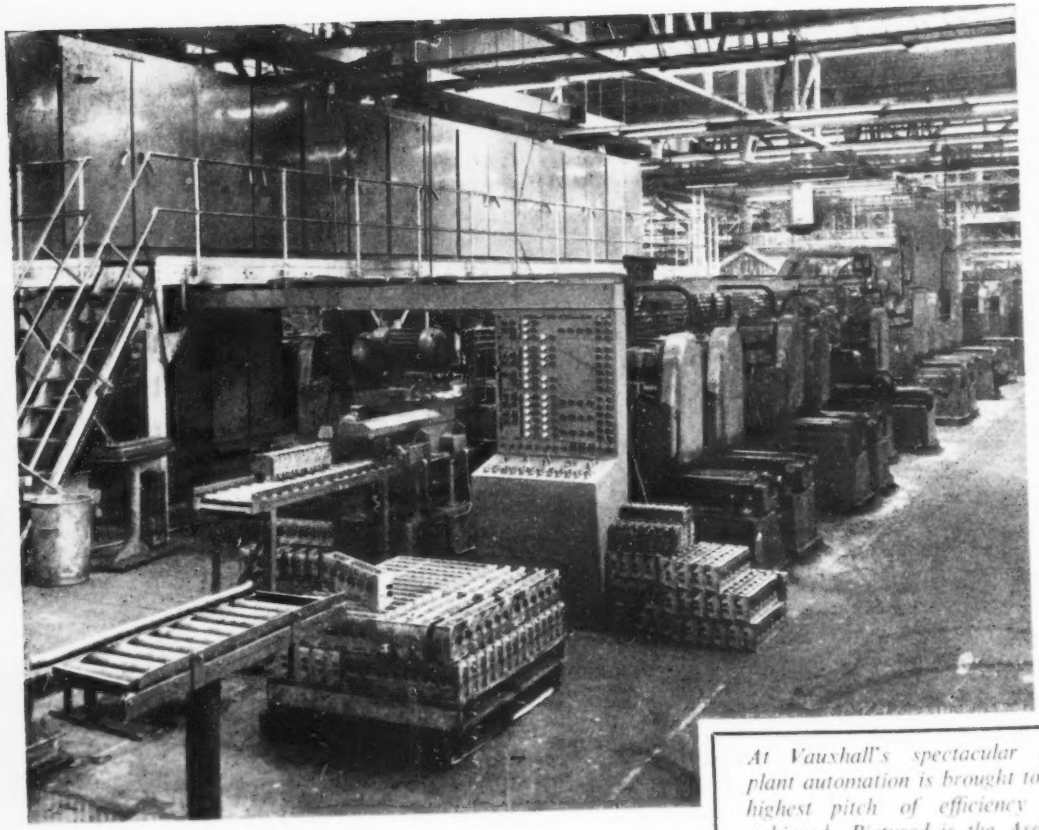
PLEASE ASK FOR ONE OF OUR DEMONSTRATION VANS TO CALL AT YOUR WORKS

ALLSPEEDS LIMITED

Oakenshore Works · Clayton-le-Moors
Accrington, Lancs.
Telephone: Accrington 5441 (4 lines)

LONDON: 59 PARK ROAD NORTH, ACTON, W.3. TEL: ACORN 7150
SCOTLAND: P.O. BOX No. 1, CLARKSTON, GLASGOW. TEL: BUSBY 2788
MIDLANDS: MUCH PARK STREET, COVENTRY. TEL: COVENTRY 63091
YORKSHIRE: 46 PARK SQUARE, LEEDS, 1. TEL: 9-1146, 3-0285/6
SOUTH WALES: P.O. BOX No. 1, BRYN COCH, GLAM. TEL: NELSON 322

Automation at Vauxhall Motors

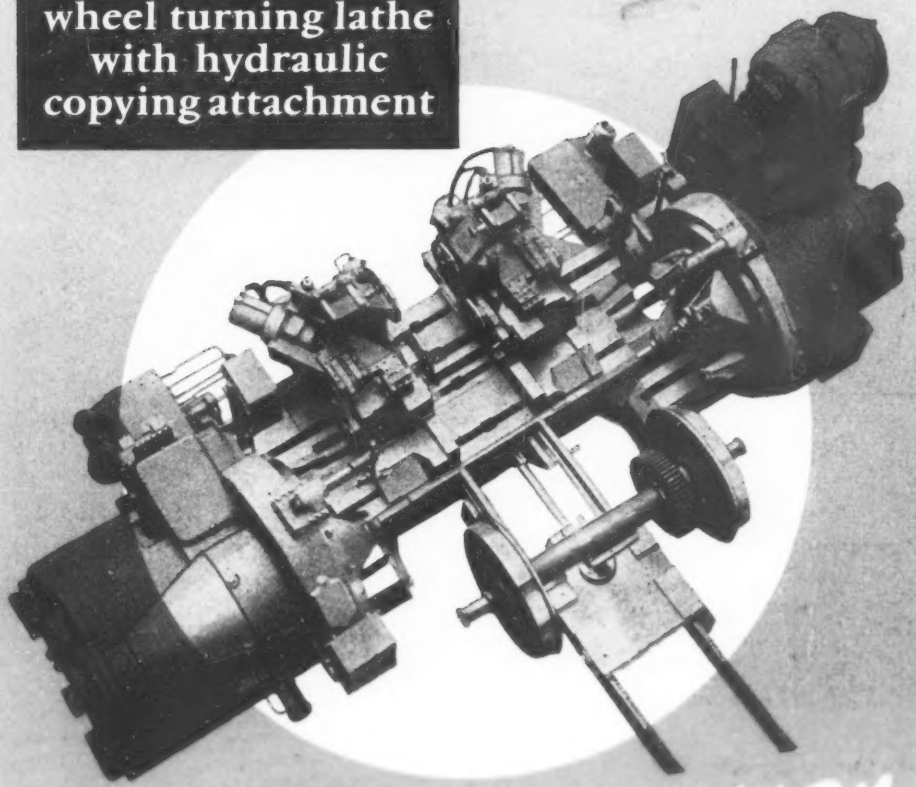


At Vauxhall's spectacular new plant automation is brought to the highest pitch of efficiency yet achieved. Pictured is the Asquith 18-station Drilling Transfer Machine used for machining all Vauxhall Victor, Velox and Cresta cylinder heads. With a total of 273 spindles it absorbs 269 H.P., cycling at 70 pieces hr. performing all drilling, reaming, countersinking, boring and tapping operations. The sequence of all the fixtures, transfer bar, tilting and turning stations is actuated by VICKERS-DETROIT *Oil Hydraulic Equipment.*

For further details please write for publication 1.39

As in the many other fields of industrial production where continuous processes are called for VICKERS-DETROIT Oil Hydraulics are specified by the largest organisations to reduce cost, improve uniformity and provide flexibility— advantages which are at the service of every industrialist, whatever the size of plant.

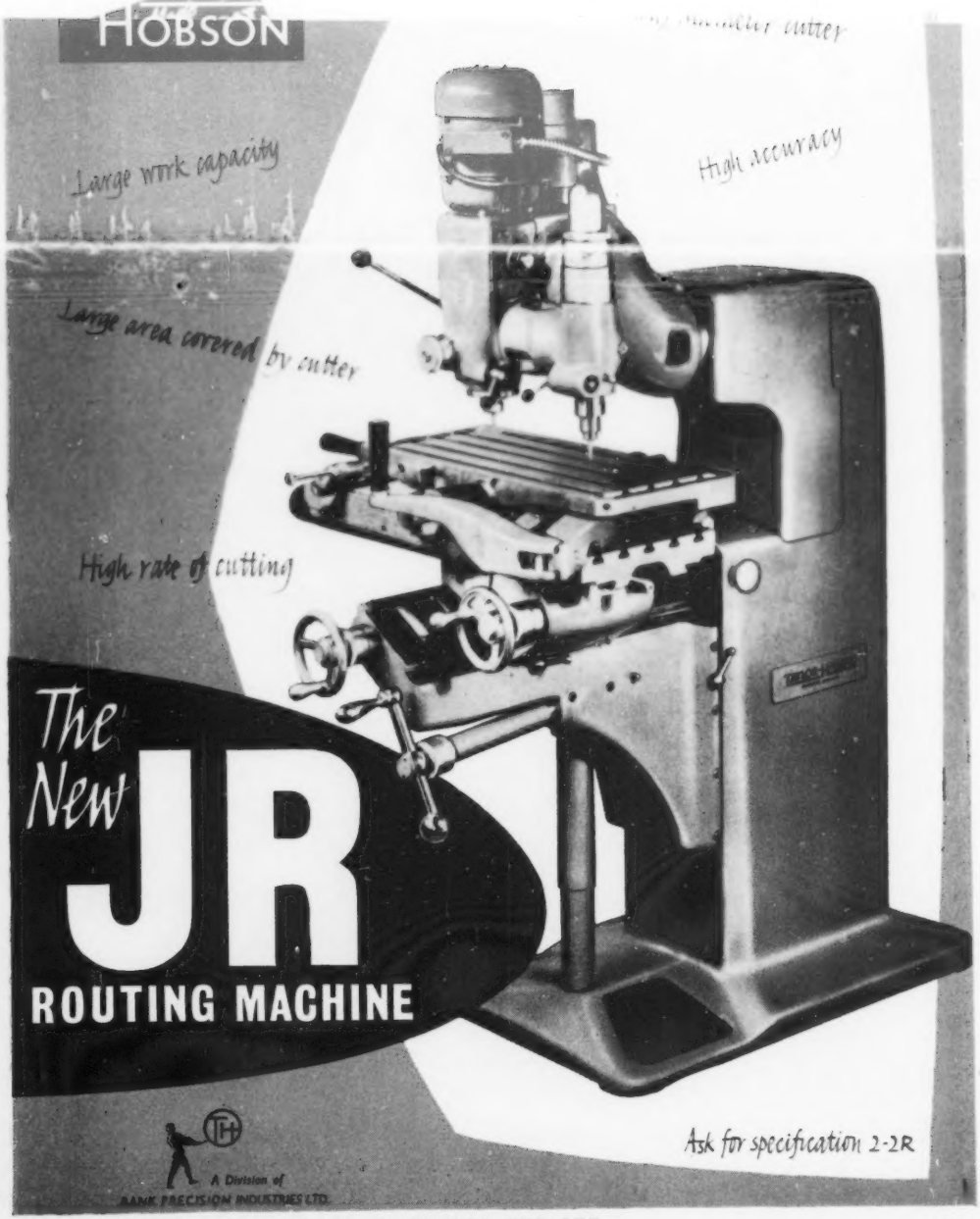
A new automatic wheel turning lathe with hydraulic copying attachment



a pair of mounted wheels 37½ Dia reprofiled in 6½ min.

Établissements
SCULFORT-FOCKEDEY VAUTIER & Cie

TOUR



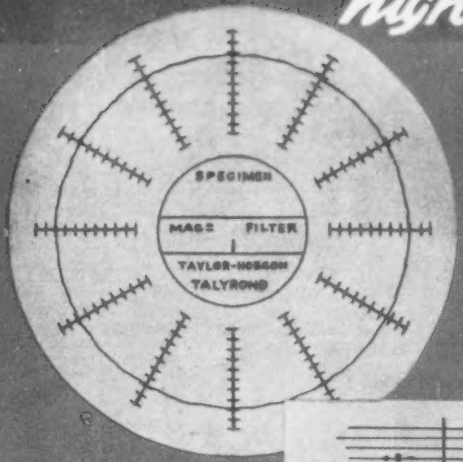
TAYLOR, TAYLOR & HOBSON LTD., LEICESTER, ENGLAND

JR 13

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

quicker set-ups
faster cycles
higher precision

NEWALL GROUP



Graph shows accuracy within 0.0002" achieved in production of a batch of components with 1½" dia. × ¾" bore. Production rate—100/hour floor to floor, stock removal—0.008".

Roundness recorded by TALYROND—within 0.00004".

Precision built to exceptionally robust proportions, operated by single lever control after initial setting up, and arranged for both gauge and diamond sizing to ensure maximum utilisation, the fully automatic AK is unsurpassed for accuracy, component finish and fast cycles in grinding holes from ¼" to 6" diameter with a maximum depth of 6", and for taper bores up to 60° included angle.

a quality product of
KEIGHLEY GRINDERS (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

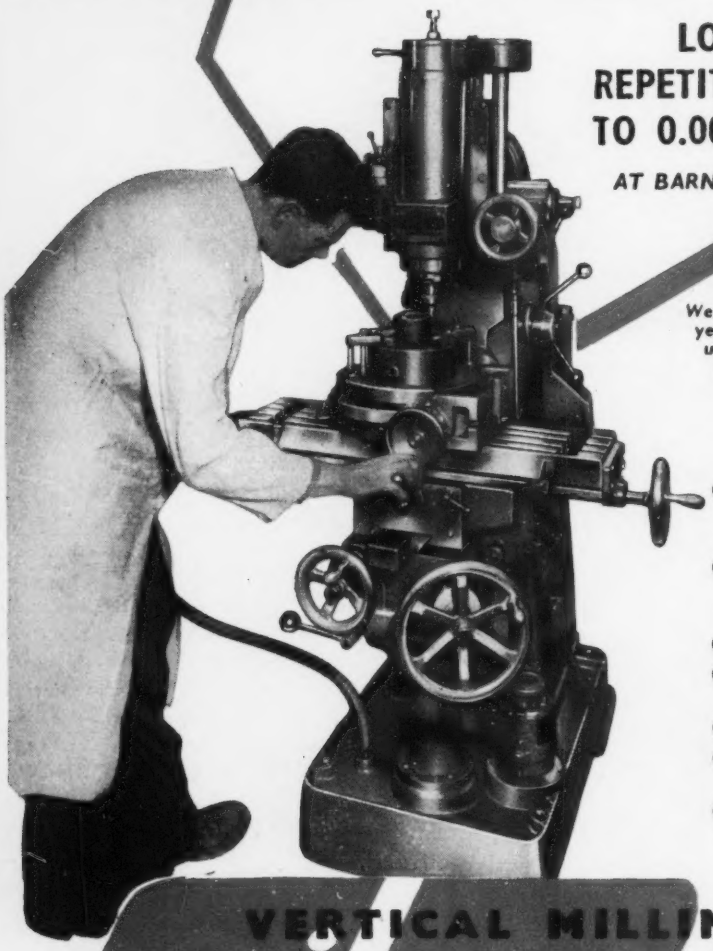
KG MACHINE TOOLS

NEWALL GROUP SALES LIMITED
PETERBOROUGH, ENGLAND
Telephone: PETERBOROUGH 3227 *Telegrams:* 'PRECISION' PETERBOROUGH

WHEN USED FOR BORING

LOCATES WITH REPETITIVE PRECISION TO 0.0005"

AT BARNETT BROS. (GUILDFORD) LTD



We purchased this machine just over a year ago and it has been in constant use since then: it has given no trouble whatsoever.

We have the standard measuring equipment and with this we are spacing holes on jigs to ±0.0005" of nominal position.

- Spindle hardened and ground on Timken precision roller bearings.
- Head with 3in. power down feed, can be swivelled through 360 deg.
- Table feed, automatic 18in
- Cross feed 6½in., vertical 14½in., both hand.
- Spindle to table 15in.
- Spindle speeds 50 to 1,000 r.p.m.
- Table working surface 30in. by 8½in.

VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE

WITH POWER DOWN FEED & GAUGE BLOCK MEASURING EQUIPMENT.

milnes

HENRY MILNES LIMITED

INGLEBY WKS., ROSSE ST., BRADFORD 8, YORKS

ESTABLISHED 1858 PHONE BRADFORD 41301

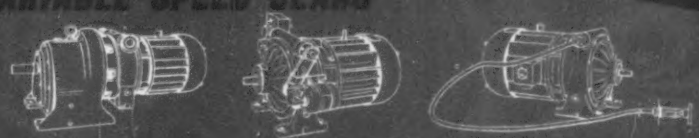
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

- Stepless speed variation over a 9 to 1 output speed range (1/3 to 3 times the input speed).
- Constant horse-power transmitted throughout the speed range.
- Flange mounted motors (when required) giving output speeds from 320 to 2880 r.p.m. and from 480 to 4320 r.p.m.
- Output speeds as low as 3 to 27 r.p.m. can be obtained with flange mounted Reduction Gears. Special units are available for even lower output speeds.
- Exceptionally light, sensitive and accurate control of speed setting.
- Co-axial input and output shafts which rotate in the same direction.
- Service reliability resulting from a simple design manufactured to high precision limits.
- Compactness, with consequent ease of mounting as an integral part of a machine.
- Vibrationless and silent performance.
- Standard range 1/33 h.p. to 15 h.p.

1½ h.p. unit with free shaft ends

A GEARLESS GEARBOX ...

Kopp VARIABLE SPEED GEARS



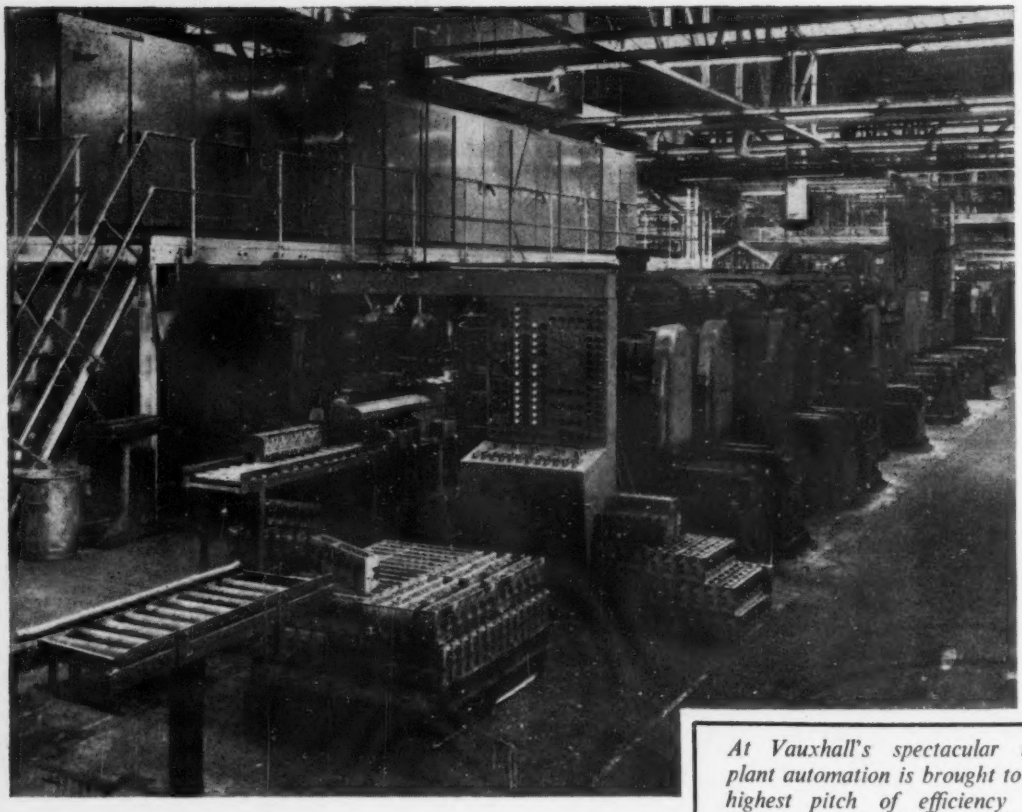
PLEASE ASK FOR ONE OF OUR DEMONSTRATION VANS TO CALL AT YOUR WORKS

ALLSPEEDS LIMITED

Oakenshore Works · Clayton-le-Moors
Accrington, Lancs.
Telephone: Accrington 5441 (6 lines)

LONDON: 11 PARK ROAD NORTH, ACTON, W.3. TEL. [illegible]
SCOTLAND: [illegible] GLASGOW. TEL. [illegible]
MIDLANDS: [illegible] COVENTRY. TEL. [illegible]
YORKSHIRE: [illegible] LEEDS, 1. TEL. [illegible]
[illegible] NORTH [illegible] GEAR. TEL. [illegible]

Automation at Vauxhall Motors



At Vauxhall's spectacular new plant automation is brought to the highest pitch of efficiency yet achieved. Pictured is the Asquith 18-station Drilling Transfer Machine used for machining all Vauxhall Victor, Velox and Cresta cylinder heads. With a total of 273 spindles it absorbs 269 H.P., cycling at 70 pieces/hr. performing all drilling, reaming, countersinking, boring and tapping operations. The sequence of all the fixtures, transfer bar, tilting and turning stations is actuated by VICKERS-DETROIT *Oil Hydraulic Equipment.*

For further details please write for publication 1/39

As in the many other fields of industrial production where continuous processes are called for VICKERS-DETROIT Oil Hydraulics are specified by the largest organisations to reduce cost, improve uniformity and provide flexibility— advantages which are at the service of every industrialist, whatever the size of plant.

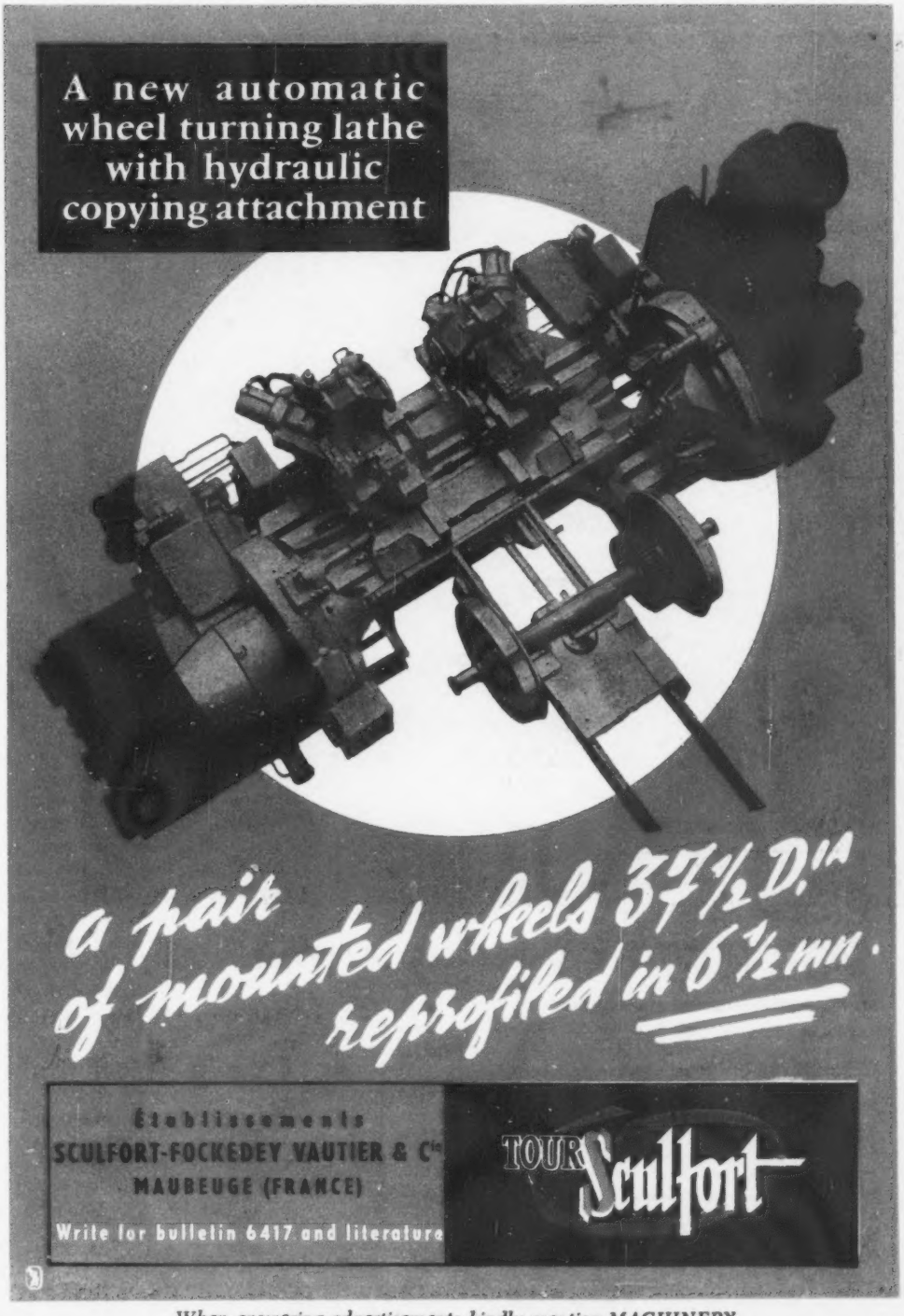
British Made VICKERS-DETROIT OIL HYDRAULICS

STAND No. 502 PUBLIC WORKS AND MUNICIPAL SERVICES EXHIBITION

by **STEIN ATKINSON VICKERS HYDRAULICS LIMITED**

S.A.V. HYDRAULICS **197 KNIGHTSBRIDGE, LONDON, S.W.7**

Broadway/savh/39


A new automatic wheel turning lathe with hydraulic copying attachment
a pair of mounted wheels 37½ D.ia reprofiled in 6½ min.
Établissements
SCULFORT-FOCKEDEY VAUTIER & Cie
MAUBEUGE (FRANCE)
Write for bulletin 6417 and literature
TOUR Sculfort

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

DANGER—eyes at work

Danger—flying sparks! Danger—molten metal! Danger—splashing acids! Tough, clear and shatter-proof, Celastoid acetate sheeting is a safe shield against so many industrial hazards. Uniquely suitable for visors, goggles and machine guards, Celastoid does not shatter, crack or splinter. Between the worker and his work Celastoid provides economic and lasting protection.

need the safety of

* *The Celanese Technical Advisory Service, with its unrivalled experience, is freely available to assist you with any special safety problems you may have.*

Celastoid
ACETATE SHEET

Shatterproof Celastoid is a product of the

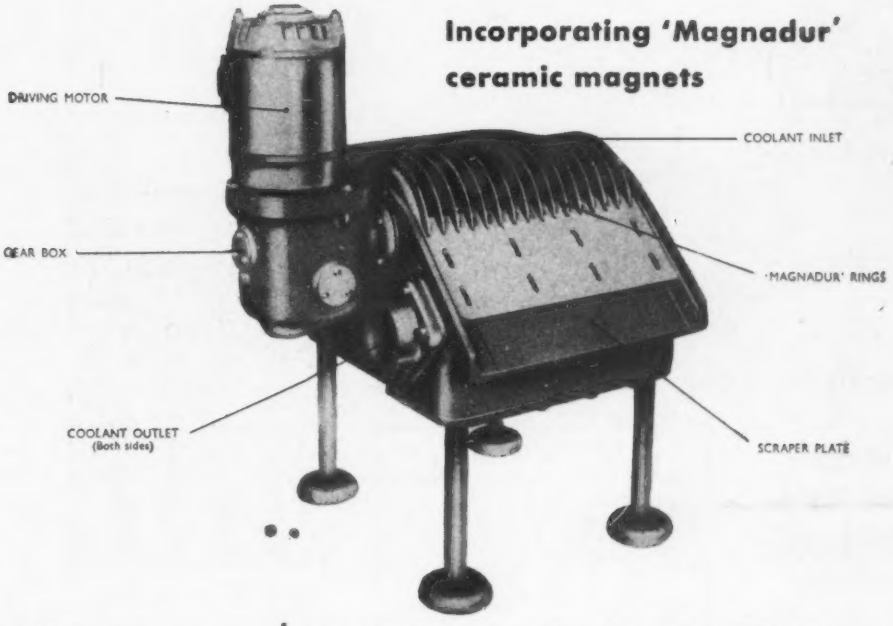
PLASTICS DIVISION, BRITISH CELANESE LTD., HANOVER SQUARE, LONDON W.1 MAYfair 8888

SX 4-8

Increase production with NEW

PHILIPS 'Magna-Drum' COOLANT CLARIFIER

Incorporating 'Magnadur' ceramic magnets



- *Higher Production rates*
- *Finish improved*
- *Completely automatic*
- *Fewer wheel dressings*
- *Coolant saved*
- *Sludging of settling tanks prevented*

The heart of the New Philips 'Magna-Drum' coolant Clarifier is a compact unit which is magnetic over its whole surface area, and incorporates 'Magnadur' high power ceramic magnets. The equipment will filter straight cutting oils or soluble oil coolants without any modification. A very high proportion of grinding abrasive is always entrained in the ferrous swarf collected. Standard 'Magna-Drum' Clarifiers are available for handling flows of 300 g.p.h. to 7,500 g.p.h. British Patent No. 765495.

Larger equipments can be designed to suit special applications.

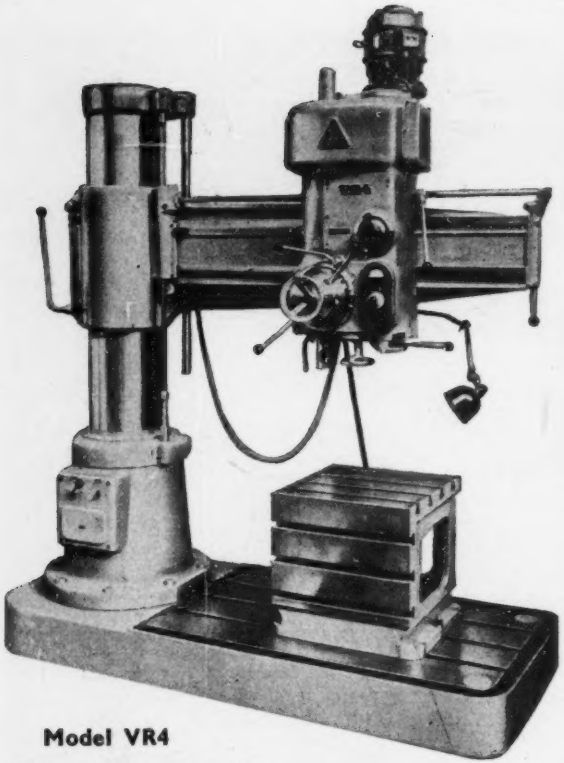
PHILIPS THE DEPENDABLE FILTERS

PHILIPS ELECTRICAL LTD

FILTRATION DEPARTMENT

Century House · Shaftesbury Avenue · London · W.1

(P102852)



Model VR4

Other models early delivery

MAS

Radial DRILLING MACHINES

Consider these features:

- ★ Simplified and easy operation.
- ★ Patent locking of arm on column.
- ★ Single lever locks arm and head.
- ★ Drilling speeds selected and engaged by single lever.
- ★ Automatic disengagement of power feed at required depth.
- ★ Automatic lubrication of drilling head.

MODELS VR2 & VR4 IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

SPECIFICATION	VR2	VR4	VR6	VR8
Drilling Capacity in Steel	1in.	1⅛in.	2⅛in.	3⅛in.
Drilling Capacity in Cast Iron	1⅛in.	2in.	3⅛in.	4⅛in.
Maximum distance centre line of spindle to column	31⅛in.	49in.	79in.	99 in.
Minimum distance centre line of spindle to column	9in.	12⅛in.	17in.	19⅛in.
Maximum distance spindle nose to Box table	24in.	30in.	52in.	64in.
Maximum distance spindle nose to base	40in.	51in.	72in.	83in.
Vertical movement of arm on column	21in.	28in.	34in.	41⅛in.
Taper in spindle	3 M.T.	4 M.T.	5 M.T.	6 M.T.
Spindle Speeds (12)	90-4,500	45-2,000	16-1,400	11-1,000
Spindle Feeds	(6) 85-850 cuts p. inch	(10) 16-1,020 cuts p. inch	(10) 13-820 cuts p. inch	(10) 11½-720 cuts p. inch

Exclusive Distributors in the United Kingdom

ELGAR *Send for comprehensive illustrated brochure*

MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

RIGHT OPPOSITE NORTH ACTON STN.

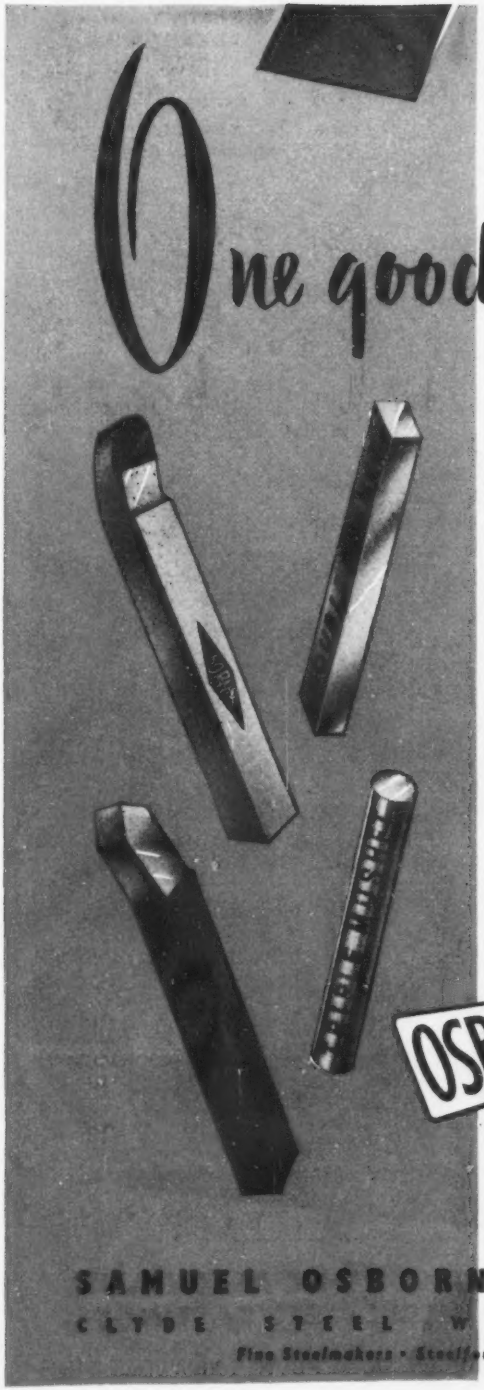
172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3 · Telephone ACORN 5555

MIDLANDS OFFICE and SHOWROOMS: 1075 KINGSBURY ROAD, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM 24. TEL: CASTLE BROMWICH 3781/2

SCOTTISH AGENTS and SHOWROOMS: ANGUS & CRICHTON (SALES) LTD., 37, DALMARNOCK RD. RUTHERGLEN, LANARKSHIRE

NRP 2082

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



One good turn . .

Do your operators a good turn by providing them with **Osborn** cutting tools and you will do yourself a good turn by increasing efficiency and output.

An extensive range of lathe and planer tools in solid or butt-welded high-speed steel and **Osbornite** hard metal, together with toolholder bits, are produced throughout, from raw material to finished product, within the same organization.

OSBORN

MUSHET brands

S.O.B.V. &

OSBORNITE

SAMUEL OSBORN & CO., LIMITED.

CLYDE STEEL WORKS, SHEFFIELD.

Fine Steelmakers • Steelfounders • Engineers' Toolmakers

IT'S MIGHTY THIN

(ONLY 1/2" WALLS)

BUT IT'S CAST IN ONE

Special techniques in moulding and casting enable us to produce stainless and alloy steel castings with exceptionally thin walls, giving the advantage of great rigidity as well as big savings in cost.

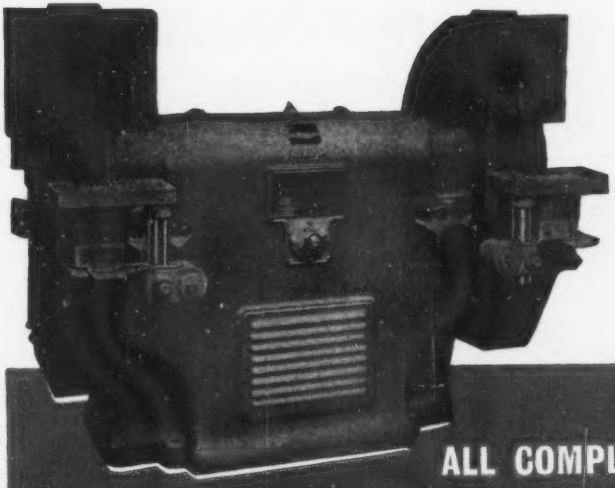
Whatever your needs in steel castings, carbon, alloy or stainless, BAKERSTEEL can meet your every demand. Capacity from a few pounds up to 30 cwt.

Bakersteel

MAKERS OF FINE ALLOY AND STAINLESS STEEL CASTINGS

W. A. BAKER & CO. LTD. WESTGATE WORKS, NEWPORT, MON. PHONE: NEWPORT 64345

DIVISION OF BLACK-CLAWSON INTERNATIONAL, LTD. — MAKERS OF PAPER MILL PLANT.

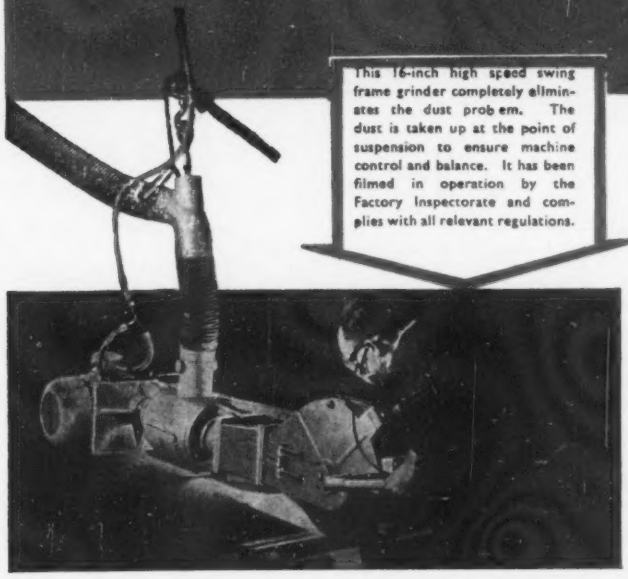


FOR IRON FOUNDRIES

Wheel hoods as developed by the British Cast Iron Research Association, can be fitted.

ALL COMPLYING WITH THE 1953 IRON & STEEL FOUNDRIES REGULATIONS

This 16-inch high speed swing frame grinder completely eliminates the dust problem. The dust is taken up at the point of suspension to ensure machine control and balance. It has been filmed in operation by the Factory Inspectorate and complies with all relevant regulations.



FOR STEEL FOUNDRIES

Wheel hoods as developed by the British Steel Castings Research Association can be fitted.

Luke & Spencer Ltd.

CARLTON WORKS · BROADHEATH ALTRINCHAM · CHESHIRE

Phone : Altrincham 3281 - Grams : EMERY Altrincham

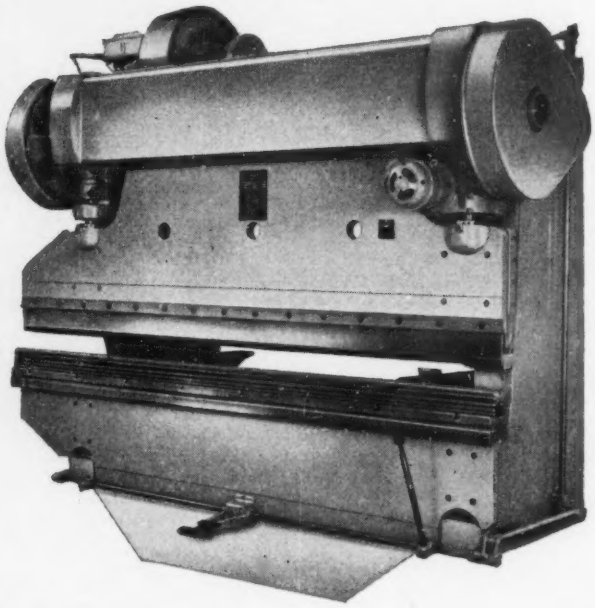
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

HEAVY PLATE WORKING MACHINERY

MACHINES FOR CUTTING AND FORMING HEAVY STEEL PLATES ARE NOW AVAILABLE FROM THE CONTINENT

We have the sole agency in the United Kingdom for Heavy Guillotines, Bending Rollers and Press Brakes, Hydraulic Presses and machines for shipyards, boiler makers, etc., dealing with plates up to 2in. thick. Quotations will be sent on receipt of your needs.

MODEL	LO 200-A	LO 200-C
Capacity	200 tons	200 tons
Working length	12ft. 3½in.	13ft. 11½in.
Between housings	102½in.	140in.
Throat	12in.	12in.
Weight (approx.)	20 tons	25 tons



200 tons PRESS BRAKES

Forming capacity in mild steel, 12ft. by ½in., with minimum flange, 4in.

These heavy duty straight sided press brakes are perfect specimens of good engineering design and construction. The main members are made from high-strength steel plates, electrically welded to form rigid units, with suitable braces which do not interfere with the setting, maintaining or operation of the machines. The ram and table have an extended horn for trunk or box work. The ram adjustment is by electric motor.

All high-speed shafts run in self-aligning roller bearings and a central lubrication system is operated from the crankshaft.

The control of the brakes is by a multiple-disc clutch operated by hand lever or treadle.

The main drive motor is mounted for easy maintenance. Tools can be supplied to suit the job.

Both machines for early delivery, subject to prior sale. Fuller details on application.

Agents in the U.K. for Strojexport

F. J. Edwards Ltd

EDWARDS HOUSE, 359-361 EUSTON ROAD, LONDON, N.W.1 Telephones: EUSton 4681 (7 lines) 3771 (4 lines) Telegrams: Bescotools Norwest London

LANSDOWNE HOUSE, 41 WATER ST., BIRMINGHAM, 3 Telephones: CENtral 7606-8 Telegrams: Bescotools Birmingham 3

FIRST IN THE FIELD—AND STILL IN THE LEAD

Complete Welding Installations by LINCOLN

Type LMB Mobile Column and Boom fitted with the LINCOLNWELD B.10 Fully Automatic Welding Head.

Whether for hand or automatic welding applications, LINCOLN can offer a complete range of arc welding equipment and work handling fixtures to suit your individual requirements. Typical examples of our latest positioning equipment are shown here, but for full details and specifications of the various types available, please write today to:

Type LSAR 400 Self-Aligning Rotator.

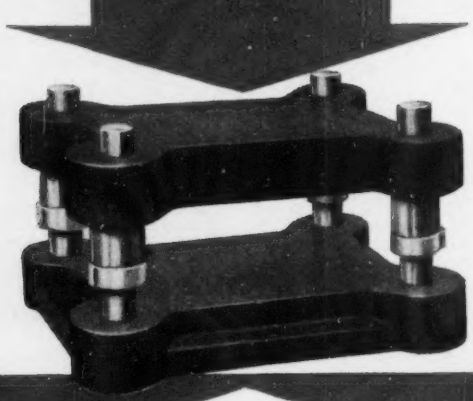
Type LVH Variable Speed Positioner.

LINCOLN ELECTRIC CO LTD

WELWYN GARDEN CITY · HERTFORDSHIRE
WELWYN GARDEN 920 (5 lines) 4581 (5 lines)
Cables & Grams: Shield-Arc, Welwyn Garden City

P.1a

Are YOU tooling-up for long runs?



K E 970

2% CARBON 14% CHROME HIGH DUTY TOOL STEEL

WAS CHOSEN BY
MESSRS DEXION LIMITED

for the dies and punches to produce their famous slotted angle. Millions of slots have been punched with the minimum amount of tool regrinds.

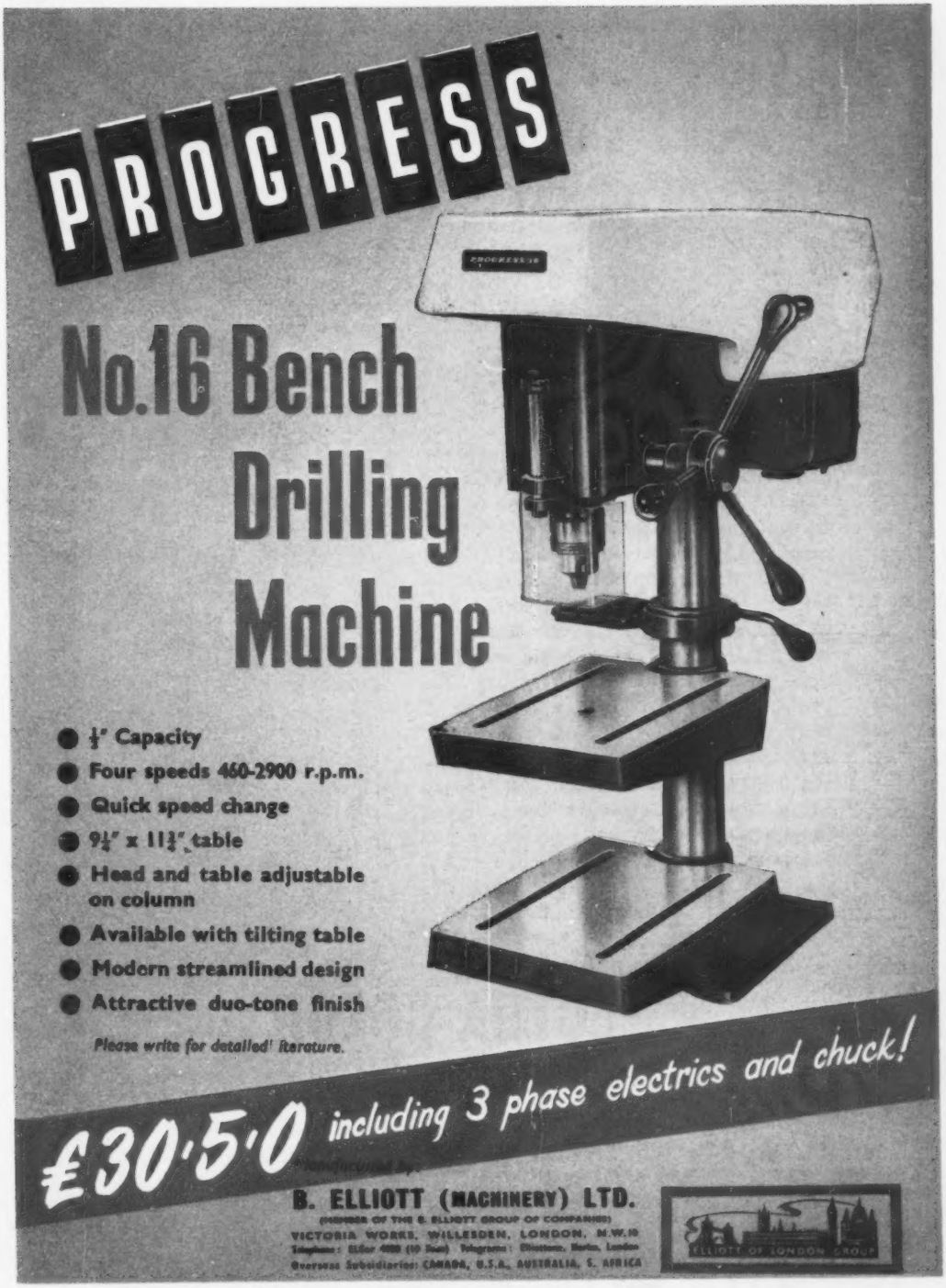
Illustration by courtesy of MESSRS. DEXION LIMITED.

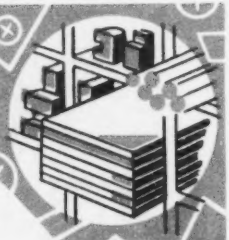
May we tell you more about the properties of K.E. 970 and other K.E. tool steels?
The booklet shown below is available on request, free of charge.

KAYSER ELLISON & CO. LTD

Established 1825

Stocks held at:- Carlisle Steel Works, SHEFFIELD 4. Tel.: Sheffield 22124.
Our London Warehouse, 4 Pembridge Mews, Notting Hill Gate, LONDON W.11. Tel.: KEN 9062/3.
Our Midland Area Warehouse, Station Road, Coleshill, Birmingham. Tel.: Coleshill 2041/2.


PROGRESS
No.16 Bench Drilling Machine
● ½" Capacity
● Four speeds 460-2900 r.p.m.
● Quick speed change
● 9¼" x 11¾" table
● Head and table adjustable on column
● Available with tilting table
● Modern streamlined design
● Attractive duo-tone finish
Please write for detailed literature.
£30·5·0 including 3 phase electrics and chuck!
Manufactured by:
B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD.
(MEMBER OF THE B. ELLIOTT GROUP OF COMPANIES)
VICTORIA WORKS, WILLESDEN, LONDON, N.W.10
Telephone: ELGar 4000 (10 lines) Telegrams: Elliottone, Harlin, London
Overseas Subsidiaries: CANADA, U.S.A., AUSTRALIA, S. AFRICA
ELLIOTT OF LONDON GROUP



SPEED IN THE STORES

ACCURACY IN THE SHOPS

Accuracy in marking off means closer limits in machining. With SPECTRA-COLOR scribed lines remain permanently sharp throughout all normal shop handling, unaffected by oil, water or petrol. SPECTRA-COLOR will not chip, crack, smudge or peel yet it comes off easily with SPECTRA-COLOR REMOVER. In the stores too, SPECTRA-COLOR gives simple identification of jigs, tools, fixtures, templates, etc., and saves space and time by distinguishing stock through different coloured markings. The Standard Grade is for all bright metals and highly finished surfaces, the Opaque Grade is for all black metals and unmachined castings; both grades in 13 colours and in pints, quarts, half-gallons and gallons. Even the brush we can supply—one size only, ¾in. wide—just ask for Spectra Brushes.

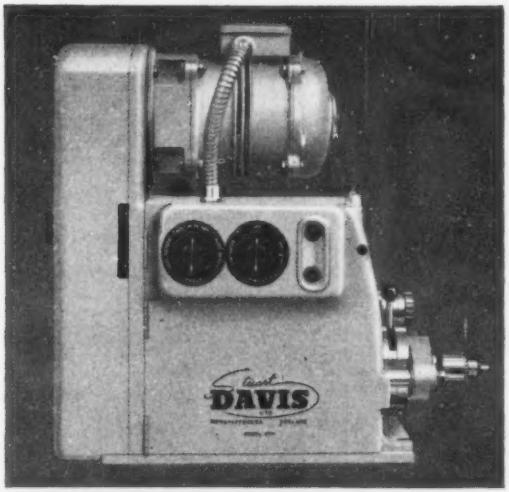
SPECTRA-COLOR

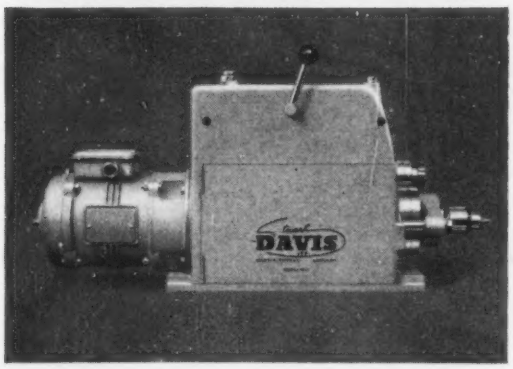
INSTANT IDENTIFICATION
NEEDLE SHARP LAYOUTS

SPECTRA CHEMICALS LTD. SPECTRA WORKS, HIGH STREET, CATERHAM, SURREY.

Tel: CATERHAM 3182 & 2295
Grams
SPECTRA, CATERHAM

How many drilling machines do your operators attend ?





probably only one

it could be dozens with

"DRILL-MATIC"

standard drilling units.

To fulfil the demand for a low cost, compact, self-contained drilling unit we have produced the range of " Drill-Matic " standard drilling units. They are made to machine tool standards, with adequate torque and thrust capacity. The spindle bearings are capable of withstanding moderate side thrust such as is encountered in boring. The feed is air powered, hydraulically controlled, infinitely variable, fast approach and return without backlash owing to the complete absence of cams or rack gears.

These Hydro-Air units can be supplied in a variety of assemblies of standard parts. They are easily interconnected together and to indexing tables either electrically or pneumatically.

Speeds: 250 to 9,000 r.p.m., No. 2 Jacobs taper.

Capacity: $\frac{5}{16}$in. in steel.

We design and manufacture special machines incorporating our drill units and RED RING pneumatic equipment.

Post this coupon *NOW!*

Please send details to:

NAME.....

COMPANY .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

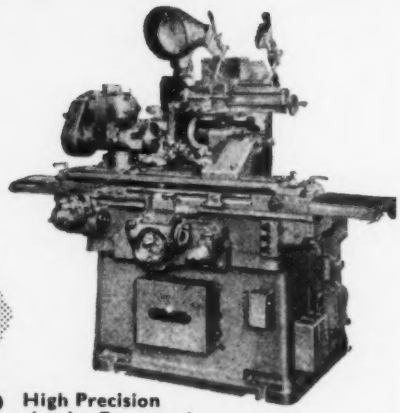
Cut out and place in envelope

STUART DAVIS LTD., Much Park Street, Coventry. Tel: 63091-2

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

JONES SHIPMAN

- tool & cutter grinders
- surface grinders
- cylindrical grinders
- universal grinders



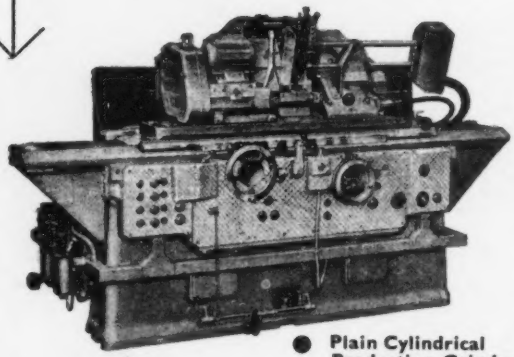
● **High Precision circular Form-tool Grinding Machine Model 1215**

The name Jones-Shipman has long been synonymous with high-quality precision machine tools, built to exacting specifications and proved under all operating conditions.

In addition to the standard range of Grinding Machines, machines of a more specialised nature are produced such as Precision Grinders with automatic sizing and one lever control for grinding parts repetitively to very close limits of accuracy.

High precision Circular Form-Tool Grinding Machines are also available which are capable of producing cylindrical formed work or to cover the more difficult toolroom grinding operations.

Jones-Shipman are the acknowledged precision grinding specialists and their many years of experience is at your service whatever your grinding problems may be.



● **Plain Cylindrical Production Grinder Model 1030**

A. A. JONES & SHIPMAN LTD.
Narborough Rd. South, Leicester.
Telephone : 823222
Telegrams : 'Chuck' Leicester.

London Office :
Murray House, 5 Vandon Street, Buckingham Gate, S.W.1
Telephone : Abbey 5908/9

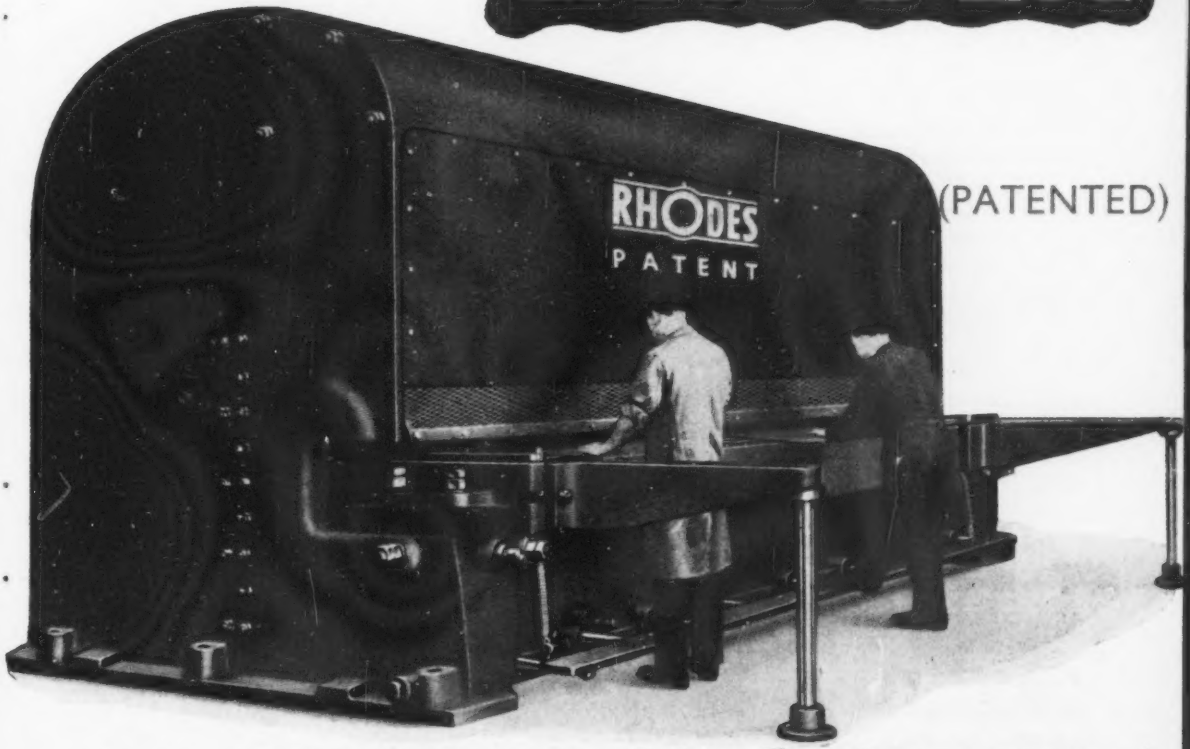
JOSEPH RHODES & SONS Ltd
Of WAKEFIELD ENG. Estab. 1824

"Super" Shears

TO CUT ANY WIDTH AND THICKNESS OF SHEETS AND PLATES.

FLUID-DRIVEN

(PATENTED)



THE ADVANTAGES ARE ENORMOUS

CEJ CHASER DIES

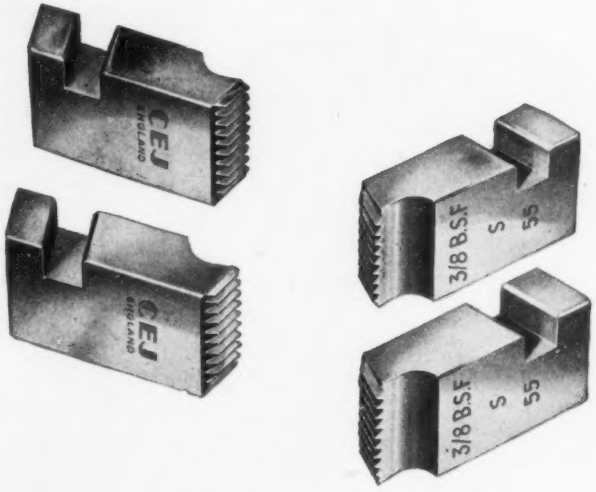
CEJ PRODUCTS

Ground Thread Taps
Screw Plug Gauges
Screw Ring Gauges
Circular Chasers and Holders
Round Dies
Thread Milling Hobs
Thread Rolling Dies
Plain Plug Gauges
Mikrokators
Micro Snap Gauges
Surface Finish Indicators
Micrometers
Bore Gauges
Deltameters (Automatic Sizers)
Drill Chucks
Dynamometers
Extensometers
Plain and Screw Snap Gauges
Plain Ring Gauges
Gronkvist Drill Chucks
Dial Gauges
Tapping Attachments
Multiple Interference Microscopes
Vernier Height Gauges

Everything that care and skill can contribute goes to ensuring that CEJ Dies will be correct in every detail and fully meet your requirements.

They are manufactured from specially selected H.S.S. correctly heat treated; produced by the most exacting methods, rigidly inspected in all thread elements and actually tested before despatch.

CEJ Chaser Dies can be used in CEJ 430 Die Heads and Coventry and similar type Die Heads.



C.E. JOHANSSON LTD. *A.I.D. AND A.P.I. APPROVED*

PRECISION TOOLS AND INSTRUMENTS

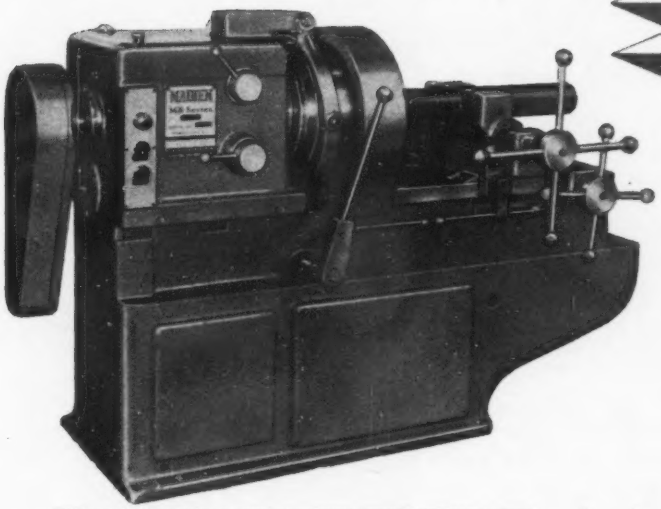
SOUTHFIELDS ROAD, DUNSTABLE, BEDS. *TEL : DUNSTABLE 422-3-4*

DBH/5064

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Accurate Threads in Quantity – at low cost

2½, 4 and Double-Four MB Series



★ Floor-to-floor times show tremendous cost saving.

★ Ideal as second operation machines in a production line.

★ Simplicity of operation allows unskilled labour to be employed.

★ Various thread forms, on special steels and/or irregular shapes, present no difficulties.

Size of Machine	Capacity		Saddle Traverse	Motor	Spindle Speeds
	Bolts	Tubes			
2½	½"–2½"	¼"–2½"	14"	5 h.p.	18–150 r.p.m.
4	1"–2"	1"–4"	12"	3 h.p.	12.5–104 r.p.m.
Double-Four	1"–3"	1"–4"	12"	5 h.p.	12.5–104 r.p.m.

The MAIDEN new M.B. Series THREADING MACHINES are, without doubt, the cheapest method of producing accurate threads in quantity.....

Manufactured by

LANDIS MACHINE-MAIDEN LIMITED

Maiden Division

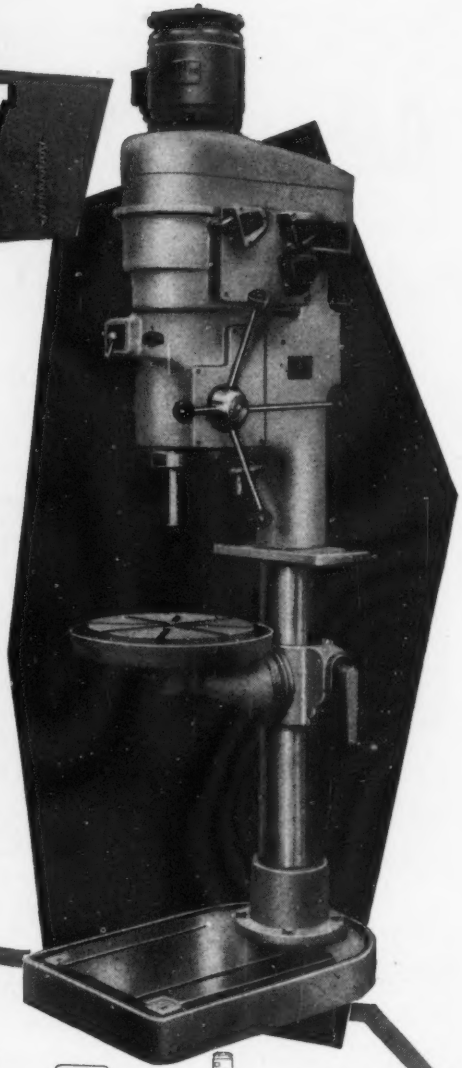
HYDE CHESHIRE ENGLAND

Telephone: HYDE 2029 Grams: "Threading" Hyde

Also LONDON and DUBLIN

MAIDEN

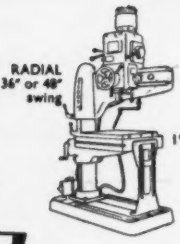
KERRY



RANGE OF
DRILLING MACHINES

THE KERRY "150 A.G."

A versatile heavy-duty Pillar Drill, the "150 A.G." is a reasonably priced machine which will give long and reliable service under arduous working conditions. This 1½" capacity all geared model has 9 spindle speeds from 85-1,030 r.p.m., 3 ratios of power feeds and reverse to spindle for tapping. The table may be revolved 360° or swivelled to 90° either way for angular drilling. This machine is one of the wide range of Kerry Bench, Pillar, Radial and Line production models some of which are illustrated below.



Kerry's (Engineering) Co Ltd

Full details from your Machine Tool Merchant or our Sales Office: WARTON ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15 MARyland 6611

At
the
million
hubs
of
Automation
POLLARD
BEARINGS
MAKERS OF SELF-LUBE BEARINGS; SOLID AND FLEXIBLE ROLLER BEARINGS;
"MAX-LOAD" ROLLER BEARINGS, ETC.
POLLARD BEARINGS LIMITED
FERRYBRIDGE · KNOTTINGLEY · YORKS
Tel: Knottingley 2323 · Telex 55166 · Grams: Ballbearing, Ferrybridge.
Also at Northampton, London and Oakville, Ontario.

PARMEKO

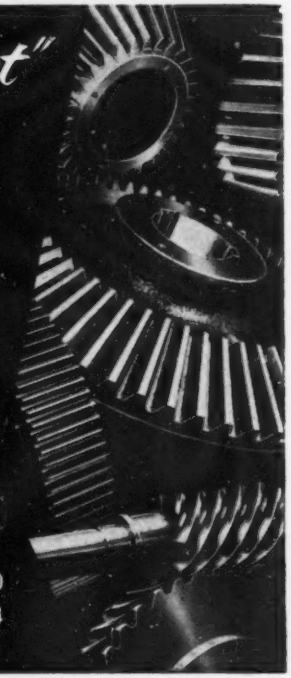
Low Voltage

Transformer Unit

for safe
localised
lighting

"I can help you out"

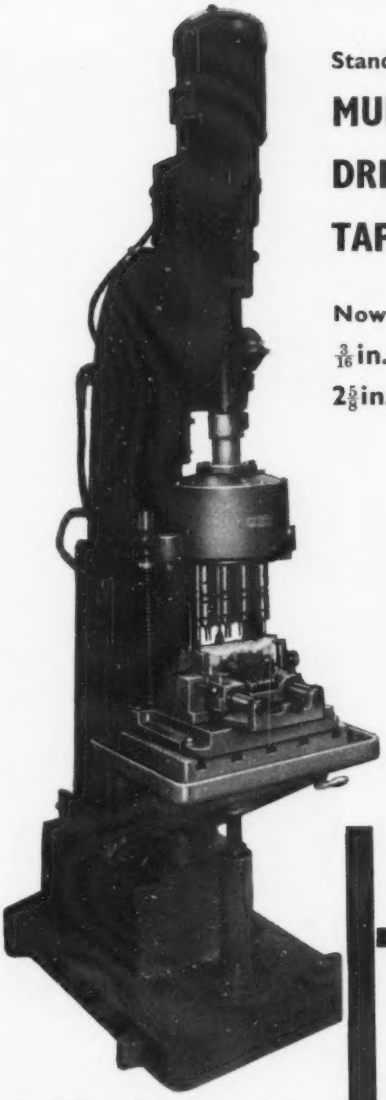
Whether you are a large or a small gear user, you will find the same efficient and helpful service at our Stonebridge Park Works.
The advice of experts is always at your disposal. Whatever the quantities involved, we can meet your requirements exactly, with quick deliveries at competitive prices.
Spur, helical, bevel and worm gears for every industrial purpose.
Comprehensive Catalogue No. E.400-2 sent on request.



SPUR GEARS BEVEL GEARS
HELICAL GEARS WORM GEARS

THE DAVID BROWN CORPORATION (SALES) LIMITED
LONDON GEAR DIVISION Stonebridge Park Works Nth Circular Rd London NW10 Elgar 6824

MULHEAD



Standardized

MULTI SPINDLE DRILLING AND TAPPING SETS

Now available in

$\frac{3}{16}$in. to $\frac{35}{64}$in. capacity—

$2\frac{5}{8}$in. to $10\frac{1}{2}$in. p.c.d.

Standard H.13 set, comprising ten spindle multi-drilling head, jig bush plate, and standard base casting with fitted guide pillars, mounted to type "C" Herbert Machine.
Note: Special two position sliding fixture mounted to standard base casting.

Standard H.11 set, comprising ten spindle multi-tapping head and standard base casting with fitted guide pillars, mounted to No. 5 Huller controlled-pitch tapping machine.
Note special two-position sliding fixture mounted to standard base casting.

THE MULHEAD ENGINEERING CO LTD

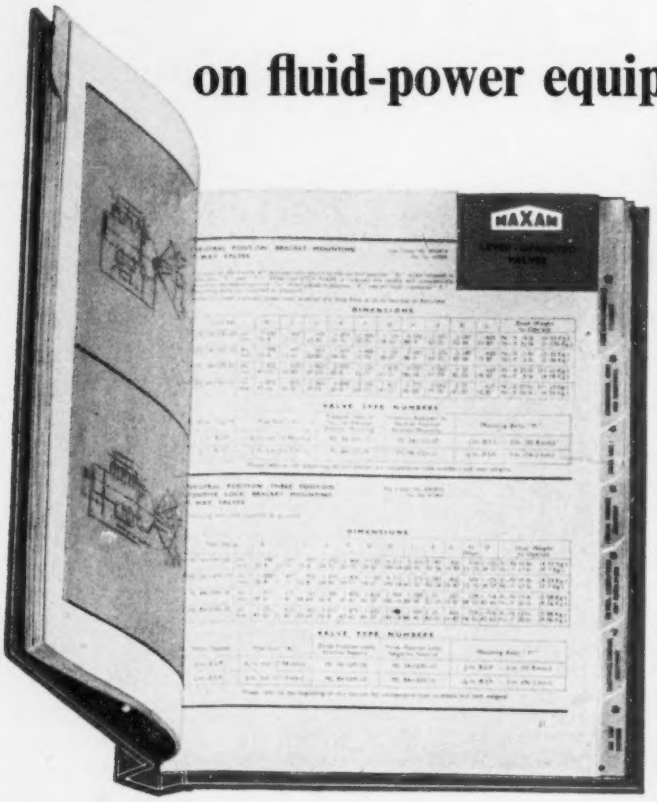
VICTORIA WORKS,

136-8 GREAT NORTH ROAD, HATFIELD, HERTS

TELEPHONE : HATFIELD 2296/7

Maxam offers a detailed reference book

on fluid-power equipment



- Lavishly illustrated with top-quality photographs.
- Full specifications and scaled draughtsmen's plans of every unit.
- Comprehensive sections on: control valves; pneumatic/hydraulic cylinders; intensifiers, rams and reservoirs; drill units . . .
- . . . special-purpose equipment; filters, lubricators and regulators; electrical control equipment; airline fittings.

FREE to Chief Engineers, Methods Engineers, Plant Engineers, Designers, Draughtsmen, Buyers and Librarians.

FULL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS OF MAXAM EQUIPMENT

Just post the coupon below or write for your copy.
Take a tip from MAX AM and write in now, for supplies are limited and there's going to be a big demand.

MAXAM

MAXAM POWER LIMITED

Camborne, England. Telephone: Camborne 2275 (10 lines)
44 Brook St., London W.1. Telephone: Hyde Park 9444

A company in the Holman Group which has branches, technical representatives and agents throughout the United Kingdom and the world.

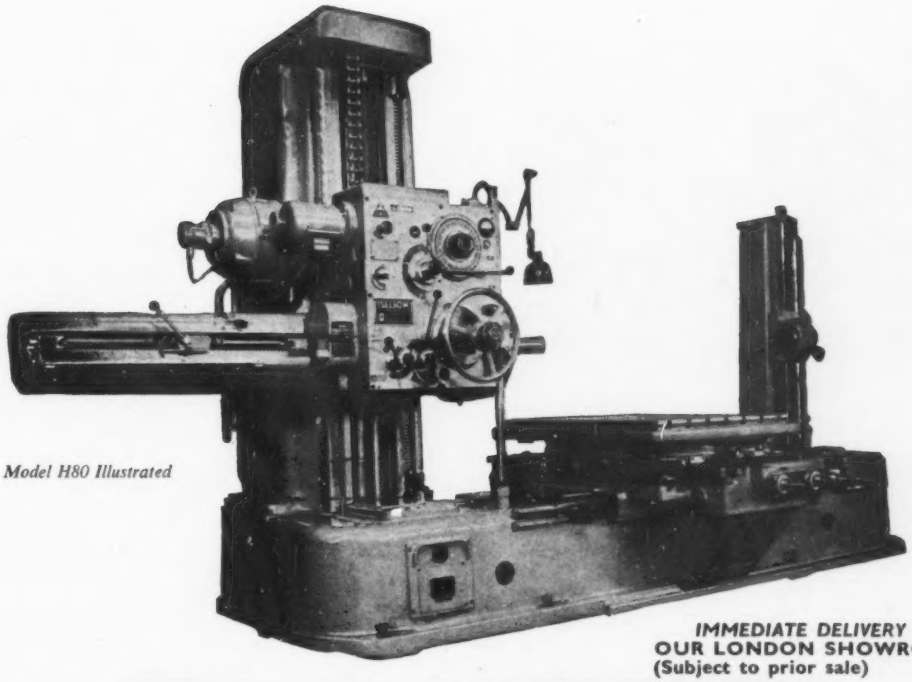
To: MAXAM POWER LIMITED, CAMBORNE, CORNWALL
Please send me the new Maxam publication, 166A.

NAME .....

POSITION .....

BUSINESS ADDRESS .....

M3



Model H80 Illustrated

***IMMEDIATE DELIVERY* FROM OUR LONDON SHOWROOMS**
(Subject to prior sale)

PLAUERT

HORIZONTAL BORING and FACING MACHINES

Safety Clutch disengages automatically working feed or rapid traverse to prevent damage. Power feed to table (Longitudinal, Cross and Circular) • Push Buttons allow fine adjustment of Spindle or Faceplate when setting • Automatic cross feed to facing head • Designed and built for Precision Boring, Drilling, Milling, Threading, Reaming and Facing • Enduring accuracy • High productive ability • Wide speed and feed range • Ease of operation.

Models H80 and H100 are arranged with electric preselection of spindle speeds and feeds.

Sole Agents

BRIEF SPECIFICATION

Model	H63	H80	H100
Diameter of Spindle	2½″	3½″	3⅝″
Max. diameter for facing	22″	28″	35½″
Working surface of table (width x length)...	28″ x 35½″	35½″ x 44½″	44½″ x 49½″
Number of spindle speeds	16	18	27
Range of spindle speeds: r.p.m.	8—1400	5.6—1000	2.8—710

Selson MACHINE TOOLS

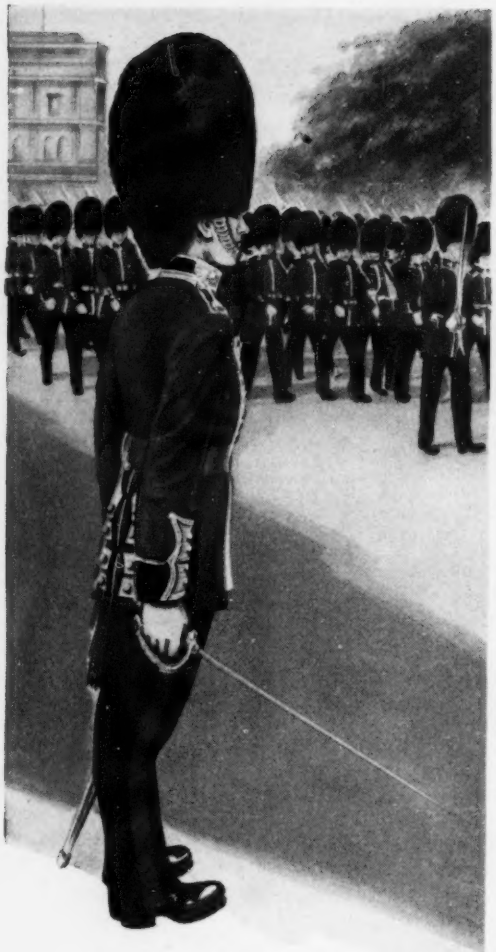
The Selson Machine Tool Co. Ltd

41-45 MINERVA ROAD, NORTH ACTON, LONDON, N.W.10

Telephone: ELgar 4000 (10 lines) Telegrams: Selsgnocri, London, N.W.10

600 GROUP

533/19T 155



For PERFECTION in Drilling

INTAL

THE TWIST DRILL PAR EXCELLENCE

THE INTERNATIONAL TWIST DRILL COMPANY LIMITED
INTAL WORKS · SHEFFIELD · 3

PHONE: 23072-3 TELEGRAMS: FLUTED, SHEFFIELD
London Stocks: 1b, Aldersgate St., E.C.1 *Phone:* MON. 3505
Manchester Stocks: 177 Dickenson Rd., Rusholme *Phone:* 7313
Glasgow Stocks: 50, Wellington St., C.2. *Phone:* CITy 6994
Birmingham Stocks: 81 Headingly Rd., Handsworth, Birmingham

Marwin

BRIGHT & HIGH TENSILE

bolts

Highest quality Hexagon Head Bolts, Nuts, Studs, Sets and special parts, etc., in Bright, Heat Treated High Tensile Carbon and Alloy Steels for all industries, in sizes from ¼ in. up to 3 in. dia. Larger sizes supplied to special requirements.

We also manufacture Bright Drawn Heat Treated Carbon and Alloy Steel Bars in Hexagons, Squares and Rounds up to 3½ in. dia.

HIGH TEMPERATURE "CREEP" RESISTING STUD BOLTS

Specialised products that give great resistance when exposed to high temperature.

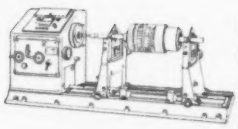
Sizes range from ⅜" to 3" dia.

Full technical details and Catalogue on request.

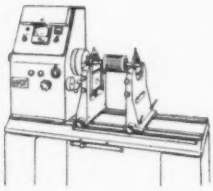
W. MARTIN WINN LTD.

DARLASTON - SOUTH STAFFS

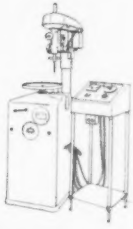
Phone: JAMES BRIDGE 2072 (5 lines) *Grams:* "ACCURACY" DARLASTON



Model UA 100-9, weight range from 2·2 lbs. to 220 lbs. Seven sizes available covering weight range 0·22 lbs. to 22,000 lbs.

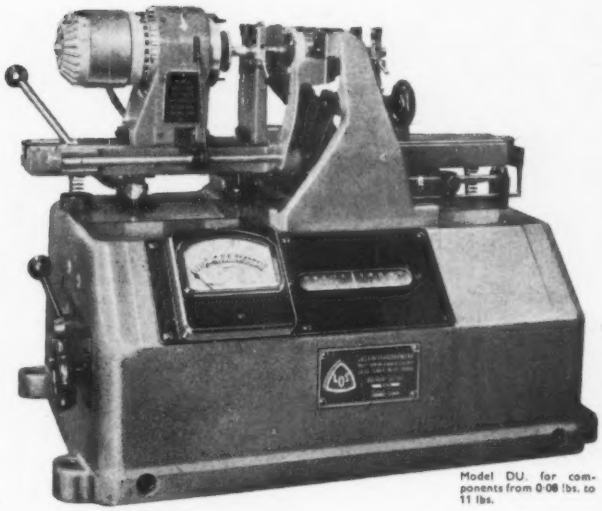


Model UA. 10 and 30 for components from 0.22 lbs. to 66 lbs.



Vertical Single Plane Balancing Machine, Type SAE.40, and Drilling Attachment.

IF YOU WOULD LIKE ADVICE ON YOUR NEXT BALANCING JOB, SEND US A COMPONENT DRAWING FOR EXAMINATION



Model DU. for components from 0·08 lbs. to 11 lbs.

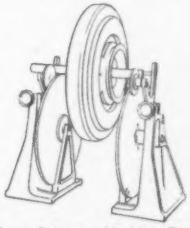
DYNAMIC BALANCING

DYNAMIC BALANCING

On Losenhausenwerk equipment the correction of unbalance in rotating parts is a precise yet simple operation. Single components or batch quantities can be examined without trial runs, with extremely high indicating sensitivity over a large measuring range. The principle of dynamic balancing is employed for cylindrical parts, where correction is normally required in two planes.

Static balancing is applied to disc components of thin section where correction is required in only one plane.

The range of Losenhausenwerk balancing equipment comprises self-contained machines for both purposes, any of which can be operated by unskilled attendants.



Static Balancing Machine, Disc-type SE.

WICKMAN LIMITED

FACTORED MACHINE DIVISION, FLETCHAMSTEAD HIGHWAY, COVENTRY

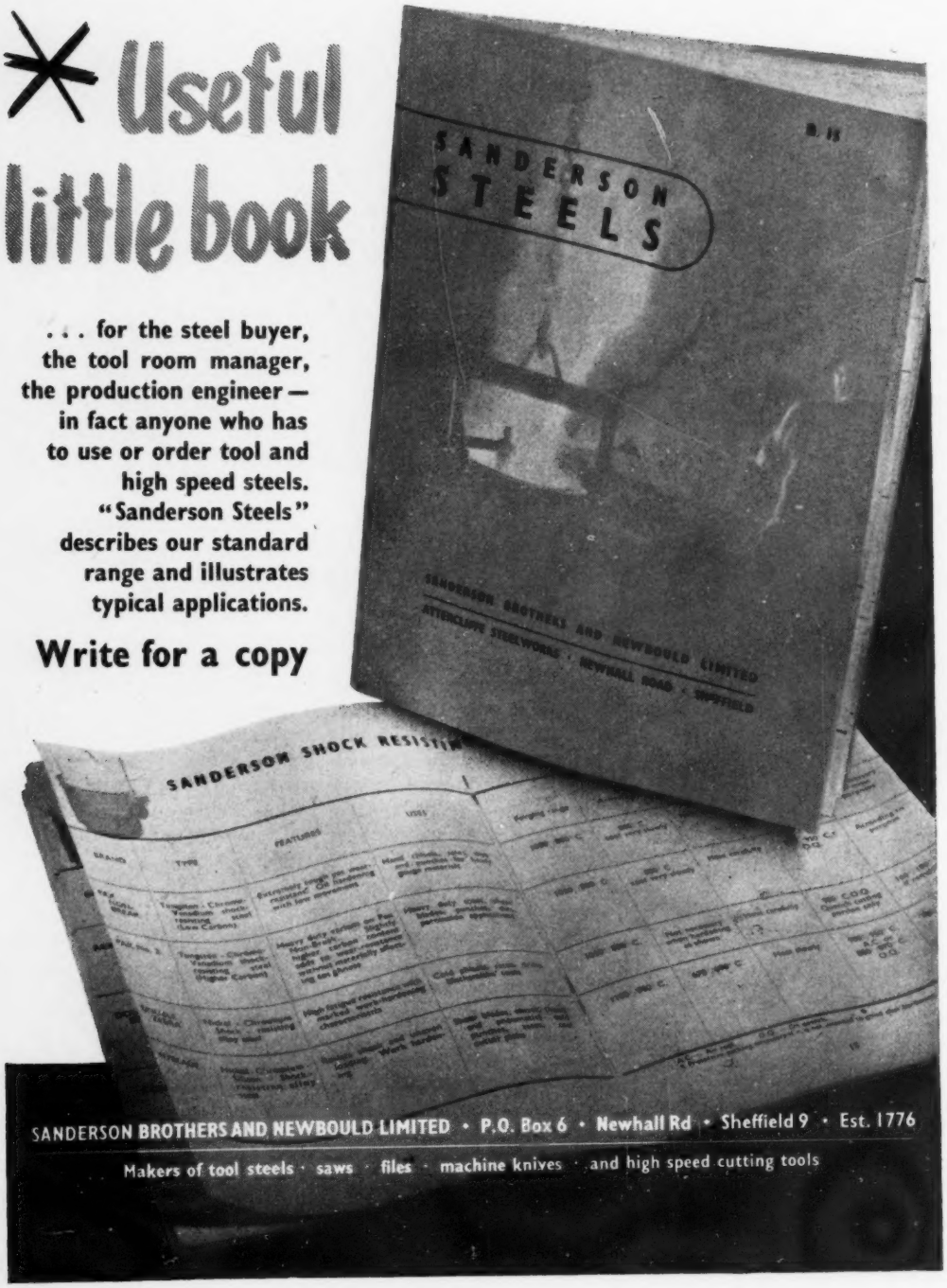
Telephone: Coventry 74321

397 F85

Useful little book

. . . for the steel buyer, the tool room manager, the production engineer — in fact anyone who has to use or order tool and high speed steels. "Sanderson Steels" describes our standard range and illustrates typical applications.

Write for a copy


SANDERSON STEELS
SANDERSON BROTHERS AND NEWBOULD LIMITED
ATTERCLIFFE STEELWORKS · NEWHALL ROAD · SHEFFIELD
SANDERSON SHOCK RESISTI
SANDERSON BROTHERS AND NEWBOULD LIMITED • P.O. Box 6 • Newhall Rd • Sheffield 9 • Est. 1776
Makers of tool steels · saws · files · machine knives · and high speed cutting tools

B.S.A. TOOLS LTD. BIRMINGHAM, 11, ENGLAND.

BROACHES, MILLING CUTTERS, SCREWED SHANK TOOLS AND CHUCKS, TWIST DRILLS, DRILL HOLDERS AND SETTING GAUGES, CENTRE DRILLS, REAMERS, CUT THREAD AND GROUND THREAD TAPS, TAP WRENCHES, TAPPING ATTACH-MENTS, SCREWING DIES, DIE STOCKS, DIEHEADS, SCREWING SETS, DRILL CHUCKS, LATHE CHUCKS, MACHINE VICES, MILLING MACHINE ARBORS, OIL & SUDS PUMPS, SNAP-LOCK LIMIT SWITCHES ETC.

AGENTS U.K. BURTON GRIFFITHS & CO., LTD. SMALL TOOLS DIVN, MONTGOMERY STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 11. VICTORIA 2351

Do you remember the test conducted recently where users were given a New Clarkson Truesize Reamer to test and asked to report on the results?
Clarkson New Truesize Reamers were tried under actual working conditions and the results show users to be overwhelmingly in favour of this new system.

Here are a few typical reports from satisfied users :—

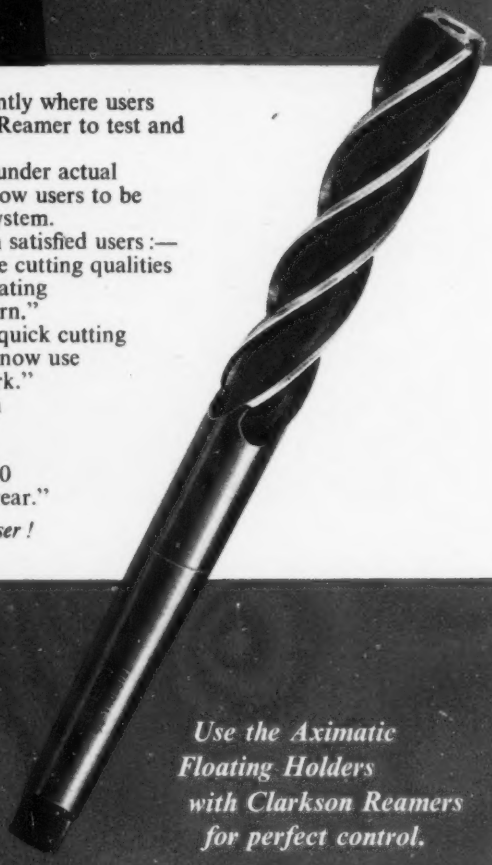
"We are very pleased with the definite cutting qualities of your reamer as opposed to the heat generating characteristics of the more normal pattern."

"Your reamers are excellent. They give a quick cutting action with a perfect finish. We shall now use this type of reamer only for all our bore work."

"Your reamer has everything you claim for it, and we are very pleased with it's great accuracy."

"Dead size. Very good finish on 200 aluminium castings with no sign of wear."

Try them yourself—and be another satisfied user !



Clarkson

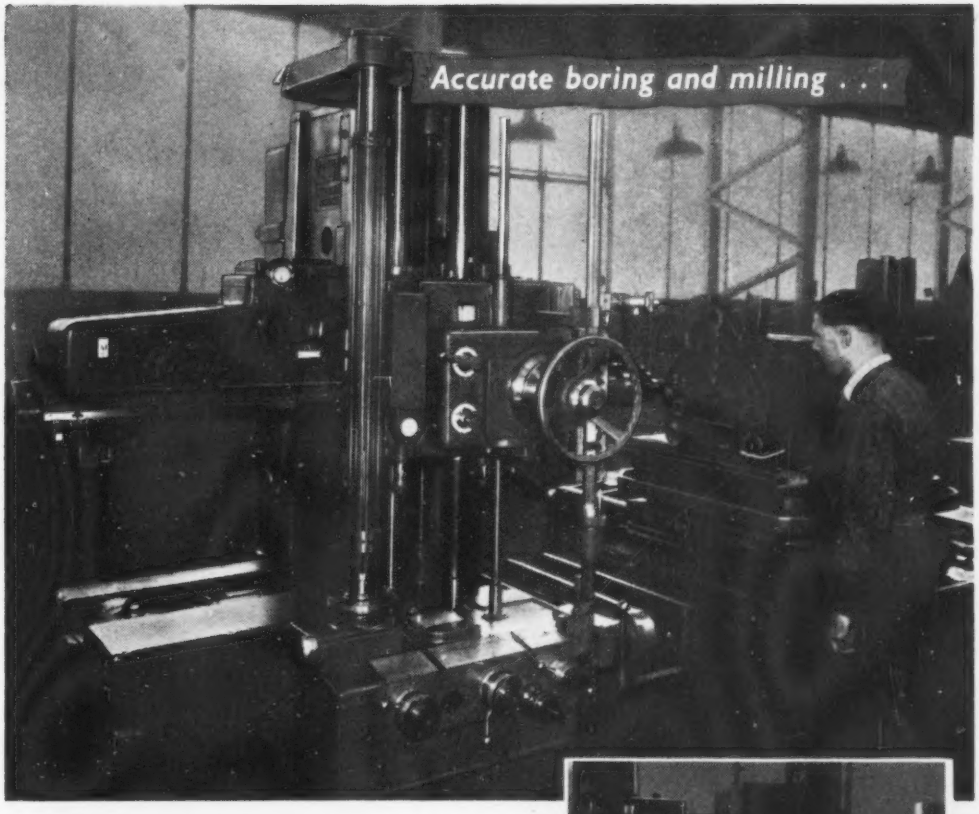
TrueSize

REAMERS

Use the Aximatic Floating Holders with Clarkson Reamers for perfect control.

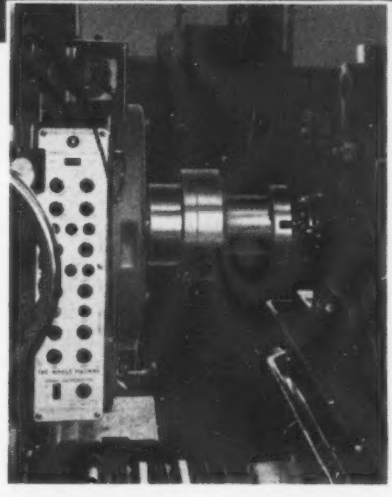
CLARKSON (ENGINEERS) LTD. Head Office: Nuneaton. Phone: Nuneaton 2261

NEWCASTLE 241 Westgate Rd., 1 NEWcastle 2-5243 BRISTOL 17 Cumberland St., 2 Bristol 2-8464
BIRMINGHAM 15 Heath Mill Lane, 9 VICtoria 3994 BELFAST 32 Shaftesbury Square Belfast 20325
LONDON 124 Hammersmith Rd., W.6 RIVerside 8241 GLASGOW 439 Crown St., C.5 SOUth 1942
MANCHESTER 98 Oxford Road, 13 ARDwick 4304 LEEDS Room 8a, Britannia House, 1 Leeds 26369



. . . and the advantage of preselected positioning

The Ceruti "Alematic" Horizontal Boring Machine shown here is installed in the Cinderford Works of R. A. Lister & Company Limited. In this instance, it is boring and milling the faces of a jig plate, but the machine is frequently used for batch work where the automatic positioning device is of particular advantage. Up to 15 positions can be preselected to repeat to the settings accomplished by optical measuring devices for the first workpiece. The need for jigs, in many cases, can thus be eliminated. Dia. of boring spindle $3\frac{5}{32}$in., Revolving Table $36\frac{7}{32}$in. by $36\frac{7}{32}$in.



CERUTI

Sales & Service for . . . **DRUMMOND-ASQUITH** *. . . the British Isles*

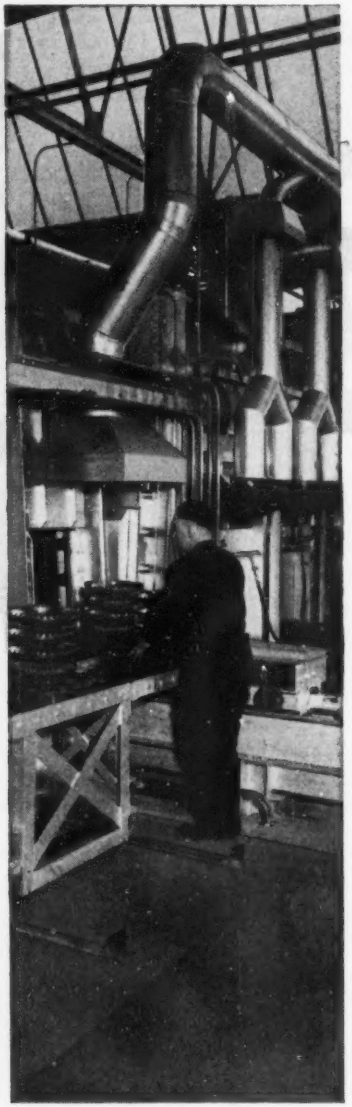
DRUMMOND-ASQUITH (SALES) LTD., KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM

'Phone: Midland 3431 (7 lines) 'Grams: Maxishape, B'ham Also at LONDON 'Phone: Trafalgar 7224 (5 lines) and GLASGOW 'Phone: Central 0922

wisdom teeth...

Gas carburising in a Birlec furnace gives the young gear-wheel a good start in life. Hardened to resist daily wear and tear, toughened to withstand shocks, he is assured of a long and honourable career.

BIRLEC GAS CARBURISING FURNACES are available in batch and continuous types with reliable atmosphere control equipment and cooling or quenching facilities.



BIRLEC

BIRLEC LIMITED

An A.E.I. Company

ERDINGTON : BIRMINGHAM 24

LONDON
SHEFFIELD
GLASGOW
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

SM/B4107

MACHINERY is registered as a newspaper at the General Post Office and the name is a registered trade mark

Published every Wednesday by
The Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.

© The Machinery Publishing Company, Limited, 1958. All rights of reproduction and translation reserved by the publishers by virtue of the Universal Copyright and International Copyright (Brussels and Berne Conventions and throughout the World

Price 1/3

•

LESLIE R. MASON
Managing Director

CHARLES H. BURDER
Editor

•

LONDON OFFICE

REGISTERED OFFICE, EDITORIAL, SMALL AND CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS DEPARTMENT AND ENQUIRY BUREAU

CLIFTON HOUSE
83-117 EUSTON ROAD
LONDON, N.W.1.

Telephone: Euston 8441/2
Telegrams: Machtool, Norwest, London

•

HEAD OFFICE

SUBSCRIPTION, ADVERTISEMENT, SERVICE, PHOTOGRAPHIC, ACCOUNTS AND BOOK DEPARTMENTS

NATIONAL HOUSE
21 WEST STREET
BRIGHTON, 1.

Telephone:
Brighton 27356
(4 lines)

Telegrams:
Machtool,
Brighton

NEW YORK:
93, Worth Street

PARIS
15, Rue Bleue

•

SUBSCRIPTIONS:—Inland and overseas, 52 shillings per annum, post free. Cheques and Money Orders should be made payable to the Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.

ADVERTISEMENTS:—Copy or displayed advertisements, if proofs are required, should reach the Brighton office 21 days in advance of publication. Rates on request.
Small (classified) advertisements can be accepted, space permitting, at the London office up to Wednesday, for publication on the following Wednesday. For rates, see p. 167
Blocks are held at advertisers' own risk; no responsibility for loss is accepted by the publishers.

MANUSCRIPTS FOR BOOKS covering all branches of engineering production will receive careful consideration and should be sent to the Manager, Book Dept., MACHINERY, National House, 21 West St., Brighton 1.

MACHINERY

A JOURNAL OF METAL-WORKING PRACTICE AND MACHINE TOOLS

Vol. 93, No. 2399 November 5, 1958

COPIES PRINTED.....11,500 per week

CERTIFIED DISTRIBUTION.....11,376 per week

CERTIFIED PAID DISTRIBUTION .....10,566 per week

CONTENTS

Editorial PAGE

A Second Language..... 1035

Principal Articles (*For Abstracts see next page*)

Producing the Vauxhall Victor 1036
I.C.I. Automatic Austempering Plant for Imperial Typewriter Components 1046
Production Jig Boring..... 1051
Plant for Pre-painted Steel Strip..... 1061
Mécanélec Exhibition, Paris—1..... 1067
Numation Air-hydraulic Actuator Unit..... 1076
E.I.A. Eleventh Engineering Display..... 1078

Short Articles

Murex Alloying Tablets for Aluminium..... 1059
Automatic Machine for Statically-balancing Speedometer Drag Cups 1060
Autoduo Loading Equipment for Hydrax Gear Hobbing Machine 1065
New Magnesium-based Alloys 1066

News of the Industry

Manchester and District..... 1086
London and the South..... 1087
Classified Advertisements..... 167
Index to Advertisers..... 199

CONDITIONS OF SALE AND SUPPLY.—MACHINERY is sold subject to the following conditions:
That it shall not, without the written consent of the publishers first given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of trade except at the full retail price of 1s. 3d. and, that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorized cover by way of trade; or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising literary or pictorial matter whatsoever

Abstracts of Principal Articles

Producing the Vauxhall Victor ... P. 1036

This article describes the operations involved in the production of rear axle tubes and half-shafts at the works of Vauxhall Motors, Ltd., Luton. The axle is of composite construction with a central cast housing into which are inserted two tubes to enclose the axle shafts. After some preliminary operations on the tube and the end flange, the two are welded together on a Bode circumferential machine, by the submerged arc method. A number of attachments, including spring seats, are then welded to the tubes, after which they are machined at each end on a special Archdale trunnion-type machine. The axle half-shaft has a flange at one end, and the forging is faced and centred before being turned on Churchill-Redman automatic profiling lathes. Spline serrations on the small end are rolled into the shaft surface on a Michigan Roto-Flo machine arranged for automatic operation. The flange is next turned, and a special Archdale machine is employed for drilling, reaming, and tapping the various holes required. Surface hardening of the shaft is carried out on an Efco automatic high-frequency unit, and tempering in a Wild-Barfield pit-type furnace. Shot-peening in a special Spenstead unit follows, after which certain diameters are ground to size and the shafts are inspected for cracks on a Fel-Electric machine. (MACHINERY, 93—5/11/58.)

I.C.I. Automatic Austempering Plant for Imperial Typewriter Components P. 1046

In the Leicester and Hull factories of the Imperial Typewriter Co., Ltd., I.C.I. automatic austempering plants are installed which provide for very efficient heat-treatment of type bars and a variety of other typewriter components made from high-carbon steel. The austempering process produces a bainite grain structure and not the more brittle martensite structure, and a hardness of 50 Rockwell C is obtained. Details are here given of the construction and operation of the plant, which has an output capacity of 10,000 type bars per hour, and is tended by only one operator, with two girls engaged in loading the work trays. (MACHINERY, 93—5/11/58.)

Production Jig Boring ..... P. 1051

At the works of the Newall Engineering Co., Ltd., Old Fletton, Peterborough, a line of 9 Newall jig borers is employed for the batch production of a wide range of machine tool components, and it is stated that by using such machines in this manner, considerable savings have been effected. To ensure efficient machine utilization, a system of pre-production planning is employed, and the machine operators are relieved of as many non-productive duties as possible. Various aids to storing tools in an orderly manner, for ready accessibility, have also been introduced. Machining processes employed on the line, such as shave milling, dovetail milling, and boring, and their applications to some typical components, are discussed. (MACHINERY, 93—5/11/58.)

Plant for Pre-painted Steel Strip... P. 1061

Coated Strip, Ltd., Bescot, Walsall, has recently been established for the production of steel and aluminium strip up to 16 in. wide, in gauges from 0·005 to 0·040 in. thick, which is continuously coated on both sides with paint or lacquer. Supplied in coil form, the strip is coated in a special plant at speeds up to 60 ft. per min. First, it is passed through a 6-stage degreasing and pre-treatment section, the latter stages of which incorporate phosphate and chromate rinsing tanks. At the end of this process, the strip is turned through 180 deg. to proceed through the second part of the line, which is arranged parallel to the first. After passing through deburring rollers, the strip enters the coating machine, where the paint or lacquer is applied, and is then fed through a 60-ft. long drying oven. On leaving this oven, the strip is cooled by water sprays, and, finally, is recoiled. The paints used have been specially developed, to ensure good adhesion and ductility. (MACHINERY, 93—5/11/58.)

Mécanélec Exhibition, Paris–1 ..... P. 1067

Reference has already been made in MACHINERY 93—5/11/58 to some of the features of the Centre Nationale des Industries et des Techniques, Paris, which is in an advanced stage of construction, and is stated to be the largest exhibition hall of its kind in the world. To mark the progress that is being made with this project, an inaugural exhibition, Mecanelec-58, was held from September 12 to 21. Machine tools and production equipment formed an important part of the exhibits and details are given here of some recent developments of interest, including an H.E.B. type S Pilote copying lathe, a Sculfort heavy-duty centre lathe, Precimo hobbing machines with magazine loading, spark erosion equipment by Qualitex and Mape, Stop Cote electronic gauging equipment, a Dufour profile milling machine for turbine blades, a Blume & Redecker fully automatic coil winder, and a Renault transfer machine for cylinder heads. (MACHINERY, 93—5/11/58.)

Contributions to MACHINERY

If you know of a more efficient way of designing a tool, gauge, fixture, or mechanism, machining or forming a metal component, heat treating, plating or enamelling, handling parts or material, building up an assembly, utilizing supplies, or laying out or organizing a department or a factory, send it to the Editor. Short comments upon published articles and letters on subjects concerning the metal-working industries are particularly welcome. Payment will be made for exclusive contributions.

IN FORTHCOMING ISSUES

Aspects of Russian engineering industry.

A Second Language

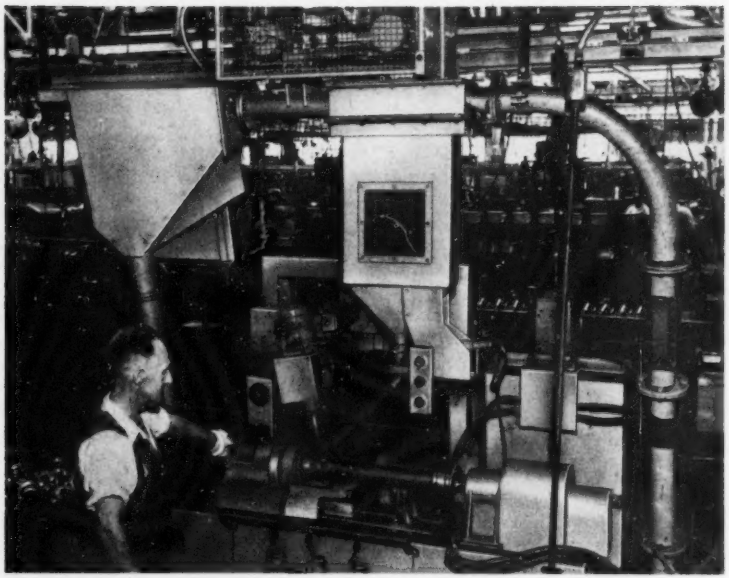
During the past 50 years, the science and practice of engineering have developed and expanded at an ever-increasing rate, and particularly since the end of the second world war the advances that have been made in all branches have been many, varied, and far-reaching. Although there has been a growing tendency for engineers to specialize, no branch has developed in isolation, and the progress that has been achieved in one field has almost invariably influenced others. An example of this type of "chain reaction" is afforded by the gas turbine, the development of which led to the introduction of new heat and corrosion resistant alloys which, in turn, have necessitated improved cutting materials and techniques. Once the large scale manufacture of gas turbines was initiated, moreover, new high production methods had to be devised in order that components of the required standards could be made available in the necessary quantities. The materials and techniques that have been introduced, however, are not now applied solely to the production of gas turbines, but are being used to an increasing extent in many different fields.

Just as one branch of engineering cannot develop fully alone, but must be influenced by, and contribute to, advances in other fields, and, indeed, in other industries and sciences, so should the work of engineers in all branches in one country be influenced by developments that are being made elsewhere in the world. If this condition is not fulfilled, many laborious and time consuming investigations may be duplicated, at least, and valuable energies wasted. It is not suggested that the engineers of any one country should imitate those of another, or should apply themselves only to development work that has not been undertaken elsewhere. It cannot be emphasized too strongly, however, that engineers at all levels should keep abreast of developments in their own and allied fields, both in their own country and abroad, and should pursue their own work in the light of such developments. In this respect, British engineers are particularly fortunate, since their language is used in some other industrial countries, of which the most important is the U.S.A. In consequence, British engineers can study the latest information relating to the many new practical and theoretical discoveries that American workers are making in all branches of engineering and the allied sciences, almost as soon as it is published.

On the other hand, engineering development is by no means limited to the English-speaking countries, and it should therefore be the ambition of every competent engineer to be able to read technical literature written in at least one language other than his own. The choice of language to be studied must depend on a number of factors. At first glance, the universal language Esperanto might appear to be the most profitable, but there are certain difficulties which must tend to limit its usefulness for the purpose that we have in mind. Since the technical literature of any country must first be published in the native language, it would still be necessary for articles and papers to be translated, if they were to be read by Esperanto-speaking engineers. It seems unlikely, moreover, that any organization would be able to publish a technical journal in Esperanto, at least for many years to come, which would cover a sufficiently wide field, and still be economical.

The choice of a second language, therefore, appears to be restricted to those used by the more highly-developed industrial nations. At one time, the language chosen by most engineers would have been German or French, with the majority probably favouring the former. The contributions that both countries have made, and are still making, to engineering and the allied sciences are too well known to need emphasis here, and either language would still be a wise choice. In recent years, however, the Soviet Union has risen to an eminent position among the industrial nations of the world, and is likely to advance to even greater heights. This rise has been accompanied by intensive investigation and development of engineering theory and practice, particularly in the heavy engineering and production fields. Details of these investigations, and descriptions of the new techniques and equipment that result are presented in the many general and specialized journals of the Russian state technical publishing organization, most of which can be obtained in this country. Very few British engineers can read Russian, however, and the majority are therefore not in a position directly to assess the significance of these developments and compare them with their own work.

(*Continued on page* 1087)



Producing the Vauxhall Victor

Machining Operations on Rear Axle Components

Other articles* in this series have been concerned with the new design features incorporated in the Vauxhall Victor car and with the advanced methods employed by Vauxhall Motors, Ltd., Luton, for the production of gearbox components, stub axles, and rear axle housings, also with the layout of the new press shop which was recently completed as part of the firm's £36-million expansion scheme. Here, details are given of some of the more interesting operations on other rear axle components including tubes and shafts. As explained in the most recent of the articles referred to below, the axle for the Victor car is of composite construction, incorporating a malleable cast iron housing for the differential mechanism, with bosses at the sides for the insertion of tubes which enclose the wheel-driving shafts.

OPERATIONS ON REAR AXLE TUBES

Some dimensions and the shape of the right-hand rear axle tube, in the condition in which it is ready to be pressed into place in the axle housing, are shown in Fig. 1. Apart from the pressed steel spring seat and various minor items which are welded in position, the main components comprise the tube and the tube flange *A*, the latter being welded to one end. Rear axle tubes are cut to slightly more than the specified length from seam-welded stock of 2¼ in. outside diameter, with a minimum wall thickness of 0·1 in., before being supplied to the machine shop. These tubes are loaded into a single-spindle horizontal boring and facing machine of the company's own construction, in which they are bored to a diameter of 2·045/2·050 in. for a short distance, and faced.

Preliminary operations on the mild steel forging for the axle tube flange include rough- and semi-finish-boring and facing operations, performed on a pair of B.S.A. 6-in. capacity, 6-spindle chucking automatics. The tubes and flanges are then passed to a self-contained unit adjacent to the axle assembly area, where tubes are assembled by welding on the Bode automatic-cycle circumferential machine shown in Fig. 2. This machine provides for welding the flange to the tube by the submerged arc process, and the installation includes a 600-amp. rotary converter supplied by the

* MACHINERY, 92/760–4/4/58; 92/944–25/4/58; 92/1316–6/6/58; and 92/1432–20/6/58.

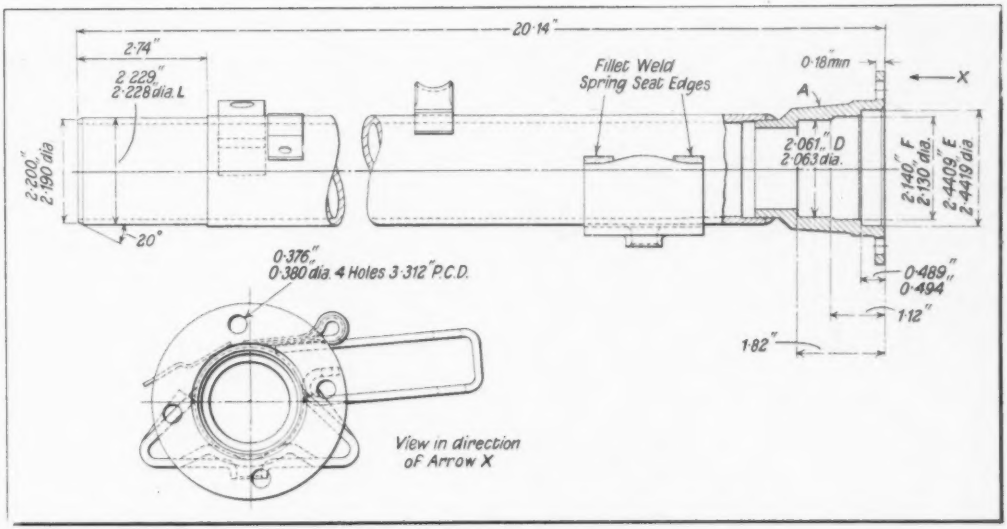


Fig. 1. Axle tubes for the rear axle of the Vauxhall Victor car are made by welding machined flanges to lengths of seam-welded steel tubing. Details of the right-hand tube are shown here

Lincoln Electric Co., Ltd. The machine has a bed of weld-fabricated steel construction, and at the left-hand end there is a spindle housing mounted on two horizontal cylindrical bars, which are supported in brackets attached to the bed.

The ram of an air cylinder at the left-hand end of the bed is connected to the spindle housing, and serves to move it longitudinally, to facilitate loading and unloading. At the right-hand end of the spindle there is an expanding chuck, operated by an air cylinder at the left, which grips the bore of the axle tube flange when it is loaded. The spindle also carries a large spur gear which is driven by a wide-face gear at the rear. At the right-hand end of the bed is another spindle, which

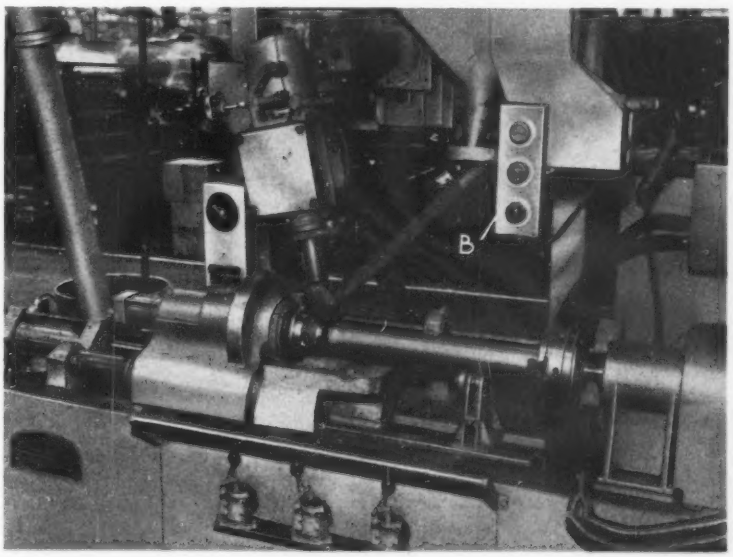


Fig. 2. Automatic welding of the flange to the axle tube is performed on this Bode automatic circumferential machine by the submerged arc method. The flux-return conveyor is seen in the general view in the heading illustration

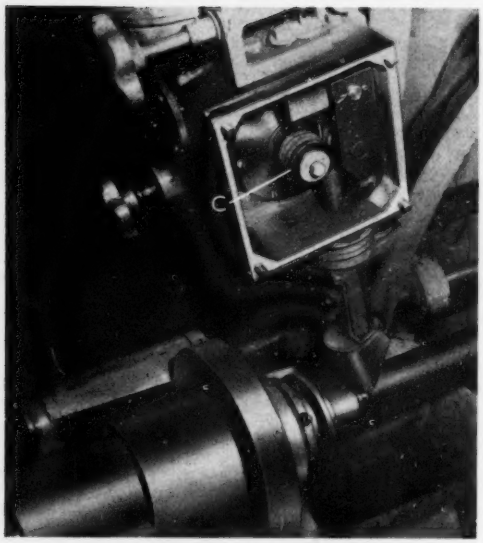


Fig. 3. Welding wire is fed from a coil to the weld area on the Bode machine by two grooved rollers

is carried in a fixed housing, and is equipped with an air-operated 3-jaw chuck, wherein the axle tube is gripped for the welding operation. Current is supplied to the right-hand spindle through carbon brushes, which are held in contact with it at a position just behind the chuck-mounting flange, and the tube is supported, during loading, by rollers on a bracket near the chuck.

With the flange engaged by the expanding chuck, and the sliding spindle housing in the extreme left-hand position, one of the air valves at the front of the machine is operated to clamp the flange. Under the control of another valve, the sliding housing is then advanced towards the right, up to a fixed stop, and at this point in the cycle the end of the tube is pushed into contact with the face of the 3-jaw chuck by the operator. The third air valve is then operated to close the chuck on the end of the tube, and with the flange and the tube in these fixed positions the overall length is within the dimensions specified. The automatic welding cycle of the machine is then initiated by depressing the button at the centre of the panel *B*, which serves to engage the drive to the left-hand spindle and start the feed of the $\frac{3}{32}$-in. diameter low carbon steel electrode wire, from an overhead reel.

At the same time, a flap controlling the flow of granular flux from a hopper above and to the right of the welding position is opened, and flux is delivered by a rubber hose into a funnel which surrounds the welding wire. This funnel is so arranged that the tube to be welded almost closes off the lower opening, and the molten area surrounding the wire is entirely covered with liquid or granular flux, a little of which escapes through the opening. The tube is rotated at a speed of one complete revolution in about 28 sec., and it is turned through a little more than 360 deg. to ensure that the ends of the weld overlap slightly. Flux which escapes from the funnel surrounding the weld area falls on to a screen, which is vibrated by a Syntron [Riley (I.C.) Products, Ltd.] unit. This screen retains large lumps, including pieces which solidify from the melted flux surrounding the weld area and crack off as the weld cools.

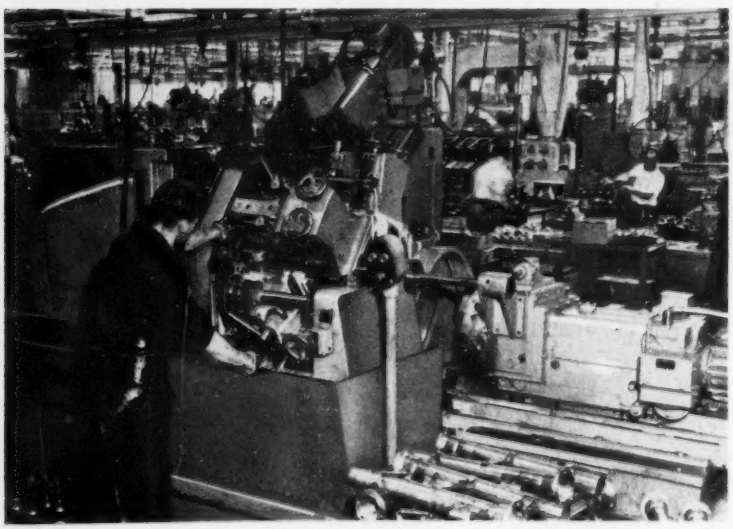


Fig. 4. After the spring seat and other brackets have been welded in position, the axle tubes are machined at each end on this special Archdale trunnion type machine

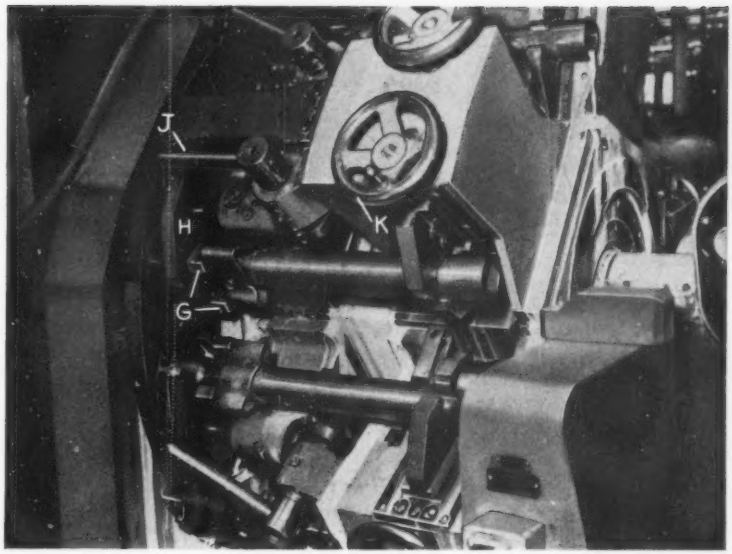


Fig. 5. Each fixture on the drum of the Archdale machine provides for clamping an axle tube of left- and right-hand. Angular positioning of the tubes is obtained from the faces of the spot-welded spring seats

Powder which passes through the screen falls into a hopper beneath, and is discharged by gravity into a tubular conveyor forming part of a continuous flux return system. This tube, which has an internal diameter of about 3 in., can be seen surrounding the machine in the general view given in the heading illustration, and it has large-radius bends at the points where it changes direction, also glass-covered inspection windows so that the movement of the flux can be easily observed. Within the tube there is a conveyor made up from a series of hemi-spherical cups, of a diameter approaching that of the tube, linked together at intervals of about 1 ft., to form a continuous chain. The large housing above the operator's head in the heading illustration contains the driving mechanism for the conveyor, comprising a 1-h.p. motor and an Opperman worm reduction gear.

The automatic cycle of the machine is controlled by a series of Burrell electric timers on a panel at the rear, which provide for variations in the periods during which the flux is allowed to flow, the rate of travel of the wire electrode, and the rotation of the work. Wire from the reel is fed to the weld area by means of grooved rollers enclosed in a box, which is seen with the cover removed in Fig. 3. The driving roller *C* is serrated, to grip the wire, and is driven by a motor of ¾ h.p., mounted on top of the box. Axle tube and flange assemblies, after being unloaded from this machine, are passed to a series of spot-welding machines nearby. Equipped with simple fixtures, these machines are employed, in succession, to weld spring seats, parking brake cable guides, and rear brake connector and equalizer brackets in position, the sides of the spring seats being subsequently welded manually, for extra strength.

ARCHDALE TRUNNION-TYPE BORING MACHINE

Both ends of the tube are next machined on a special-purpose Archdale 5-station trunnion-type machine, of which a general view is given in Fig. 4. This machine has a central fixture, designed to hold one tube of each hand at each of five stations, and a unit head is moved on horizontal ways at each side. At the first station, immediately in front of the operator, one right- and one left-hand axle tube are loaded into adjacent sides of two fixtures, and, when the fixture drum is indexed, these two components are carried downwards to the first machining station. The close-up view in Fig. 5 shows the method of locating and clamping the components. Similar arrangements are provided for left- and right-hand tubes and each part is first placed with the flanged end in a bushed hole in the face of the drum at the left, and is turned so that the spring seat can pass beneath double L-shaped brackets, as at *G*, which provide for angular location. Pressure is then applied to the rear face of the flange, to hold the opposite face in contact with pads in the bore of the bush, by means of a clamp *H*, which is moved sideways by the action of a cam turned by the lever *J*. Finally, serrated clamping jaws are applied to the right-hand end of the tube by turning the handwheel *K*, which moves both jaws inwards by equal amounts.

Operations carried out on the flanged ends of the two different tubes are identical, and at the

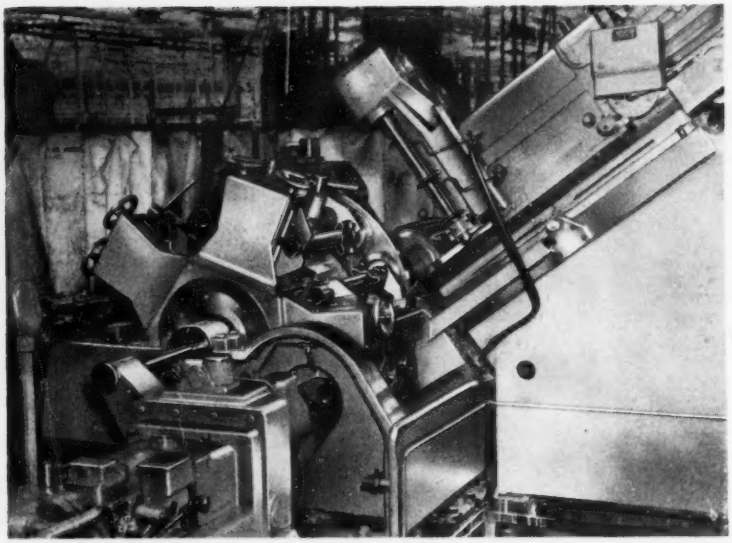


Fig. 6. A view of the Archdale trunnion-type machine showing the unit head with a slot-milling attachment, which is employed to cut slots in the flange faces. This head is mounted on inclined ways at the rear of the machine

first machining station the two bores *D* and *E*, Fig. 1, are rough-machined, and the bore *F* is finished and chamfered at the end. At the second machining station, the bores *D* and *E* are semi-finished, and the outer end is chamfered, all these operations being performed by spindles in the head at the left. In addition, at the second machining station, the end of the tube is faced and the bore is chamfered. A 0·09-in. deep by 0·18-in. wide groove is milled in the face of each flange at the third machining station, by a unit head mounted on inclined ways at the rear of the machine, as shown in the close-up view Fig. 6. Fitted to the mounting face of the unit head is a milling attachment with a single spindle carrying two Galtona (Richard Lloyd, Ltd.) 4-in. diameter slot-milling cutters of the required width.

Finally, the axle tubes are carried to the position at the top of the drum, where spindles in the left-hand head are employed to drill-ream the four 0·376/0·380-in. diameter holes in the flange, and this is followed by unloading at the position in front of the operator. After the diameter *L*, Fig. 1, at the unflanged end of the tube, has been plunge-ground on a Newall type L plain grinder, the flange face and tube end are machined, to give the required overall length, on a pair of Herbert

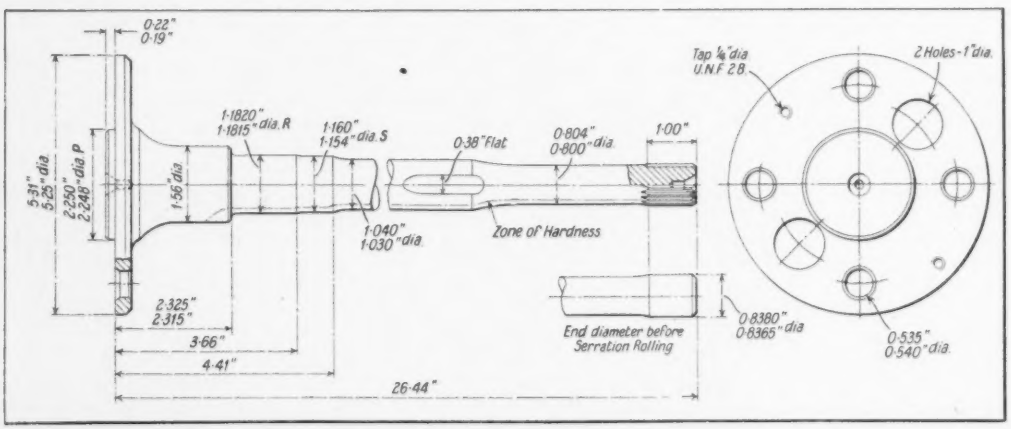


Fig. 7. The half-shaft for the Victor incorporates a forged flange and no separate hub is required. In preparation for rolling the spline serrations, the small end is machined to the diameter indicated on the smaller drawing

Smallpeice No. 6 machines. Subsequently, the diameters *D* and *E*, Fig. 1, are finished on a single-ended, 2-spindle, Ex-Cell-O fine-boring machine to the dimensions given, and concentric within 0·002 in. total indicator reading. Herbert Microbore tools are fitted to the bars employed on the Ex-Cell-O fine-boring machine. The tubes are then inspected before being passed to the appropriate point on the axle assembly line.

PRODUCTION OF AXLE-SHAFTS

In Fig. 7, the form and principal dimensions of the axle shaft or half-shaft are indicated, and it may here be noted that the shaft is of unusual design in that no separate hub is employed. Instead, each half-shaft has an integral forged flange at the outer end, which is machined and fitted with the wheel-mounting studs, as will be described. After being straightened on a 12-ton Hi-Ton hydraulic press, the shaft forgings, which are of alloy steel, are first faced on the small end, and centre-drilled at both ends, on a Hey No. 3 double-ended machine, in preparation for turning between centres. At a preliminary turning operation, two steady diameters are machined on a Maximatic lathe, and the main contours of the shaft are then produced on a battery of four Churchill-Redman 12 by 40 copy-turning lathes. A typical set-up on one of these machines is shown in Fig. 8, where the master shaft is clearly seen in the background, and the contours of the shaft which has just been completed may be observed.

The 0·8380/0·8365-in. diameter at the small end of the shaft is turned to size, and on the next four diameters grinding allowances only are left at this operation, which is performed at a spindle speed of 1,200 r.p.m. with a feed rate of 9 in. per min. Ardoloy (Alfred Herbert, Ltd.) tool-bits of triangular shape, with chipbreaker grooves, are employed, and the depth of cut taken on the rough forging varies up to about ⅝ in. Subsequently, the shafts are again straightened, where required, and the spline serrations on the small end are then rolled on a Michigan [Ex-Cell-O Corporation (Machine Tools), Ltd.] Roto-Flo machine. A close-up view of this machine is given in Fig. 9, and it may be seen that it is fitted with automatic loading equipment in the form of an indexing magazine.

Blocks with V-grooves in their upper faces are provided in the magazine to support and locate the shafts, which are placed in position manually, and these blocks are moved in succession to a position in line with the entry point between the rolling dies. Here, a hydraulic cylinder, housed within the casing on which the operator's hand is resting in Fig. 9, imparts movement to the carriage *M*, towards the dies. The carriage pushes the shaft, still supported in its V-blocks, forward, until the end is in contact with a stop on the end of another hydraulic cylinder on the opposite side of the dies. In this position, the dies are actuated by the pinion at the rear, which engages racks on the upper and lower die holders and moves them in opposite directions. The dies grip the end of the shaft, which is thus rotated on its axis, and the teeth are forced into the metal of the shaft, to form the splines.

When the dies have reached the limit of their travel, the hydraulic cylinder at the rear of the machine is operated to push the freshly-rolled shaft back to its original position, and the dies then return, ready for the next cycle. At this point the

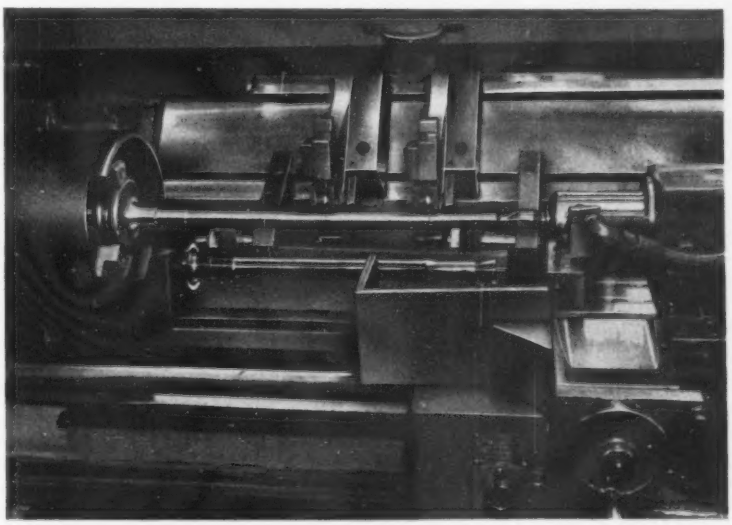


Fig. 8. After two steady diameters have been machined, the major portion of the axle shaft is profile-turned on one of four Churchill-Redman hydraulic copy-turning lathes with this set-up

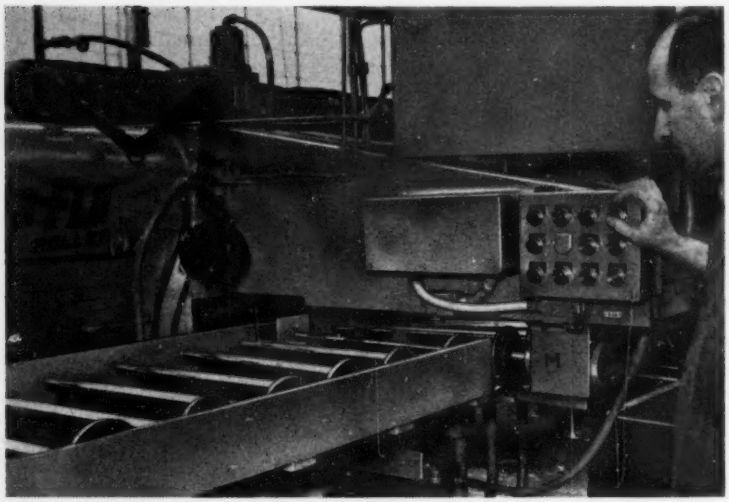


Fig. 9. Arranged for entirely automatic loading and unloading, this Michigan Roto-Flo machine rolls the spline serrations into the small end of the axle shaft in a cycle time of 7·2 sec.

conveyor is indexed, to carry the newly-rolled shaft clear of the dies, and, as the V-blocks dip to pass over the return pulleys of the conveyor, the shafts are automatically discharged on to felt-lined ways, from which they can be removed by the operator. The 20 involute serrations produced on the shaft at this operation have major and minor diameters of 0·857/0·861 and 0·7877/0·7917 in., a diametral pitch of 24/48, and a pressure angle of 45 deg. Some indication of the quality of the splines produced is afforded by the view in Fig. 10, which is reproduced almost full size, and shows the smooth surfaces on the flanks. The floor-to-floor time for the spline rolling operation is 7·2 sec. Dies for the operation are made from an alloy tool steel and have a life of approximately 200,000 components.

Both sides of the flange are next faced, and the outside diameter of the flange, and the 2¼-in. spigot diameter are turned, on a Maximinor lathe, and the outside of the flange is ground on a Precimax machine, with the work mounted between centres. A large Archdale rotary drilling and tapping machine is then employed for operations on the flange, the components being held in a vertical position with the flange uppermost. The machine is shown in Fig. 11, and it has a central drum which can be indexed about a vertical axis. On the eight sides of this drum there are fixtures, and in each fixture the lower end of the shaft is supported on a centre, and the upper end is held in a cam-operated stirrup-type clamp. The various stations provide for drilling, reaming and chamfering the four stud holes in the flange; drilling and core-drilling the two 1-in. diameter holes; and drilling and tapping two holes ¼-in. by 28 U.N.F. 2B.

A special machine of the company's own construction, seen in the foreground in Fig. 11, is next employed to chamfer the edges of the larger holes on the shaft side of the flange, and is tended by the operator of the drilling and tapping machine. Before the shafts are hardened, the major spline diameter is ground, to the limits indicated above, on a Newall LA machine, and a flat is ground at the necked portion for a later hardness check.

HIGH-FREQUENCY HARDENING

Automatic equipment supplied by the Electric Furnace Co., Ltd., is employed for surface-hardening the shafts over the distance indicated by the chain-dot line in Fig. 7. A view of the plant for the Victor half-shaft, which is one of three

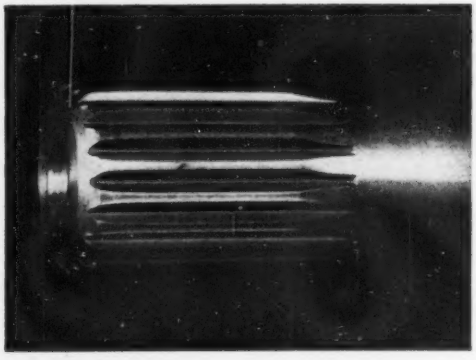


Fig. 10. A view of the spline serration produced on the Roto-Flo machine, showing the shape of the serrations and the high quality of surface finish that is obtained on the spline flanks

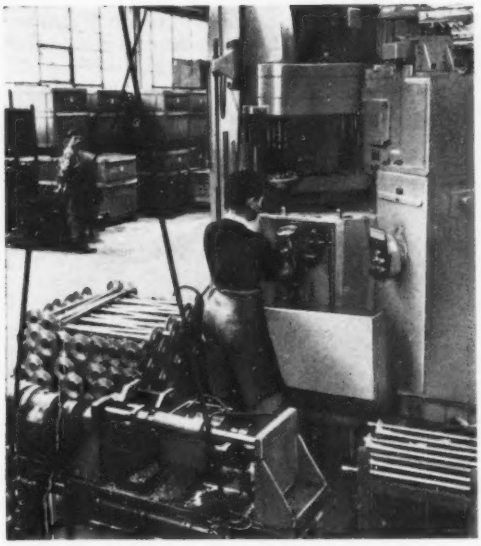


Fig. 11. After drilling, chamfering, reaming and tapping operations on the flange have been completed on the Archdale machine, the ends of the holes on the shaft side of the flange are chamfered on the special Vauxhall machine in the foreground

similar units installed in line for treating all the rear axle shafts produced in the works, is given in Fig. 12, and the sheet steel cabinet encloses a column with vertical ways on the front surface. A carriage, which moves on these ways, is counterbalanced by a weight within the column. Two sliding doors are provided at the front of the cabinet to prevent water loss by splashing, and these doors must be closed before the automatic cycle of the machine can be started.

A close-up view of the inside of the cabinet is given in Fig. 13, where the moving carriage is seen in its lowest position. At the bottom, this carriage has a horizontal platform from which two spindles project upwards. These spindles carry centres to engage the centre-holes in the half-shafts, also work drivers to engage the holes in the shaft flanges. During the hardening cycle, these spindles are driven at a speed of about 50 r.p.m. by a motor on the carriage, to equalize the heating effect of the high-frequency current. At the top of the carriage there is a bracket carrying two spring-loaded centres which engage the upper ends of the shafts, and these centres project downwards sufficiently to clear the lower faces of the spray-quench rings at *N*.

Above the quench ring for each shaft there is an inductor coil, and the distance between the inductor and the ring can be adjusted to provide for various soaking times depending on the depth to which the heat is required to penetrate from the surface into the shaft. The inductor is supplied with current at a frequency of 2,250 cycles per sec. from a motor generator of 200 kW. output. After the shafts have been loaded into the carriage centres, and the cabinet door closed, the start button is depressed, and the carriage is raised mechanically, at a speed of about 15 ft. per min., to the uppermost position. At the same time, the spindle driving motor is switched on, and

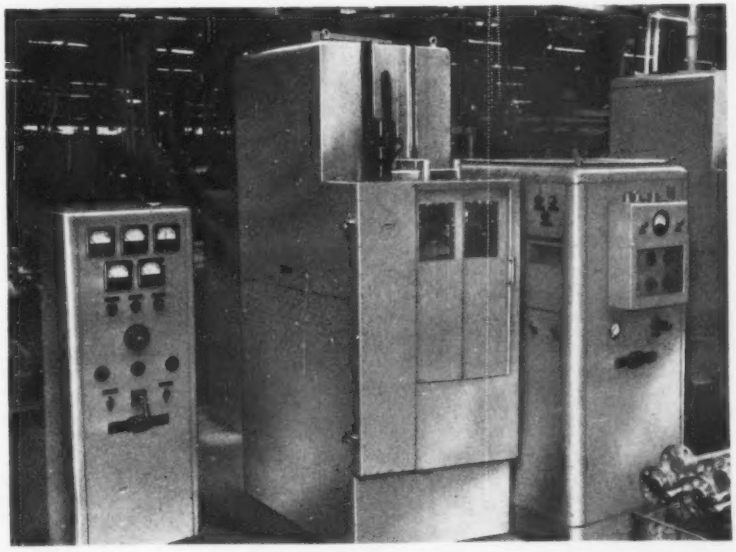


Fig. 12. The shafts are surface hardened over almost the full length on this automatic Efco high frequency induction heating unit

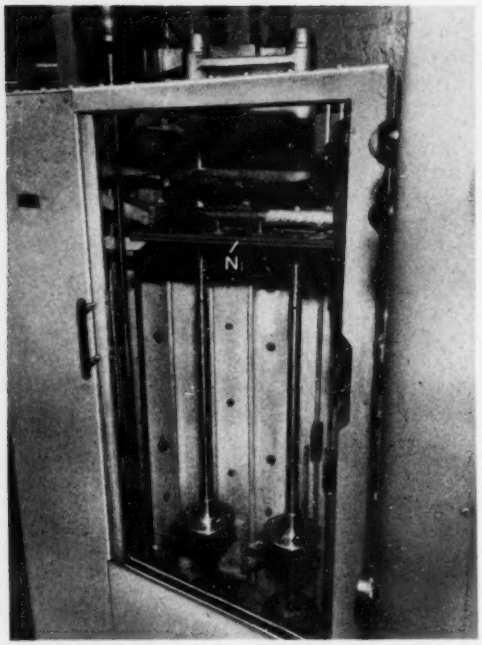


Fig. 13. In the cabinet of the Efco machine, two shafts are accommodated on a vertically-moving carriage which traverses them through the induction heating coils and spray quenching rings

when the carriage reaches the topmost position, the current supply to the inductor is connected.

A short dwell period suffices for heating the material at the flange end of the shafts, and the carriage then starts to move downwards, at a speed of the order of 18 in. per min., to carry the heated shaft through the quenching spray. To provide for variations in the diameter of the shaft, and consequently in the heating rate, the feed rate is changed, also the motor generator tapping. These changes are effected by means of adjustable stops on bars at the sides of the carriage, which operate micro-switches as they pass. At the end of the downward movement of the carriage, the current to the inductor and the water supply are cut off, and the doors can then be opened, and the components unloaded. The heating and quench are adjusted to give a minimum hardness value of 52 Rockwell C, which is reduced to 40 Rockwell C by a subsequent tempering operation.

For this tempering operation, Wild-Barfield pit-type furnaces are employed, with forced air circulation for heating the charge. The shafts are loaded into holders, in which they are suspended by the flange ends, and do not touch each other. Each holder accommodates about 60 shafts, and is lifted by an overhead crane and lowered into the furnace where the shafts are held at a temperature of 325 deg. C. for a period of 2 hours. When this time has elapsed, the holder is lifted from the furnace and immediately lowered into a quenching tank containing cold water. The shafts are then removed and transferred to a special Spenstead Centriblast shot-peening machine.

SPECIAL SPENSTEAD SHOT-PEENING MACHINE

A general view of the shot-peening unit is given in Fig. 14, and it has a circular table which is driven continuously at a speed of about 1 rev. in 4 min. Near the periphery of the table there is a vertical fence with a series of 40 holes through which the shafts are loaded. Another, smaller, fence, near the table centre, has 40 V-shaped notches in its upper edge in which the serrated ends of the shafts are placed for location purposes. The shafts are thus supported horizontally, and as the table rotates, they are carried in turn

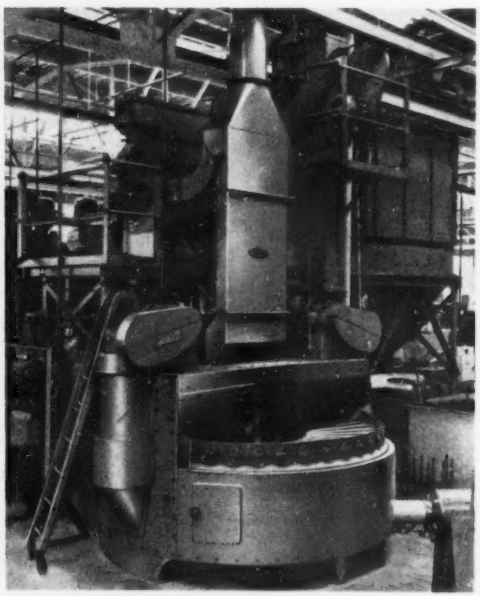


Fig. 14. The half-shafts are shot-peened in a special Spenstead Centriblast unit, with a circular table which carries them through the blast from two centrifugal projectors

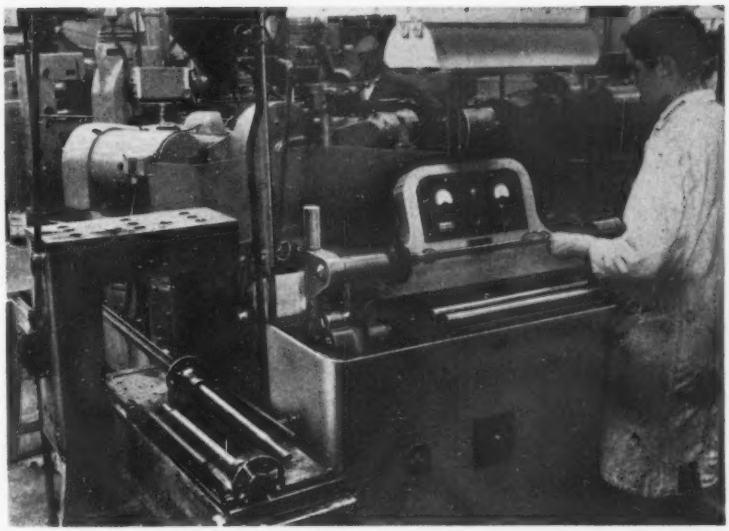


Fig. 15. After inspection for cracks on this Fel-Electric machine, the shafts are placed on the carriage at the left and passed through a demagnetizing coil

through the blast from two centrifugal projectors, each driven by a motor of 15 h.p. No. 40 shot is employed, and after leaving the work it falls through holes in the table on to a flat collector surface in the machine base.

Here, the shot is swept up by rubber blades, rotating with the table, and is raised by a bucket elevator to the main hopper above the machine. Both the hopper and the machine are connected to a large capacity dust collector, seen in the background in Fig. 14 to prevent escape of dust into the shop atmosphere. As the table rotates, the shafts are turned through about 120 deg. by the operator, and the peening action, which is intended to prevent fatigue failures by introducing residual compressive stresses in the surface layers, is thus distributed evenly over the hardened surfaces. Next, the flat which was ground near the small end of the shaft is lightly polished on a bob, and a hardness test is then carried out at this position, on a Reicherter Briviscop (Lerche Machine Tools, Ltd.) semi-automatic machine.

After the shafts have again been straightened, if necessary, they are passed to a Precimax grinder, on which the spindle head is set at an angle, for grinding the flat face of the flange, also the diameter *P*, Fig. 7, of the register. Another Precimax type MPH 10/36 machine is then employed to finish grind the bearing portion *R*, and semi-finish the oil seal diameter S, Fig. 7. The oil seal surface is finished on a similar machine, to the limits given, and a soft rubber ring is fitted to protect the two finished surfaces. Finally, the completed shafts are tested for cracks on a slightly modified Fel-Electric magnetic machine.

On this machine, which is shown in Fig. 15, the shaft is mounted between centres, and is first connected to a 15-amp. current source to produce a magnetic field while the fluid containing the detecting ink is allowed to flow over the surface. At this stage, and during subsequent inspection, the shaft is turned by means of an air cylinder-operated mechanism so that the fluid spreads over the entire surface. A stronger current is then passed through the shaft, and has the effect of opening any cracks which are present so that the fluid can penetrate more effectively. A very careful inspection is then made, with the aid of the double fluorescent light unit above the machine. The shafts are then placed on the small wheeled carriage at the side of the machine, and when four have accumulated, the carriage is pushed by the operator through the coil wound on the rectangular former surrounding the track. This coil is connected to an A.C. supply and serves to demagnetize the shafts. When the ink has been washed off the shafts in a paraffin bath, they are again inspected before being passed to the assembly lines, which will be discussed in a further article.

GAS TURBINE ENGINE FOR A VEHICLE.—The Research and Engineering Centre of Ford Motor Co., Dearborn, Michigan, U.S.A., announce that they have developed an experimental gas turbine engine which has been undergoing exhaustive tests for the past 18 months. Intended for use in road vehicles, the engine develops 160 h.p. As a result of certain developments, the company has effected considerable reductions in the cost of producing turbine wheels. In addition, a new type of heat exchanger has been designed and built, which, it is stated, should reduce the fuel consumption.

I.C.I. Automatic Austempering Plant for Imperial Typewriter Components

Very efficient hardening and tempering, on a quantity production basis, of a variety of pressed, high-carbon steel, components for typewriters is carried out at the Leicester works of the Imperial Typewriter Co., Ltd., by the use of an automatic salt-bath austempering plant, built and installed by Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., which has been in successful operation for some years. More recently an I.C.I. plant of almost identical design has been installed in the company's factory at Hull, where Imperial portable typewriters are manufactured. Typical components which are being handled are illustrated in Fig. 1.

A view from the front, at the loading end of the plant at the Leicester works is given in Fig. 2, and Fig. 3 is a rear view, with the unloading end on the right. The general layout of the plant is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 4. This drawing relates to the installation at Hull, which has a slightly different conveyor chain arrangement from that seen in Fig. 4. A view inside the plant, looking along the conveyor from the loading end, is given in Fig. 5.

An important requirement for the typewriter parts concerned—and this applies particularly to the type bars *A*, Fig. 1—is that they should have a hardness of 49 to 51 Rockwell C, and yet be sufficiently tough to withstand the shocks encountered in service. This condition is ensured by the austempering process, which produces a close-grained bainite structure in the metal, and not a martensite structure. It is also essential that no distortion should occur during hardening, since the type bars are finish formed before heat treatment to specified angles on the ends *X*, which carry the type. For this reason, special precautions are taken in the handling of the workpieces. All the parts shown in Fig. 1 are of En.42F steel, which contains 0·75 per cent carbon, 0·35 silicon, 0·6 to 0·9 manganese, 0·05 (max.) sulphur, and 0·05 (max.) phosphorus.

The sequence of operations in the plant comprises: (1) pre-heating the work in air; (2) salt-bath hardening; (3) salt-bath tempering; (4) quenching in cold water; (5) washing in soda solution, and (6) drying in hot air.

LOADING ARRANGEMENTS

The workpieces are carried through the various stages in trays, as seen at *A* in Fig. 5, also in Fig. 6, which is a view through a side access panel at one of the transfer stations. Each tray is suspended by side arms from a round cross bar provided with flat bearing plates *B*, which rest on the links of the conveyor chain, between the rollers, so that the complete unit is removable. Trays are of fabricated welded construction, with perforated bottom plates to provide for drainage, and experience has shown that mild steel is the most satisfactory material since it is inexpensive, has a considerable life, and can easily be straightened when distortion occurs. Fairly thin-gauge sheet is em-

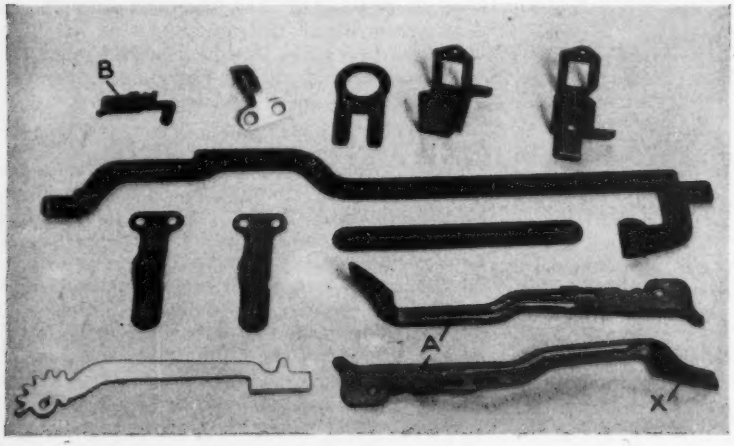


Fig. 1. Typical high-carbon steel parts for Imperial typewriters which are hardened and tempered in an I.C.I. automatic austempering plant

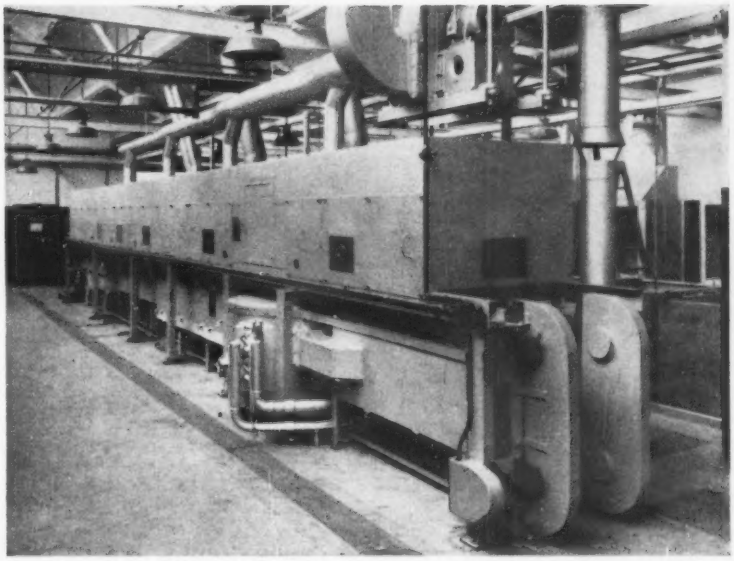


Fig. 2. View from the front at the loading end of the I.C.I. conveyorized austempering plant

ployed for the trays, to permit the required rapid heating of the work in the salt bath.

Small components, such as the tabulator stop plate *B*, Fig. 1, are loaded at random in a thin layer on the tray bottom, as seen in Fig. 5, but type bars and other long parts, which are liable to distortion during heat treatment, are placed individually in a vertical position, in special holders. For this purpose, the tray units from the delivery end of the furnace are transported in batches, on rack trolleys, to an adjacent loading room, where, under cooler working conditions, the parts to be heat treated are placed in the holders by two girls. When the smaller components, which do not require holders, are being processed, the empty trays are placed on the conveyor, in turn, by the furnace operator, who then loads the work directly from a bulk container conveniently located between the runs of the conveyor chain.

Referring to the lay-out drawing, Fig. 4, the conveyor indexes the tray units through an air preheated zone *C*, heated by waste flue gases from the adjacent gas-fired salt bath furnace *D*, which, it may be noted, is mounted on wheels and can be withdrawn transversely along rails to facilitate servicing. Transfer of the tray units from the pre-heating zone to the hardening bath *D*, and through the subsequent stages, is effected by swinging arms *E*, also seen in Fig. 5 and 6. These arms are fitted at the ends with cross pins, which engage ears *F* on the tray cross bars. The shafts carrying the swinging arms are driven by bevel gears from a longitudinal shaft at the rear, which

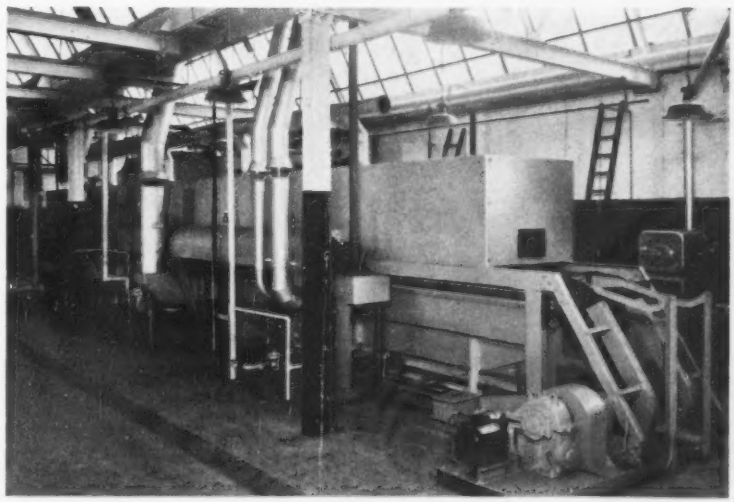


Fig. 3. Rear view of the I.C.I. austempering plant, with the unloading end on the right

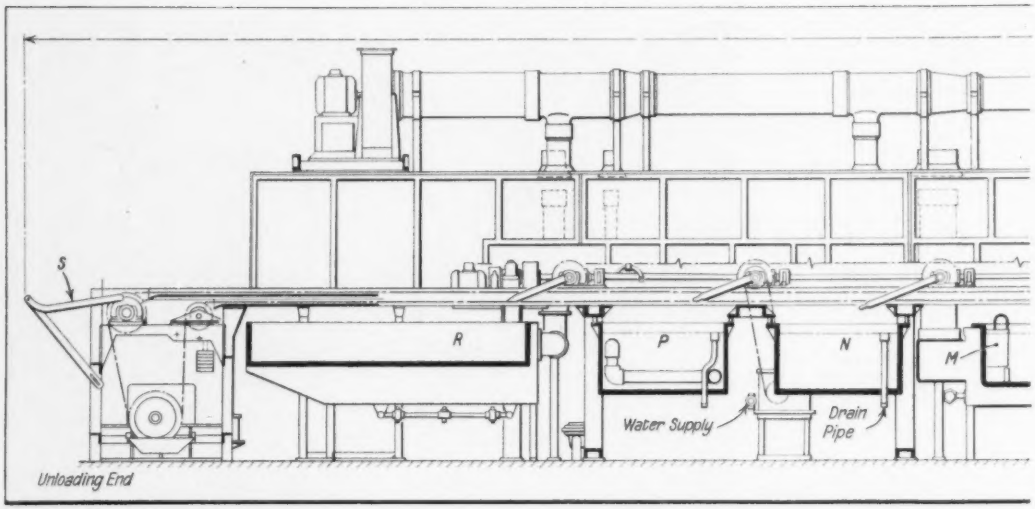


Fig. 4. Sectional elevation of the austempering plant, showing the layout of the various stages

is coupled to a motor-driven reduction gearbox, and the backward and forward swinging motion is obtained by reversal of the driving motor under the control of limit switches.

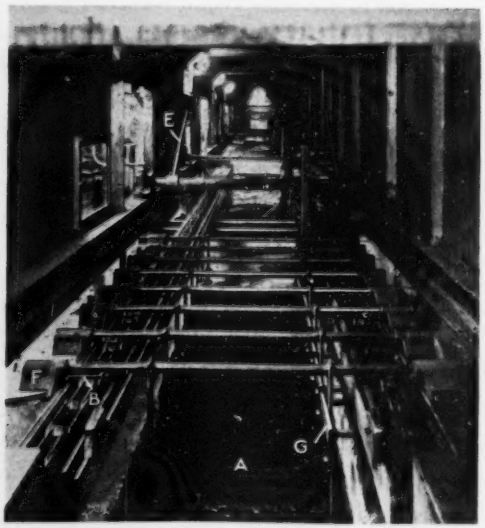
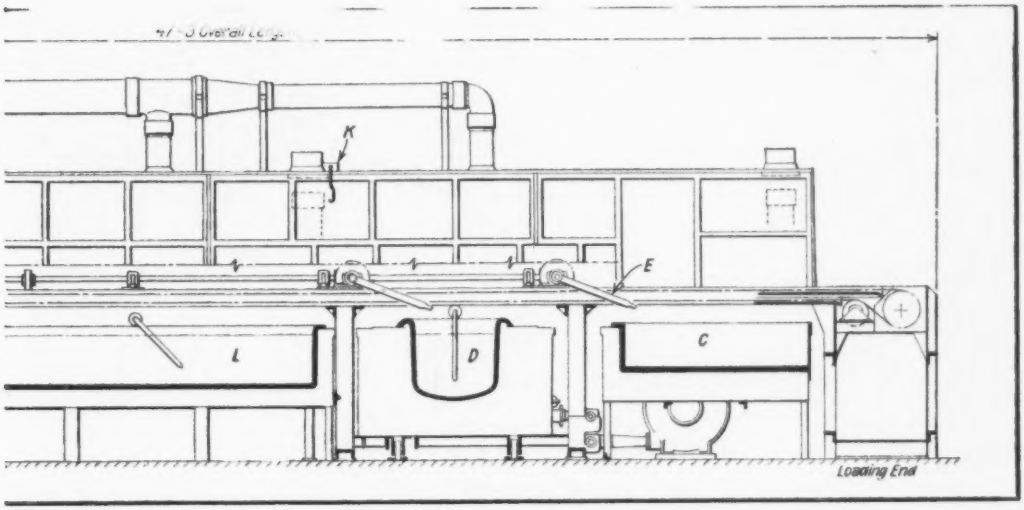


Fig. 5. A view inside the plant, looking along the conveyor from the loading end

Tray units are loaded by the operator on to alternate chain links, but the chain is indexed in increments of one pitch. After a tray has been picked up and deposited on the conveyor for the next stage, the chain is indexed forward one pitch, so that the ears *F*, Fig. 5, are clear of the cross pins in the transfer arms. The latter then swing back, and the conveyor is again indexed one pitch to bring the next tray to the pick-up position, in readiness for transfer. To prevent the work tray from swinging as it is being transferred, two projecting pins are provided on the cross bar *G*, which engage fixed guide plates as at *H* and *J*, in Fig. 6, at each stage. The cross bar and pins can also be seen clearly in Fig. 5. The transfer arms are allowed to dwell for a few seconds at the top of the stroke, to allow accumulated salt to drain from the perforated work tray back into the hardening bath, and carry-over is thus reduced. A safety switch, operated by a hook arrangement, is provided at *K*, Fig. 4, to prevent the inadvertent return of a tray from the quenching to the hardening bath.

Pre-heating to a temperature of 250 to 300 deg. C. occupies 13 min., and the work remains for 3 min. in the hardening bath, which is held at a temperature of 815 deg. C. and comprises 45 per cent potassium chloride and 55 per cent sodium carbonate. The nickel-chromium alloy furnace pot holds about 4 cwt. of salt.

The tempering bath *L* is also gas fired, and contains 40 per cent potassium nitrate and 60 per cent sodium nitrite, which is held at a temperature of 310 deg. C. The bath is approximately 9 ft. long,



and each work tray is allowed to remain in the salt for 20 min., to obtain the required bainite grain structure. A mechanically-driven paddle keeps the salt in continuous agitation to facilitate temperature control, and a fine-mesh separator basket *M* collects any salt carried over from the hardening bath *D*. It is important that this salt should be removed periodically since it tends to raise the temperature of the tempering bath and causes thickening of the solution. Separation is accomplished by the action of an air jet which causes the heavier carry-over salt to be delivered into the basket, and the latter is usually removed and emptied every 2½ hours. The waste salt is discarded, and about 100 lb. of new salt per day is added to the tempering bath, and 70 lb. to the hardening bath.

In the quenching tank *N*, the water is circulated by a pump, and each tray remains in this tank for 3 min., and is then transferred to the washing tank *P*, which is maintained at a temperature of approximately 110 deg C. by gas heating. The washing time is 6 min. and the trays are next advanced to the gas-fired hot-air drying zone *R*, which is approximately 7 ft. long and provides for drying, at a temperature of about 110 deg. C., for a period of 23 min. As the conveyor chain indexes forward, the trays of finished work are delivered, in turn, on to a ramp at *S*, to await removal by the operator. A work tray thus passes through the installation in 68 min., and a tray is delivered on to the ramp every 1½ min. The time-temperature diagram for the cycle of operations is given in Fig. 7. A Kent recording temperature controller is installed for the hardening salt bath, and a Cambridge controller for the tempering bath.

Drive to the conveyor chain is provided by a

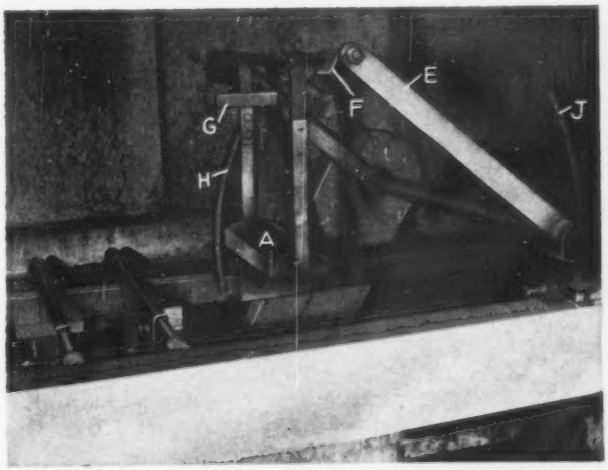


Fig. 6. One of the work tray transfer stations seen through a side access panel

motor and gearbox unit located at the delivery end, and the indexing movements are controlled by limit switches in conjunction with a process timer. In connection with the transfer arm drive, it may be noted that the last three arms of the system operate in the reverse direction to the first two arms, the object of this arrangement being to reduce the load to be lifted at each cycle. As may be seen in Fig. 2, the installation is entirely enclosed and hot gases and fumes are removed by a fan unit and overhead ducting.

The furnace is normally maintained in operation for about 30 hours per week, and some 200,000 components of different types are treated. When hardening and tempering type bars, an output of 10,000 pieces per hour is obtained, and only one male operator is required on the furnace, with two girls loading the work trays.

ANNEALING THE ENDS OF TYPE BARS

The ends *X*, of the type bars *A*, Fig. 1, to which the type is subsequently soldered, require to be annealed after the hardening and tempering operation. For this purpose, a Radyne 6-kW induction heating installation, set up as shown in Fig. 8, is used, which enables the parts to be handled at the rate of 2,000 per hour.

A work-holding disc *A* of Sindanyo heat-resisting material is mounted on the output shaft of a small geared motor, whereby it is rotated continuously at a speed of 1 r.p.m. Forty slots are provided in the disc, into which the type bars are loaded by hand, as seen at *B*, and after passing through the heating coil *C* the pieces fall, by gravity, out

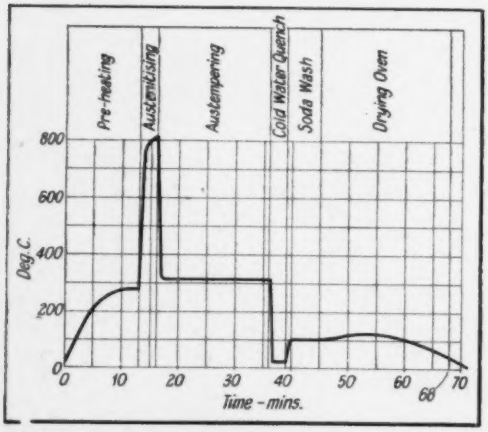


Fig. 7. Time-temperature graph for the sequence of operations in the austempering plant

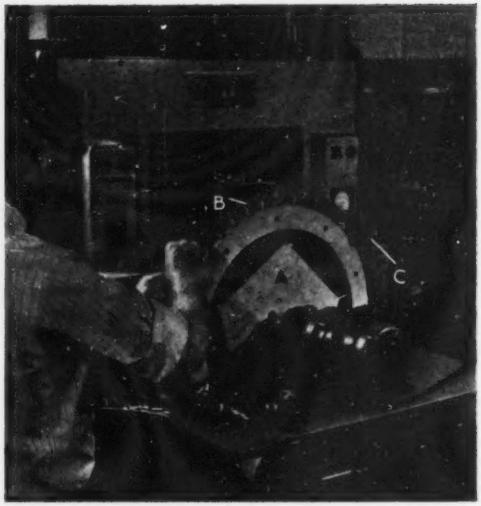


Fig. 8. Set-up on a Radyne induction heating unit for annealing the ends of type bars after the austempering operation

of the locating slots into an adjacent container.

Type bars are handled in batches according to the angle—either right- or left-hand—to which the end is bent, and there are 23 different angles in a set of type bars for the Imperial standard typewriter. Three different heating coils are employed to cover this range of work, and there is also provision for adjusting the coils for angle.

This Radyne high-frequency heating equipment is employed for a variety of other workpieces, and the motor-driven work carrier shown in Fig. 8 is mounted on a table so as to form a separate unit, which can readily be placed in position after the normal work table and quenching tray of the equipment have been removed.

LARGE POLYTHENE CONTAINERS—Tool Treatments (Chemicals), Ltd., Colliery Road, Birmingham Road, West Bromwich, inform us that, in conjunction with a German company, they have introduced a new process in this country for the production of polythene goods of large sizes, including containers up to 50 gal. capacity. These containers can be supplied with lids or wire handles, and in forms suitable for stacking. They are made by the Engel process which, it is stated, enables tooling costs to be greatly reduced, so that quite short runs are economical.

Production Jig Boring

Some Applications at the Works of the Newall Engineering Co., Ltd.

Attention has already been drawn, in various articles in MACHINERY, to the increasing tendency to employ jig boring machines for batch production, in addition to high-precision jig and tool work. Although the practice of employing jig borers as production machines is now well established, however, their potentialities in this field are not yet, perhaps, sufficiently widely appreciated. Various examples of such applications at the works of the Newall Engineering Co., Ltd., Old Fletton, Peterborough, will here be considered. A line of nine Newall machines, as shown in Fig. 1, has been installed for the batch production of a diversity of machine tool components, and this line, it may be noted, has grown to its present size over a period of approximately 2½ years, from a single machine principally employed for demonstration purposes.

An early appreciation of the above-mentioned trend, coupled with extensive practical experience in their own factory, led the Newall Company, some time ago, to redesign their range of jig borers. As a result, the latest types combine the high standard of accuracy required for tool-room work, with suitability for relatively heavy duties, and the ability to maintain this accuracy over long periods under production conditions. The machines are of open-sided single-column construction, which facilitates loading and access, and enables large components, in excess of the normal table capacity, to be accommodated. Particular attention has been devoted to the spindle design, to ensure axial stability, so that the machines can be employed for stock-removal at economic rates and for such duties as shave-milling, for producing accurate flat surfaces. In appropriate instances, moreover, power feed has been provided for the table and cross-slide motions, to cater for various milling and surfacing operations.

In Fig. 1, the machine in the foreground is of the type 2442, which has a table measuring 24 in. by 42 in. The spindle speeds are steplessly variable from zero to 2,000 r.p.m., and there are eight upward and downward feeds of 0·0005 in. to 0·012 in. per rev., also steplessly-variable hydraulic milling feeds. All the other machines in the line are of the 2436 type, with the optional milling feeds, which are steplessly variable from ¾ in. to 15 in. per min. On the 2436 machine, the milling feeds are provided by 1-h.p. geared D.C. motors, which are supplied from a static A.C./D.C. converter, with automatic regulation to maintain constant speed under varying load. The table, which measures 24 in. by 36 in., has a lateral travel

Fig. 1. The Newall production jig boring line, here shown, comprises one type 2442 machine, and eight type 2436 machines

of 24 in., and a cross travel of 18 in. Rapid power traverse is also provided for both motions, and is controlled by push-buttons. The spindle speeds are steplessly variable from zero to 2,500 r.p.m., and there are four upward and downward feeds of 0·002 in. to 0·008 in. per rev.

As already indicated, the work undertaken is of a varied nature, and, generally, the batch-quantities are small. A proportion of prototype components is handled, and, occasionally, the machines are also employed on jigs or fixtures. Despite the fact that they are in operation for an appreciable proportion of each working day, and that several have been in service for a considerable time, there is little evidence of deterioration, and the machines continue to afford a standard of accuracy adequate for tool-room work. It will be noted from Fig. 1, moreover, that they operate under normal production conditions, in an open shop.

Typical operations for which the machines are employed, in addition to boring, include milling, shave-milling, facing and back-counterboring. For the latter purpose, use is made of the standard upward feed of the quill. The "turning" of external diameters of spigots and bosses is performed with the aid of fly-type tools, and the machines are also used for drilling, when accurate hole-spacing is required. In this connection, it may be noted that drilled holes range from $\frac{1}{32}$ in. diameter, on a 1-in. diameter pitch circle, to 1 in. diameter and over, on pitch circles up to 40 in. diameter. Bored holes range from $\frac{1}{16}$ in. to 12 in. diameter. Some of the components machined are large, and on the type 2436 machines, items weighing up to 18 cwt. have been accommodated satisfactorily.

In practice, the fact that the shop is not temperature controlled has not been found to cause any particular difficulty in maintaining close tolerances, and the only precaution taken is to stack the components on the shop floor, next to the machines, so that they are at approximately the same temperature. On ferrous materials, limits of the order of ±0·0001 in. can be maintained, with reasonable care, and on aluminium alloys, hole-centres can be held within ±0·0005 in., and bore-diameters to Newall A limits.

ECONOMICS AND MACHINE-UTILIZATION

Before proceeding to a detailed description of some of the set-ups employed, some reference will be made to the economic aspects of the firm's production jig boring policy. It is stated that, by using jig borers as production machines, it has been possible to effect considerable savings. Since much of the work is concerned with small batches, a large number of jigs and fixtures would be required for production by the more usual methods. By using jig borers, these items are eliminated, and component design can readily be changed. In many instances, moreover, handling and setting-up times are reduced.

On one typical component—a 15½-in. long aluminium-alloy gearbox—it is necessary to maintain the centres of the two main bores within 0·0005 in. In each end of the component, there is a series of attachment holes, all of which must be accurately related to each other, and to the two main bores. The various holes must be bored or drilled from opposite ends, and a set of 5 jigs, of an estimated total cost of approximately £1,000, would normally be required for these operations.

It was decided to machine all the holes on the jig borer, and the first batch of six components was completed in 15 hours each. The time required to set the machine and drill each attachment hole was 1½ min., whereas on a radial drill, the corresponding time would have been 1 min. In this instance, the saving in time that would have been possible with conventional machining was insufficient to justify the cost of jigs. When the series of operations is carried out on the jig-borer, moreover, there is less risk of damaging previously machined surfaces on the aluminium castings.

Important savings can also be obtained by shave milling and dovetail milling, as an alternative to hand scraping and fitting. On one typical component, hand scraping originally occupied 44 hours, after a conventional milling operation taking 11 hours, whereas milling and shave milling, to the required accuracy, on a jig boring machine, are now completed in 15 hours. A high degree of accuracy is also obtained by means of the dovetail milling technique employed, which will later be described. Shave milling is performed by taking light cuts with a fly-type tool, or a special Galtona inserted carbide tooth face-milling cutter, depending on the nature of the work. Fly-type cutters are employed mainly for large surfaces, the softer materials, such as aluminium, and non-rigid components. Face-milling cutters are applied principally to smaller surfaces on harder materials such as cast iron and mild steel, and rigid parts.

By employing either of these methods, surface finishes of exceptionally high quality can be obtained on aluminium. On cast iron, a 4½ in. diameter face-milling cutter of the type mentioned, run at 240 r.p.m., with a feed of 3 in. per min., will normally give a surface finish within 14 micro-inches, C.L.A., and with special care, even better finishes can be provided if necessary. In connection with the use of fly-type cutters, it may be mentioned that the company has success-

fully machined aerofoil sections in the Nimonic alloys by tangential plane milling, to a surface finish of 20 micro-inches, C.L.A.

If jig borers are to be used economically for production work, effective machine utilization is of great importance. Some years ago, as part of an investigation in this field, a time recorder was fitted to a jig borer in the company's factory, in order to determine for what proportion of the working day the spindle was performing useful work, and the figure obtained was only 7 per cent. Further investigation showed that much of the idle time was attributable to the fact that the operator was required to extract dimensional information from drawings, and perform various calculations, for example, to obtain the ordinates for a series of holes on a pitch-circle. The investigation also emphasized the importance of relieving the operator of other incidental duties, such as grinding special cutters, and of providing an adequate range of tools at the machine.

PRE-PRODUCTION PLANNING

It was apparent that some form of rationalization was required, and a system of pre-production planning was instituted. Development of this system was continued concurrently with the growth of the jig borer line over the 2½-year period earlier mentioned, and as a result, a machine-utilization figure of 38-40 per cent has been achieved. This improvement is particularly significant when it is considered that, with a conservative estimate of overhead costs, there is a loss of at least 20s. for each hour that a jig borer stands idle. It indicates, moreover, that the engagement of a planning engineer for work hitherto regarded as part of the machine-operator's duties is fully justified.

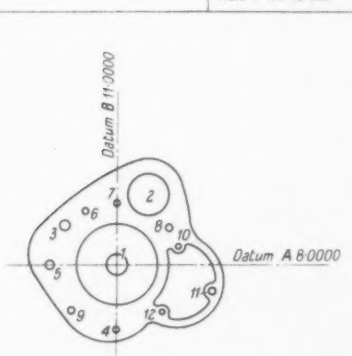
Under the present system, all necessary dimensional information and a full set of tools are prepared in advance, and are issued to the operator with each job. The information is presented in tabular form on a planning layout sheet of the type shown in Fig. 2, which gives full details for each stage. As may be observed, setting instructions and datum figures are provided for initially locating the work on the table, and the various holes, bores, and other features are listed, in the order of machining. Ordinates for each stage are given in two adjacent columns, and where appropriate, the settings for an O.M.T. rotary inclinable table are also indicated. The tools required are listed against each stage and, in some instances, speeds and feeds are also shown.

To keep to a minimum the time spent in selecting and changing the various tools, they are placed in hangers of the type shown in Fig. 3, which are provided at the various machines. Each hanger

Setting Instructions

Centralise over 6.500 bore and square up to marking out. After skimming large Joint Face (Op.1.).

Hole 1 1A 1B etc.



Setting	Datum Face and Hole	Hole No.	Micrometer Reading Front	Micrometer Reading Side	Circular Table Reading Rotary	Circular Table Reading Incline	Tool	Dimension and Limit	Depth From Datum or Face	Method
2	1 & B	1	8.7000	11.0000	-	-	Rough with EDS 1B-4 with 1B-15	3.000 bore	Thro' web	
			" "	" "	-	-	Finish with EDS 6-7	" "	" "	
		2	12.3300	8.9000	-	-	Rough as 1	3.0000 bore	Thro' to slot	
					-	-	Finish as 1	"	"	
					-	-	O.M.T. Head and Special Tool	Circlip Grooves		
					-	-	O.M.T. Head and Standard Tool	Relieve		
		3	9.875	14.9175	-	-	⅛" - 1/64" drill	0.500A Bore		
					-	-	O.M.T. Head & Std. Tool	"		
		4	3.4375	11.0000	-	-	3/8"Drill	3/8" Hole	Thro'	
		5	8.0000	15.5625	-	-	" "	" "	"	
		6	11.2262	14.2262	-	-	" "	" "	"	
		7	12.5625	11.0000	-	-	" "	" "	"	
		8	10.2812	7.0488	-	-	" "	" "	"	
		9	4.2636	13.2557	-	-	" "	" "	"	
		10	7.9269	6.4394	-	-	'F' dia. Drill	5/16" whit.	1.1/4"	
					-	-	5/16" whit. tap	" "	1"	
		11	4.3965	8.2040	-	-	'F' dia. Drill	" "	1.1/4"	
					-	-	5/16" whit. tap	" "	1"	
		12	4.8592	4.7162	-	-	'F' dia. drill	" "	1.1/4"	
					-	-	5/16" whit. tap	" "	1"	

Fig. 2. Typical pre-production planning layout sheet, showing the comprehensive dimensional information provided for the operator, to avoid the need for calculations

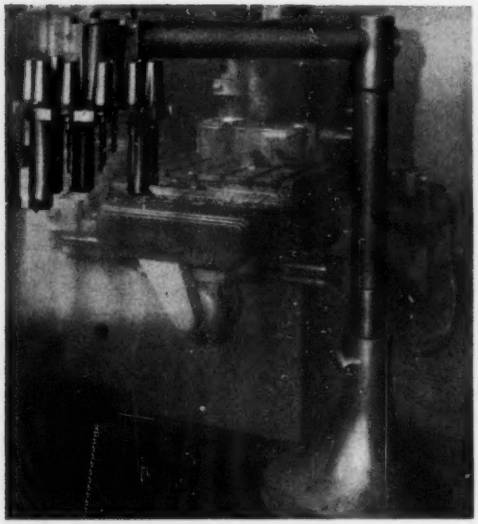


Fig. 3. Pivoted hangers, of the type shown, minimize tool-handling, and facilitate efficient machine utilization

Fig. 4. This type of tool cabinet, with pivoted trays to permit rapid selection, has also been designed as an aid to machine utilization

comprises a tubular column and arm, which are arranged to pivot on a cast floor-pedestal, and a radially-slotted circular plate is carried at the outer end of the arm. Recesses machined in the upper face of the plate serve to locate the tools by the flanges, as seen, and the arm may be swung into any convenient position. The plate can be turned, for selection of individual tools, and to facilitate mounting and removal, the slots may be aligned directly below the spindle nose. On these machines, it may be noted, the spindle nose design is such that tools can be changed in a few seconds. Storage of the tools in this manner also reduces risk of damage.

A further aid to efficient utilization of the machines, recently introduced by the company, is the cabinet shown in

Fig. 5. Typical "wide"-tolerance component, machined economically by jig boring methods

Fig. 4, which is designed for the storage of a comprehensive range of tools and equipment, in an orderly manner. The trays are pivoted, each by one corner, to alternate sides of the cabinet, so that they can be swung outwards to right and left. Each tray is fitted with a flock-covered wood lining, which incorporates nest-type locating blocks, and is designed to accommodate a specific group of items.

"WIDE" TOLERANCE WORK

Economic machining on jig borers is not confined to close tolerance work, and on some components with relatively wide tolerances, the use of such a machine can show appreciable time savings, as compared with more normal methods. Since procedures associated with work of high accuracy can usually be relaxed, and the wider tolerances maintained with ease, the whole machining programme is simplified. The savings in time are attributable to the facilities for co-ordinate table setting, and to the fact that information is readily obtainable from the planning layout sheets. Moreover, boring bars and similar tools must often be prepared specially for machining by orthodox methods, whereas such items are part of the standard jig borer equipment.

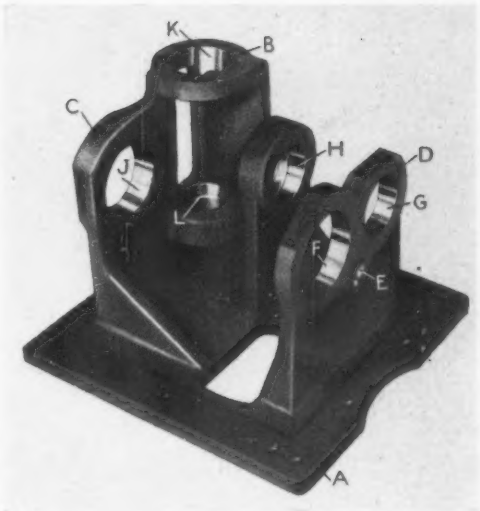


Fig. 7. Gearbox component, in cast iron, machined by jig boring methods, in a combined time of 93·3 min.

Fig. 6. Holes, initially flame-cut to 4¾ in. diameter, are jig bored to 5⅛ diameter, as shown. Pitch-circle diameter, spacing, and concentricity are readily maintained

An example of wide tolerance work is afforded by the component shown in Fig. 5, in which the large, equally-spaced holes near the periphery are initially flame-cut to 4¾ in. diameter, and subsequently finish bored in two stages, to 5⅛ in. diameter, at the set-up shown in Fig. 6. General tolerances of the order of ±0·005 in. are stipulated, and the spacing, pitch-circle diameter, and concentricity with the central bore are readily maintained on the jig borer, without any special care.

For the first operation on the flame-cut holes, a standard roughing bar is employed, in which the carbide-tipped double-edged tool is pre-set to $\frac{1}{32}$ in. below the finished size. This bar is run at 400 r.p.m., and removes approximately 0·34 in. from the diameter at a feed of 0·004 in. per rev. Bars of this type, it may be noted, are usually employed for machining bores exceeding the diameter of the largest drill supplied with the machine. On cast iron, cuts ranging up to $\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep are commonly taken with a feed of 0·004 in. per rev. at a surface speed of 200 ft. per min. For the finishing cut, a boring bar with a Herbert Microbore tool is employed, which is also run at 400 r.p.m. At this stage, the feed is 0·002 in. per rev.

As may be observed from Fig. 5, the holes are also counterbored, and three recesses are machined

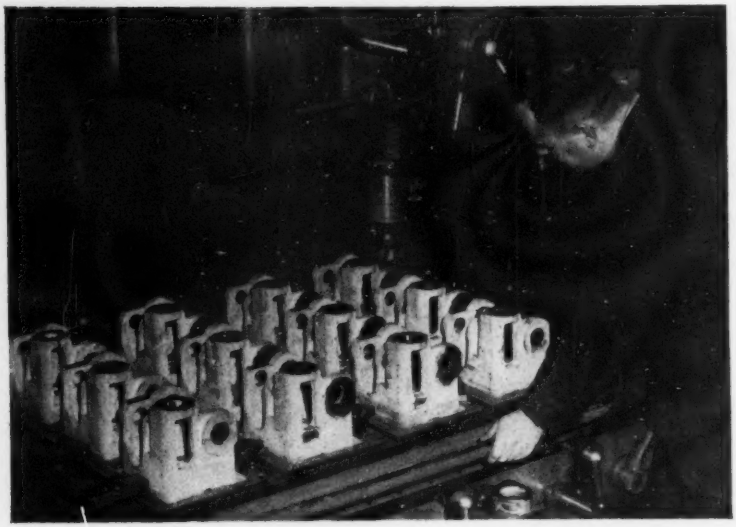


Fig. 8. For the first stage, the components are set up 6 or 12 at a time, as here shown

in each. The counterbores are machined in one pass to diameter limits of ±0·015 in. with a Microbore tool bar, at a feed and speed of 400 r.p.m. and 0·002 in. per rev., and the recesses are end-milled with the Clarkson cutter seen mounted in the spindle. For high-accuracy work of toolroom standard, it would be normal practice to remove the work from the machine between the rough and finish boring stages, in order to allow it to cool. In this instance, however, the limits are such that both stages can be completed at one setting, with a corresponding saving in time.

MACHINING GEARBOX COMPONENTS

A gearbox component, in cast iron, which serves to illustrate typical production boring and milling procedures, is shown in Fig. 7. Initially, each component is milled by conventional methods on the flange face *A*, to establish a datum, and the castings are then set-up in batches of six or 12 on a type 2442 jig borer as shown in Fig. 8. Located by the faces *A*, they are clamped directly to the machine table, and each is milled to the required height on the face *B*, Fig. 7. The hydraulic table feed is employed, and a cut of ¼ in. average depth is taken with a standard 4½-in. diameter face milling cutter.

For the next stage, the components are set up, three at a time, as shown in Fig. 9, and the faces *C* and *D* are milled in a similar manner. Again, approximately ¼ in. of material is removed from each face. The face *C* is machined first, and when the face *D* has been completed, an uncored hole *E* is drilled 1¼ in. diameter, at the same work setting. Next, the hole *E*, and the cored holes *F*, *G*, *H*, and *J*, are semi-finish bored and finish bored with pre-set bar tools, to the following finished diameters: *E*, ⅝ in.; *F*, 2⅛ in.; *G*, 1$\frac{9}{16}$ in.; *H*, 1⅜ in.; and *J*, 1⅞ in., Newall A limits being maintained on each hole. In addition, the hole *H* is counterbored, 1$\frac{7}{8}$ in. diameter, to a depth which is held within ±0·003 relative to the face indicated at *D*.

Each component is then again set up on the datum face *A*, with the previously-machined bores at a specified position in relation to the spindle axis. This setting is effected by means of a dial gauge mounted on the spindle nose, and mandrels inserted in the bores. Once the position has been established, the holes *K* and *L* are drilled 1$\frac{3}{32}$ in.

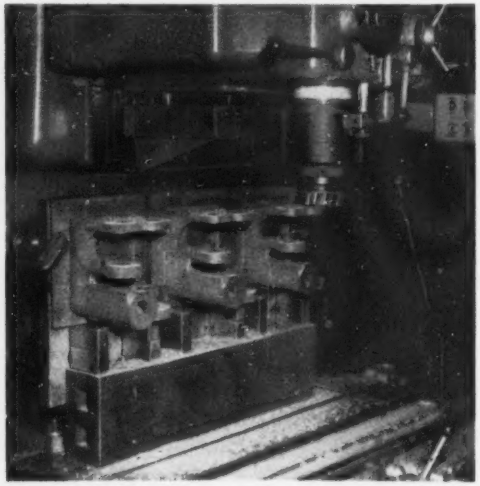


Fig. 9. At this stage, three components are set up for a face milling operation at which approximately ¼ in. of material is removed

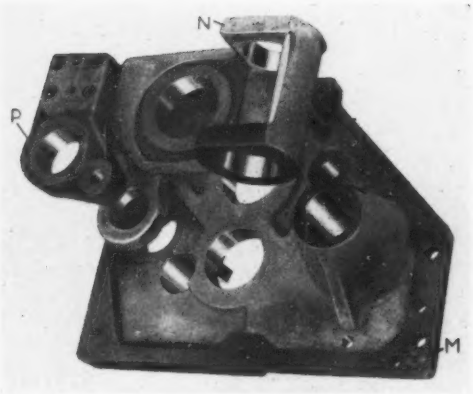


Fig. 10. After preliminary machining on the joint faces, this bracket is assembled to the aluminium alloy "cube" seen in Fig. 11, and the remaining operations are completed in 16 hours

diameter, and the upper hole *K* is finished to 1⅛ in. diameter, Newall A limits, at two stages, with pre-set Microbore tools. The hole *L* is then bored to 1⅛ in. diameter ±0·005 in., at one pass, with a Microbore unit, at a speed of 700 r.p.m., and a feed of 0·002 in. per rev. Finally, the hole *L* is counterbored 1⅛ in. diameter, Newall A limits, in two stages, with Microbore tools.

For these operations, apart from the preliminary milling stage, the total time per part is 93·3 min.

"CUBE" GEARBOX AND BRACKET

In Fig. 10 and 11 are shown two associated components, which serve as examples of facing, boring, and multiple-operation work, and involve the use of the O.M.T. rotary inclinable table. The bracket seen in Fig. 10 is of cast iron, and was originally machined on a jig borer, independently of the cast aluminium "cube" in Fig. 11, in 14 hours. For this component, the machining sequence entailed boring 15 holes, several of which have stepped diameters; milling five faces; and turning two bosses, and threading the bores. In the interests of accuracy and alignment, this procedure has been revised, and it is the present practice to perform all the boring operations on the bracket with the latter attached to the cube, after the mating faces and attachment holes have been machined. Although the total machining time on the bracket is now 16 hours, the increase is justified by the improved accuracy attained.

On the cube component, all six faces must be held square within 0·0003 in., as they are used for datum and location purposes, for maintaining the relationship of the various bores. Machining to this standard of accuracy is carried out by the shave-milling technique already mentioned, with single-point tools of the type seen in Fig. 11. In this way, distortion of the work by excessive cutting loads and heating is avoided. For machining the first face of the cube, it is set-up directly on the jig borer table, and is carefully aligned to the best advantage. This face is then used to locate the work on the O.M.T. rotary inclinable table, on which the remaining five faces are machined at the same setting.

Meanwhile, the joint face *M*, Fig. 10, on the bracket component, is shave milled, and the faces *N* and *P* are also milled flat. The attachment holes on both components are drilled by conventional methods, and those in the cube are tapped. Subsequently, the components are assembled, and set-up on the O.M.T. table as seen in Fig. 12, for the completion of the machining operations, which necessitates boring through the four faces which are at right-angles to the rotary table. In Fig. 12, a pre-set roughing tool is seen in use, on one of the bores in the cube. The sequence includes spigot turning, for which an O.M.T. universal boring head is employed. This head is fitted with a cranked bar mounting a ¾-in. diameter

Fig. 11. Cube casting, set up on an O.M.T. rotary inclinable table, for shave milling to a squareness tolerance of 0·0003 in.

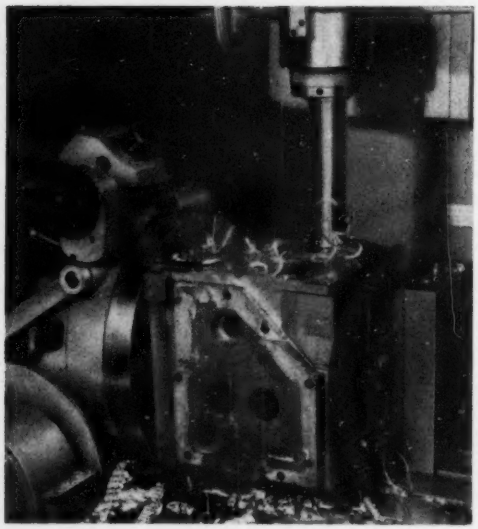
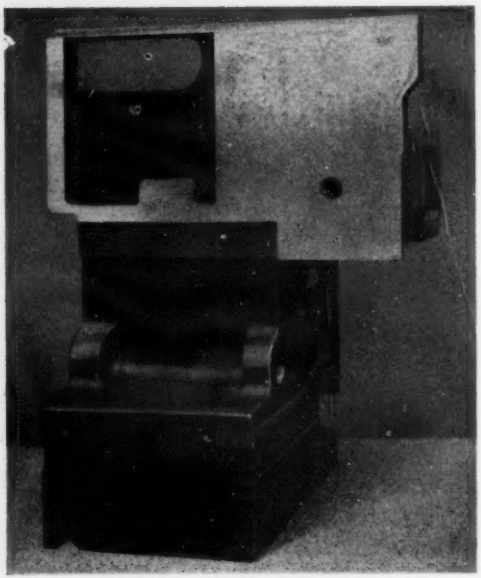


Fig. 12. Cube, with bracket assembled, set up for machining on the O.M.T. rotary inclinable table, which enables the four faces to be presented

Fig. 13. Typical assembly, with mating surfaces finished by shave milling. The top face of the upper casting is shaved parallel with the base slide, within 0·0001 in.



solid carbide cutter, and can be adjusted for diameter while it is running. For a typical spigot turning operation, the cutter is run at a surface-speed of 200 ft. per min., and feeds of 0·004 in. and 0·002 in. per min. are employed for roughing and finishing, respectively.

DOVETAIL MILLING

As already mentioned, important time savings can be obtained by dovetail milling, as an alternative to conventional machining and hand scraping. In addition, a high degree of accuracy can be maintained on the parallelism of the dovetails with other important surfaces, since both can often be

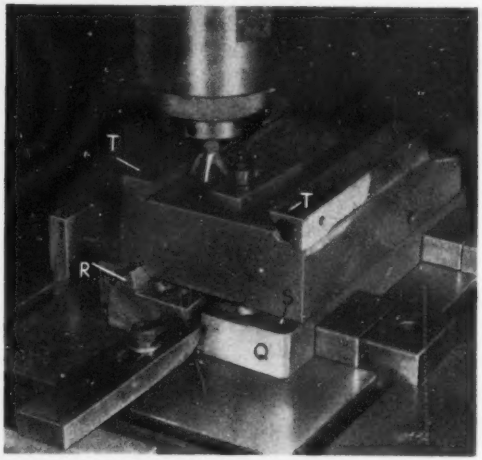


Fig. 14. Set-up for dovetail milling the base slide of the assembly in Fig. 13. The solid carbide 5-tooth cutter is run at a surface speed of 200 ft. per min.

machined at the same setting. An example is afforded by the assembly shown in Fig. 13, in which the two lower castings are of iron, and the upper casting is of aluminium alloy. Each of these castings has shave-milled mating surfaces.

The set-up for dovetail milling the base casting is shown in Fig. 14. It is located, by previously-machined faces, on a plate *Q*, which accurately simulates the bed of the machine whereon the assembly is mounted in service, and incorporates prismatic and flat ways, at *R* and *S*. Before the base casting is set-up for dovetail milling, the bulk of surplus metal is removed by machining a vertical-sided recess, of purely nominal depth, on a shaper.

Fig. 15. This large aluminium alloy gearbox casting is machined to close tolerances, by jig-boring methods, in 14 hours

The special solid carbide cutter employed for dovetail milling is also seen in Fig. 14. It has 5 teeth, which are lapped to close tolerances for concentricity and angle, and the major diameter is 1½ in. This cutter is run at a surface speed of 200 ft. per min., and machining is carried out in roughing and finishing stages. For finishing, a feed of 3 in. per min. is employed. In this instance, the dovetail is slightly tapered, and is checked by means of test balls set at a predetermined distance from each end. A stipulated tolerance of 0·0005 in. on the dimension between the balls is readily maintained. The flat surfaces *T*, it may be noted, are shave milled at the same setting. After the assembly is built-up to the stage seen in Fig. 13, the top surfaces of the upper casting are shave milled parallel with the base slide, within 0·0001 in.

LARGE GEARBOX CASTING

The large aluminium alloy gearbox casting, already mentioned, is shown in Fig. 15, and is machined by jig boring methods in 14 hours. Before this casting is set up on the jig borer, the small joint face, and an associated 6½-in. diameter bore, are machined on a vertical borer. The small joint face then serves as a datum for locating the work for the first stage on the jig borer, at which the large joint face is machined parallel with it, with a face-type milling cutter. Next, the component is turned over on to the large joint face, and is centralized by the 6½-in. diameter bore. At the same time, a previously-marked centre line is aligned with the direction of table motion, and with the work held in this manner, 12 holes are machined from the small end. These holes include a 3-in. diameter bore at the bottom of the 6½-in. bore, and another 3-in. bore, 9 in. deep, to Newall A limits. At the same setting, a face is machined on the casting at *U*, Fig. 15. This face is masked by the projection *V*, and a fly-type cutter is therefore employed.

Next, the work is again turned over on to the small joint face, and is clamped to a locating plate provided with spigots that engage the 6½-in. diameter bore, and a ½-in. hole. The 3-in. diameter bore is then centralized with the spindle. All remaining operations, which include the machining of several other bores, circlip grooves, and rib and boss faces, are then completed.

Murex Alloying Tablets for Aluminium

An agreement has recently been concluded between Murex, Ltd., Rainham, Essex, and a West German firm, for the production and distribution in the United Kingdom and Commonwealth countries of alloys in tablet form based on manganese, chromium, titanium, antimony and copper, for example. These tables are intended to provide an improved and inexpensive means of introducing elements directly into aluminium and its alloys, without the need for "hardeners."

For the production of aluminium hardeners, temperatures which considerably exceed the melting points of the alloys are frequently required in order to ensure complete solution of the elements. In consequence, losses of aluminium and/or the alloying element, and contamination in the form of oxides and gases may occur. Since the alloying element forms only a small part of the final alloy, the aluminium in the hardener must be melted not only when the hardener is being made, but again when the final alloy is being produced.

When the tablets are used, slight turbulence occurs as they pass into solution, and ensures homogeneous distribution of the alloying element, and any other elements already present. Owing to this slight turbulence, little or no mechanical stirring is needed, and as the necessary holding period is very short, virtually no dross is formed. The tablets have cleansing and grain refining properties, and it is claimed that the consequent removal of contaminants results in the production of aluminium alloys with improved flowing and casting characteristics.

Automatic Machine for Statically-balancing Speedometer Drag Cups

In a recent issue of General Motors Corporation, U.S.A., *Engineering Journal*, it was announced that, in response to a demand for an increase in the production of speedometer drag cups, the A.C. Spark Plug Division had designed and built a fully-automatic machine for statically balancing these parts. Hitherto, speedometer drag cups, which must be statically balanced to within 0·0001 oz.-in., had been balanced by means of a fixture which punched one balance hole in the rim of the cup, and then drilled another, larger, hole to effect the final correction. The angular relationship of the first and second holes, and the depth of the latter, were determined by the amount of free angular rotation observed after the first hole had been punched, and with this method the degree of balance finally achieved was controlled entirely by the skill and judgment of the operator.

Although the drag cups were being balanced within the specified limits, the rate of production proved insufficient, and a fixture was developed whereby the unbalance is corrected automatically, without the need for measurements or calculations. A machine was built to incorporate 18 of these fixtures, mounted around the periphery of a rotating table, and the drag cups are loaded and unloaded manually by an operator at one side. As the table rotates—in a clockwise direction when viewed from above—the fixtures pass beneath three stationary cams, which are positioned at approximately 11 o'clock, 2 o'clock, and 5 o'clock, respectively. Each drag cup, which is already assembled on its spindle, is placed in the fixture on a pair of electrically-vibrated jewelled bearings, and the speed of rotation of the table is such that the time required for a fixture to travel from the loading position to the first cam is 10 sec. During this period, the vibrating bearings permit the cup to turn so that it comes to rest with the point of maximum unbalance at the bottom.

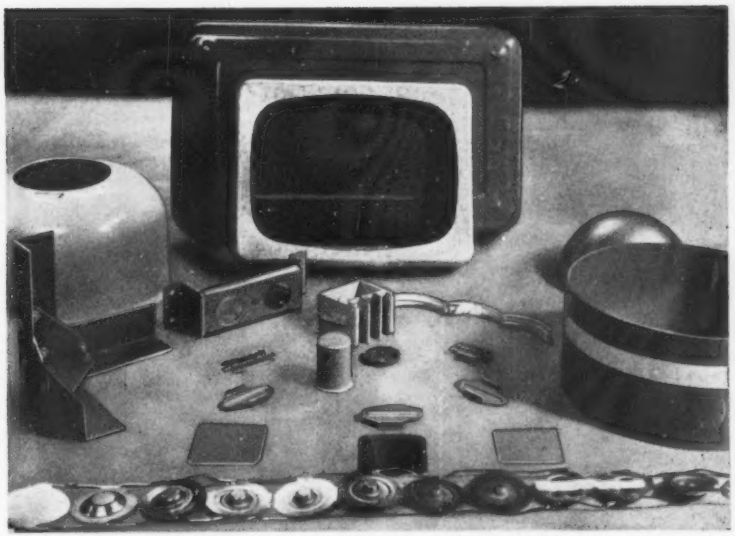
The first cam punches a 0·136-in. diameter hole in the cup, at 30 deg. from the bottom, and during the 10 sec. period required for the fixture to reach the second cam, the cup has turned to bring a fresh point of maximum unbalance to the bottom. At the second cam position, another 0·136-in. diameter hole is punched, again at 30 deg. from the bottom, and, finally, after the cup has turned into a fresh "unbalance" position, a 0·102-in. diameter hole is punched, at the bottom, by the cam at the third station.

Some cups have an original amount of unbalance which is greater than the maximum which the machine will correct, and it was found that such cups turned through less than 70 deg. between the first and second cam positions. A pointer is provided on each fixture to indicate the extent of this particular angular movement, and cups which have turned through less than 70 deg. are left in the machine to make a second circuit, for final balancing.

Although this machine was developed specifically for balancing speedometer drag cups, it is considered that it may be suitable for the static balancing of other components, such as small flywheels and gyroscope discs.

PERMYRON PROCESS FOR COLOURING METALS—A new process for colouring and protecting metal surfaces has been developed by the Alloys and Metals Department, Union Carbide International Co., a division of the Union Carbide Corporation, New York, U.S.A., and it is stated that metals treated by this process can be formed without impairing the finish. Known as Permyron, the process involves applying the pigment, in a suitable vehicle, to the specially-prepared surface by such methods as spraying or roller coating, followed by treatment under controlled conditions of temperature and atmosphere. The resultant coloured finish is durable and chemically and physically resistant to most environments.

At present, the Permyron process has been applied largely to stainless-steels, and is available commercially only for black colouring, but ultimately a range of colours for application to aluminium, plain carbon steels, stainless-steel and other metals will be produced. The Permyron coating is not subject to cracking as a result of the expansion or contraction of the parent metal, and one treated stainless-steel specimen was tested to 50 per cent elongation before any damage to the coloured surface was detected. Permyron-coated stainless-steel sheet has also been deep drawn and bent without cracking or crazing the surface finish. It is stated that any damage caused to the finish can be rectified on site.



Plant for Pre-painted Steel Strip

It has long been recognized that many advantages could be gained from fabricating parts from material which has already had a finishing process applied to its surface. Such an arrangement has been particularly attractive for parts that are formed from sheet materials, such as steel, since it is obviously easier and more economical to apply the required finishing coating to the material when it is in the flat sheet form, thereby simplifying the problems associated with the provision of an even covering, reducing loss of paint from over-spray, and avoiding the handling of bulky and awkward shapes on a "finishing" line. Certain pre-coated materials are already in use, notably tin plate for food containers and galvanized sheet for roofing and other structural applications, but these materials may be considered as exceptions.

A major obstacle to a wider use of pre-coated sheet steel has been the difficulty of developing a coating which would withstand severe forming operations without cracking, flaking, or similar types of failure. In recent years, however, there has been a rapid development with regard to various types of paints, particularly in connection with their properties of adhesion and ductility, and, in consequence, a number are now available which are suitable for pre-coated steel strip. It may be noted that increasing use is already being made of pre-painted steel strip, in coil form, in the U.S.A., and in certain European countries. A new British company has now been established at Bescot, Walsall, for the production of pre-heated and painted steel strip. Known as Coated Strip, Ltd., the company is associated with Graham Firth Steel Products, Ltd., Brockhurst Works, Bescot, Walsall, who produce the steel strip.

If pre-painted steel strip is to be applied successfully, care must be taken in the preparation of the steel surface prior to application of the paint, in selecting a paint which combines the properties required, and in restricting the subsequent forming operations to suit the limitations of the coating. It is obvious that good adhesion between the paint and the steel must be achieved, and, in this connection cleanliness and adequate preparation of the steel surface are of vital importance. Such preparation is commonly carried out by the phosphating or chromating processes. The major factors to be considered in the selection of a suitable paint are the severity of the subsequent forming processes (generally, the most important) and the duty for which the finished part is intended. Examples of typical components produced from pre-painted strip are shown in the heading illustration, and an indication of the extent to which the strip can be formed without

K

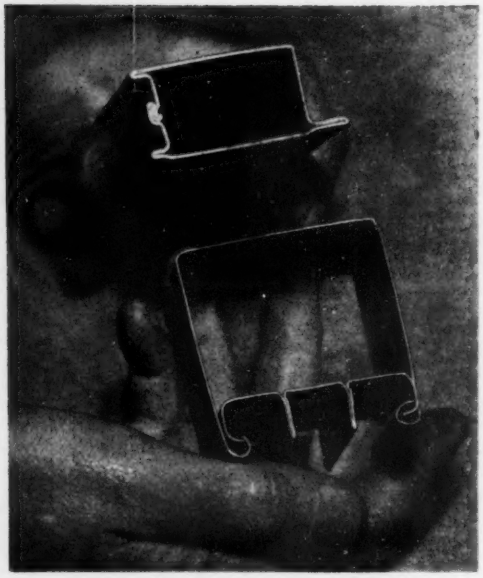


Fig. 1. These items, formed from pre-painted steel strip, indicate the extent to which the metal can be worked without failure of the paint finish

damage to, or failure of, the paint film is given by the sheet steel parts seen in Fig. 1.

The pre-treating and painting line which has been installed at Coated Strip, Ltd., has been designed to receive strip direct from the mill, and is capable of handling aluminium or steel strip up to 16-in. wide, from 0·005 to 0·04 in. thick, at speeds up to 60 ft. per min. In order to make the most efficient use of floor space, the uncoiling and pre-treatment line is arranged parallel with the painting and stoving line, and after the pre-treatment section, the strip travels in a direction that is 180 deg. to its initial path. Fig. 2 is a view from the starting end of the line, and the first machine is a capstan type uncoiler, seen at the left. This uncoiler is fitted with a double head, and is swivel-mounted to provide for continuous running. From the uncoiler, the strip passes to the vertical-type accumulator (seen beyond the uncoiler in the line), and between the uncoiler and accumulator there is a spot-welding unit for joining the strip from successive coils into a continuous length.

THE PRE-COATING PROCESS

On leaving the accumulator, which operates as a "storage bank" to maintain the flow of strip while the spot-welding operation is being carried out, the strip enters the 6-stage degreasing and pre-treatment plant, the exit end of which is shown in Fig. 3. Of the spray-type, this plant is 60 ft. long, and in the first section Parcolite (The Pyrene Co., Ltd.,) is employed as the degreasing medium, a working temperature of 150 deg. F. being maintained. On leaving the end of the first section, and all subsequent sections, the strip passes through a pair of spring-loaded squeegee rolls. These

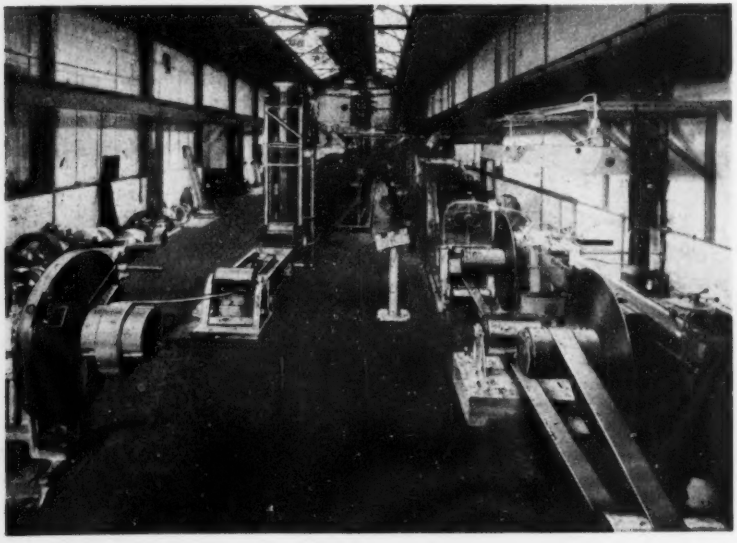


Fig. 2. General view of the steel strip pre-treatment and painting line installed at Coated Strip, Ltd. The strip is fed to the line from the uncoiling machine at the left, and after being turned through 180 deg. at the far end is re-coiled on the machines in the right foreground

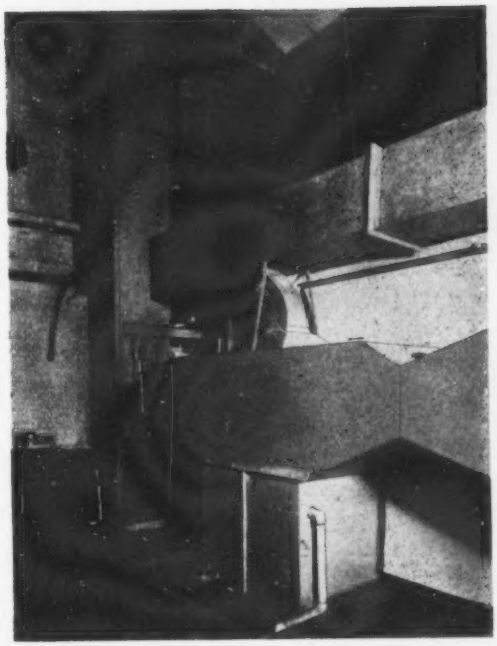


Fig. 3. The exit end of the 6-stage degreasing and pre-treatment section. In the latter stages of this section, there is a phosphating tank and a chromate rinse

rolls are swivel-mounted, to allow the strip to float and to provide a certain amount of corrective centralization to the strip as it enters the succeeding section. The second and third sections apply a cold and hot rinse, respectively, the latter operating at 150 deg. F., and the strip then proceeds to the fourth stage, where it is subjected to a phosphating treatment. For this treatment, Bonderite 900 (The Pyrene Co., Ltd.) is employed, and the working temperature is 170 deg. F. A further hot rinse at 150 deg. F. is provided in the fifth section and at the sixth, and final, stage, the strip is given a chromate rinse. For those sections were heat is required, gas-fired immersion tubes are used, the temperature being controlled by means of thermostats.

After the chromate rinse, the strip passes into a drying oven which is located at the extreme end of the left hand line in Fig. 2, and it is at this point that the direction of flow of the strip is changed, as mentioned earlier. The drying oven is of the gas-fired vertical-type, with thermostatic control, and as it travels to the top of the tower, the strip is twisted and turned through 90 deg., by means of rollers, so that it is travelling at right-angles to the degreasing plant. From the top of the drying oven, the strip is fed to the top of a vertical cooling tower, which has a twisting roller whereby a further turn of 90 deg. is imparted, with the result that when the strip leaves the bottom of the cooling tower it is moving parallel with, but in the opposite direction to, the strip passing through the degreasing plant.

Immediately adjacent to the cooling tower, there is a de-burring unit, which serves to remove any sharp edges from the strip before it is fed into the coating machine. This coating machine is believed to be the first of its type to be used in this country, and provides for coating both sides of the strip at a single pass. Moreover, the paint or lacquer applied to each side can be of the

Fig. 4. A view of the paint coating machine from the exit side. This unit, which has been specially developed, provides for coating both sides of the strip at one pass, with paints or lacquers of the same or different type and colour

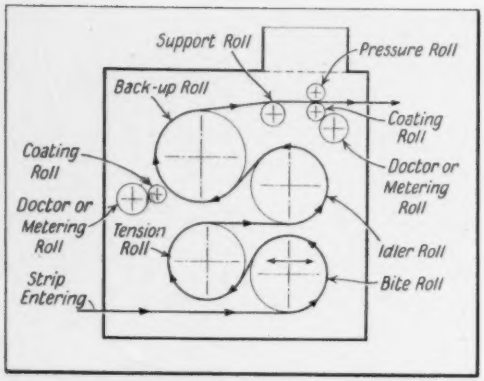


Fig. 5. Diagrammatic layout of the paint coating machine, showing the various rollers employed and the path taken by the steel strip

same, or different, type and colour. A view of the coating machine from the exit side is given in Fig. 4, and Fig. 5 is a diagrammatic layout of the path of the strip through the various rollers employed. At both painting stages, that is for the upper and lower sides of the strip, there are paint trays (not shown in Fig. 5) with a pick-up roller partially immersed in the paint. This roller runs in contact with an applicator roller, and an adjustment is provided for varying the centre distance of these two rollers so that the thickness of the paint film can be adjusted. It is stated that the thickness of the wet film can be controlled between 0·001 and 0·002 in., and between 0·0005 and 0·0008 in. when dry, and that the resultant finish on the strip is free from pin-holes, cissing, and orange-peeling.

Provision is made on the machine for carrying out either direct- or reverse-coating of strip, that is, applying the paint with the applicator roller running in the same direction as the travel of the strip, or opposed to it. Since both sides of the strip are wet when it leaves the coating machine, it is not possible to employ any form of support to take up the sag, and the latter is therefore controlled by means of a special built-in hydraulic tensioning unit.

On the outgoing side of the coating machine, there is an open space through which the strip passes, to permit flow-out and flash-off, before it enters the stoving oven. This unit is approximately 60 ft. long, and is of the fully-recirculating type. There are two gas-fired combustion chambers, each connected to a large-volume centrifugal circulating fan, and an extensive ducting system has been provided for the complete length of the oven to ensure that the correct time/temperature relationship can be obtained. The temperature is monitored at five positions throughout the length of the oven, thereby enabling the duct system to be adjusted to give the correct stoving pattern. Depending on the type of coating and the gauge of metal being treated, it has been found that temperatures between 500 and 600 deg. F. give the most satisfactory results.

At the exit side of the drying oven, it is possible to provide the first support for the strip since it left the coating machine (a distance of some 65 ft.). From the oven, the material passes to the cooling section, where it is subjected to a spray of cold water from a number of noz-

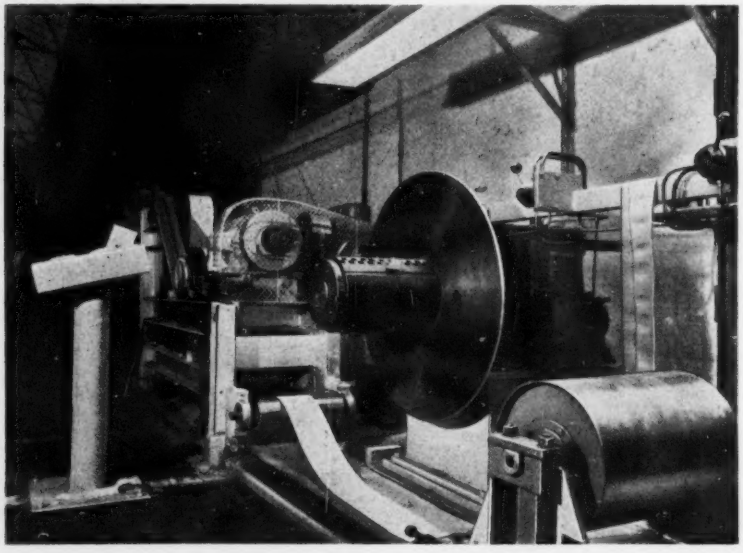


Fig. 6. A view from the finishing end of the line. The variable-speed drive unit for pulling the strip through the entire plant can be seen in the right foreground

zles, and, on leaving this section, it passes through a pair of squeegee rollers, to remove excess water and, finally, to an "air knife," which completes the drying of the surface.

At the end of the line is the drive unit, which pulls the strip through the complete plant from the uncoiling reel. The drive unit incorporates rubber-covered feed rollers in conjunction with nip rollers, the latter being spring-loaded to accommodate the increased thickness of the strip at a join without damage to the unit. A variable-speed motor is employed, and the drive is transmitted to the feed rollers by means of chains, the traverse rate of the strip ranging from 32 to 60 ft. per min. Finally, the strip passes to a pair of motor-driven re-coiling machines, arranged for continuous operation. These machines, one of which is shown in Fig. 6, are fitted with slipping clutches and hydraulically-operated push-off mechanisms. The control console for the entire plant is located adjacent to the first re-coiling machine, and is seen at the left in Fig. 6.

This pre-coating plant was designed and installed by Stordy Engineering, Ltd., Wolverhampton, the coating materials were developed and supplied by Robert Ingham Clark & Co., Regent Street, London, W.1, and the chemicals for the pre-treatment section of the plant were supplied by The Pyrene Co., Ltd., Great West Road, Brentford, Middx.

Autoduo Loading Equipment for Hydrax Gear Hobbing Machine

By PRECEPTOR

With the continued reduction of cutting times, automatic work loading arrangements for high speed gear hobbing machines are assuming increasing importance. The Autoduo loading equipment, seen fitted to a No. 7 Hydrax automatic high speed hobber in Fig. 1, has recently been introduced by the Machine Tool Division of David Brown Industries, Ltd., Sherborne Street, Manchester, 3, to supplement the indexing drum and transfer-type loaders previously available for these machines.

The machine illustrated is destined for the Coventry works of Joseph Lucas, Ltd., and was recently demonstrated on screw sleeve splines for motor car starter units, which were hobbed at the rate of 180 per hour. This component is of 1⅝ in. diameter by ¾ in. wide and has three helical splines of 45 deg. lead angle. A 3¼-in. diameter, single-start hob is run at 3,000 r.p.m., to give a cutting speed of 250 ft. per min., and two components are completed at each cycle.

Two vibratory bowl feeders deliver the blanks to a duplex magazine, which may be seen more clearly in the close-up view, Fig. 2. From the magazine, two blanks are transferred, by horizontal movement of a hydraulically-operated plunger,

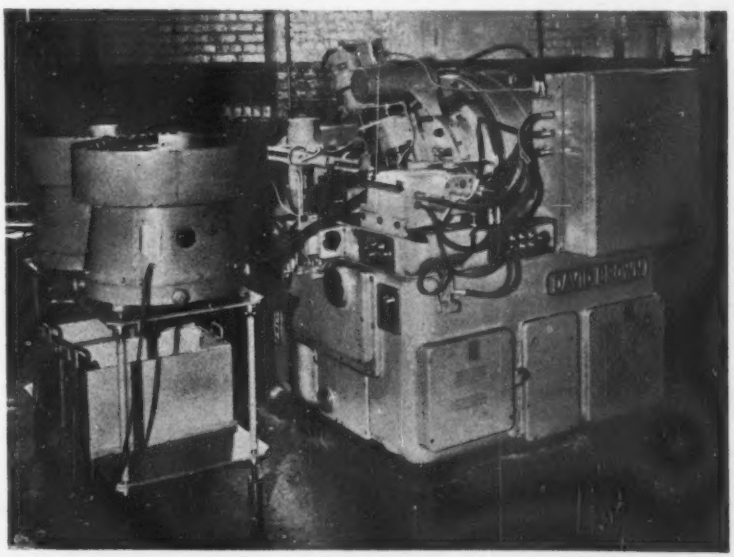


Fig. 1. David Brown No. 7 Hydrax automatic high speed hobbing machine equipped with the Autoduo loader

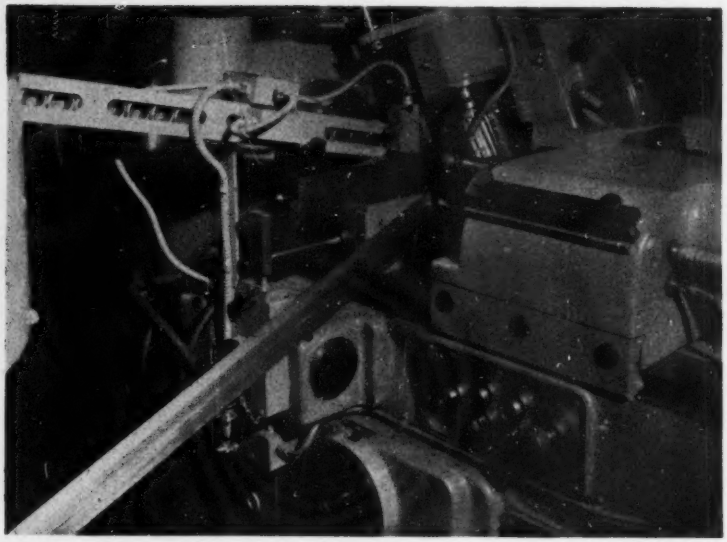


Fig. 2. A close-up view of the Autoduo loading equipment on the Hydrax hobbing machine. The component is a screw sleeve spline for a motor car starter

into an opening in a loading slide. At the same time, the two components which were hobbed at the preceding cycle are ejected from the slide and fall into the discharge chute. A sequence valve is then operated, and the loading slide is advanced hydraulically to bring the blanks into line with the work spindle axis. At this position, another sequence valve is actuated, and a mandrel, carried by the tailstock spindle, is advanced to pick up the blanks and move them clear of the loading slide. Operation of a third sequence valve now causes a collet on the work spindle to close and grip the mandrel, after which the machine cutting cycle is initiated by a pressure switch.

When the hob has been fed into the work to the required depth, the cross feed is engaged, and at the completion of the operation this movement is stopped by a limit switch. The hob is then withdrawn, and returned to the starting position by rapid cross traverse. Operation of a further limit switch next causes the collet to open, and the mandrel is withdrawn, leaving the hobbed components in the loading slide. At the end of this movement, a valve is opened which causes the transfer plunger and the loading slide to withdraw. The plunger stroke is completed before that of the loading slide, and by the time the latter has returned to the position shown in Fig. 2, two more blanks have dropped from the magazine in front of the plunger. At the end of the return stroke of the slide, a switch is operated to start the next cycle. Hydraulic power for operation of the loading equipment is provided by the machine circuit.

If required, the machine may be quickly changed over from automatic to hand loading.

New Magnesium-based Alloys

New magnesium alloys, known as M.S.R.(A) and M.S.R.(B) have been developed by J. Stone & Co., Ltd., Woolwich Road, London, S.E.7, a member company of the J. Stone (Holdings) Group. These alloys have proof stress values hitherto associated only with aluminium-based types, and it is stated that a variety of proof stress values and elongation figures can be obtained by adjustments of the 2-stage heat-treatment and the composition, or a combination of both.

It is claimed that proof stresses up to 13½ tons per sq. in. are obtainable in conjunction with a low ductility value, but castings currently being produced in these materials have tentative specifications as follows, the figures referring to the *A* and *B* grades respectively: 0·1 per cent proof stress—not less than 10 and 11 tons per sq. in.; ultimate tensile stress—not less than 15 tons per sq. in.; and elongation—not less than 4 and 2 per cent.

These alloys have a density of 1·82 gm. per c.c., and exhibit good resistance to creep at temperatures of the order of 200 deg. C. Investigations have suggested that the alloys, which have good casting properties, will be suitable for engine components, and other parts which are subject to long-term heating, also for missile applications, where short-term heating is encountered. The M.S.R. alloys can be welded and are resistant to stress-corrosion.

Mécanélec Exhibition, Paris—1

Reference has already been made in MACHINERY, 93/1,000—29/10/58, to the Mécanélec exhibition which was held in Paris from September 12 to 21 to mark the approach to completion of the Centre National des Industries et des Techniques (C.N.I.T.). Some of the outstanding features of this striking new building, stated to be the largest exhibition hall of its kind in the world, have been described, and details are here given of certain of the machine tools that were on view.

H.E.B. S-TYPE PILOTE COPYING LATHE

The French firm H. Ernault-Batignolles [Drummond-Asquith (Sales), Ltd.] have now added to the well-known H.E.B. range the S-type Pilote hydraulic copying lathe shown in Fig. 1, which incorporates a number of features to provide for easy change-over of the automatic cycle from one job to another, so that both large and small batches of work can be handled economically. It will swing 18 in. over the bed and can be supplied to admit either 20 in. or 40 in. between centres.

On this new lathe, the automatic cycle is controlled by a combination of two perforated cards which are mounted on indexing drums and operate micro-switches. These cards can be readily prepared by the operator, if desired, without reference to any system of coding. The perforations take the form of rectangular apertures cut in the card at appropriate positions, and they can be arranged to control all the functions of the automatic cycle, comprising, for example, starting and stopping the spindle and coolant flow, engaging and stopping the feed and rapid traverse motions of the tool slides, and changing the rate of feed while cutting is in progress. Up to four cuts can be taken on the workpiece during the cycle, also under the control of the cards.

Moreover, in order to facilitate change-overs, graduated dials and scales are provided for all adjustments, for use in conjunction with a standard form of setting sheet, prepared after the machine has been set up for the first batch of a particular component. On this sheet are entered the scale and dial readings relating, for example, to the positions of the support brackets for the master, the tailstock, the tool slides, and the turret depth stops of the re-cycling mechanism, which determine the amount removed from the workpiece at each pass. The speed and feed change gears to be used are also indicated.

In this manner, the machine can be rapidly set up, at any time, without the need for special skill, in exactly the same way as for the initial batch. For long runs of work, the perforated cards can be replaced by a more permanent arrangement of trip collars on the two control drums, and there is provision for locking the various machine adjustments to ensure that the set-up remains undisturbed. Push-button and joystick controls, on a conveniently-arranged movable panel, permit the machine to be operated entirely by hand, for setting purposes, also for producing small quantities of components which do not warrant the preparation of perforated cycle cards.

Main driving motors from 15 to 30 h.p. can be fitted, and change gears provide two ranges of

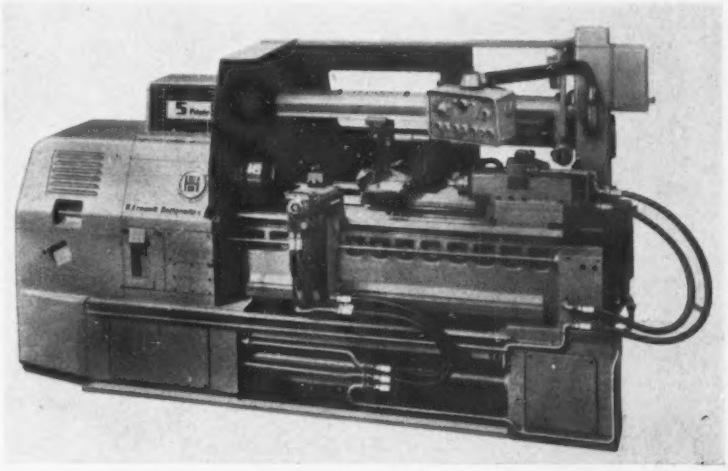


Fig. 1. H.E.B. type S Pilote hydraulic copying lathe incorporating facilities which enable a set-up to be very rapidly changed

speeds from 100 to 500 r.p.m. and 630 to 3,150 r.p.m., the low range being obtained through a back gear. The spindle is bored 2$\frac{1}{16}$ in. diameter and has an A1, 6-in. nose, with a No. 7 Metric internal taper. The hydraulic copying carriage moves on hardened and ground ways at the rear of the bed, and a hydraulically-operated in-feed slide is provided at the front. Coarse feeds from 0·0035 to 0·035 in. per rev. and fine feeds from 0·0014 to 0·014 in. per rev. are obtained from a gearbox, and the change from one range to the other is effected by means of electro-magnetic clutches.

The tailstock, which is hydraulically-operated, incorporates a rotating centre, and a hydraulical chuck can be fitted if desired.

SCULFORT SUPERCAP HEAVY-DUTY CENTRE LATHE

A new design of centre lathe, intended for heavy-duty, which has been introduced by Ets. Sculfort-Fockedey, Vautier & Co. (Rudolph Carne & Co., Ltd.) is shown in Fig. 2. Known as the Supercap, it is being built with centre heights of 14, 16½ and 19½ in., and with bed lengths to accommodate from 5 ft. to 26 ft. between centres. When a gap-bed is provided, the maximum turning diameters for the three sizes of lathe are 45 in., 49 in., and 54 in. The bed, which is 26½ in. wide to ensure adequate rigidity, has flame-hardened and ground vee and flat ways. Work-pieces weighing up to 8 tons can be mounted between centres.

Driving motors from 16 to as much as 50 h.p. can be provided, and the geared headstock gives 24 spindle speeds which may range from 20 to 1,600 r.p.m. when a 50-h.p. motor is employed. The spindle has a standard A1, 11-in. nose, with a No. 6 Morse internal taper. A total of 54 sliding and surfacing feeds is available, also power feed to the top slide, and a full range of metric, module, inch, and diametral pitches can be obtained without the use of change gears. A coarse-pitch screw-cutting device, with a ratio of 10 to 1, is incorporated, for use with the 12 lowest spindle speeds. Precision length stops are provided for the sliding and surfacing motions, and the controls on the apron include means for reversing the direction of feed.

A 16½-in. Supercap lathe, driven by a 40-h.p. motor, was demonstrated at the exhibition using Ceroc sintered-ceramic clamped-tip tools. Cuts 0·2 in. deep were taken on 45-ton steel at a speed of 900 ft. per min. (345 r.p.m.), with a feed rate of 0·020 in. per rev. Detailed reference has already been made to these Ceroc tools in MACHINERY, 91/1420—20/12/57.

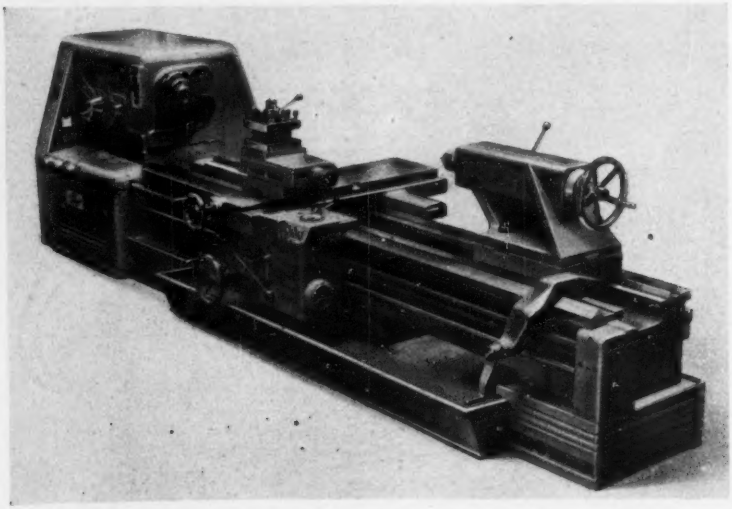


Fig. 2. Supercap heavy-duty, high-speed centre lathe, introduced by Ets. Sculfort-Fockeday, Vautier & Co.

PRECIMO HOBBING MACHINES

La Précision Moderne, Paris (Buck & Hickman, Ltd.) makers of the Precimo hobbing machines, demonstrated a type H.R.3, of 250-mm. (9·8-in.) capacity, and a type H.R.2, of 150-mm. (5·9-in.) capacity, both of which were fitted with ring-type magazine loading equipment. The type H.R.3 machine is illustrated in Fig. 3, set up for handling alloy-steel cluster gears for the Renault Dauphine car. Two operations are performed separately on this part. First, a right-hand helical gear of 33-deg. helix angle with 21 teeth of 2 module, and a face width of 15 mm. (0·59 in.) is cut in a cycle time of 1 min. 26 sec. At the second stage, a 27-tooth by 2 module, right-hand helical gear, of 30-deg.

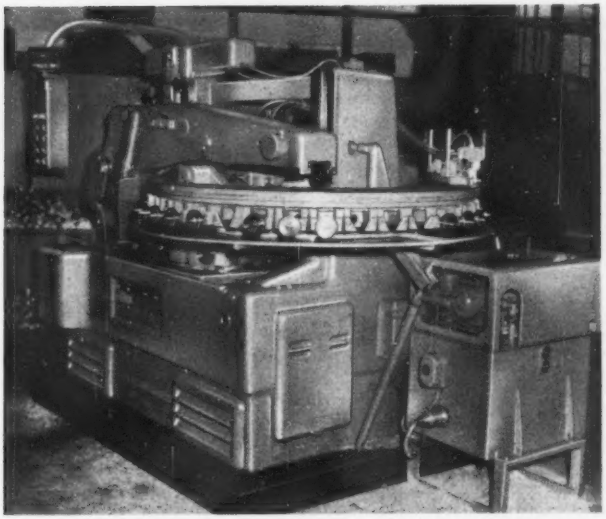


Fig. 3. Precimo type H.R.3, high-speed hobbing machine with ring-type magazine for handling cluster gears

helix angle and 12-mm. (0·47-in.) face width, is cut in a cycle time of 1 min. 30 sec. A solid, high-speed steel hob of 4 in. diameter is employed.

Loading and unloading of the work are performed by hand on this machine. The indexing, ring-type magazine, provided with location nests for the workpieces, is carried on the rising and falling work-head of the machine, and is supported by means of a link arrangement anchored to the tailstock column. After the magazine has been indexed, a fresh blank is brought to the hobbing position by movement of the hydraulically-operated tailstock centre.

On the Precimo H.R.3 hobbing machine, hob speeds up to 450 r.p.m. are provided when a differential is fitted, and up to 600 r.p.m. when it is supplied without a differential. The hob spindle head can be pivoted in both directions, up to 90 deg., which enables helical gears with high helix angles, also multiple-thread screws to be hobbed. Two types of automatic cycle may be employed, the first of which provides for: (1) rapid down-feed of the work-head to the required depth of cut; (2) engagement of the hob spindle and work-head drives; (3) engagement of the horizontal feed; (4) stopping of the feed at the end of the cut; (5) rapid vertical traverse of the work clear of the hob; and (6) rapid return of the hob slide to the starting position. With the second type of automatic cycle, rotation of the hob and work starts simultaneously with a slow down-feed of the work-head, which continues until the required depth of cut is reached, whereupon the horizontal feed is engaged. This method reduces the time of entry of the hob into the cut, and offers particular advantages when hobbing helical gears. Teeth which do not extend over the full width of the blank can also readily be hobbed with this working cycle. A semi-automatic or a fully-automatic hob shifting device can be incorporated, and with the fully automatic device, which is hydraulically operated, the hob can be shifted by a predetermined amount after each workpiece has been hobbed, or after a preset number of cycles. A signal lamp warns the operator when the hob should be removed for regrinding.

The smaller Precimo hobbing machine, type H.R.2., which is generally similar in design to the H.R.3., was fitted with a ring-type magazine, arranged, for convenience, at an angle, and not horizontally, as in Fig. 3. The blanks were loaded by hand, but the hobbed gears were ejected automatically by means of a solenoid-operated pusher.

MAPE-QUALITEX SPARK EROSION TOOL SHARPENING MACHINE

Société Mape, 124 Rue d'Alembert, Grenoble, France, have introduced a spark-erosion tool-sharpening machine, as shown in Fig. 4, which operates by the patented electro-mechanical system developed by the French firm Qualitex, Dunod & Co., Paris. It is of the same general design as a normal tool sharpening machine except that the lapping wheel is replaced by a brass electrode disc of 8 in. diameter, which is driven by a 1 h.p. motor running at 1,450 r.p.m. The required spark gap is maintained by vibration of the electrode disc at a high frequency (1,000 cycles per sec.) and a low amplitude, while dielectric fluid is delivered by a motor-driven pump with a capacity of 9 gal. per min. All the electrical equipment, together with the pump unit and an exhaust fan for removing fumes from the working area, is housed in the base of the machine.

A 3-position selector switch permits the sharpening operation to be carried out in roughing, semi-finishing, and finishing stages, either by the off-hand method, or with the tool clamped in a holder on the 21¼- by 10¾-in. work table. The latter

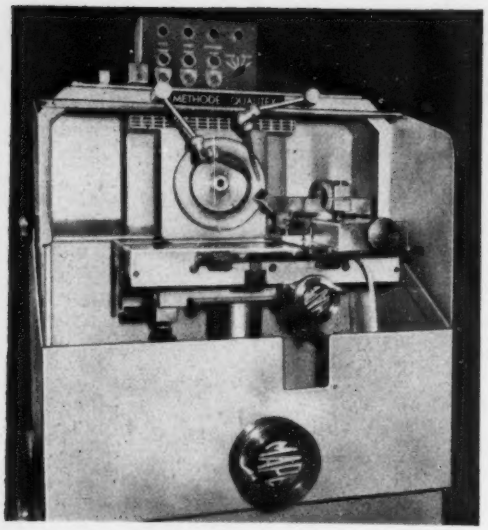


Fig. 4. Mape spark-erosion tool sharpening machine incorporating the Qualitex system of spark generation

can be tilted to a maximum angle of 20 deg. in each direction to produce positive or negative rake, and micrometer cross adjustment is provided for the toolholder. Longitudinal hand traverse is provided for the table, through a distance of 6 in., and there is a vertical adjustment, by screw, of 5 in. All sizes of tools up to 2-in. square shank can be handled on this machine.

QUALITEX-DUNOD PORTABLE EQUIPMENT FOR DEPOSITING HARD METALS

Qualitex-Dunod & Co. (Elgar Machine Tool Co., Ltd.) have introduced a portable spark generator and vibratory hand tool—known as the Cardureur, whereby a layer of hard metal, only a few thousandths of an inch thick, if required, can rapidly be deposited on the cutting edges of all types of tools, also on the wearing surfaces of components, to obtain increased life. In Fig. 5, the equipment is being employed to deposit a layer of tungsten carbide on the teeth of a high-speed steel milling cutter. An increase in life of at least 30 per cent, and often very much more, is said to result from this treatment. Of particular interest is the application of the process for reclaiming files, which is reported to have proved very effective.

E.A.M. PRECISION GAUGING EQUIPMENT

The French firm Electronique Appliquée à la Mécanique (Electronic Gauges, Ltd.), makers of the well-known Stop Cote caliper grinding gauges, which operate on the principle of balanced capacitance, demonstrated a recently-developed type, for diameters from 1 to 25 mm. (0·040 to 1 in.) on a Gendron RP15/50 cylindrical grinder. The set-up is shown in Fig. 6, and the gauge automatically controls the size of a shaft component to provide a specified fit in the bore of a selected mating part. Grinding size is determined by the mating part itself, which is placed on a plug gauge unit A, coupled electrically to the Stop Cote control panel. The caliper gauge, pivoted on the wheel-head, is swung down into engagement with the workpiece automatically, at the start of the cycle, by means of a hydraulic cylinder and linkage, and is retracted when the operation has been completed.

This company also showed various types of high-production gauging equipment developed for use in the ball and roller bearing industry, including an automatic machine for sorting taper rollers into 11 grades, and plus and minus rejects. Provision is made for measuring taper, diameter, and length, and outputs ranging from 1,500 to 5,000 pieces per hour can be obtained depending upon the size of the roller. For ball sorting, machines can be supplied for grading in steps of ¼ micron (0·00001 in.).

Fig. 7 shows equipment which the company has developed for selection of a set of graded balls, and assembly into an inner and outer bearing race to provide a specified running fit. On the left is

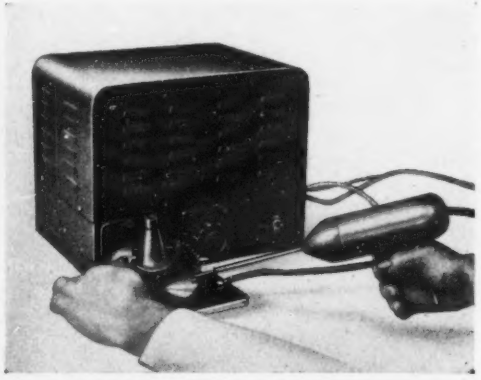


Fig. 5. Qualitex Cardureur hand tool and portable spark generator for hard facing by the application of tungsten carbide

the gauging unit, fitted with a mandrel, at *A*, to receive the outer race, and a cup *B* for the mating inner race. Measurement of the races, to determine the grade of balls required, is effected through the medium of master balls in the mandrel and cup—six per set—which are held in contact with the raceways by spring pressure, and are retracted by finger levers, as at *G*, to allow the races to be placed in the gauging position.

The associated electronic gauge in this left-hand unit can be pre-set to select a grade of ball appropriate to the fit required, and the grade is indicated on a meter. In the right-hand unit there is a bank of hoppers *D* for storing balls of 11 grades, and when a push button at *E* is depressed, one of a series of relays is energized and a predetermined number of balls of the correct grade is delivered into the tray at *F*. The latter is provided with a delivery nozzle *C*, fitted with a thumb-lever release, which enables the balls to be easily assembled into the bearing races. The whole operation of gauging and assembly requires only a few seconds. Units of the type shown have been supplied to some well-known firms in this country, as well as to ball bearing manufacturers on the Continent.

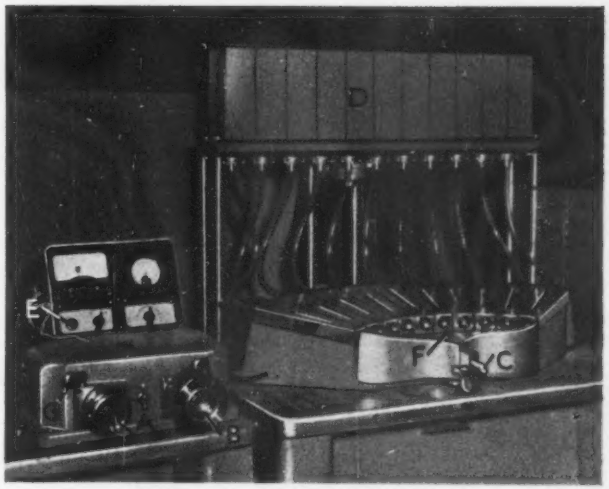


Fig. 7. E.A.M. equipment for gauging ball races and automatically selecting a set of graded balls to give a specified running fit

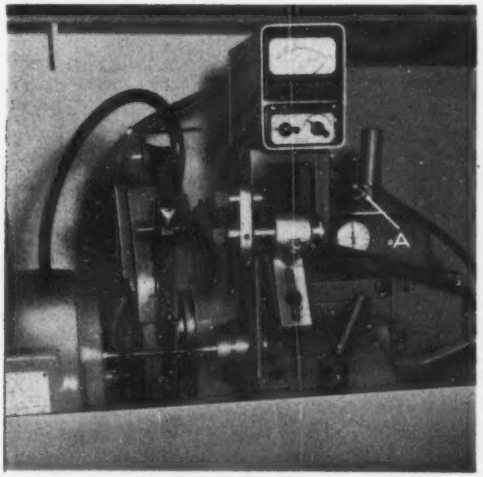


Fig. 6. Stop Cote electronic caliper gauge, set up on a Gendron grinder, for automatically sizing shaft components to suit the bores of mating parts

Of particular interest is a machine, shown in Fig. 8, which has been built for the automatic grading of germanium wafers used in the manufacture of transistors. These wafers range in size from 1½ mm. to 4 mm. square (0·060 to 0·160 in.) and are only about 0·004 in. thick, so that a number of difficult handling problems had to be overcome. The machine shown is capable of sorting germanium wafers into 11 grades, in 2-micron (0·00008 in.) steps, and plus and minus rejects, at the rate of 1,800 per hour.

The wafers to be graded are loaded, away from the machine, into 10 holes located on a pitch circle in a transparent plastics block of approximately 2 in. diameter. These 10 holes extend completely through the block, and there is a centre hole whereby the block is located and clamped, by a knurled nut, on a vertical spindle in the machine. When the stack of wafers at one position has been graded, the magazine block is indexed, through 36 deg., to bring the next into position.

Wafers are picked up, in turn, by a suction pad on the under-side of a rising and falling pivoted arm, which then swings round and deposits the wafer in a nest on a 4-station indexing plate. The latter indexes in a clockwise direction to bring the piece into position beneath an electronic gauging head at *A*. The suction pipe to the pick-up head can be seen at *B*. In the magazine, the stack of wafers is supported from beneath on a pusher

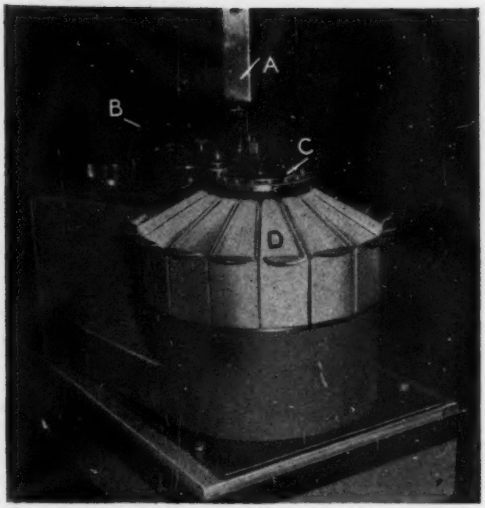


Fig. 8. E.A.M. machine developed for automatically grading germanium wafers, only 0·004 in. thick, used in the manufacture of transistors

bar, which is indexed upwards in increments to maintain the top wafer at a constant level. After the wafer has been measured, the carrier plate indexes again and the piece falls by gravity out of the nest into one of the pockets of an indexing distributor plate *C*, whereby it is delivered to one of the trays *D*, according to the grade. Machines of the type shown are to be supplied to the Thomson-Houston company in France, and to R.C.A. in the United States.

Reference may also be made to an automatic machine which the company has built for the Renault company in France for inspecting steel centring sleeves for crankshaft main bearing caps, at the rate of 2,000 per hour . The internal and external diameter and the length of the sleeve are gauged, and provision is also made for checking that the ends have been chamfered, to facilitate assembly of the sleeves into the caps. On the production line, the assembly of the sleeves, caps, and fixing bolts is carried out automatically.

DUFOUR PROFILE MILLING MACHINE FOR TURBINE BLADES

In Fig. 9 is shown a profile milling machine for use in the production of blades for steam turbines and compressors which is being built by Dufour Père & Fils & Cie., Levallois-Perret (Seine), France. It is controlled by the Herlicq electric copying system and is based on a machine of patented design, developed originally for mechanical copying by a French shipbuilding firm.

The machine is intended solely for milling outside contours, and will handle blades from 5⅞ to 15¾ in. long. A pair of right- and left-hand, interlocking slab milling cutters, of 120 mm. (4¾ in.) diameter, is mounted on a horizontal arbor located to the rear of the work spindle. The latter, indicated at *A*, rotates continuously and carries three fixtures so that blades can be loaded and unloaded while milling is in progress. To control the profile produced, two 3-lobed templates of sheet metal are mounted in holders on a splined shaft *B*, which is coupled by gears to the work spindle and rotates in unison with it. These template holders are adjustable along the splines, and the lobes on each template correspond to the form which is required at one end of the blade.

Stylus rollers, carried on the two sensing heads *C* and *D*, and of the same diameter as the cutters, make contact with the templates. The form is produced on the blade by the continuous rotation of the work spindle, in conjunction with transverse movement, along the guideways *E*, of the base member of the housing which carries the work and template spindles. This housing is pivoted about a vertical axis at the left-hand end of the base, and the action of the two templates causes it to oscillate, as the work rotates, so that the form is milled at varying angles to the mounting axis of the blade. The total movement of the transverse slide is 9⅜ in.

Machining is carried out by climb milling, and to provide for an approximately uniform rate of metal removal from the initially rectangular blank, four rates of work rotation can be automatically engaged during the cycle, according to the setting of adjustable selector dogs on the drum *F*, on the template spindle. These dogs actuate switches for controlling a 2-h.p. variable-speed motor, with a range of 300 to 3,000 r.p.m., which drives the work spindle.

Drive to the cutter spindle, also to the electromagnetic reversing clutches for the stylus-controlled copying movements, is taken from a 10-h.p. constant-speed motor, and five spindle speeds, from 40 to 60 r.p.m., are obtainable through change gears. There is a separate, ½-h.p., motor for rapid rotation of the work spindle, and provision is made for adjusting the work by hand, in relation to the milling cutter, for setting the depth of cut. All the electrical controls are grouped on the panel seen at the right. It is stated that blade profiles can be produced to an accuracy of 0·002 in., and with a very high standard of finish, so that only a small amount of polishing is subsequently required.

Usually, the blade is located in the fixture by the previously-milled internal form, and in this connection it may be noted that the machine can be conveniently employed for profile-milling the fixture location blocks. The weight of the machine is approximately 5 tons.

BLUME & REDECKER FULLY-AUTOMATIC COIL WINDER

The German firm of Blume & Redecker (Avo, Ltd.) have developed a fully-automatic machine, seen in Figs. 10 and 11, for producing wave-wound coils of the type used in the radio and television industry, which is stated to represent an important advance on any equipment previously employed for this purpose. Known as the type KW5B, it incorporates a vibratory hopper feed unit for the spools, and the finished coils are automatically ejected. Consequently, apart from the fact that the cycle time is considerably reduced, as compared with existing methods, one operator can tend up to six machines.

Referring to Fig. 11, the spools are delivered from the hopper into a discharge channel whence they are loaded, in turn, by means of a transfer arm and vertical pusher bar, on to a freely-rotating mandrel at A, on a 4-station turret. The latter indexes in an anti-clockwise direction and is mounted on a slide which moves along round guide bars on the bed. Indexing takes place during the backward stroke of the slide, and this movement

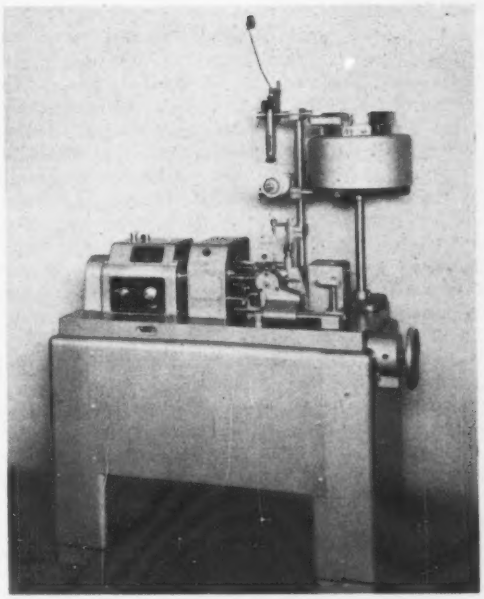


Fig. 10. Fully-automatic machine developed by Blume & Redecker for producing wave-wound radio and television coils. The spools are delivered from a hopper

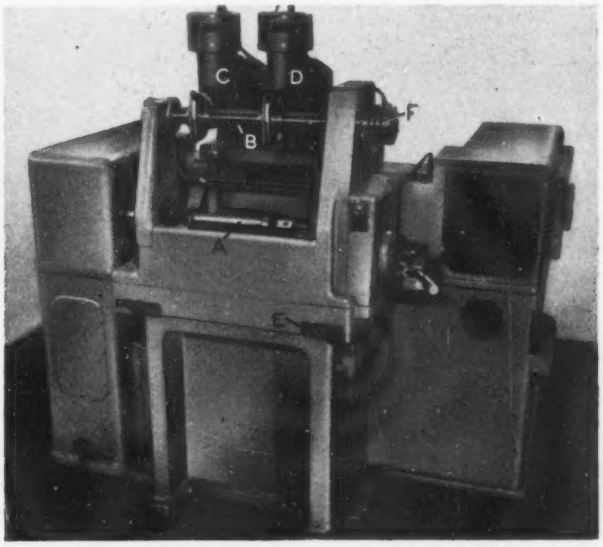


Fig. 9. Dufour profile milling machine for turbine blades

swings a finished coil into a position between a pair of fixed claws at *B*. With the forward movement of the turret slide, the finished coil is stripped from the mandrel and falls into a container, and a fresh spool is engaged with the headstock driving spindle.

Wave-wound coils comprising from 15 to 3,500 turns, and with 1/6 to 4 crossings per revolution, can be produced at either one or two positions on the spool, and upon completion of the winding operation, a wax adhesive is applied automatically to retain the coil turns in position. Wax is contained in a small, electrically-heated pot, under thermostatic control, which is located on the machine bed, immediately below the winding axis, and is applied to the lower surface of the coil by means of a pad on the end of a pivoted arm. The wire from the bobbin is then cut automatically, and the take-on end is

held in a gripper, in readiness for winding the coil on the next spool. A safety switch ensures that the machine cannot be started until the wax reaches the correct temperature. A small exhaust fan is incorporated in the machine base, to remove any fumes from the heated wax.

Steplessly-variable speeds from 200 to 3,000 r.p.m. are provided for the winding head spindle by means of a spring-loaded, friction-disc transmission from the motor. The latter is housed in the machine base, below the headstock, and speed changing is effected by pivoting the motor base to vary the position of the driving disc in relation to the driven disc. A solenoid, coupled to the motor base, automatically reduces the spindle speed at the start and finish of the winding cycle to avoid breakage of the wire, and the slow speed is maintained while the hot wax is being applied. For starting and stopping the spindle there is a solenoid-operated clutch, and provision is made for varying the speed of operation of other functions of the machine, to suit the type of coil being produced.

A safety switch is incorporated whereby the machine is stopped automatically should the wire break. The machine will also stop automatically should a spool fail to be delivered to the turret mandrel, or if the spool is not properly located in the winding position. In the illustration, it may be noted, the discharge channel from the hopper to the transfer arm has been removed.

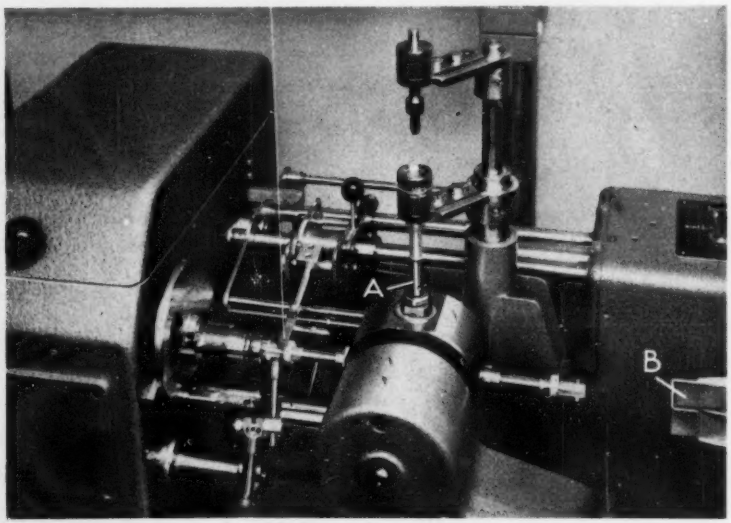


Fig. 11. Close-up view of the turret and winding head on the Blume & Redecker coil winding machine

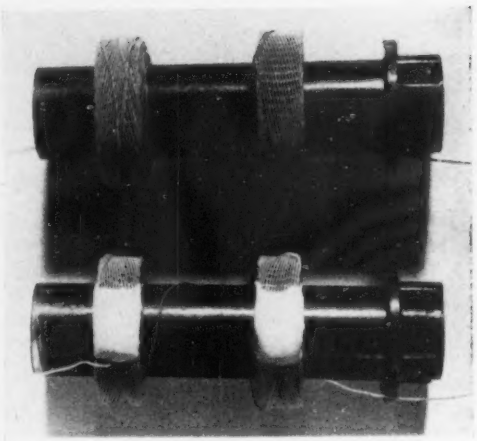


Fig. 12. Examples of wave-wound coils produced on the Blume & Redecker machine

Wave wound coils with two windings of 0·006-in. diameter wire, which were being produced at the exhibition, are shown in Fig. 12, the diameter of the plastics moulded spool being $\frac{5}{16}$ in., and the overall length $1\frac{7}{8}$ in. Spools up to $3\frac{1}{8}$ in. long are accommodated on the machine, and the maximum diameter of coil that can be wound is 2 in. The output obtained is determined largely by the number of turns in the coil and the maximum permissible winding speed, and for the types of coils for which the machine is designed the cycle times range from as little as 8 sec. up to about 40 sec. Change-over from one job to another can be effected in approximately ½ hour, and the feed hopper will hold up to 1,000 spools.

A machine of this type has already been installed in the works of a well-known radio and television firm in this country, and Blume & Redecker, who make a wide range of equipment for coil winding, are now developing fully-automatic machines

for producing other types of coils. It is understood that, in the near future, a high-production machine will be completed for winding the armatures of small electric motors incorporated in dry shavers.

RENAULT TRANSFER MACHINE FOR DIESEL ENGINE CYLINDER HEADS

Régie Nationale des Usines Renault exhibited a number of special-purpose machines incorporating electro-mechanical unit heads, noteworthy among which was the in-line transfer machine, shown in Fig. 13, for carrying out drilling, facing, rough and finish boring, and tapping operations on cast-iron cylinder heads for 2- and 3-cylinder diesel engines. This machine will handle 200 cylinder heads per shift, and is so designed that the change-over from one type to the other can be rapidly made. The platen fixtures are arranged to take both types of head castings, with only a small amount of adjustment, and pre-set tools are employed in the unit heads which can quickly be removed and re-set.

Ten unit heads, ranging in size from 2½ to 16 h.p., are provided on each side of the machine, and between pairs of heads—five on each side—there are air cleaning and gauging stations at which checks are made to ensure that the various operations have been properly performed. Each casting, located by three previously-milled faces, is held by a series of screw-operated clamps, and at certain stations auxiliary supports are applied to take the thrust of the cutting tools. An air-hydraulic system of improved design is incorporated for clamping the platens to the bed.

After the last machining operation, the platen is transferred to a turn-over cleaning station, seen at A in Fig. 13, which ensures that all the swarf is removed, and at the following station the casting is gauged. The platen then moves on to a turntable, whereby it is rotated through 90 deg., and a ram unit on the left pushes it on to a return conveyor arranged alongside the machine, which delivers it to the starting end. Here, the finished casting is removed and the platen is reloaded. With this arrangement, the whole installation can be tended by one operator.

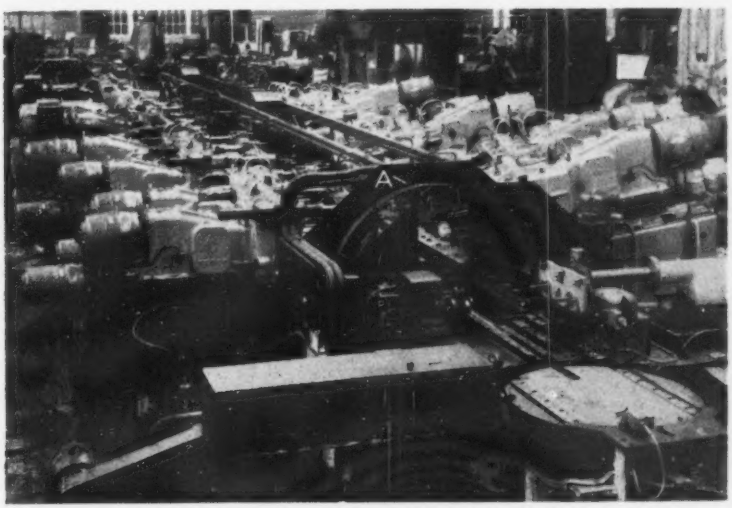


Fig. 13. Renault in-line transfer machine for drilling, facing, boring and tapping operations on cylinder head castings for 2- and 3-cylinder diesel engines

---

ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS PRODUCED BY SPUTTERING. It is reported that promising results are being obtained at the Bell Telephone Laboratories, U.S.A., from experiments concerned with the deposition of metal to form electric circuits by the sputtering process. High melting point metals, such as tantalum and titanium, can be laid down in thin films to form resistors, and by suitably masking the circuit board, almost any desired arrangement of lines and patterns can be obtained, and the lines may be very narrow.

In addition to pure metals, alloys such as nickel-copper and nickel-chromium can be deposited by sputtering, and it appears that the original compositions are approximately retained.

It has also been found possible to produce capacitors by a combination of sputtering and chemical methods. A tantalum film is first deposited over an area of the required size and shape, and is then anodically oxidized to provide a tantalum oxide dielectric film. Subsequently, a film of gold, which forms the counter electrode, is evaporated on to the dielectric, to obtain the complete capacitor "sandwich."

Copper leads can readily be deposited, by sputtering, to connect the various components of a circuit, which are said to adhere strongly.

Numation Air-hydraulic Actuator Unit

The electrically-controlled air-hydraulic actuator unit recently developed by Numation, Ltd., The Brackens, London Road, Ascot, Berks, is shown in Fig. 1, built into a pinch valve made by an associated company, Numation Valves, Ltd., Alton, Hants, for use in automatic processing plant for the chemical industry.

With this arrangement, the flow of material through an associated pipe line is controlled by a pinching action applied to a rubber sleeve in the valve. The pinching action is obtained by two anvils which are moved towards and away from each other by the actuator unit, and are connected by two pairs of racks and pinions. In this way, similar movements of the anvils, and consequently equal amounts of deformation of the sleeve on both sides of the centre line, are obtained.

Designated type 2/1000, the actuator unit gives a thrust of 1,000 lb. when it is operated by compressed air at 80 lb. per sq. in. pressure, and provides for movement of the anvils through the full working stroke of 2¼ in. on each side of the centre line, in 1 to 1½ secs. Weighing 25 lb., it has an overall length of 10½ in., and, in cross-section, the body measures 6 by 6 in. The positions of the anvils, which determine the flow of material through the pipe, are closely controlled by solenoid-operated air-valves mounted on top of the body, and normally enclosed by a cover. These solenoid valves may be operated remotely by push buttons, or in conjunction with automatic weighing machines; time or temperature controllers; depth, volume or flow indicators; or sequence or programme control systems. Micro-switches, also mounted on top of the head, can be operated by adjustable stops, as will be later explained, to actuate visual or audible warning systems. Alternatively, these micro-switches can be arranged to operate the solenoid valves for automatically

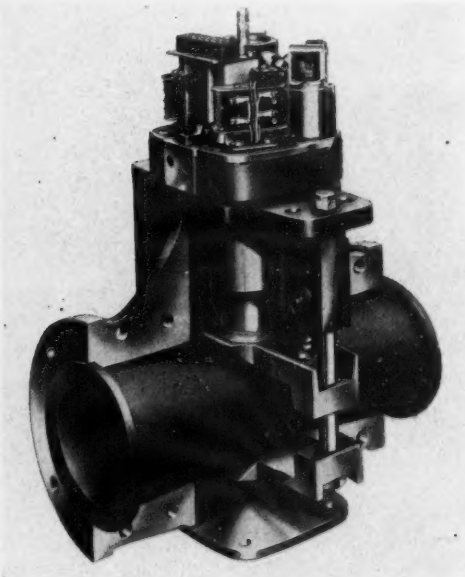


Fig. 1. Cut-away view of a pinch valve incorporating the Numation electrically-controlled air-hydraulic actuator unit

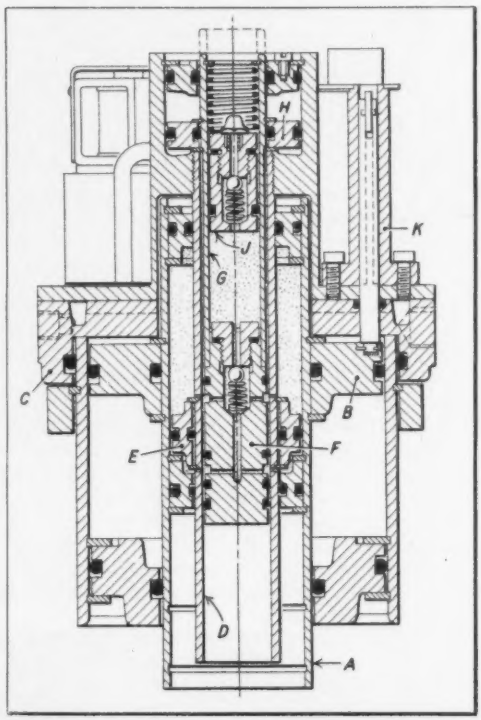


Fig. 2. Sectional view of the Numation air-hydraulic actuator unit

setting the valve anvils in predetermined positions.

Referring to the sectional view of the actuator unit in Fig. 2, the upper anvil is normally secured to the lower end of the tubular piston rod *A* which carries the large-diameter piston *B*. Compressed air for operating the unit is delivered to the upper end of the piston by way of cored passages in the flanged body *C*, and to the lower end, through a pipe (not shown) which passes through the piston. Cored exhaust ports are also provided in the body, so that the use of external piping has been largely avoided. At its upper end, the tube *D* is fixed to the body, and the space between its periphery and the bore of the piston rod *A* is filled with oil. During the movement of the piston *B* in either direction, by compressed air, oil is passed from one end of the fixed ring *E* to the other, by way of cross holes in the tube *D* and passages in the valve *F*. This valve is secured to the sleeve *G*, which carries the piston *H* near its upper end.

For stopping the piston *B* at any pre-determined point of its travel, the valve *F* is moved upwards by compressed air applied to the lower end of the piston *H*. In this way, the cross holes in the tube *D* are closed, so that the passage of oil from one end of the ring *E* to the other is prevented. In consequence, the piston *B* is stopped in opposition to the full thrust applied at one end by compressed air. The close control afforded by this arrangement is such that, when the unit is operated by push buttons, the piston *B* can be moved intermittently in increments as small as 0·02 to 0·03 in.

The bore of the sleeve *G*, between the upper end of the piston *H* and the lower end of the spring-loaded plug *J*, serves as a reservoir for oil. From the reservoir, the oil can pass to the annular space between the piston rod *A* and the tube *D* by way of a spring-loaded non-return ball valve and the passages in the valve *F*. Fluid is delivered to the reservoir by an oil gun through a nipple and a spring-loaded non-return valve in the plug *J*.

Attached to the piston *B* is a rod, which can slide freely in a split sleeve *K* on the body, and the rod has a roller at its upper end. On top of the body there are two arms which can pivot in the horizontal plane and are fitted with vertically-adjustable button-type stops. One of these arms is shown at *L* in the close-up view Fig. 3, and the associated stop may be seen. When the piston *B* (Fig. 2) reaches a pre-determined position, in either direction of its travel, the roller on the rod *K* engages with one of the stops, with the result that the arm on which it is carried is swung outwards to operate a micro-switch. When the micro-switches are set to operate the solenoid valves, this action may cause the piston *B* to be stopped or reversed. If required, the arms *L*, Fig. 3, can be made in two parts, each of which may be fitted with an adjustable stop, and with such an arrangement warning systems as well as the solenoid valves can be operated automatically.

The equipment is expected to find other applications, apart from the operation of pinch valves, and an air-hydraulic feed unit of basically similar design is being developed for use on machine tools. With the latter unit, the passage of oil from one side of the ring *E*, Fig. 2, to the other is controlled by an adjustable needle valve incorporated in the valve *F*, which provides for rapid advance, variable feed, and rapid return of the piston rod *A* in a fully automatic cycle. The electrical system can be arranged to give automatic interlocking of the unit with associated air-operated work fixtures and indexing tables, for instance, and push button control can be provided for "inching" the piston rod. The unit may be applied to a drilling machine, for example, and since the movement of the piston rod can be closely controlled, blind holes may be drilled accurately for depth with an automatic cycle. Because successive feed and rapid traverse movements of the piston rod can be obtained in both directions, the unit may be employed for operating the work table of a milling machine which is set up for pendulum milling.

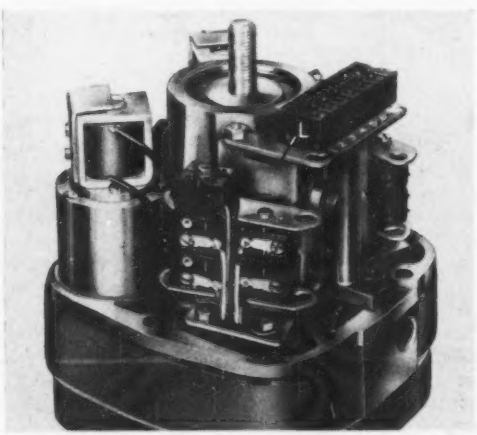


Fig. 3. Close-up view of the unit showing the electrical control equipment

---

AIR AND GAS COMPRESSORS AND EXHAUSTERS produced during the second quarter of this year had an average monthly value of £943,000, and units to the average value of £304,000 per month were exported. For the whole of 1957, the corresponding values were £1,125,000 and £439,000.

E.I.A. Eleventh Engineering Display

The Engineering Industries Association recently held their 11th Engineering Display at the Royal Horticultural Society's New Hall, Greycoat Street, London, S.W.1. The opening ceremony was performed by Mr. W. J. Taylor, Parliamentary Secretary to the Ministry of Supply, who afterwards presented prizes for winning entries in the craft competition in connection with the Association's Group Apprenticeship scheme. As on previous occasions, the display was well presented, and of the wide range of engineering products which was on view, attention will here be drawn to some items likely to be of particular interest to readers of MACHINERY.

Fred Ferraris (Clerkenwell), Ltd., Northampton Square, London, E.C.1, exhibited the latest Swiss-built Fehlmann, ½-in. capacity, drilling machine, shown in Fig. 1, and the new Sixis type S-101 universal milling machine (Fig. 2) for which they are the selling agents in this country. Intended for bench mounting, the drilling machine is driven by a ¾-h.p., 2-speed, reversing motor, through a V-belt and expanding pulleys, which give steplessly-variable spindle speeds up to 4,700 r.p.m.

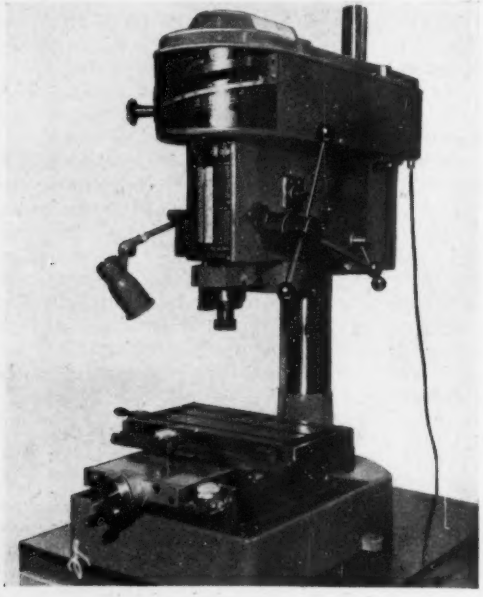


Fig. 1. Fehlmann ½-in. capacity drilling machine

Fig. 2. Sixis type S-101 universal milling machine

Power feed at the rate of 0·0012 in. per rev. is provided on the latest machine to enable boring operations to be carried out. Feed movement is obtained by a leadscrew and half nuts, which are brought into engagement by movement of a lever on the side of the spindle head. The spindle has a travel of 4 in., and the maximum distance obtainable between the nose end and the 16½- by 22½-in. T-slotted base is 18 in. The distance between the machine spindle and the 4-in. diameter column is 8¾ in.

A 15¾- by 8-in. compound work table, with longitudinal and cross travels of 8 and 6 in., can be supplied for mounting on the base, as shown. Light-duty milling operations can then be undertaken, and since co-ordinate settings of the table can be made to an accuracy of 0·001 in., by means of micrometer drums on the traverse screws, centre distances between drilled holes can be held to close limits. In addition, dial indicators are fitted, and provision is made for using length measuring bars for table setting where greater accuracy is required. A boring head and an optical centring unit are available.

Made by the Swiss firm of C. Perrenoud & Fils, the Sixis milling machine can be supplied for

bench mounting or with a cabinet base, as illustrated, and a T-slotted work table, which can be tilted in two directions at right angles, can be fitted. Alternatively, a non-tilting table may be provided. The compound slide which carries the work table provides longitudinal and vertical movements of 5$\frac{29}{32}$ in., and the ram-type spindle head has a cross travel of 3$\frac{13}{16}$ in. on ways on top of the column. Accurate adjustments of the table and spindle head are made by means of precision-ground screws, and micrometer drums are fitted which give readings to 0·001 in. for the longitudinal and cross movements, and to 0·0005 in. for the vertical travel. If required, the nuts, which are of split design, can be released from the traverse screws with the aid of a key, and rapid movements of the table and spindle head can then be obtained by levers.

Drive is taken from a $\frac{1}{3}$-h.p. motor, through a V-belt and stepped pulleys, to a 2-speed gear box mounted on the rear end of the bearing housing for the spindle. Six spindle speeds from 125 to 4,000 r.p.m. are thus provided, the high and low speed ranges being selected by means of a knob on the side of the gear box. The spindle and drive assembly can be quickly removed from the head as a single unit. A swivel bracket can then be attached to the head, to take the spindle unit so that the machine can be used for vertical milling.

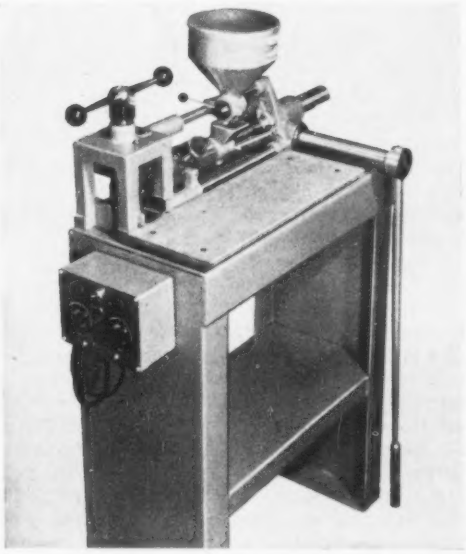


Fig. 3. Manumold hand-operated injection moulding machine

The new, provisionally-patented, Manumold hand-operated injection moulding machine, shown in Fig. 3, which was exhibited by O. Florin, Ltd., 88-90 Holloway Road, London, N.7, will handle ¾ to 1 oz. of polystyrene per shot. Injection plungers of ¾ and 1 in. diameter can be provided, to which pressures up to 12,000 lb. per sq. in. can be applied by a long lever, through a rack and pinion housed in a casting at the right-hand end of the machine. This casting is connected by tie rods to a spheroidal iron casting at the left-hand end, which has an opening at right-angles to the injection cylinder, to take 5-in. long by 2½-in. wide by 3-in. thick moulds, with horizontal parting faces. Clamping forces up to 10,000 lb. may be applied to the mould by a screw made from 90-ton tensile steel, which rotates in a replaceable wire thread insert in the casting, and is fitted with adjustable ball-ended operating handles.

When certain components are being produced, the entire mould is removed from the right-hand casting by hand at the end of the injection cycle. Removal of the upper half, withdrawal of cores, and ejection of the workpieces is then carried out by means of a cam arrangement built into the mould. Alternatively, the upper half of the mould may be attached to either the platen or the screw, and when it has been raised clear, after completion of the moulding cycle, the lower half only is withdrawn from the casting in preparation for removing the components. If required, fixed ejector pins can be provided in the casting for removing the component from the upper half of the mould.

The machine has a capacity for platicisizing 7 lb. of material per hour, and is fitted with two 300-watt heating bands, which provide for a temperature range from 0 to 300 deg. C. A lever-operated dispenser is incorporated in the hopper, for controlling the quantity of plastics material fed to the injection cylinder. If required, a combined hydraulic cylinder and control valve for operating the injection plunger can be readily fitted in place of the casting which houses the rack and pinion for hand working. This cylinder is supplied from a self-contained floor-mounted hydraulic unit, and both injection speed and pressure can be varied as required.

Triometers, Ltd., Ferry Lane, Tythe End, near Staines, Middlesex, displayed the instruments illustrated in Fig. 4, which they have recently developed to provide a convenient means of quickly determining various values of right-angle triangles without the need for calculations. On one side of the instrument, as shown in the upper view, there are vernier scales which are set to correspond with the lengths of the base and perpendicular sides of the triangle. Scales on the

other side of the instrument (lower view) then indicate the length of the hypotenuse, and one angle. Alternatively, settings can be made for angle and the length of one side of the triangle, and readings for the lengths of the other sides are then obtained. The scales give readings to an accuracy of 0·001 in. for the lengths of the sides, and to 5 min. for angle.

On the stand of E. H. Thompson & Son (London), Ltd., 16 Chaucer Road, London, E.7, were shown examples of tools recently introduced by the company for the superfinishing of bores up to 1¼ in. diameter by 8 in. long. The subject of a patent application, the tool incorporates, at the nose end, a number of equally-spaced rollers which can rotate freely, and are housed in slots in the body. These rollers are tapered slightly at their ends, and are set radially in the body, to provide an interference fit with the workpiece bore. Superfinishing of the bore is effected at a single pass of the tool by plastic deformation of the workpiece metal. The tool may be employed on parts made from steel and non-ferrous metals and is stated to enable a surface finish of 2 to 4 microinches to be obtained. Superfinishing may be carried out on bores which have been produced by reaming or core drilling, so that the need for an intermediate grinding operation is avoided. Since either the tool or the workpiece may be rotated during superfinishing, the operation may be performed on a turret lathe or a drilling machine, for instance.

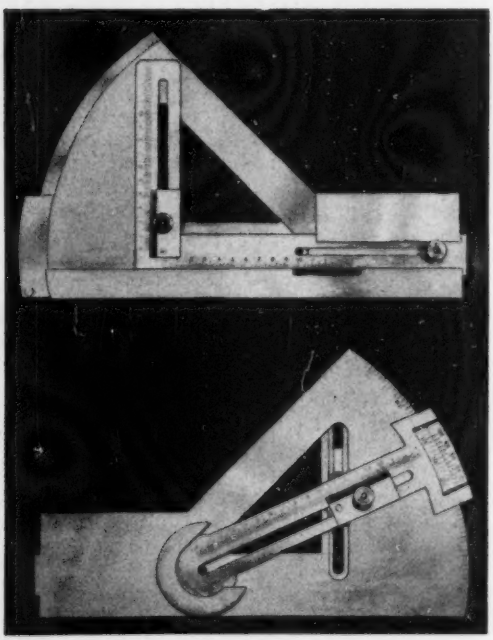


Fig. 4. Instrument introduced by Triometers, Ltd., for resolving right-angle triangles

The exhibits of Lorant & Co., Ltd., 98-100 Croydon Road, London, S.E.20, included a recent addition to the range of portable, motor-driven, high-speed spindle units for grinding and light-duty milling, made by the Precise Products Corporation, Racine, Wisconsin, U.S.A., for whom they are representatives in this country. Designated Super 45, the new unit (Fig. 5) has a nominal rating of ½ h.p., and provides spindle speeds up to 45,000 r.p.m. It is intended for use with tungsten carbide burrs up to ⅜ in. diameter which have 1-in. long cutting edges, and grinding wheels up to 1¼ in. diameter by ⅜ in. wide. The spindle will take collets up to ¼ in. capacity, and a drill chuck can be supplied. Weighing only 3¼ lb., the tool has an overall length of 11 in., and the diameter of the single-piece light alloy body is 2½ in. A bracket is available which enables the tool to be mounted on a lathe cross-slide for example.

A dial indicator instrument known as the Trav-A-Dial, introduced by the M.E. Hodge Corporation, Pasadena, California, U.S.A., for accurately measuring the movements of slides on machines was shown by the sole agents in this country, A. P. Warren, Ltd., Carl Edvard House, Sheen Road, Richmond, Surrey. The instrument is secured to a slide, and a neoprene "O" ring, fitted to a built-in friction drive wheel, is held in contact with a machined surface on a fixed part of the machine by spring pressure. When the slide is traversed on its guideways, two pointers on the dial indicator are rotated by the action of the friction wheel. The scale associated with the fairly long, centrally-mounted, pointer gives readings to 0·001 in., and the second scale indicates movements of the slide up to 1 in., and is divided into tenths. There is a separate circular scale which gives readings in inches for slide travels up to 6 in. This scale—and with it the friction wheel and both pointers on the dial indicator—can be rotated freely by a knob for zero setting. In addition, the scale for the first pointer can be turned by hand so that the instrument can be set accurately for zero. The body which carries the dial indicator can be moved on dovetail guideways in the base by means of a small lever. In this way, the friction drive wheel can be brought clear of the contact face on the machine, to disengage the instrument.

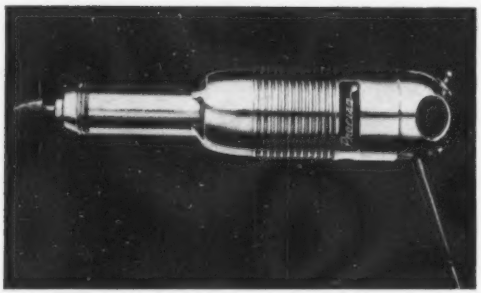


Fig. 5. Precise Super 45 portable motor-driven spindle unit

Newman & Guardia, Ltd., South Road, Temple Fields, Harlow, Essex, exhibited their latest Newgar air-operated indexing machine for automatically inserting brass tags into electrical components such as valve bases and turret tuners for television receivers. The machine on view, details of which will be given in a forthcoming issue of MACHINERY, was set up for inserting six tags simultaneously into a panel for a turret tuner, and has an operating speed of 80 cycles per min.

In Fig. 6 is shown the recently-introduced Cat tool grinder which was displayed by Motor Repairers & Spares, Ltd., 76 Stoke Newington High Street, London, N.16. Three ring-shaped grinding wheels of different grades are mounted concentrically and bonded to each other, and the assembly is secured to a recessed metal back plate, which is attached to the motor-driven spindle. The wheel has internal and external diameters of 4 and 8 in., and a useful feature of this patented arrangement is that rough, semi-finish, and finish grinding can be carried out by merely bringing the tool to be sharpened into contact with different portions of the composite wheel face. In addition, the bore of the wheel can be employed for grinding arcuate clearances on boring tools.

Of approximately semi-circular shape, the table is fitted with a stop for the tool to be ground, which can be swivelled in the plane of the top surface through angles up to 95 deg. in each direction. The table can be tilted for grinding cutting tools with positive rakes up to 20 deg. and negative rakes up to 7 deg., by rotation of a knob, and accurate settings can be made with the aid of a pointer and a 15-in. diameter scale mounted at the rear of the base. A light-alloy tubular column, which carries the table, is pivoted at its lower end, and is supported by flexible steel strips housed in the base, so that friction-free movement towards and away from the grinding wheel is obtained. This assembly can be adjusted vertically by a handwheel on the side of the base.

W. Pinder & Son, Ltd., King Street, Peterborough, displayed a selection of their Versatool cabinets, of sheet metal construction, which are now available in a wide range of sizes and types. The latest type D cabinets, which were on view, are fitted with sliding doors, and can be supplied with as many as 22 pivoted trays for storing, for example, measuring instruments, spanners, cutting tools, and equipment for machine tools. Alternatively, the cabinets can be provided with two or four drawers and 20 or 18 trays. As was explained in MACHINERY, 89/978—26/10/56, the trays, which will take loads weighing up to 1 cwt., can be pivoted at either end for easy removal from the cabinet, and are adjustable for height.

The No. 1 reflex projector made by J. E. Baty & Co., Ltd., Burgess Hill, Sussex (see MACHINERY, 89/43—6/7/56) was shown fitted with a new work table incorporating micrometer adjustment, as illustrated in Fig. 7. Mounted on ball-bearing guideways to ensure smooth movements, the table has a longitudinal traverse of 2 in. and a cross traverse of 1½ in. Settings are made by drum-type micrometer heads which give readings to 0·0001 in., and provision is made for using slip gauges to obtain table adjustments exceeding 1 in.

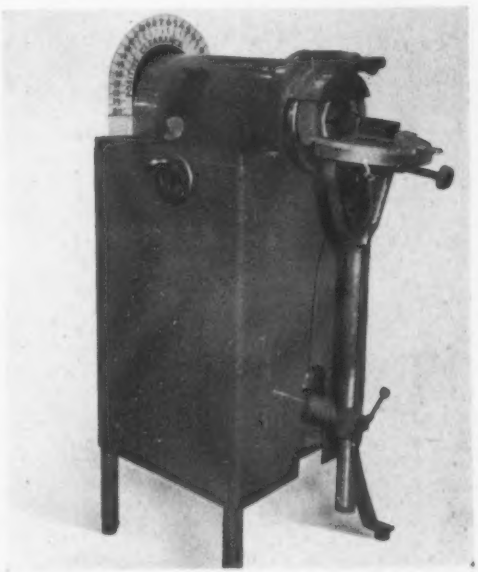


Fig. 6. Cat tool grinder with composite wheel

Among the exhibits of Aylesbury Turned Parts (True Screws), Ltd., Brittania Street, Aylesbury, Bucks, may be mentioned a recent addition to the German-made Helios range of vernier calipers. The sliding jaw of the new caliper incorporates a V-shaped slot, which enables stepped cylindrical parts to be readily checked for length, and facilitates the measurement of pieces of other shapes when the faces to be checked are not in line.

Equipment displayed by Lorant Engineers (London), Ltd., 65 High Street, South Norwood, London, S.E.25, included the Drillspeeder unit shown in Fig. 8 which is made by the Jarvis Corporation, Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A., and handled by the company in this country. This unit can be supplied with taper and parallel shanks of different sizes for attachment to the spindles of drilling machines, and incorporates spur gearing which gives an increase of spindle speed in the ratio of 4 to 1. It is intended to provide a maximum spindle speed of 30,000 r.p.m., and is fitted with a $\frac{5}{32}$-in. capacity drill chuck. When the unit is in operation it is prevented from rotating with the spindle of the drilling machine by a torque arm.

Among other companies exhibiting works equipment were:—Ablex Tools, Ltd. (electrodes for spark erosion); Addison Tool Co., Ltd. (metal sawing machines, abrasive belt grinders and air-operated presses); Addy Products, Ltd. (standardized jig and fixture parts); F. Brauer, Ltd. (toggle clamps and holding devices); A. Capp & Son, Ltd. (dial indicator measuring equipment); Crawford Collets, Ltd. (collets and feed fingers); A. Douglas & Co., Ltd. (small-capacity lathes and machine shop equipment); David Dowling, Ltd. (engraving machines); Duplex Electric Tools Ltd. (portable tools and flexible shaft equipment); Hancock & Co. (Engineers), Ltd. (flame cutting equipment); Thomas P. Headland, Ltd. (small tools); J. Hornal (universal milling attachment); H. S. S., Ltd. (small tools); Hunton, Ltd. (universal bolster sets); Kasenit, Ltd. (heat treatment furnaces, pyrometers, and case-hardening compounds); Lennie & Thorn, Ltd. (grinding fixture); W. H. Marley & Co., Ltd. (broaches and machine shop equipment); Martindale Electric Co., Ltd. (electrical and factory maintenance equipment); Meritus (Barnet), Ltd. (spot and butt welders); J. B. Purefoy Unit Tooling, Ltd. (standardized jig and fixture parts); Tartan Manufacturing Co., Ltd. (portable electric tools); Lensometer, Ltd. (physical testing equipment); Watson, Manasty & Co., Ltd. (optical projectors); and West London Optical & Tool Co., Ltd. (optical projectors).

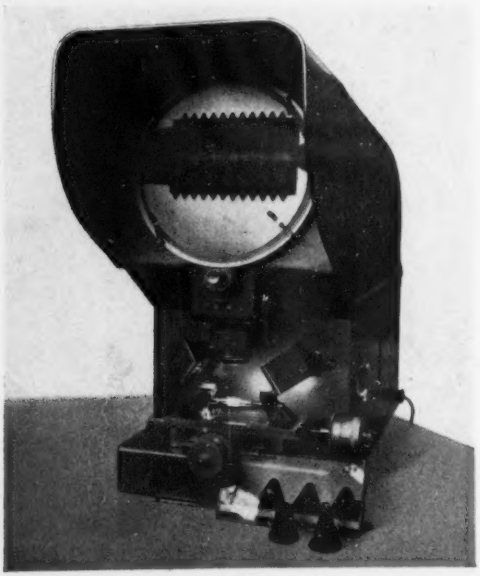


Fig. 7. Baty No. 1 reflex projector fitted with the new work table

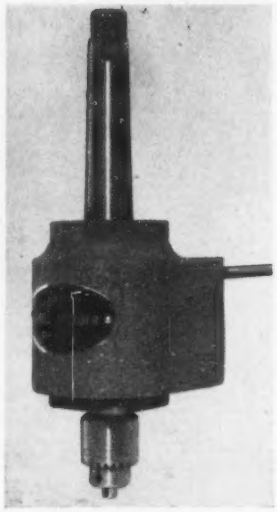


Fig. 8. Jarvis Drillspeeder speed increasing unit for drilling machines

NEW PERMACEL PAPER MASKING TAPE—Johnson & Johnson (Great Britain), Ltd., Bath Road, Slough, Bucks, have introduced a new general purpose paper masking tape for all forms of spray-painting work. Known as Permacel 93, the tape has exceptionally thin backing material, which reduces paint build-up, and it is claimed to be particularly suitable for use on work where fine lines of demarcation are required.

Machine Tool Demonstration

The Mortimer Engineering Co., and Stanhope Machine Tool Co., Ltd., recently staged joint demonstrations at their showrooms at 202-206 Acton Lane, London, N.W.10, of some of the Continental-built machines for which they are the distributors in this country.

The principal exhibit of the former company was the German-built Ravensburg type KH 55 hydraulic profiling and facing lathe, full details of which were published in MACHINERY, 91/1034—1/11/57. This lathe will swing a maximum diameter of 51 in. over the bedways, and distances up to 31½ in. are obtainable between the faceplate and the carriage. It incorporates the Unicop electro-hydraulic system, which is employed for normal sliding and surfacing as well as profiling operations, mechanical feeds having been entirely eliminated.

A useful feature of the Unicop system is that it enables a series of "slicing" motions to be applied automatically to the saddle when an annular groove is to be produced in the face of the work, from the solid, by the copying technique. When this operation is to be performed, a push button on the pendant type control panel is depressed at the required point in the copying cycle. Thereupon, the stylus pin on the tracer head is traversed, in space, across the slot in the template which corresponds to the cross-sectional shape of the groove to be produced in the work. At the same time, a similar movement is applied to the carriage so that a facing cut is taken on the work.

When the stylus pin makes contact with one side of the slot, it is caused to dwell for a pre-set period which is controlled by a timer on the pendant unit, while the tool slide is advanced towards the work to apply a fresh facing cut. Since the stylus pin is in contact with the template at this stage, adjustment of the carriage is effected automatically by the electro-hydraulic system, for producing a slot with inclined sides for instance. At the end of the dwell period the stylus pin is again traversed in space across the slot in the opposite direction, and this sequence of operations is repeated until the groove has been cut to its full depth.

On the Abene (Swedish) type VHF-2B milling machine, which was available for demonstration, the cutter head may be tilted through 135 deg. so that the same unit can be used for horizontal, angle, and vertical milling. The cutter head and cylindrical overarm are mounted on a casting, which incorporates the spindle drive mechanism and can be adjusted on inclined ways on top of the column. When the head is set for horizontal milling, it is secured to the top of the column by a lever-operated clamp, to provide a rigid assembly. Twelve spindle speeds, from 50 to 1,300 r.p.m., are available, and 12 longitudinal feeds, from ¼ to 15 in. per min., can be applied to the 40- by 10½-in. table, which has a maximum travel of 22 in. Cross movement of the table and vertical adjustment of the knee, through a distance of 8 in., are obtained by hand.

Other Swedish-built machines which were shown included the Koping type VF2A vertical milling machines, Arbogo radial and pillar-type drilling machines, the latter in single- and multi-spindle designs, and a Thule type TPH 1000, 40- by 8-in. hydraulic surface grinder.

A noteworthy feature of the type RESH 450/200 hydraulic cylindrical grinder built by the German firm of Carstens, is that the wheel-head is mounted between centres and is tilted forwards automatically at either one or both ends of the table travel by a cam driven by a hydraulic motor, for applying fine feeds to the work. In addition, a Fromag (German) type KZE 90/650 keyseating machine, which has a capacity for cutting keyways from ¼ to 3½ in. wide, in bores from ½ to 19¾ in. diameter, was shown in operation.

Prominent among the exhibits of Stanhope Machine Tools, Ltd., were the type 1n and type 27R heavy-duty universal milling machines built by the French firm of Gambin. These machines incorporate the company's well-establish design of swivelling spindle head, whereby an exceptionally wide choice of settings is provided. The spindle head is trunnion mounted in a circular ram, which can be rotated and moved axially in the column.

The 44- by 11¼-in. table of the type 1n machine has a longitudinal travel of 23⅝ in. and a cross movement of 10¼ in., and a vertical traverse of 17¾ in. is provided for the knee. There are 18 spindle speeds ranging from 40 to 2,800 r.p.m., and 12 power feeds from 0·3 to 25 in. per min. longitudinally and transversely, and from 0·15 to 12½ in. per min. vertically.

The type 27R milling machine has a 59- by 12¾-in. table, and traverses of 39⅜ in. longitudinally, 12⅝ in. transversely and 25⅝ in. vertically are obtainable. Optical equipment for longitudinal and transverse setting of the table is fitted on the larger machine, and can be supplied, if required, on the type 1n.

Also of interest was the French-made G.S.P.

co-ordinate setting table which can be employed on a radial drilling machine, for example, to enable operations such as drilling, boring and facing to be carried out on workpieces on a production basis without the need for jigs. The 39½- by 31½-in. work table has maximum travels of 31⅝ in. longitudinally and 22 in. transversely, and is traversed, in both directions simultaneously if required, by motor driven screws. Settings can be made with the aid of graduated drums associated with the traverse screws, or automatically by means of adjustable stops which are mounted on indexing holders, and are pre-set by means of length measuring bars.

The company is the sole agent for the Ainjest screwcutting attachment for centre lathes, made by Saunderson & Costin, Ltd., Highclere, near Newbury, Berks. This attachment can now be supplied in a variety of designs, several of which were exhibited, for fitting to the aprons of centre lathes by different British makers.

Production Engineers Dinner

The annual dinner of the Institution of Production Engineers was held at the Dorchester Hotel, London, W.1, on October 29. As usual, there was a good attendance, and some 500 members and guests were present on this occasion. The Chair was taken by The Rt. Hon. The Earl of Halsbury, President of the Institution, who, after the Loyal Toast had been honoured, proposed "Our Guests," coupled with the name of the Principal Guest, Sir William Black, Chairman of the National Research Development Corporation.

Lord Halsbury gave a brief review of the activities of the Institution during the preceding year, and pointed out that the most important event during that period had been the finalization of the new examination scheme. Another significant development had been the publication of the report by the Research Committee on Quality in Production, which was completed last June. Turning to the forthcoming year, he stated that it had been decided to carry out an investigation into the organization and methods at the Institution headquarters, with a view to improving efficiency.

Continuing, he referred to his visits throughout the country in his capacity as president of the Institution, and said that he had been very impressed by the standard of efficiency achieved in many plants. He considered that these were some of the better plants, however, and that efforts should be made to raise the average standard to this level. Nevertheless, he felt that was not an Institution responsibility, the main task of which was further to improve the standard of the best. In closing, he drew attention to the slowness with which electro-mechanical machine control systems had been applied in this country. Although we were often quick to develop new ideas, we were frequently, he feared, slow in exploiting new developments, and he appealed for a stronger pioneering spirit on the part of machine users, which would act as a spur to the builders of manufacturing equipment.

Lord Halsbury then introduced Sir William Black, and briefly outlined his distinguished career. In his reply, Sir William drew attention to the work of the National Research Development Corporation, and pointed out that one of its functions—not perhaps generally appreciated—was to provide a source of risk capital. It should not be thought that the corporation operated as a charitable institution, however, and any arrangements that were made with an inventor were on a sound business footing, and a good return on any investment was expected.

Engineering was setting the pace of civilization, he continued, although whether the ultimate results would be for good or ill could not be foreseen. He felt that no production engineer could be backward in outlook, and considered that the Institution was in the van of progress. We had no choice but to continue as an industrial and trading nation, he stated, and the best young brains of the country should be applied to science and industry. The Institution of Production Engineers had done much to encourage young engineers, but he felt that many scholastic institutions tended to direct particularly able young men towards other professions, to the detriment of our engineering industries.

Concluding, Sir William said that he had one major criticism to make, namely, that the cost of tooling up a new project continued to rise, and was now the most important item in an industrial budget. If pre-production costs rose much further, he felt that design was in danger of becoming increasingly inflexible, a condition that we could ill afford in view of the competition that we must face in world markets.

At the invitation of the President, Sir William Black then made various presentations on behalf of the Institution. The award for the "George

Bray Memorial Lecture, 1957," was made to Dr. V. E. Yarsley, for his paper entitled "The Fabrication of Plastics"; for the "Viscount Nuffield Paper, 1957," to The Rt. Hon. The Lord Hives, C.H., M.B.E.—"Technical Education for Production Engineers"; and for the "E. W. Hancock Paper, 1958," to Mr. Lewis T. Wright—"Human Relations in Industry—Men, Women and Work." Unfortunately, Dr. H. Barrell, author of the "Sir Alfred Herbert Paper, 1957," and Mr. Boyd K. Bucey, author of the "Lord Sempill Paper, 1958," were unable to be present. Institution medals were presented to Mr. J. A. Grainger, for the best paper given by a member during the year 1956-7, which was entitled "New Techniques in Sheet Metal Forming," and to Mr. A. G. Thompson, for the best paper presented by a non-member during the year 1956-7—"Measuring and Forecasting Cost Data in Highly Variable Production." "The Schofield Travel Scholarship, 1957," was presented to Mr. J. D. Parson, and the "Lord Austin Prize, 1957," for the best essay by a graduate of the Institution, to Mr. J. F. Percival—"Education for Technology and Management."

Following these presentations, Mr. H. E. Honer, an honorary member and founder of the Institution, presented to the President, for safe keeping on behalf of the members, a bound volume of documents relating to the initiation of the Institution. In a brief address, Mr. Honer recalled the original meeting at the Cannon Street Hotel, on February 26, 1921, when the decision to form the Institution was taken, and drew attention to the growth in size and status that had taken place in less than 40 years. On behalf of the Institution, Lord Halsbury thanked Mr. Honer for his gift, for his generosity in having the documents bound so handsomely, and for safeguarding the documents for so many years.

Finally, Mr. H. W. Bowen, O.B.E., Chairman of Council, thanked Sir William Black for attending the dinner, for his speech, and for presenting the awards, and concluded by paying a further tribute to Mr. Honer, who made a brief speech in reply.

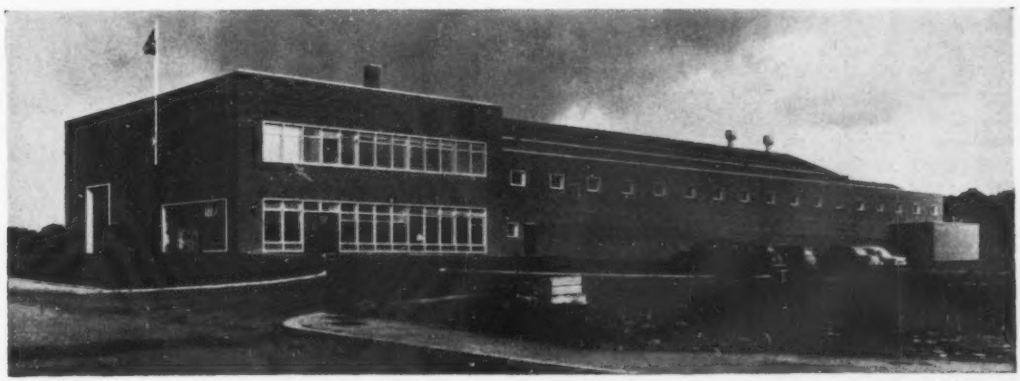
Cincinnati Shaper Factory

The Cincinnati Shaper Co., Ltd., a wholly-owned British subsidiary of the Cincinnati Shaper Co., Cincinnati, Ohio, U.S.A., recently occupied their new factory in Peel Park Place, East Kilbride, Glasgow. The works are laid out for the production of press brakes and guillotine shears, and the equipment installed, and the manufacturing techniques to be employed, will enable high standards of efficiency to be achieved. Provision has been made for extension of the plant as the volume of business increases.

Initially, ¼-in. capacity guillotine shears and 90- and 150-ton press brakes will be built, but activities will later be extended to cover the complete range of Cincinnati guillotine shears up to 1½-in. capacity and press brakes up to 1,400 tons.

The parent company was founded in 1898 to manufacture metal shaping machines, and the first Cincinnati all-steel press brake was introduced in 1922.

Mr. David H. March, vice president and director of the American firm, is managing director of the British company, which is stated to be the first subsidiary of a United States machine tool builder to be established in Scotland.



The new factory of the Cincinnati Shaper Co., Ltd., at East Kilbride, Glasgow

News of the Industry

Manchester and District

KENDALL & GENT, LTD., Gorton, are fully employed with the production of plano-milling, vertical milling, screwing, and broaching machines. Plano-millers in progress include both double-standard and openside-type machines of various capacities. We noted a double-standard machine with two vertical-spindle and two horizontal-spindle milling heads, with a capacity of 18 by 11 by 11 ft., and weighing approximately 150 tons, which has just been completed for the British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd., Rugby, also an open-side plano-mill, under test, with one vertical-spindle and one horizontal-spindle head and a milling capacity of 10 by 3 by 3½ ft., which is destined for the Steel Company of Wales, Ltd. The latter machine is fitted with Hilger & Watts measuring equipment. Our attention was also drawn to the 37½- by 12- by 9½-ft. plano-milling machine which is being built for C. A. Parsons & Co., Ltd., Newcastle-on-Tyne, and is expected to be under test at the end of the year. This machine has four 100-h.p. milling heads and will weigh approximately 400 tons.

Orders are also in hand for screwing machines of both the single- and duplex-types, of various capacities, and for broaching machines. In addition to the range of CVM 25, 40 and 60 vertical milling machines, we noted a machine of smaller capacity, known as the CVM 15, which has recently been introduced. On the new machine, the distance from the centre of the spindle to the column face is 18 in., and the height admitted between the spindle nose and the table ranges from 1½ to 24 in. The table has a working surface of 54 by 16 in., and longitudinal and cross traverses of 44 and 18 in. There are 18 spindle speeds in three optional ranges, and 16 mechanical feeds in four optional ranges, also rapid power traverses. The spindle is driven by a 10 h.p. motor. At a later date, we hope to describe the machine more fully.

A steadily-maintained demand is reported for screwing dies and inserted-blade spiral milling cutters. New commercial offices and reception rooms are in course of erection at these works. A new catalogue has recently been issued, in which the firm's latest type plano-milling machines are described and illustrated.

BRAYSHAW FURNACES, LTD., Belle Vue, have orders in hand for a wide variety of gas, oil and electric furnaces. Among the larger furnaces in progress are three full recirculation, bogie-hearth types, two of which, with load capacities of 150 and 250 tons, the latter having a length of 50 ft., are destined for William Beardmore & Co., Ltd., Glasgow. The third furnace, of 250-ton capacity by 45 ft. long, is for Thomas Firth & John Brown, Ltd., Sheffield. These furnaces have a temperature range from 150 to 950 deg. C. In the works we noted controlled atmosphere, pusher-type furnaces, of 2- and 4-tube types, and gas-fired shaker-hearth heat-treatment furnaces in progress, in addition to the standard high-speed steel hardening and tempering furnaces, salt baths, and lead melting furnaces.

To provide for speedier repairs and servicing of all makes and types of furnaces, the company has recently established a repair and service depot at Northfield Road, Rotherham, to meet the needs of furnace users in the Sheffield district. One of the firm's small natural draught gas-fired Hynor oven furnaces is to be demonstrated at an exhibition organized by the National Trades Technical Societies, which will be held at Edmund Road Drill Hall, Sheffield, from November 12 to 15. This heat-treatment furnace has a maximum operating temperature of 1,200 deg. C., and is designed for accurate control and uniform heat distribution. New commercial and drawing offices, and reception rooms have recently been occupied at the Belle Vue works.

BRAYSHAW TOOLS, LTD., Belle Vue, report a steady demand for both standard and special milling cutters, including inserted-blade and large-size cutters. Much development and research work is in hand, and cutters have recently been supplied for machining Nimonic alloys.

HERBERT HUNT & SONS, LTD., Old Trafford, are fully occupied with the production of their range of twist drill sharpening machines for drills from ¼ to 4 in. diameter. A new design of twist drill point sharpening and thinning machine has recently been developed, to which we hope to make further reference in due course. Other orders cover twist drill manufacturing machines for flute milling, also clearance milling and grinding, and triple-head tap fluting machines and tap shank squaring machines. In addition, we may note orders for surface grinding machines, tool and

cutter grinding machines, and for the latest designs of Pearns tapping attachments and accessories. Export orders have recently been received from Italy, India, South Africa, and the U.S.A.

CRAVEN BROTHERS (MANCHESTER), LTD., Reddish, Stockport, have developed a bevel gear lapping and running-in machine for improving the running performance of straight or spiral bevel gears before they are finally assembled. Pairs of bevel gears, ranging from 3 to 14 in. diameter, can be run together under pressure, initially with a suitable lapping compound, and later under a cascade flow of lubricating oil only. While basically designed for bevel gears with 90 deg. shaft angles, the machine has a swivel adjustment to enable gears with shaft angles of 75 to 105 deg. to be handled. This swivel motion also permits the application of greater pressure to either the tips or roots of the gear teeth during the running-in operation, in order to obtain more central bedding of the teeth when the gears are finally mounted at their correct shaft angles.

LEYLAND MOTORS, LTD., Leyland, have increased the exports of passenger vehicle chassis during the first nine months of this year by 33 per cent as compared with the corresponding period of last year. This increase has been largely attributable to the demand for Leyland Worldmaster underfloor-engined buses, which are being used in more than 20 countries.

H. B.

London and the South

BEARD & FITCH, LTD., 60 Britton Street, Clerkenwell Road, E.C.1, are experiencing a good demand for a wide variety of gears, many of which are required for instruments and for motor-vehicle transmission systems. New machine tools are regularly being purchased to augment the production equipment, and recent additions have included Heidenreich & Harbeck bevel gear generators, a Zuffenhausen thread milling machine, and a Dean, Smith & Grace 13-in. swing centre lathe. Among machines on order may be mentioned two Mikron gear hobbers.

DESIGNS & INSTALLATIONS, LTD., Walnut Tree Close, Guildford, Surrey, who joined the Southern Areas Electric Corporation last November, specialize in the design and construction of packaging plant, and their latest machines enable effective use to be made of a wide range of new wrapping materials. Machines for applying screw caps to bottles and other containers are also produced. The company is active in both the home and export markets, and the latter, it is reported, offers good possibilities for increased trade.

In addition, facilities are available for toolmaking and the production of moulds for the plastics industry. In this connection, it may be noted that the company is maintaining connections with the aircraft industry, to which large numbers of jigs and fixtures and much special tooling have been supplied during recent years.

A. W. INSTRUMENTS (GUILDFORD), LTD., 2 Walnut Tree Close, Guildford, Surrey, are engaged in the production of mercury-in-steel thermometers, pressure-operated electrical switches, and other instruments for indicating pressures and temperatures. One type of pressure cut-out, incorporating a mercury switch rated at 10 amp., is regularly supplied to makers of industrial refrigerating plant, for operation at pressures up to 250 lb. per sq. in. Instruments of this type, fitted with resetting buttons, can be supplied for other pressures, as required.

F. W. H.

A Second Language

(*Continued from page* 1035)

Translations of Russian technical literature that have been made available in this country have indicated that much of the work that is being done by Soviet engineers is of considerable importance, and this work is likely to increase in volume, range and significance as the expansion of Russian industry proceeds. Although the choice of a second language must obviously be influenced by the field of activity of each individual engineer, there appears to be a growing need for more engineers with a working knowledge of Russian, to supplement those who are already capable of reading technical articles published in German, French, or another foreign language.

Every encouragement should be given by those in charge of engineering institutions, manufacturing organizations and training establishments to engineers—and especially young engineers—who are prepared to make the necessary effort. No foreign language can be learnt without hard work, practice and perseverence, and the study of Russian is made more arduous by the need to master a new and larger alphabet. Once this difficulty has been overcome, however, it will be found that many Russian technical terms bear a close phonetic resemblance to those of English and other languages, so that the task is not as great as might appear at first sight, and there is little doubt that the rewards for the efforts that are made will steadily increase.

Industrial Notes

FACILITIES IN WHITBY, ONTARIO.—A brochure drawing attention to the facilities for industry available in Whitby, Ontario, Canada, has been issued by the Whitby Industrial Commission, Library Building.

BRITISH ROPES, LTD., Doncaster, are manufacturing a wire rope, 1,656 ft. long, with a circumference of 13½ in., for a Hong Kong dockyard. The rope will weigh 25¼ tons.

HELLERMANN, LTD., Crawley, Sussex, have been appointed sole agents in Great Britain for Suprafix spring-loaded terminal blocks made by Wago-Klemmenwerk G.m.b.H.

AT THE 1958 CYCLE AND MOTOR CYCLE SHOW, which will be held at Earl's Court, London, from November 15 to 22, there will be 183 exhibitors, and the stands will occupy an area of 200,000 sq. ft.

WICKMAN, LTD., P.O. Box No. 44, Banner Lane, Tile Hill, Coventry, inform us that with a view to furthering their exports to, and expanding their tungsten carbide interests in Brazil, they have acquired the majority holding in Brasmac Industria e Comercio S/A, Sao Paulo.

ACROW DEMAG CRANES.—In the advertisement for Acrow (Engineers), Ltd., South Wharf, London, W.2, which appears on p. 117 of this issue of MACHINERY, it should have been stated that the company are sole United Kingdom agents for Demag-Zug, Germany.

THE SCOTTISH INDUSTRIES EXHIBITION will be held next year in the Kelvin Hall, Glasgow, from September 3 to 19. The general manager of the exhibition will be Mr. Matthew Donaldson, who acted in this capacity for two previous exhibitions, in 1949 and 1954.

W. C. HERAEUS G.M.B.H., Hanau, West Germany, inform us that all enquiries from Great Britain regarding their high vacuum equipment should be addressed, as hitherto, to Fleischmann (London), Ltd., Chancery House, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2, who are their sole agents in the United Kingdom.

THE AMBER CHEMICAL CO., LTD., 11a Albemarle Street, London, W.1, announce that, in the near future, their fuel additive Amber SSR 509, which was introduced to the market a year ago, will be wholly manufactured in this country instead of being imported. Regular continuity of supply and quality will thus be ensured.

THE FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION, 15 Queen Street, London, E.C.4, has issued technical information sheets No. 3009 and 3010 on the subject of flammable vapours, gases, and dusts in industry. The first is concerned with explosions and their prevention or control, and the second with ventilation.

PRODUCTION OF PASSENGER CARS (including taxis) during the first nine months of this year totalled 782,996 as compared with 860,842 in the full year 1957, 707,594 in 1956, and 897,560 in 1955. Exports of cars from January to September amounted to 374,499, as against 426,272 in the full year 1957, 335,832 in 1956, and 390,533 in 1955.

STAFFORD TOOL & DIE CO., LTD., is the title of a new company which has been formed to produce machines and tools for the plastics, rubber and engineering industries. A factory and offices have been established at Rowley Street, Stafford (telephone number Stafford 2442), where a variety of general-purpose machine tools, also welding and heat treatment equipment, have been installed.

FIRE PREVENTION IN FACTORIES is the subject of leaflet No. F1442 which has been issued recently by H.M. Factory Inspectorate, Ministry of Labour and National Service, 19 St. James's Square, London, S.W.1. The leaflet is divided into four sections, concerned with measures to prevent the outbreak of fire; combustible materials; preventing fires from spreading; and fire extinguishing.

A RANGE OF DETACHABLE RE-USABLE COUPLINGS for use with flexible pipes has recently been introduced by the Industrial Wire Braid Department, Dunlop Hose Division, St. George's Road, Coventry. The couplings are intended for use with hose rated at between 1,000 and 5,000 lb. per sq. in. working pressure, and will enable users to make up hose assemblies to the required lengths on their own premises.

THOMAS MERCER, LTD., Eywood Road, St. Albans, will display and demonstrate their range of inspection equipment and scientific instruments at the Birmingham Engineering Centre, Stephenson Place, from November 17 to 22. Items on view will include the latest dial and air gauging, also machine control equipment. In addition, there will be time and recording mechanisms and Nilos grease retaining rings.

THE 11TH TECHNICAL EXHIBITION, organized by the London section of the Oil and Colour Chemists' Association, Memorial Hall, Farringdon Street, London, E.C.4, will be held at the Royal Horticultural Society's New Hall, Greycoat and Elverton Streets, S.W.1, from March 17 to 19, 1959. The latest developments in techniques, equipment, and materials for providing surface coatings will be displayed.

THE 1959 CORROSION EXHIBITION will be held at the Royal Horticultural Society's New Hall, Westminster, from April 27 to 30, 1959. An extensive range of anti-corrosion products and equipment will be on view including anti-corrosion fluids; corrosion-resistant metals; de-rusting tools; epoxy resins; finishing processes; and metal spraying equipment. Enquiries should be addressed to The Exhibition Organizer, Corrosion Technology, Leonard Hill House, Eden Street, London, N.W.1.

POSTAL MECHANIZATION is the subject of an interesting brochure which has been issued by the Public Relations Department of the G.P.O., Headquarters Building, St. Martin's-le-Grand, London, E.C.1. There are three main sections entitled: where the money goes, mechanization today, and mechanization tomorrow. The latter section includes a diagrammatic layout of the possible "sorting office of the future," and the possibilities of "public coding" as an aid to automatic sorting are discussed.

FILM ON STEAM AND STEAM GENERATION.—An Instructional colour film on the subject of steam and steam genera-

tion has been produced for International Combustion, Ltd., by Film House Productions, Ltd., as " a contribution to the present campaign to train more technologists." This film, which has a running time of 31 min., is distributed by the G.B. Film Library, Aintree Road, Perivale, Greenford, Middlesex. It is available on loan without hire charge, and the carriage and insurance costs are small.

FARADAY LECTURE, 1958/59.—The subject of the next Faraday Lecture will be " automation," and it will be presented by Dr. H. A. Thomas, M.Sc., M.I.E.E., at the Royal Festival Hall, on Jan. 26, at 6 p.m. Dr. Thomas is manager of the Instrumentation and Control Section of the Engineering Department of Unilever. Applications for free tickets of admission should be sent, during December, to the Institution of Electrical Engineers, Savoy Place, London, W.C.2. Stamped and addressed envelopes should be enclosed.

NICKEL EXHIBITION.—The properties and uses of nickel, nickel alloys and related materials, will be the theme of a 4-day exhibition which will open at the College of Aeronautics, Cranfield, on November 18. The exhibition will be staged by The Mond Nickel Co., Ltd., Thames House, Millbank, London, S.W.1, from whom invitations may be obtained. It will be open to all industrial and commercial organizations in the area, and is intended to provide information for engineers, designers, metallurgists and students, on the latest developments in this field.

AMERICAN STANDARD FOR DIAMOND DRESSING TOOLS.—A standard covering classification, designation, definition, and shank dimension tolerances for diamond tools for dressing grinding wheels has been prepared by The American Society of Tool Engineers, 10700 Puritan, Detroit 38, Mich., U.S.A., as a result of six years' co-operation with the Industrial Diamond Association of America. This specification (Diamond Dressing Tools, B67.1-1958, UDC No. 621.9.027) has received the approval of the American Standards Association. Copies are being distributed to standardization authorities in other countries.

SHARE OF PRODUCTION PLAN.—A booklet entitled " people, producuvity, progress," which has been issued by The F. R. Bentley Co., 128 Mount Street, Berkeley Square, London, W.1, gives an outline of a " share of production plan." This plan, it is claimed, results in increased productivity, wages, profits, reserves, and income tax payments. Briefly, under this plan, any increase in the production value achieved without added labour cost is divided between the company and labour in the same ratio that previously prevailed. Some typical case histories are given.

A LECTURE ENTITLED " CAN MANAGEMENT BE MADE A SCIENCE " will be held at The Polytechnic Hall, Calderwood Street, London, S.E.18, on November 18, at 7 p.m. Organized by the Woolwich Polytechnic, the lecture will be given by Mr. B. H. P. Rivett, head of the Operational Research Group of the National Coal Board, and will take the form of a critical examination of management at all levels, together with an appraisal of how the " scientific method " might be applied with advantage. Admission is free and applications for reserved seats should be sent to Mr. L. E. Glover, Woolwich Polytechnic, Thomas Street, Woolwich, London, S.E.18.

Somua Milling Machines—An Apology

Newman Industries, Ltd., Yate, Bristol, have asked us to publish a correction to an announcement made in MACHINERY, 93/1032—29/10/58, to the effect that they had been appointed sole selling agents in the United Kingdom for Somua milling machines. We are asked to state that this information was submitted to us in error and that Newman Industries, Ltd., apologise for the fact that it was published.

Dimensions for Worm Gear Units

A new British Standard (B.S. 3027: 1958—dimensions for worm gear units) gives the principal external and mounting dimensions for units of 4-in., 6-in. and 8-in. centre distances. The requirements are similar to those already observed by the gear manufacturing industry, and their incorporation in a national standard should promote interchangeability between the products of different makers. There are two appendices, the first of which lists preferred nominal gear ratios, and the second draws attention to the information which should be included in an order.

Copies of this publication may be obtained from the British Standards Institution, Sales Branch, 2 Park Street, London, W.1. [Price 3s.—postage extra to non-subscribers.]

The Price of a Subscription to MACHINERY is 52 Shillings per annum, post free, to any part of the world.

Subscribers are not bound for any definite period of subscription. We send MACHINERY, post free, each week until told to stop. Subscribers can pay yearly, half-yearly, or quarterly, pro rata. (Cash with order)

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton 1.

Please send me/us MACHINERY every week until I/we tell you to stop, for which I/we enclose remittance of 52 Shillings per annum or pro rata

Name .....

Address .....

.....

**Position* .....

**Firm* .....

* For our mailing records only.

5/11/58

Coming Events

MANCHESTER ASSOCIATION OF ENGINEERS.—November 14, at 6.45 p.m., at the Engineers' Club, Albert Square, Manchester, 2; paper on "The Machining of Large Light Alloy Components by Computer Control," by J. Gregson and A. Flett.

INSTITUTION OF PRODUCTION ENGINEERS.—*Doncaster Section.* November 11, at 7 p.m., in the Technical College Hall, Doncaster; lecture on "Current Developments in the Field of Spark Machining," by J. E. Winford. *Leeds Section.* November 10, at 7 p.m., at the Hotel Metropole, Leeds; lecture on "Automation Tendencies in the U.S.A.," by Dr. D. B. Foster, Ph.D. *Ipswich and Colchester Section.* November 14, at 7.30 p.m., at the Golden Lion Hotel, Cornhill, Ipswich; lecture on "Joining Dissimilar Metals," by A. A. Smith, B.Sc., and J. G. Young, B.Sc. *Birmingham Graduate Section.* November 11, at 7 p.m., at the James Watt Memorial Institute, Great Charles Street, Birmingham; lecture on "The Engineering Applications of Nylon," by C. C. Morgan. *South Essex Section.* November 12, at 7.30 p.m., at the Ilford Club, 21a Balfour Road, Ilford; lecture on "The Application of Radio-active Isotopes in Industry," by J. L. Putman. *Edinburgh Section.* November 12, at 7.30 p.m., at the North British Hotel, Princes Street, Edinburgh; lecture on "Industrial Applications of Oil Hydraulic Equipment," by F. B. Levetus. An invitation is extended to anyone interested in the use of hydraulics in industry.

INCORPORATED PLANT ENGINEERS.—*Manchester Branch.* November 11, at 7.15 p.m., at the Engineers' Club, Albert Square, Manchester; paper on "Radio-isotopes in Industry," by W. G. Busbridge. *Western Branch.* November 12, at 7.15 p.m., at the Grand Hotel, Broad Street, Bristol; paper on "Education in Industry," by E. G. Sterland, M.A., B.Sc. (Eng.). *Birmingham Branch.* November 14, at 7.30 p.m., at the Hotel Leofric, Coventry; paper on "Maintenance of Automatic Plant," by J. Ward. *Halifax and Huddersfield Section.* November 17, at 7.30 p.m., at Whiteley's Cafe, Westgate, Huddersfield; lecture on "Use of Radio Isotopes in Industry," by D. B. Smith. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne Section.* November 17, at 7 p.m., in No. 1 Chemistry Lecture Theatre, Kings College, Newcastle-upon-Tyne; lecture on "The Bases of Measurement," by Dr. H. Barrell, D.Sc.

New EDA Films

Two new films illustrating the advantages of electric power have recently been added to the library of the British Electrical Development Association, 2 Savoy Hill, London, W.C.2.

One of these films, entitled "The Future is Electric," is in colour and is concerned with the reduction of atmospheric pollution which can be achieved by making greater use of electrical energy and by burning less coal. The other film—"Time for Lunch"—shows scenes in a works canteen where some 400 people are quickly served each day with lunch cooked in electric ovens.

The films may be obtained from the Association, on loan, in both 16- and 35-mm. sizes.

Machine Tool Exports and Imports

EXPORTS OF MACHINE TOOLS

Type of Machine	Month ended July 31, 1958	Seven months ended July 31	
		1957	1958
	Value £	Value £	Value £
New, complete—			
Boring machines:			
Vertical	45,655	239,438	341,023
Other	85,447	553,534	494,639
Drilling machines	158,956	1,288,236	1,136,313
Grinding (excluding thread grinding), lapping and honing machines	220,339	1,662,278	1,311,629
Lathes:			
Automatic	82,971	1,149,525	784,988
Capstan	158,495	1,625,197	1,248,322
Other	255,585	2,023,698	1,671,146
Screwing machines	49,353	138,938	167,215
Threading machines	25,387	376,149	209,275
Milling machines (excluding thread milling) and gear cutting machines	273,557	1,439,817	1,446,496
Planing, shaping and slotting machines	59,812	474,836	532,463
Presses:			
Hydraulic	71,497	827,052	346,083
Other	87,951	572,746	795,440
Punching and shearing machines	32,696	300,226	264,728
Other plate and sheet metal working machines including straightening rolls	66,066	221,844	467,134
All other machines	338,293	1,816,922	1,705,992
Used machines, complete	84,446	497,888	466,572
Parts	180,205	1,402,931	1,323,475
Total	2,276,711	16,611,255	14,712,933
Destination			
Union of South Africa	184,622	955 610	1 059,081
India	349,925	2,167,550	2,445,529
Australia	389,358	2,514,942	2,157,957
New Zealand	39,766	242,036	235,350
Canada	140,177	1,273,093	991,424
Other Commonwealth countries	197,947	933,847	1,079,117
Soviet Union	8,280	699,228	72,878
Sweden	86,719	481,431	357,480
Western Germany	41,101	293,357	320,014
Netherlands	61,850	518,352	339,485
France	241,135	1,344,413	1,187,625
Spain	66,807	906,951	933,746
Italy	37,864	505,992	509,013
U.S. America	69,002	1,649,341	762,453
Other foreign countries	362,158	2,125,112	2,261,781

IMPORTS OF MACHINE TOOLS

New, complete—			
Boring machines	175,637	1,570,848	699,179
Drilling machines	13,781	270,629	118,438
Gear-cutting machines	59,548	669,190	402,150
Grinding, lapping and honing machines	342,052	1,366,490	1,534,913
Lathes:			
Automatic	159,017	1,287,610	1,423,672
Other	19,791	148,973	148,131
Milling machines	126,748	1,528,268	1,136,304
Planing, shaping and slotting machines	17,186	197,606	158,921
Presses	125,668	559,150	541,276
All other machines	441,749	3,024,152	2,626,150
Used machines, complete	21,190	215,674	295,406
Parts	381,768	2,524,635	2,028,225
Total	1,884,135	13,363,225	11,112,765
Country of Origin			
Western Germany	703,345	5,203,779	3,926,272
Switzerland	286,243	1,585,301	1,690,496
U.S. America	656,273	4,539,004	3,440,446
Other foreign countries	238,274	2,035,141	2,055,551

Personal

MR. PHILIP DE HAVILLAND informs us that he has resigned from Philip de Havilland Machine Co., Ltd., Portsmouth.

MR. B. D. BOWMAN, B.Sc.(Eng.), A.M.I.Mech.E., has been appointed technical sales manager to Metaducts, Ltd., Catherine Wheel Road, Brentford, Middlesex.

MR. R. F. WEBB, B.Sc., Ph.D., has joined the staff of CIBA (A.R.L.), Ltd., Duxford, where he will be responsible for directing a number of specialist groups engaged in research into new plastics materials.

MR. R. J. GRESLEY, A.M.I.E.E., has been appointed chief engineer of the Power and Distribution Transformer Division of the Gresham Transformer Group, Twickenham Road, Hanworth, Middlesex.

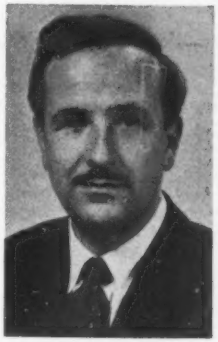
MR. H. C. PITCH has joined the staff of Sidney G. Jones, Ltd., 8 Balham Hill, London, S.W.12, as sales engineer for East Anglia, Hertfordshire, Bedfordshire, Essex, Middlesex and North and East London.

MR. P. D. OSBORN, B.Sc. (Eng.), A.M.I.E.E., will assume complete responsibility for the sale of motors produced at the Guiseley factory of Crompton Parkinson Ltd., Crompton House, Aldwych, London, W.C.2. He will continue to represent the company in trade association matters. MR. C. J. TEASDEL has been appointed product sales manager, Chelmsford machines, which include large motors, D.C. marine motors, generators and alternators.

MR. JOHN G. FRASER, chairman of Douglas Fraser & Sons, Ltd., Arbroath, Scotland, has relinquished his duties as sales director, and has been succeeded in this capacity by MR. JOHN MACGREGOR. To ensure a progressive design and development policy in connection with the machine tool activities, MR. NORMAN FRASER has been appointed machine tool design director. Textile machinery development will remain under the direction of MR. HUGH FRASER, who will also undertake more general duties associated with the establishment of additional products. MR. WILLIAM SOMERVILLE has been elected to the board, and succeeds Mr. Norman Fraser as works director. Mr. DAVID H. WALLACE, who recently retired from the position of works manager of the Engineering Division, will remain a director and has accepted the post of works engineer.

Mr. J. Macgregor

Mr. W. Somerville



Mr. F. Dodgson

MR. FRANK DODGSON, A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.Prod.E., chief engineer, of Churchill-Redman, Ltd., West End Works, Parkinson Lane, Halifax, has recently been appointed a director of the company. He began his apprenticeship with the company in 1935, and after three years' workshop training, entered the drawing office. In 1948 he was appointed chief draughtsman, and in 1955 became chief engineer. Mr. Dodgson has travelled extensively on business in the U.S.A., Canada, and Europe. He was responsible for the design and development of the first hydraulically-operated production profile-turning lathe to be built in England, and is the author of papers on this subject.

MR. D. R. WESTERN, 115 Overcliff Drive, Southbourne, Bournemouth, has recently been appointed technical representative for Londex, Ltd., Anerley Works, 207 Anerley Road, London, S.E.20, for the Dorset, Hampshire, and West Sussex area.

MR. C. E. HUCKER has been appointed manager of the Plant Division of the Cardiff branch of Crompton Parkinson, Ltd., Crompton House, Aldwych, London, W.C.2. He joined the company in 1948, and was formerly a sales engineer in the Bristol area.

Mr. H. E. COOPER has been appointed managing director of G. A. Harvey & Co. (London), Ltd., Greenwich Metal Works, London, S.E.7. He first became a member of the Board in 1946, and has acted as deputy managing director since May of this year. MR. I. A. MARRIOTT succeeds Mr. P. T. Bliss as sales director. Mr. Bliss, who has been with the company for 50 years, will retire on December 31.

VICE-ADMIRAL SIR FRANK MASON, K.C.B., M.I.Mech.E., M.I.Mar.E., has been appointed by The Lord President of the Council to be a member of the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research. A director of Metal Industries Ltd., and H. W. Kearns & Co., Ltd., and consultant to Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd., Sir Frank was appointed chairman of the Mechanical Engineering Research Board last June. Before his retirement from the Royal Navy in 1957 he was Engineer-in-Chief of the Fleet.

Variomatic Machines

An article published in MACHINERY, 93/815—8/10/58, described the production of electrical components on Variomatic machines. The selling agents for these machines in this country, who are Sidney G. Jones, Ltd., 8 Balham Hill, London, S.W.12, have asked us to point out that Variomatic machines are built by Hahn & Kolb, Stuttgart, Western Germany.

Trade Publications

BROOKES (OLDBURY), LTD., Oldbury, Birmingham. Two leaflets describing the range of hydraulic guillotine shears, and the latest additions to the range of tube cutting-off machines. The new 5-in. tube cutting machine is similar in principle to the previously made 2-in. and 4½-in. types, and in its standard form can be operated on semi- or fully-automatic cycles, the change-over being effected by a single lever movement. Guillotine shears are available in capacities ranging from 6 ft. by ¼ in. up to 12 ft. by 1 in.

E. P. BARRUS, LTD., 12/16 Brunel Road, Acton, London, W.3. Catalogue No. IP2 covers the entire range of Blackhawk hydraulic Porto-Power equipment, and gives full details and comprehensive specifications of the new push-pull Holl-O-Ram hydraulic units.

BRITISH INSULATED CALLENDER'S CABLES, LTD., 21 Bloomsbury Street, London, W.C.1. Publication No. 287B is concerned with the company's new claw-type cable cleating system. This system has been developed to meet the need for a universal assembly which can be built up, modified, or adapted, on site, to suit any particular arrangement of cables.

Machine Tool Share Market

After displaying some irregularity, stock markets developed a steady to firm tone in the principal sections, and the period under review closed on a good note.

The gilt-edged section suffered some slight setbacks at the outset, but gradually rallied to finish with improvements in prices among British Funds and similar fixed interest stocks.

Early dullness and uncertainty in commercial and industrial share markets gave place to generally bright conditions, with the trend upwards under the influence of a number of favourable factors, and a few features devoleped in response to satisfactory dividend announcements.

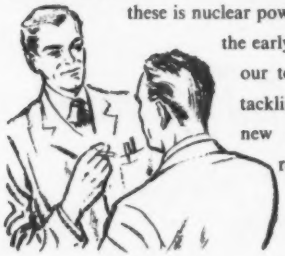
Among machine tool issues Edgar Allen advanced 6d. to 36s. 6d.; Asquith Machine Tool, 1s. 1½d. to 23s. 1½d.; Birmingham Small Arms, 2s. 6d. to 35s.; Chas. Churchill, 7½d. to 6s. 1½d.; Churchill Machine Tool, 1½d. to 18s. 3d.; John Harper, 1½d. to 16s.; John Shaw & Sons (Wolverhampton), 1½d. to 14s. 3d.; Craven Bros. (Manchester), 6d. to 8s. 6d.; and W. E. Sykes "B" ordinary, 6d. to 22s. 6d. On the other hand, British Oxygen lost 1s. at 43s. 6d.; Broom & Wade, 1s. at 12s. 6d.; Geo. Cohen, 3d. at 10s. 9d.; and Kitchen & Wade, 3d. at 8s.

COMPANY		Denom.	Middle Price
Abwood Machine Tools, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	9d.
Armstrongs, Stevens & Son, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/3
Allen (Edgar) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	36/6
" "	5% Prf.	£1	15/3*
Arnott & Harrison, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	15/6
Asquith Machine Tool Corp., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	23/1½
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/6
Birmingham Small Arms Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	35/-
" " "	5% Cum. "A" Prf.	£1	15/6
" " "	6% Cum. "B" Prf.	£1	18/-
" " "	4% 1st Mort. Deb.	Stk.	88½
British Oxygen Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	43/6
" " "	6½% Cum. Prf.	£1	22/-
Brooke Tool Manufacturing Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	3/10½
Broom & Wade, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	12/6
" "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	17/9
Brown (David) Corporation Ltd.	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	15/6
Buck & Hickman, Ltd.	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	17/9
Butler Machine Tools Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/-
" " "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	13/9
C.V.A. Jigs, Moulds & Tools, Ltd.	5½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	11/3
Churchill (Charles) & Co., Ltd.	Ord	2/-	6/1½
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	26/4½
Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	18/3
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/3
Clarkson (Engrs.), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	15/-
Cohen (George), Son & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/9
" " "	4½% Cum. Prf.	£1	14/6
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	17/-
" " "	5% Cum. Red. Prf.	£1	16/3
Coventry Machine Tool Works, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	8/6
Craven Bros. (Manchester), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/6
Elliott (B.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	3/-
" "	4½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	13/9
Expert Tool & Case Hardening Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	1/3
Firth Brown Tools, Ltd.	4% Cum. Prf.	£1	12/6
Greenwood & Batley, Ltd.	Ord.	£1	52/6
Harper (John) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	16/-
" "	4½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	12/10½
Herbert (Alfred), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	36/3
Holroyd (John) & Co. Ltd.	"A" Ord.	5/-	12/6
" " "	"B" Ord.	5/-	12/3
Jones (A. A.) & Shipman, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	22/-
" " "	7% Cum. Prf.	5/-	5/-
Kayser, Ellison & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	46/6
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/3
Kendall & Gent, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/-
Kerry's (Gt. Britain), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	6/3
Kitchen & Wade, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	8/-
Martin Bros. (Machinery), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	1/6xd
Massey, B. & S., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	9/-
Modern Engineering Machine Tools Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/7½
Newall Engineering Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	4/9
Newman Industries, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2/9
" "	6% Prf. Ord.	5/-	5/6
Noble & Lund, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	3/9
Osborn (Samuel) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	21/-
" " "	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	26/-
Pratt (F.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	22/6
Scottish Machine Tool Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	5/6
Shardlow (Ambrose) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	43/6
Shaw (John) & Sons, Wolverhampton, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	14/3
Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co., Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	13/6
" " " "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	15/-
Stedall & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/6
Sykes (W. E.), Ltd.	"B" non-voting Ord.	10/-	22/6
Tap & Die Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/-
" " "	4½% Deb. 1961-1977	Stk.	82/-
Wadkin, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	18/9xd
Ward (Thos. W.), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	87/-
" "	5% Cum. 1st Prf.	£1	16/-
" "	5% Cum. 2nd Prf.	£1	24/-
Willson Lathes, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	2/4½

The Middle Prices given in the list are in several cases nominal prices only and not actual dealing prices. Every effort is made to ensure accuracy, but no liability can be accepted for any error. * Sheffield price. † Birmingham price.

Have Ransome and Marles been associated with any of the big developments in British industry?

We don't hit the headlines — but we often help to make headline news possible. Since the war we have carried out research into design, materials, lubrication and production for a number of important projects. One of these is nuclear power generation. From the early days of Calder Hall our technicians have been tackling fresh problems as new and more powerful reactors are designed.



Are there any other interesting projects?

Yes, several. Britain has been achieving a world-wide success with her aircraft engines. Two notable users of R&M Bearings are Armstrong-Siddeley Motors and Bristol Aero Engines. The Proteus engines of the latest Bristol Britannia are of course fitted with R&M Bearings.

Then again "automation" is a popular word these days. We at R&M are becoming increasingly "automatic" in many of our processes in shops and offices. We also supply the bearings for the latest electronic machines. Our customers include Powers Samas, Elliott Brothers, IBM and British Tabulating Machines — just another example of the role played by R&M in all fields of industrial development.

BALL & ROLLER R&M BEARINGS

RANSOME & MARLES BEARING CO LTD • NEWARK-ON-TRENT • ENGLAND

TELEPHONE · NEWARK 456 AND TELEX 37-306

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY. M

Invest in OIL

and protect your capital outlay

Machine tools represent a large proportion of your capital outlay. The only way to make sure that you have full value for this investment is to keep your machine tools efficient and effective for the longest possible period. Oil lubrication is the basis of efficiency and longevity. It follows that lubrication deserves very close attention and selection. GENA machine tool lubricants have proved themselves in this field. The range covers all possible requirements and is produced by a specialised house with a great deal of experience and know-how.
Ask for publication SP. 178

LUBRICATION AT YOUR FINGERTIPS
Machine shop maintenance is always complicated but the task can be simplified by a FLETCHER MILLER Lubrication Survey — Your maintenance requirements are expertly analysed and grouped — with all data clearly set out in a permanent record. May we help you in this way?

FLETCHER MILLER *Machine Tool Lubricants*

GENA THE MACHINE TOOL LUBRICANT **ALMARINE** FOR ALL GREASE POINTS **VETA** FOR HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS GENERALLY

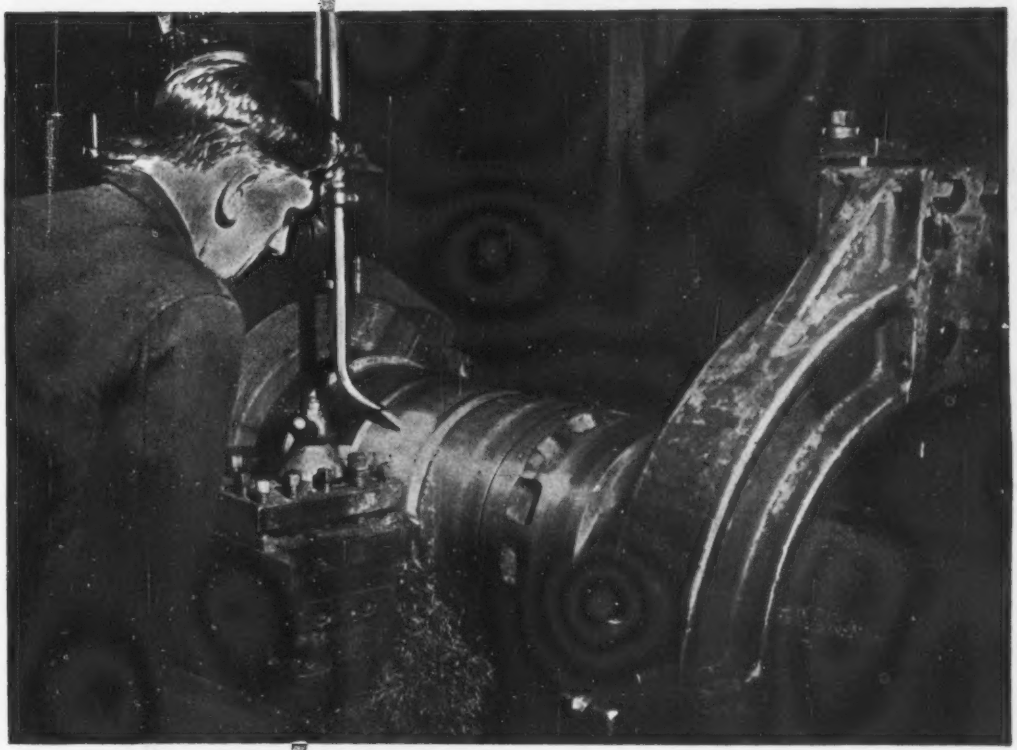
FLETCHER MILLER LTD., ALMA MILLS, HYDE, CHESHIRE.
Telephone: HYDE 3471 (5 LINES) *Telegrams:* EMULSION, HYDE
Also at LONDON, WEST BROMWICH, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, CARDIFF, GLASGOW AND BELFAST

MTL 34

"DIXOL"

SOLUBLE CUTTING OILS

chosen by CROSSLEY BROTHERS LTD



Dixol is used on this intermediate machining operation on a cylinder liner for a Crossley diesel.

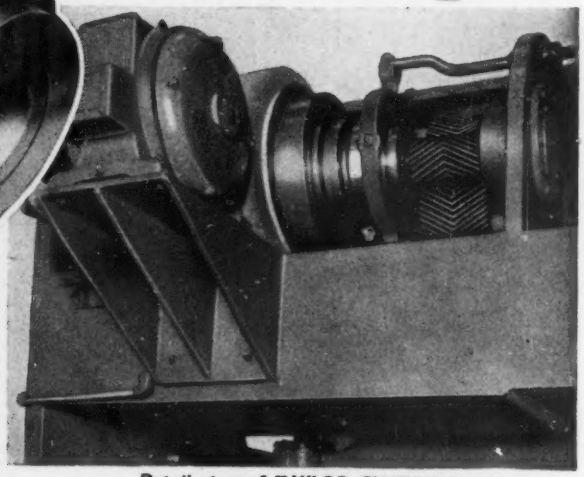
Crossley Brothers have been engineering specialists for as long as 91 years, and the soluble cutting oils they use to aid them manufacture their diesel engines are "Dixol" grades, production oils of proven quality and performance—backed by 104 years of specialised experience in lubrication!

The Guiding Light in Lubrication

INDUSTRIAL WAKEFIELD-DICK LUBRICANTS

WAKEFIELD-DICK INDUSTRIAL OILS LTD.
67 Grosvenor Street, London, W.1
A MEMBER OF THE WORLD-WIDE WAKEFIELD CASTROL ORGANISATION

Smooth, Cushioned, Positive Power



Detail view of TAYLOR CLUTCH fitted to fly wheel on Press Brake.

Taylor

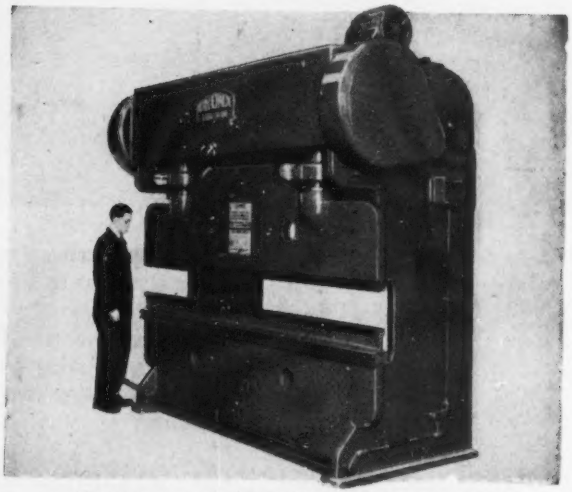
MULTIPLE DISC

CLUTCHES

A size for every duty

The TAYLOR MULTIPLE DISC CLUTCHES are standardised on the BRONX PRESS BRAKES, which are capable of high speed production. Smooth, easy engagement and quick, positive release are prime essentials on this class of machine, and the TAYLOR CLUTCHES are designed, built and applied to ensure these necessary features. Suitable for all classes of industrial machinery.

Details gladly sent on request. Please write us.



General view of above, 150 ton by 12 ft. PRESS BRAKE.

Photograph by courtesy of The Bronx Engineering Co. Ltd., Lye, Nr. Stourbridge, Worcs.

TAYLOR INDUSTRIAL CLUTCHES

TROWS UPPER WORKS · CASTLETON · ROCHDALE

Phone: Castleton (Rochdale) 57030 Grams: Drives, Castleton

Space saving at its maximum . . .

Renold Chain Drives can contribute in a big way to efficient space usage

Consider these facts :-

- Owing to its extreme strength in relation to its cross-sectional area, a narrow width of all-steel roller chain is able to transmit considerable power. In addition, as the contact between chain and wheels constitutes a gearing action, the ability to transfer power does not depend on frictional contact, i.e. on large wheel diameters.
- For the same reason, drive centres can be as short as desired, the clearance between wheel peripheries being the only limiting factor. Thus, in all three dimensions — length, height and width — Renold Chain Drives take up far less room than alternative transmissions relying on frictional contact.
- The compact dimensions of Renold Chain Drives often enable the motor to be mounted on or under the driven machine, with no encroachment on floor space — and space saved by the installation of Renold Chain Drives means space saved for additional plant.

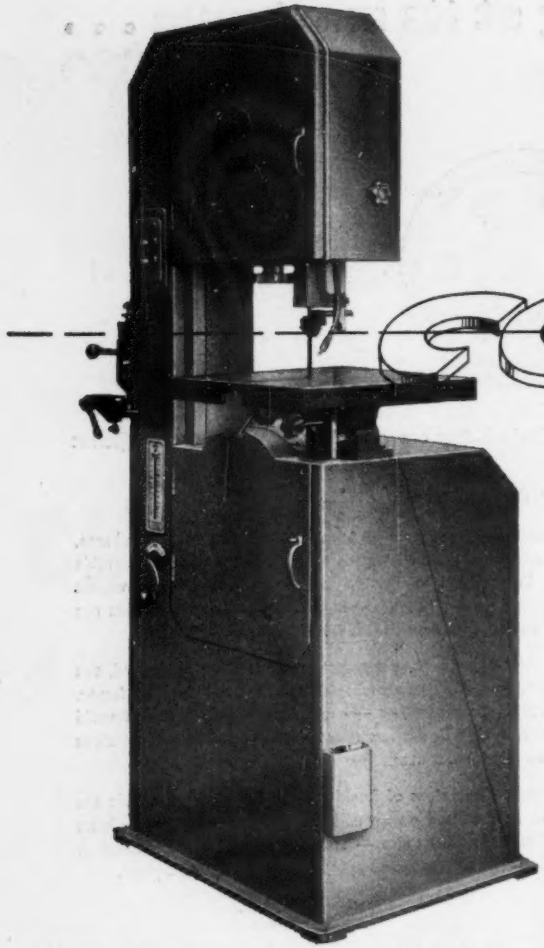
RENOLD

RENOLD — *the FIRST name in precision chain*

There is a Renold engineer in your area, always at your service to advise on power transmission problems.

RENOLD CHAINS LIMITED · MANCHESTER

How to cut production COSTS

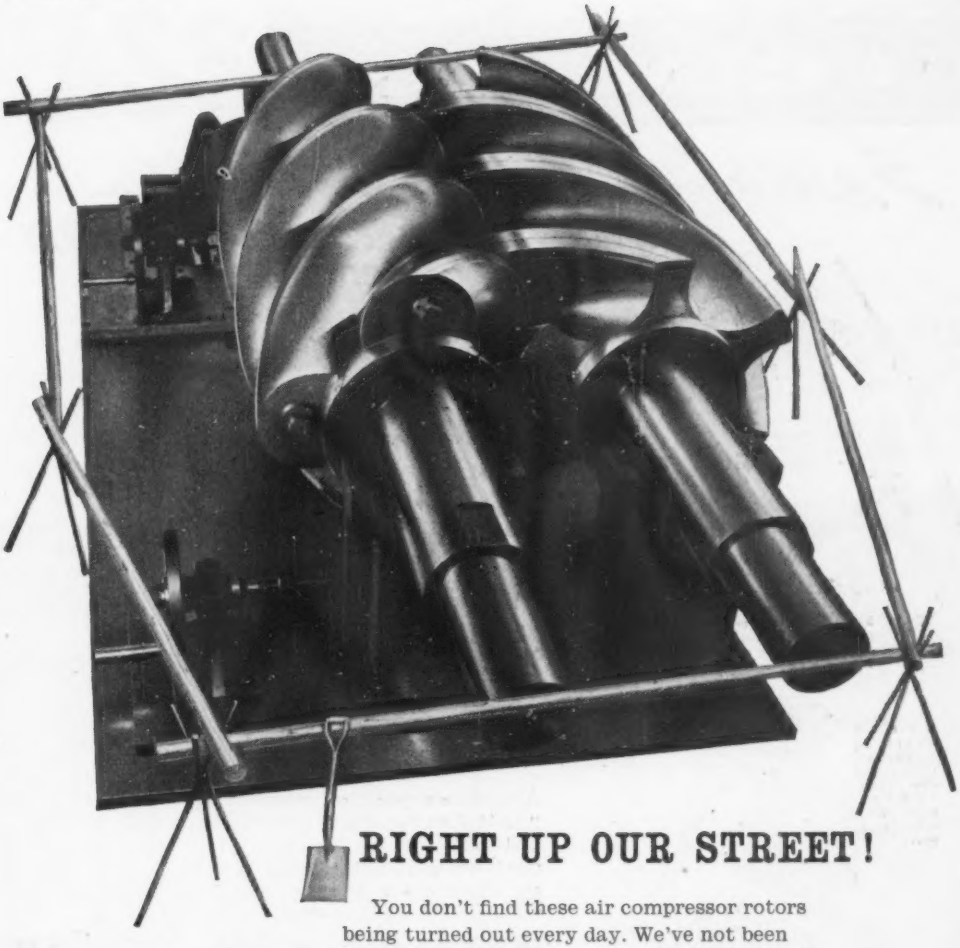


For continuous sawing and filing and the economical and efficient manufacture of Dies, Press Tools, Templates, Gauges and all similar work of regular or irregular form you cannot BETTER THE

MINOR MIDSAW SAW FILER

- TOP AND BOTTOM WHEELS ENTIRELY ENCLOSED.
- STEEL FABRICATED BODY.
- 18in. × 18in. CANTING TABLE
- 16in. Wheels. Speed Range of 60 to 500 FEET PER MINUTE.

THE MIDLAND SAW & TOOL CO. LTD. MIDSAW WORKS, POPE STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 1.
'Phone CENtral 4245/6 'Grams Midsaw, Birmingham
London & Export Office 44/45 Tower Hill, E.C.3 'Phone ROYal 1461 'Grams Morimil, Fen, London
And at Glasgow, Banbury, Belfast



RIGHT UP OUR STREET!

You don't find these air compressor rotors being turned out every day. We've not been making them long ourselves. But we've been thinking about them for ages. In working out a manufacturing technique, our long experience in the production of accurate worm gears was an invaluable asset. We have now developed an entirely new machine for the exclusive production of rotors and high lead angle pump screws. If you've got a job of this sort . . . you're right up our street!

Holroyd *rotors*

90 YEARS OF GEARS

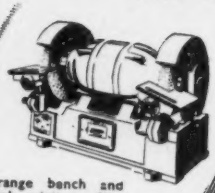
With acknowledgement to James Howden & Co. Ltd., for whom we made the above rotors.

JOHN HOLROYD & COMPANY LTD. MILNROW, LANCS. TELEPHONE: MILNROW 55322

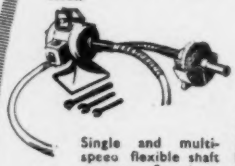
CRC 184

GRIMSTON

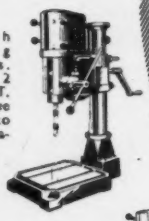
Specialists in machines for
INCREASED PRODUCTION



Full range bench and pedestal grinders—6in., 8in., and 12in. wheel sizes.

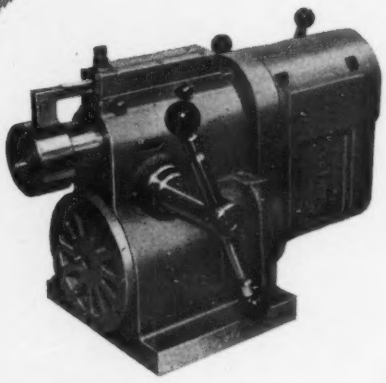


Single and multi-speed flexible shaft grinders. Speeds up to 41,000 r.p.m.



Bench drilling machines. M.T. No. 2 and M.T. No. 3. Three sizes up to 1¼in. capacity.

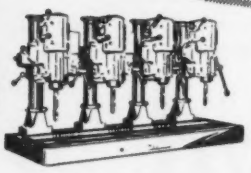
Column drilling machines, with or without power feeds. Capacities up to 1¼in.



UNIT HEADS

A logical development of the famous range of "GRIMSTON Electriska" Drilling Machines, these UNIT HEADS are available with 4, 8, 12 or 16 spindle speeds arranged with hand feed or hand feed and one or more geared power feeds. Other arrangements with hydraulic-pneumatic controls can also be offered.

Ask for further details quoting Ref. M8.



Production drilling machines with up to four heads, 4, 8, 12 or 16 speeds, with or without power feeds.

SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES

In addition to the range of standard machine tools, as shown, we also offer full facilities for the design, development and manufacture of special purpose machines, employing mechanical-hydraulic-pneumatic-feeds as suitable for operations on the component.

GRIMSTON ELECTRIC TOOLS LTD. PROGRESS WAY, CROYDON, SURREY.
PHONE: CROYDON 0131 GRAMS: GRIMTOOL, CROYDON

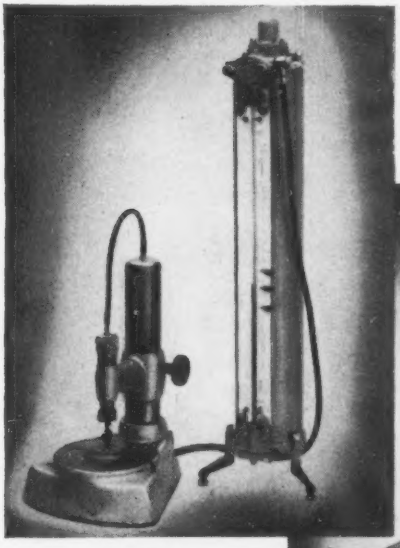
PASSED PERFECT

Solex Comparators mean fast, dependable gauging of components

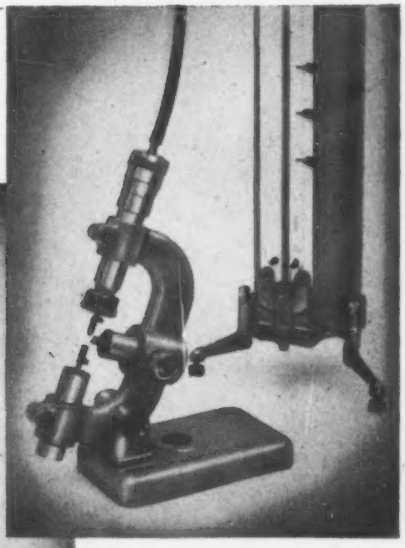
MAGNIFICATION: 4000/1, 12000/1, 23000/1

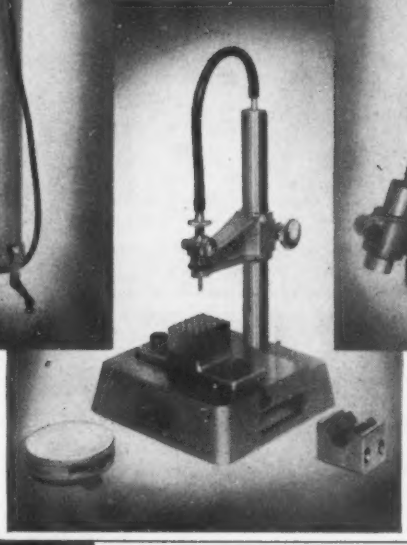
There is a SOLEX air-operated comparator for every purpose, in tool room, standards room or production line. Like all Solex Gauges, these comparators are designed to ensure precision and accurate magnification at the fastest possible rate so that speed and high quality of production are sustained.

SOLEX air operated comparators are easy to operate and require little maintenance or operator skill.



The 10M Vertical Comparator is designed for external measurements of small and medium sized workpieces.





The 28C is a versatile, extremely accurate instrument designed for standards room use but sturdy enough for the workbench also.

The Swivel Comparator is designed for quick, precise external measuring of small workpieces. It is a swivel arm variation of the 28C.

SOLEX GAUGES LIMITED

have the measure of things

72 CHISWICK HIGH ROAD LONDON W4 CHISWICK 4815

8040

moving only in the best circles—

The QUALCUT twist drill

the polished drill with the polished performance—

look for the Q

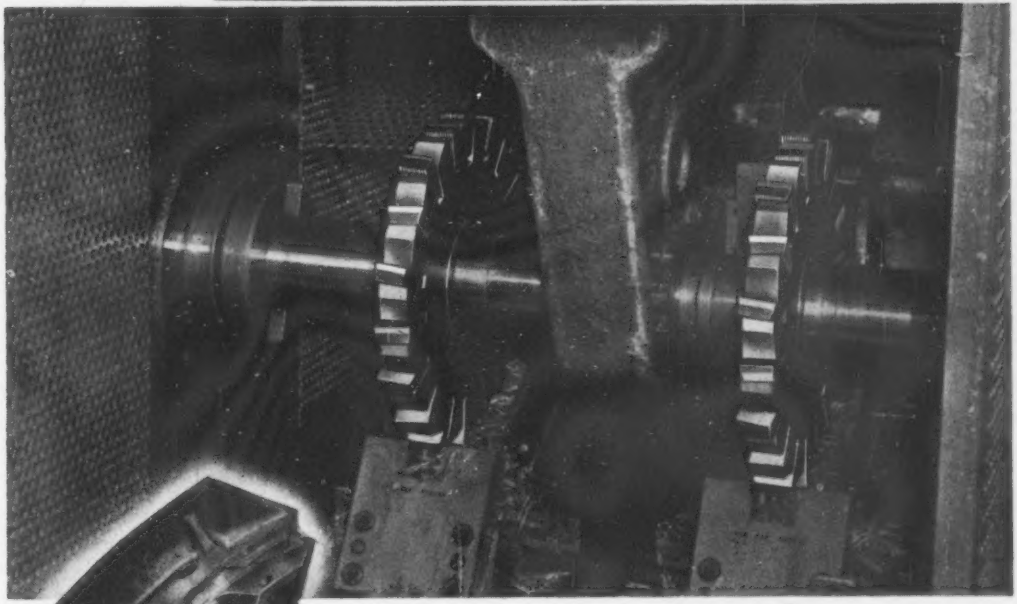
QUALCUT TOOLS LIMITED

Worksop Road, Sheffield 9,

Telegrams and cables: "Qualcut" Sheffield 9. Telephone 4102314

GIRLING
THE BEST BRAKES IN THE WORLD

Maintains High Production



with... Galtona O-K

TRADE MARK

SERRATED BLADE CUTTERS

To maintain rigid production schedules on the large scale production of brake shoes, Girling Ltd., make extensive use of "GALTONA-O.K." serrated blade cutters.
For machining the lever groove in twin-web malleable iron shoes illustrated, two Stellite tipped Alternate Angle Cutters, 10in. diameter, 1¼in. wide, are used. Each Cutter has 24 blades, 12 each right and left hand.
There are "GALTONA-O.K." serrated blade cutters available for all types of milling operations. Write for details.

Richard Lloyd Limited

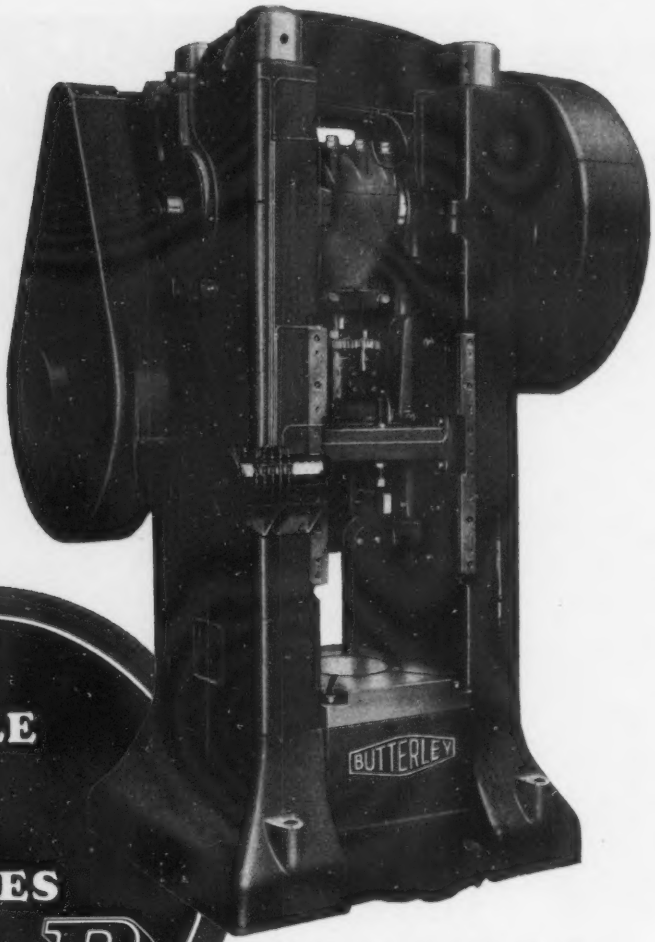
GALTON HOUSE, ELMFIELD AVENUE, TYBURN, BIRMINGHAM, 24
Telephone: Ashfield 1801, Telegrams "Cogs, Birmingham"

NORTHERN AREA OFFICE: A. V. Green, Britannia House, Wellington Street, Leeds., 1 Phone: Leeds 21212.
LONDON AREA OFFICE: A.J. Percy, 240 Romford Road, Forest Gate, London, E.7 Phone: MARyland 7304-5.
NORTHERN IRELAND: Garage & Engineering Supplies Ltd., 78 Great Victoria Street, Belfast.
SCOTLAND: Stuart & Houston, 5 York Street, Glasgow, C.2.

OVERSEAS AGENTS

AGENTS IN THE MAIN COUNTRIES OF THE BRITISH COMMONWEALTH, INCLUDING:—

AUSTRALIA: Sutton Tool & Gauge Mfg. Pty. Co. Ltd., High Street, Northcote, Melbourne.
CANADA: Alison Machinery Co. Ltd., 208, Simcoe Street, Toronto 2-B, Ontario.
INDIA & MALAYA: Alfred Herbert (India) Ltd., 13/3, Strand Road, P.O. Box No. 681, Calcutta.
NEW ZEALAND: J. C. Riddell & Co. Ltd., P.O. Box No. 2096, Wellington.
SOUTH AFRICA: D. Drury & Co. Ltd., P.O. Box No. 3939, Johannesburg.



DOUBLE SIDED PRESSES by BUTTERLEY

FOUNDED 1790

The Butterley range of sheet metal machinery includes geared and ungeared power presses, guillotine shears, press brakes and general machinery for the hot and cold working of metals.

All castings are made by the "Meehanite" process in our own well-equipped foundries. The Butterley foundries are available for the production of high-grade "Meehanite" castings to customers' requirements.

We invite your enquiries for "Meehanite" castings of all grades up to 20 tons.

The word "Meehanite" is a registered trade mark

Full details of Butterley Sheet Metal Machinery supplied on request.

THE BUTTERLEY COMPANY LIMITED · RIPLEY · DERBY · ENGLAND Tel: RIPLEY 411 (9 lines)
London Office: 9 UPPER BELGRAVE ST. SW1 Tel: SLOANE 8172/3

SM19

ACROW DEMAG

for all types of

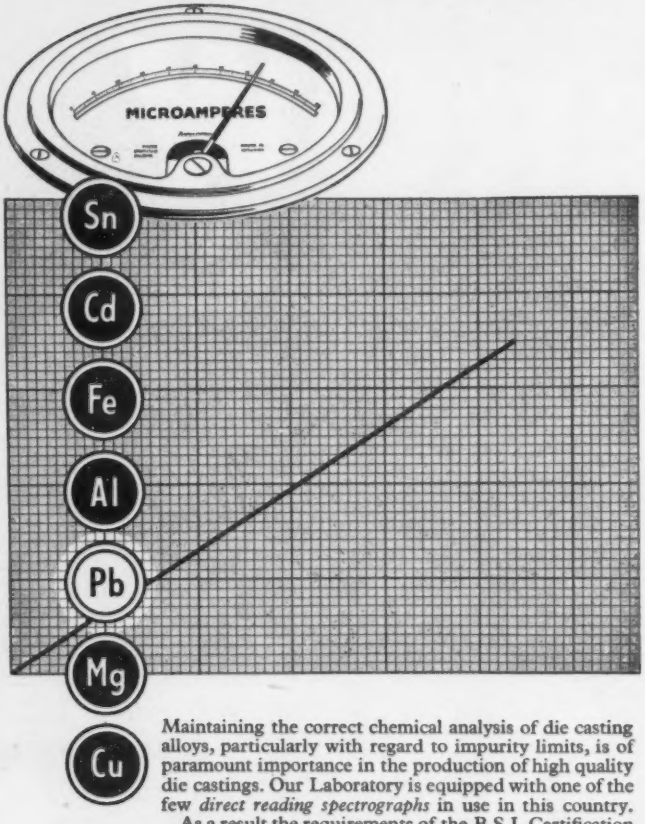
overhead travelling

CRANES

including suspension types

ACROW (ENGINEERS) LTD., SOUTH WHARF, LONDON, W.2. AMB 3456 (20 lines)
and at Birmingham, Bristol, Leeds, Liverpool, Manchester, Newcastle, Southampton, S. Wales, Glasgow

QUALITY CONTROL
of pressure die castings



Maintaining the correct chemical analysis of die casting alloys, particularly with regard to impurity limits, is of paramount importance in the production of high quality die castings. Our Laboratory is equipped with one of the few *direct reading spectrographs* in use in this country.

As a result the requirements of the B.S.I. Certification Scheme for zinc alloy die castings are far exceeded. Every melt is analysed and the holding furnace of every machine is checked for impurities at least once per shift, enabling any variance from specification to be quickly identified.

With the utmost confidence, we can therefore claim to supply castings of the highest quality. *Quotations, without obligation, from drawings, specifications or samples.*

BS 1004

PRESSURE DIE CASTINGS in ZINC, ALUMINIUM AND SOFT ALLOYS

SPARKLETS LIMITED

DIE CASTING DIVISION

TOTTENHAM, LONDON, N.17

now on the press

MACHINERY'S
ANNUAL
Buyers' Guide
1959
EDITION

the standard reference book for buyers of all plant equipment and materials for engineering shops

1000 pages giving the names, products and trade names of over 4000 firms

order your copy now

Available JANUARY 1959

TO MACHINERY (Book Department)
National House, West St. Brighton 1

Please send a copy of MACHINERY'S ANNUAL BUYERS GUIDE (30th edition) on publication. Price 12/6 post free

NAME _____

SIGNATURE _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

_____ DATE _____

CUSTOMERS OF CARBORUNDUM

"...a really good quick job on pretty well any material." says **Bill Cripps**

Bill Cripps has been 35 years with A. V. Roe; he's Grinding Shop Foreman in their Chadderton aircraft works. He says: "Almost all our grinding wheels have come from Carborundum. Fair enough: the service is good — so are the wheels. Take this 'B A 463' being used here. Now, they do a really good, quick job on pretty well any material — light alloys, brass, or high-tensile steel. That's worth time and money in a shop like ours."

CARBORUNDUM can help YOU

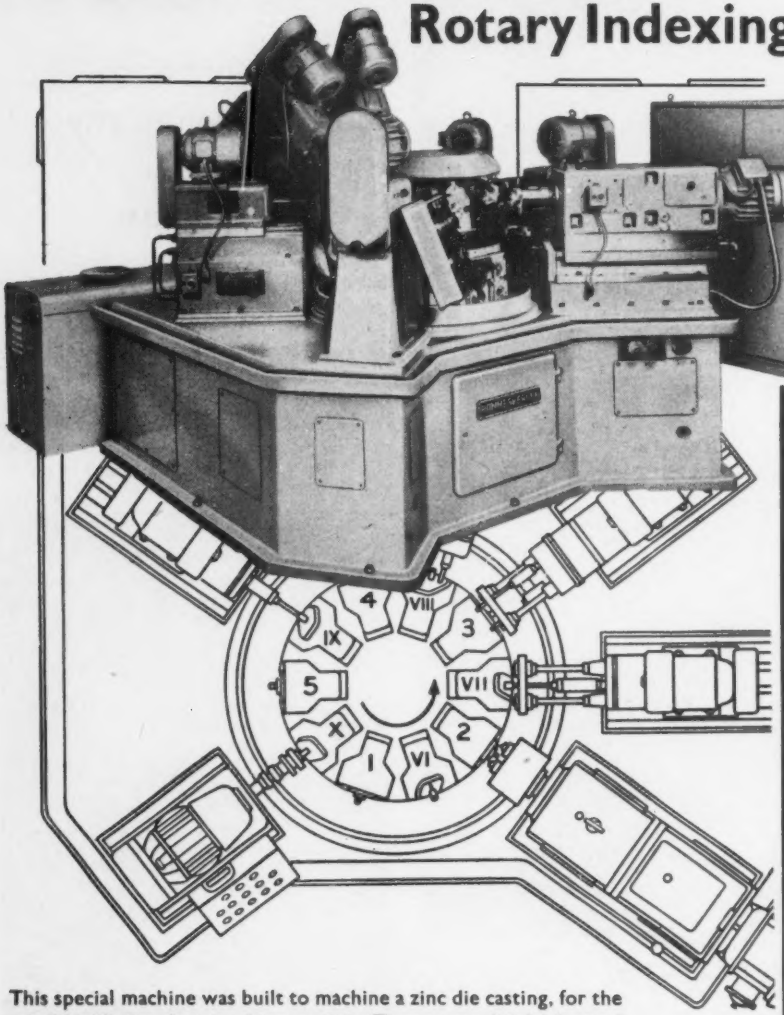
Bill Cripps knows what he's talking about — and in almost all the world's major industries there are men who talk about us as Bill does. They'll tell you that CARBORUNDUM help them make better products, cut costs, speed production . . . the help *you* need to meet the challenge of Europe's expanding market!

Products by CARBORUNDUM TRADE MARK cut your costs

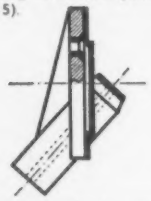
THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY LIMITED, TRAFFORD PARK, MANCHESTER. *Tel: Trafford Park 2381*

BAMMESBERGER

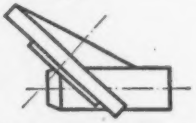
Rotary Indexing Machine



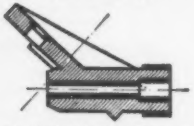
Casting loaded for machining during 1st rotation (stations 1 - 5).



Parts shown after 1st rotation (faced, drilled and spotfaced end milled).



Part premachined at stations 1 - 5 loaded for stations VI - X (2nd rotation).



Finished part after 2nd rotation (step drilled, deburred, reamed, tapped).

Output: approx. 220 pieces per hr. at 85% efficiency.

This special machine was built to machine a zinc die casting, for the windshield wiper bearing shown at right. The operator's job is limited to loading, reclamping and unloading of these parts. The machine is built up of three single-spindle drilling units, two slide units with built-on 2-spindle drilling heads, one facing unit with hydraulic shuttle table, one tapping unit and one hydraulic rotary indexing table.

DISTRIBUTORS AND STOCKISTS FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM

Telephone: ELGar 3834 (8 lines)

MORTIMER ENGINEERING COMPANY
PROPRIETORS S. GUITERMAN & CO. Ltd

Showroom & Sales: 204/6 ACTON LANE, HARLESDEN, N.W.10

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Look first to BROOKHIRST

FOR QUICK DELIVERY—24 hours despatch of popular items—you can't beat Brookhirst! Full technical information and prices of the widest and most adaptable range of standard control equipment ever offered are given in Catalogue 32.
Write now for your copy, and also for a copy of Short Delivery List.

(Right) *Type SC-618 small horse-power A.C. automatic straight-on starter with block type contactor and combined overload and single phase protection.*

BROOKHIRST

SPECIALISTS IN MOTOR CONTROL

BROOKHIRST SWITCHGEAR LIMITED . NORTHGATE WORKS . CHESTER

A METAL INDUSTRIES GROUP COMPANY

CVS-63

N

Rapidor REGD. TRADE MARK HACKSAWING MACHINES

OVER 30,000
"RAPIDOR MANCHESTER"
HACKSAWS
IN USE

Full particulars from:—

EDWARD G HERBERT LTD

LEVENSHULME : MANCHESTER 19 : ENGLAND

CROWN

SURFACE TABLES

GRADE 'A'
Hand scraped and surfaced to within 0·0001in. to 0·0003in. from a mean true plane over whole surface according to size.

GRADE 'B'
Smooth planed finish accurate 0·001in. to 0·003in. according to size.

Sizes up to 4ft. by 2ft. have three-point support.

Sizes 4ft. by 3ft. to 6ft. by 4ft. have five-point adjustable support.

Sizes 8ft. by 3ft. to 12ft. by 6ft. have six-point adjustable support.

Our Grade 'A' tables conform to B.S.S. 817-1938 in all respects.

BRITISH MADE BY:

WINDLEY BROTHERS LIMITED

CROWN WORKS · CHELMSFORD · ENGLAND

TELEPHONE CHELMSFORD 2224

see us for dust

DALLOW LAMBERT

Whatever you make, you make dust—and dust is dangerous, expensive stuff. See us for dust—and get rid of it. There'll be less waste, less wear—and healthier, happier work-people.

dust control equipment for industry

DALLOW LAMBERT & COMPANY LIMITED, THURMASTON, LEICESTER.

There's a resident Dallow Lambert man in <u>your</u> area. Would you like to see him? (Without obligation, of course.)

CBC 75

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

N2

Cheaper! Safer!

FR

high speed grinding with Franber Rhodius

FLEXIBLE BONDED

grinding discs

For high-speed, cool grinding, the FR 'nylonised' range, each specifically designed for its job and the material to be ground or cut, are the most economical, fastest and **safest** available today. Ideal for all types of metals, plastics, stone, tiles, etc.

THEY ARE SAFE FOR THE OPERATOR AND ADJACENT WORKPEOPLE, BEING VIRTUALLY UNBREAKABLE.

Franber

RHODIUS

Faster! Better!

They are flexible, cool and fast. Send for the FR price list. It will help you increase production—and lower costs.

FRANCIS W. BIRKETT & SONS LTD. · CLECKHEATON · YORKSHIRE · TEL: 961/2/3

ndh. 11467

DUNBAR & COOK

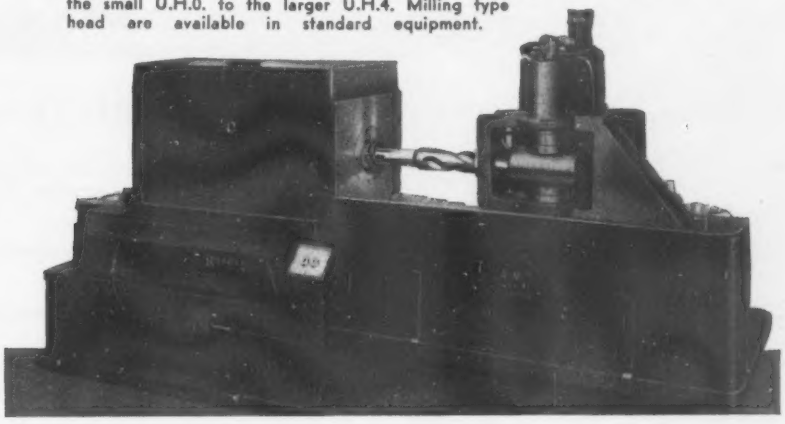
STRAIGHTENING PRESS

The New COLLET CHUCK enables second operation work up to four inches diameter (10 centimetres) to be accommodated on Ward 2A, 3A, or Herbert 2D and 4 Senior Capstans. Send us your enquiries.

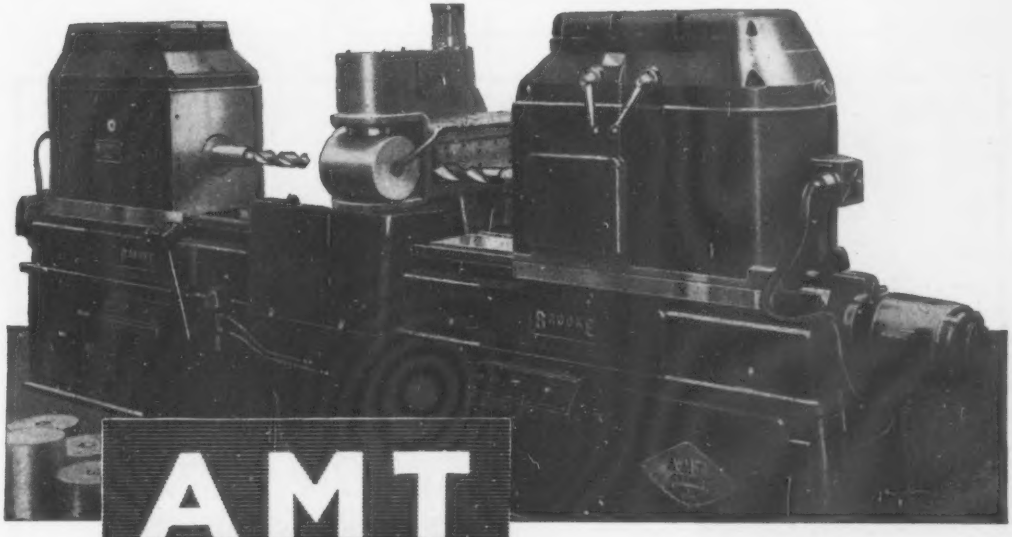
FLOW TEST MACHINES • IMPACT TEST MACHINES • BAR CLEANING MACHINES • COMPACTING PRESSES ABRASIVE PUMPS • JIGS AND FIXTURES

DUNBAR & COOK LTD
NEW JOHN STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 6.
Phone: Aston Cross 2571-3. Grams: "Cubar" B'ham.

Set-ups for any number and type of Unit Heads from the small U.H.0. to the larger U.H.4. Milling type head are available in standard equipment.



Single and Double ended
BILLET DRILLING MACHINES



Enquiries are invited and if you have a production problem our Design Engineers will gladly collaborate with you.

DESIGNED AND BUILT FROM STANDARD UNIT PARTS

A.M.T. (B'HAM) LTD., Bournbrook, Birmingham. Tel.: Selly Oak 1128/9/20. Grams: 'Amtold' B'ham.

LEINEN **LEROMAT 36**

1 7/16" Bar Capacity

HEAVY DUTY TURRET LATHE

with fully hydraulic control and automatic co-ordination of infinitely variable speeds and feeds.

Rapid setting with simultaneous automatic programme control.

Highest accuracy maintained by controlled hydraulic pressure of tool support.

Simple operation.

No fatigue.

Please send us samples or drawings. We are always at your service for advice.

Exclusive Distributors in the U.K.

ELGAR MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3 · Telephone ACORN 5555

MIDLANDS SHOWROOM: 1075 KINGSBURY ROAD, BIRMINGHAM 24

RIGHT OPPOSITE NORTH ACTON STN.

NRP 2165

Thos. Wm. Lench Ltd.

PHONE: BLACKHEATH 1151

BLACKHEATH BIRMINGHAM ENGLAND.

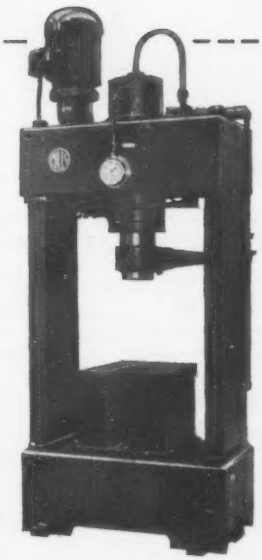
GRAMS: LENCHONIA, BLACKHEATH, BIRMINGHAM

MAKERS OF

Bolts, Screws, Rivets.

SERVICE AND SERVICEABILITY

have made Mills world-wide reputation



' Oilaulic ' 60-ton Vertical Forcing Press

Fabricated steel construction.
Stroke fully adjustable over whole ram travel.
Hand lever operation—ram returns automatically when released.
Non-Rotating Ram.
Unloading and Retaining Valve—allows ram to be held under pressure without overheating the oil.
Removable footstock.
Additional features such as an ejector and variations of standard dimensions are available.
From 15-tons to 500-tons capacity.

' Oilaulic ' 60-ton Vertical Open Gap Press

Fabricated Steel Construction.
Hand and foot control.
15" Ram stroke (adjustable) with power return.
Advance speed 200" per minute.
Return speed 240" per minute.
Power speed 22" per minute.
Machine illustrated has 5'-6" long table.
Other sizes available.

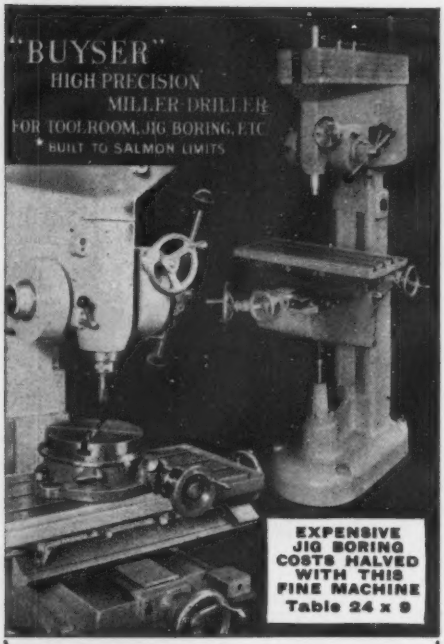
Standard extras
Straightening Equipment and sensitive control.
Pressure trip for automatic ram return.
Pressure sustaining valve.
Ejector or dashpot.

Special features available
Electrical control for—
automatic cycling
remote operation
timed pressure dwell.
From 8-tons to 300-tons capacity.

Sole *Agents:*
Alfred Herbert Ltd.
Coventry

MILLS **OILAULIC PRODUCTS**

John Mills & Co. (Llanidloes) Ltd.
Railway Foundry, Llanidloes, Montgomeryshire.



W. URQUHART 1023-7, Garratt Lane, LONDON, S.W.17
SOLE CONCESSIONAIRES. Phone: Balham 8551 (5 lines)

ROSA

CAP. $\frac{1}{8}$"
T-Slotted
Table,
6" x 6".
Screw
Feed to
Rise & Fall
3,000—18,000 r.p.m.
Optical Glass

★ **MODEL 3/1**
Stock Delivery
HIGH PRECISION

★ **WORLD FAMOUS. MADE BY MANUFACTURERS OF 50 YEARS' EXPERIENCE**
SOLE CONCESSIONAIRES

W. URQUHART 1023-7 Garratt Lane, London S.W.17. BALham 8551 (5 lines)

SPECIALISTS in used and reconditioned machine tools

USED MACHINE TOOLS *FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY* ★

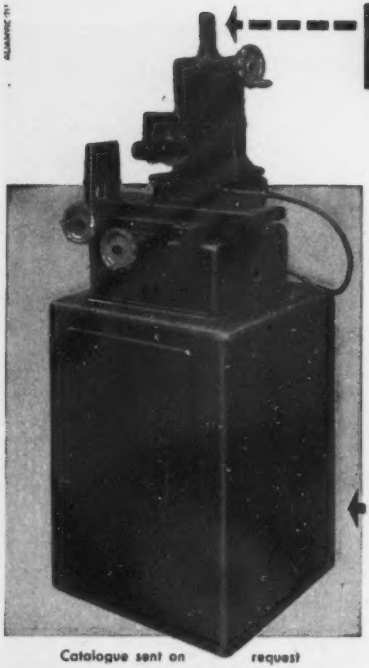
ACME-GRIDLEY $\frac{7}{16}$ in., 1in., 2in., 2$\frac{5}{8}$in., Six-Spindle Bar Automatics.
ACME-GRIDLEY 6$\frac{3}{4}$in. Six-Spindle Chucking Automatics.
B.S.A. ACME-GRIDLEY $\frac{7}{8}$in. Six-Spindle Bar Automatics.
B.S.A. ACME-GRIDLEY 5$\frac{1}{2}$in. Six-Spindle Chucking Automatic.
B.S.A. 168AL Single-Spindle Automatic Screw Machines.
B.S.A. 5in. and 9in. Single-Spindle Chucking Automatics.
B.S.A. Multi-Tool Lathes, 6in. x 12, 20 and 28in.
B.S.A. No. 7 and No. 8 Centreless Grinding Machines.
B.S.A. 50H Honing Machine.
B.S.A. LANDIS 6in. x 30in. Type C Plain Grinders.
B.S.A. POTTER & JOHNSTON 5D Automatic Turret Lathes.
AMERICAN Broaching Machine 10/48.
ASQUITH Two-Spindle Profiling Machine.
BRADFORD Lathe.
HERBERT Vertical Millers 10V, 18V, and 46V.
HOLROYD Two-Spindle Profiling Machines.
HULLER No. 5 Tapping Machines.
INDEX "52" Single-Spindle Automatics.
LANDIS 10 x 24 Universal Grinder.
POTTER & JOHNSTON 5D Automatic Turret Lathe.
WARD 2A Capstan Lathes.
WARD OE Capstan Lathes.

★ *Offered subject to prior sale.* All machines motorised suitable for 400-440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycle supply.

We offer good prices for your surplus plant. Send us details—we will inspect immediately and make a firm offer. Write, wire or phone . . .

BJ MACHINERY (B.S.A. TOOLS GROUP) **LTD.**
MONTGOMERY STREET
BIRMINGHAM, 11.
Phone: VICTORIA 2351-9 Grams: "REBUILT"

Automatics.
Progressive
Tools.
Transfer
Presses.
Multi-Form.
Accurate
Press Tools
to the
finest
limits
Specialists
in Heat
Treatment
SPECIALISTS IN SPRING STEELS
BERYLLIUM COPPER AND OTHER ALLOYS
IMMEDIATE ENQUIRIES INVITED
SPRING STEEL PRODUCTIONS LTD.
784 - 788 HIGH ROAD, TOTTENHAM, N.17 PHONE: TOT 0732/0940
Springs
and wire
shapes
in all metals
Helical
Tension
Compression
and Torsion
Springs
from 40 s.w.g.
to 3/16" dia
wire
in any
quantity
Fully A.I.D.
and A.R.B.
approved



Catalogue sent on request

Precision bench surface grinding machine

LIP

Developed for the watch clock instrument and allied industries

Capacity : LENGTH 202 mm
BREADTH 108 mm
HEIGHT 125 mm

Surface of magnetic chock :
105 x 152 mm.

Accessories available :

Stand
Dust extractor
Dressing diamond with holder universal vice

LIP INDUSTRY

BESANÇON : 7, rue des Chalets. Tél. 59-31

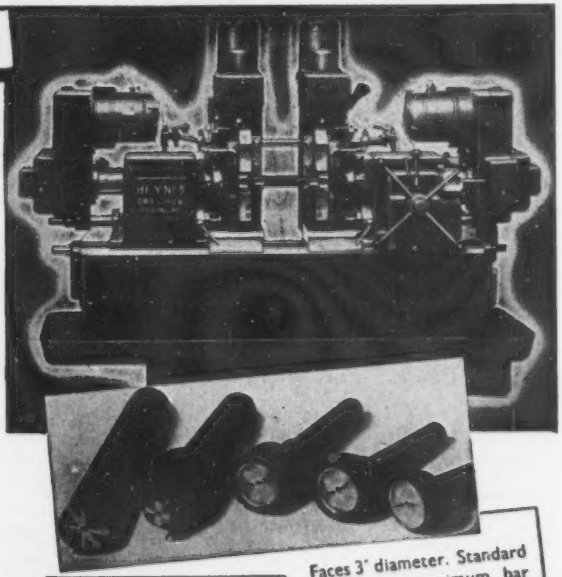
Agents for Great Britain : TORNOS SALES C°
E.M. Vaughan Ltd
Broadgate House
COVENTRY

130 SHAFTS FACED AND CENTRED PER HOUR

Facing $\frac{1}{8}$" off each end and drilling $\frac{7}{16}$" centres in $2\frac{1}{2}$" diameter Electric Motor Shafts in a floor to floor time of 27 seconds, is typical of the high production which can be achieved on the —

HEY No. 3 DOUBLE ENDED CENTRING & FACING MACHINE

- *Perfect alignment of centres*
- *True faces and accurate lengths*
- *Turned finish on faces*
- *Eliminates subsequent facing down to centres or recentring*



HEY ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
COVENTRY PHONE COVENTRY 88641

We also manufacture Rotary Cam and Profile Milling Machines, Short Thread Milling Machines, Multiple Drilling Heads and Machines, Tapping Machines, Gear Tooth Rounding Machines, Special Machine Tools for High Production.

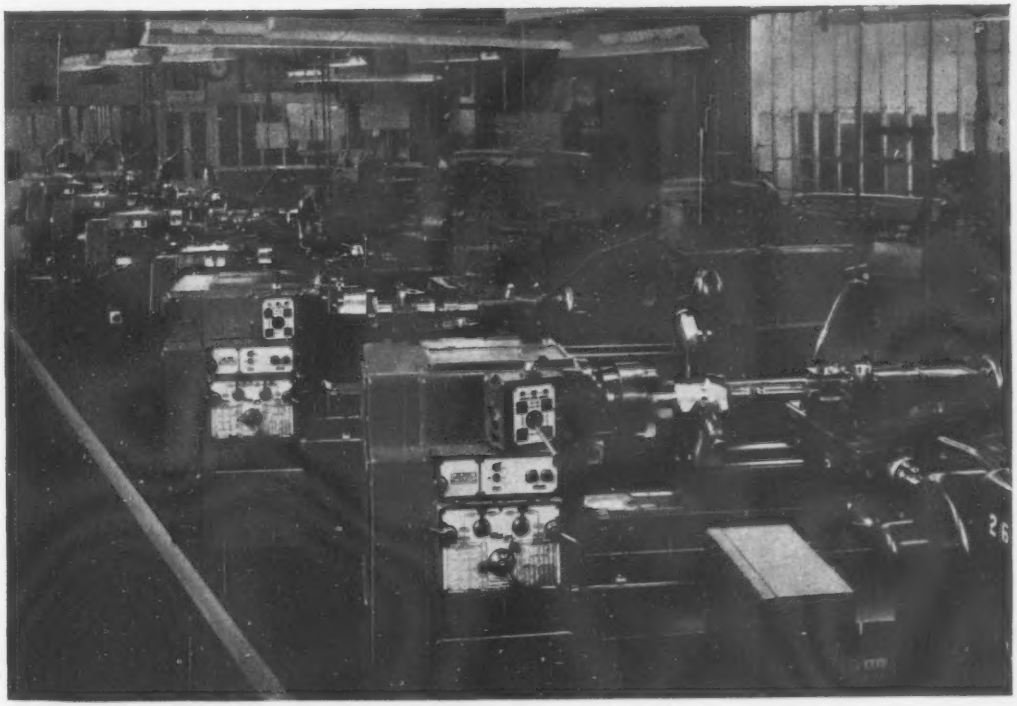
Faces 3" diameter. Standard Vices have maximum bar capacity of $6\frac{1}{2}$" diameter. Minimum length handled 6". Standard bed lengths to take work up to 24", 48" or 72" long.

NOW STANDARDISING

ON W & M LATHES

Westminster Airways Servicing Ltd

GOSPORT, HANTS.



Since 1951, when they installed their first " 70 " Junior Lathe, Westminster Airways Servicing Ltd., have steadily added to their W & M line. Today, they have five " 70 " Junior Lathes and two " 85 " Senior Lathes, all employed " with complete satisfaction " on intricate high precision Aircraft Prototype and Tool Work.

In work of this kind, which demands such high standards of accuracy and reliability, " complete satisfaction " is always the aim of W & M.

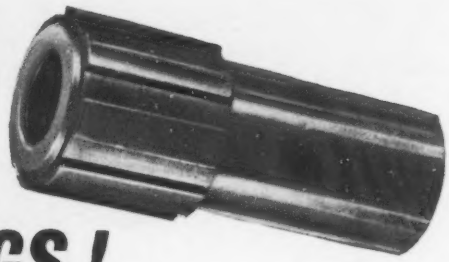
WOODHOUSE & MITCHELL

WAKEFIELD ROAD · BRIGHOUSE · YORKS

PHONE: BRIGHOUSE 627 (3 LINES) — GRAMS: 'WOODHOUSE BRIGHOUSE'

WM21

NO MACHINING NEEDED WITH SINTERINGS !



Sintered Simon says
Save on SINTERED

Think of the savings you would make if you could eliminate machining ! Impossible, you might think ? No, not a bit of it. For so great are the advances made in recent years in powder metallurgy that it is now possible to produce a vast range of pieces *in their finished state !*

Already many manufacturers dealing in quantity production are taking advantage of these techniques. And at Sintered Products Limited, still further applications are being found daily to help industry achieve a faster, more economic production of parts. Perhaps they could help you ?

Our Representative will gladly call to discuss your particular problems. Or write for the DURASINT booklet giving you full details to:

Sintered Products Limited
(One of the Sheepbridge Engineering Group)
Hamilton Road, Sutton-in-Ashfield, Notts.
Phone: Sutton-in-Ashfield 590 *Grams:* Sintered, Sutton-in-Ashfield

THE NATION'S REMEMBRANCE

POPPY DAY

Saturday November 8

British Legion · Haig's Fund
Pall Mall · London · S.W.1
(Registered under the War Charities Act, 1940)

This space has been generously donated by
" MACHINERY "

MARTONAIR

FLOW REGULATORS

Martonair Flow Regulators are used extensively to control the speed of pneumatic cylinders. Normally fitted between the outlet port of the control valve and the cylinder, the regulator allows free flow into the cylinder but controls the flow to exhaust by orifice adjustment. The S.837 regulator illustrated here gives provision for in-line connection and is suitable for the speed control of cylinders up to 4" diameter bore. The taper for the adjusting needle has been specially designed to give not the usual wide parabolic flow curve but equal sensitivity of control at both large and small openings; each turn of the needle involves an increase of approximately 40% on flow and cylinder speed. Precise control can thus be obtained.

Send for leaflet B87 which gives full details of the Martonair S.837 Flow Regulator

MARTONAIR LTD · PARKSHOT · RICHMOND · SURREY

Telephone: RIC 2201 (6 lines)

AD.44

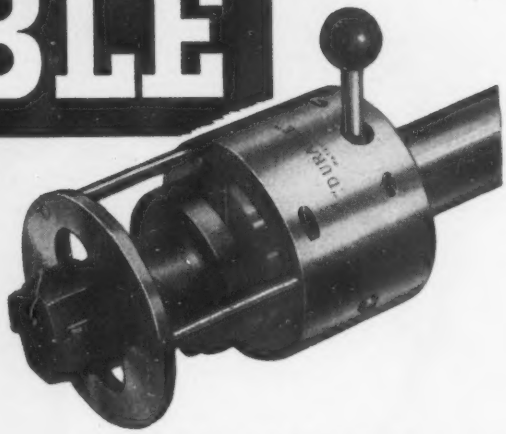
DURABLE

Collapsible

THREADING TAPS

Stationary and Rotating Types

Also: Adjustable Taps
Adjustable Cutter Heads
Centre Setting Gauges
Special Tools, Jigs, Fixtures, Etc.



JIG BORING ON
No. 4G "SIP" JIG BORER

DURABLE TOOLS LTD.
81-89, AVENUEPARK STREET, GLASGOW, N.W. Telephone: Maryhill 2344 Telegrams: Durable, Glasgow

---

FOR DIE SPRINGS OF QUALITY

'Phone or write (Dept. S.M.O.)

THESE SPRINGS ARE MADE FROM ***HIGH GRADE*** SPRING STEEL AND HAVE BEEN CAREFULLY HEAT TREATED IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT SPRINGS OF ***THE HIGHEST QUALITY*** ARE SUPPLIED

SHOT PEENING HAS BEEN APPLIED THEREBY REMOVING ANY TRACE OF DE-CARBONISATION AND ALSO REDUCING THE LIABILITY TO FATIGUE.

ALL SPRINGS HAVE BEEN TESTED BY SCRAGGING SOLID, AND ARE FINISHED IN MARK II BLACK TO PREVENT RUST.

28 SIZES ALWAYS IN STOCK. PRICE LIST ON APPLICATION . . .

The Dart Spring Co. Ltd. West Bromwich

TELEGRAMS: DART, WEST BROMWICH. TELEPHONES: WEST BROMWICH 1791 (PBX 6 LINES)

ROLLS-ROYCE

use the best—
and the fastest
method of milling
LIGHT ALLOYS

Wadkin Vertical Milling Machine L.H.1. with cutting speeds up to 18,000 r.p.m. face milling a steering box. Photographs by courtesy of Rolls-Royce Ltd., Crewe.

This steering box is face machined in 20 seconds!

Rolls-Royce Ltd., like many other famous firms, appreciate the benefits of using a machine specially designed for milling Non-ferrous metals. Their Wadkin Vertical Milling Machine L.H. face mills their light alloy components, such as the steering box shown above, in a fraction of the time taken by any other method. And it does so with the accuracy and finish associated with Rolls-Royce standards. The Wadkin type L.H. consists of one basic machine of plain, robust and inexpensive design, with three alternative head arrangements. Each head has cutting speeds far higher than orthodox millers, permitting feeds as high as 84" per minute. Leaflet No. 811, giving full details will be sent on request.

Tel: Leicester 68151 — Wadkin Ltd., Green Lane Works, Leicester

Wadkin

Tel: MAYfair 7048 — London Office: 62-64 Brook Street, W.1

50% LONGER TOOL LIFE

A diamond lap reciprocating in two planes at different speeds produces cutting edges on Tungsten Carbide Tipped Tools with 0.5 micro inch finish—The Wendt way.

Send for data on these fast, accurate and compact units.

YOUR PROFIT DEPENDS ON GOOD CUTTING EDGES!

MODEL WF 6000

WENDT TOOL LAPPING MACHINES

Exclusive Distributors in the U.K.

EX-STOCK

ELGAR MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

RIGHT OPPOSITE NORTH ACTON STN.

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3 · Telephone ACORN 5555

MIDLANDS SHOWROOM: 1075 KINGSBURY ROAD, BIRMINGHAM 24

NRP2217

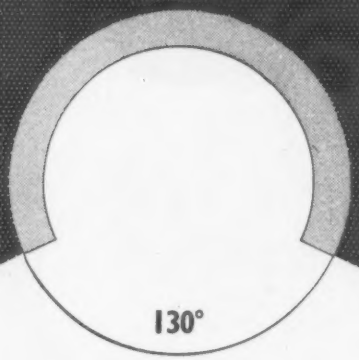
B&T SHIM WASHERS

★

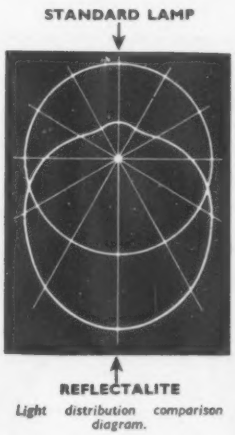
Made in diameters from ⅛" to 10" with bores to suit and any quantity, material brass or steel shim stock in thicknesses between ·002 and ·06". Also laminated shims up to 6" dia. Tab washers and shims of irregular shapes can also be produced and we shall be pleased to receive your enquiries.

BONEHAM & TURNER LTD MANSFIELD NOTTS PHONE 896

Get more light at no extra cost! fit PHILIPS *Reflectalite*



—the fluorescent tube that now gives even more light in the useful direction



Light distribution comparison diagram.

Philips "Reflectalite" is the fluorescent tube that defeats light wastage caused by dust accumulation. And today it's a better buy than ever. For, in addition to its basic increase in lighting efficiency, the light output of "Reflectalite" tubes has now been further increased to give you *even more light* in the useful direction. For instance, the 40W Cool White tube now has 10% greater efficiency.

"Reflectaiite" has a special built-in reflector covering two-thirds of the internal surface. The major part of the light output is reflected through the 130° 'window' *where it has maximum effect.* (See diagrams.)

Available in Cool White, Cool White de Luxe, Warm White.	SWITCH START. 4' 40W. 13/9d. plus P.T. 5' 80W. B.C. or Bi-Pin 14/9d. plus P.T. INSTANT START. 1/- extra.

Next time you need a tube—fit a

PHILIPS **PHILIPS** *Reflectalite*

FLUORESCENT REFLECTOR TUBE

PHILIPS ELECTRICAL LTD · LIGHTING DIVISION · CENTURY HOUSE · SHAFTESBURY AVE · LONDON W.C.2
(LD3117)

MULTIPLE THREAD CUTTER

SPLINE FORM CUTTER

SEATING CUTTER AND ARBOR

PRESSING IT HOME THAT . . .

Brayshaw Engineers' Tools include standard and special Milling Cutters for all purposes . . . Hacksaw Blades, Gears, Threads and Splines, Inserted Blade and Interlocking Cutters, Woodworking Cutters, Tools, Hobs, Reamers, Slitting Saws, Form Tools, etc. All Tools are precision made and scientifically hardened, ensuring accuracy and maximum productive effort. Send for your copy of Catalogue ST.56 which includes useful reference to the design and use of Milling Cutters.

BRAYSHAW

ENGINEERS' TOOLS

BRAYSHAW TOOLS LTD., BELLE VUE WORKS, MANCHESTER 12

Tel.: EAst 1046. Grams.: "Hardening" M/c

Awkward situations!

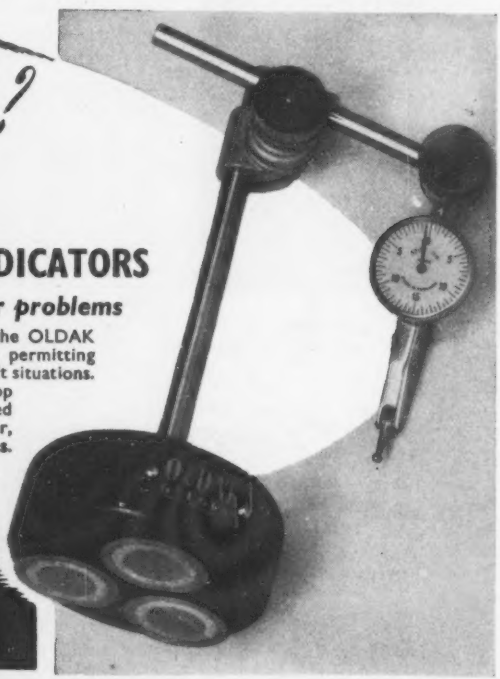
OLDAK

MAGNETIC BASE TEST INDICATORS

. . . can solve your problems

The powerful permanent magnet base holds the OLDAK test indicator securely in any position, thus permitting inspection operations to be carried out in difficult situations. The upright can be positioned in the top or side of the base and the unit is supplied complete with a 'SPOT-ON' dial indicator, graduated in 0.0005in. or 0.01m/m divisions.

COMPLETE DETAILS ON REQUEST.



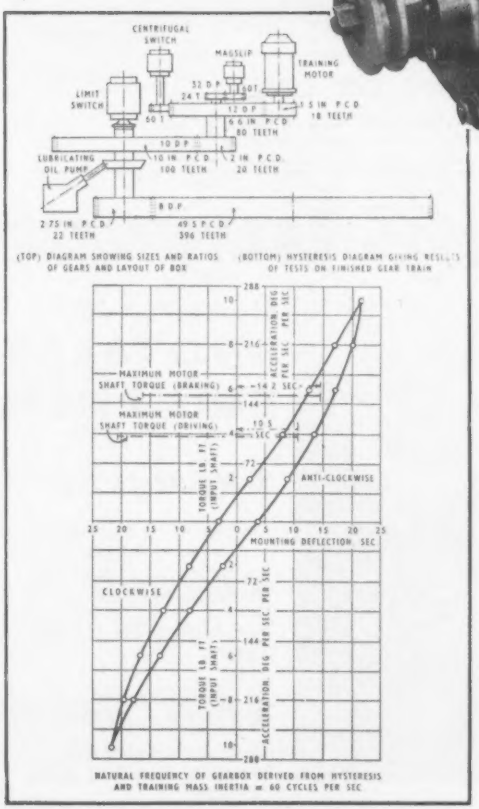
ENGINEERING PRODUCTS LTD.

GLENBROOK WORKS · LITTLERS CLOSE

MERTON ABBEY · LONDON, S.W.19 · ENGLAND

'Phone: LIBERTY 1085-6 · 'Grams': OLDAKGAUGE, SOUPHONE, LONDON

A gear train with no backlash



Special gearboxes with ordnance precision for industrial applications

During the war the application of servo controls to gun mountings created the problem of minimising lost motion in the drives. The John Thompson Ordnance Company have designed and manufactured the gearbox illustrated with the characteristics of their gun mounting gearboxes, but adaptable to meet industrial requirements. The techniques developed are being used by this Company for certain parts of the Berkeley Nuclear Power Station and possible applications include machine tool actuation and automation.

The gearbox shown provides an overall ratio of 400:1. the casing is of fabricated steel construction, designed for jig boring under production conditions; shaft centres are fixed; Standard ball races carry the shafts except for the pinion end of the output shaft, where Timken double tapered roller bearings are used. A plunger pump immersed in the oil tank provides the lubrication.

The John Thompson Ordnance Company will be pleased to discuss applications of this type of gearbox and the execution of similar precision work.

JOHN THOMPSON ORDNANCE COMPANY · JOHN THOMPSON GROUP · JOHN THOMPSON ORDNANCE COMPANY

JOHN THOMPSON ORDNANCE COMPANY · WOLVERHAMPTON

CR/2

MOORE

SLEEVES & SOCKETS

FOR EVERY DUTY

Specialised production methods ensure the highest quality and accuracy. Internal and external tapers are guaranteed to standard Morse Gauges.
OIL TOUGHENED SLEEVE ground on outside taper and reamer finished on the inside, ensuring an accurate high-class product at a moderate price.
HARDENED AND GROUND SLEEVES case hardened throughout and ground on inside and outside. Do not bruise or burr and therefore protect the machine spindles.
EXTENSION SOCKETS supplied in the above two qualities.
BLANK END SOCKETS supplied soft with turning plug.
CAPSTAN SOCKETS supplied in the hardened and ground quality only
FULL RANGE OF TYPES AND SIZES AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY FROM STOCK

THE MOORE MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.
PROGRESS WORKS - LAISTERDYKE - BRADFORD 4 - YORKS
'PHONE: BRADFORD 64365-6 'GRAMS': MOORANCO, BRADFORD

Follow the example of
LEADING MANUFACTURERS *use* Guyson

We specialise in the manufacture of light sandblast cabinets designed to work where your production can be most conveniently served —right on the job. Your choice may be selected from Bench or Floor Models, small or larger, tailor-made for every industrial requirement in the Laboratory, Tool-room, Production Bay or Repair Depot.
There's an excellent return on your investment when using Guyson Shotblast Equipment.
Please write for Bulletin 275 fully describing the Guyson Range.

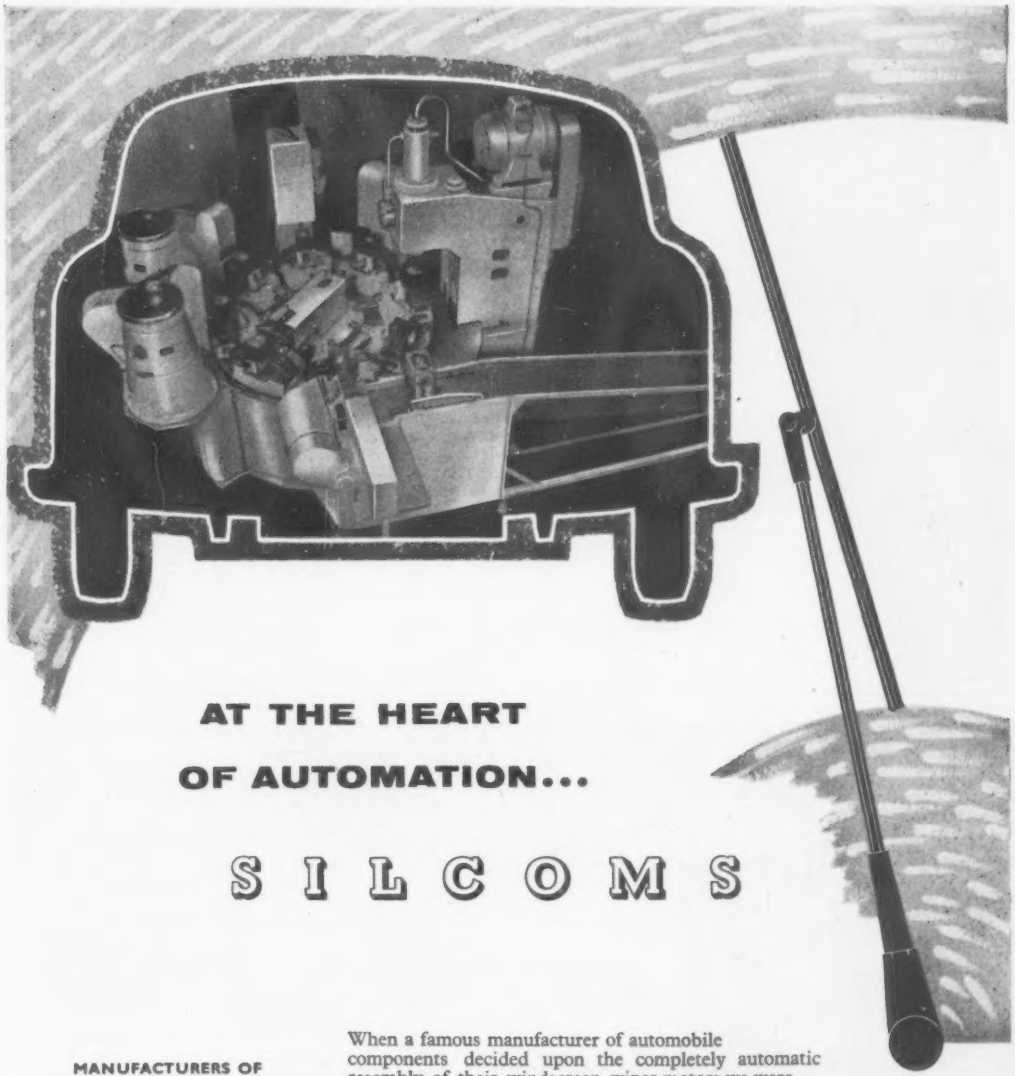
Light Industrial
SHOTBLAST EQUIPMENT

*REMOVES
RUST AND SCALE

*CLEANS
CASTINGS OF EVERY KIND

*MATT FINISHES
COMPONENTS IN METAL, PLASTIC AND GLASS

Guyson Regd
INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT LIMITED
NORTH AVENUE · OTLEY · YORKS Tel: 2456 · Grams 'GUYSON' OTLEY



AT THE HEART

OF AUTOMATION...

SILCOMS

MANUFACTURERS OF SPECIAL PURPOSE EQUIPMENT, PRESS TOOLS FIXTURES, JIGS MOULDS FOR PLASTICS GLASS, RUBBER, ETC.

SILCOMS

PROPRIETORS

BOLTON ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

When a famous manufacturer of automobile components decided upon the completely automatic assembly of their windscreen wiper motors we were entrusted with the building of this machine, an example of modern automation. Hoppers surrounding the rotating table contain the components, and as the table rotates to each station, these are fed, located and secured by a variety of mechanical and pneumatic devices acting in sequence, the completed motor leaving the last station " untouched by human hand." If you want a special purpose machine, or require jigs, fixtures, press tools, moulds or any other ingenious and accurate work of this nature, discuss it with SILCOMS. We definitely have the ' know-how '!

VICTORIA WORKS · FARNWORTH · LANCASHIRE *Telephone:* **FARNWORTH 1305-6**

and at 327 BURY ROAD, BOLTON, LANCASHIRE. *Telephone:* BOLTON 3545

51

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

CUT YOUR SAWING COSTS

SUPER SPEED
HIGH SPEED STEEL
HACKSAW BLADES

for swift, safe sawing

Cut your sawing costs with "Super-Speed" Hacksaw Blades. Precision milled teeth, specially heat-treated, combine to give fast and straight cutting and maximum life.

High Carbon, High Chrome and Tool Steels, Stainless, High Speed and High Alloy Steels as well as Mild Steels and Non-Ferrous materials can be cut just as fast and accurately as your machines will allow, and blade life is exceptional.

also
'SPEED' TUNGSTEN ALLOY HACKSAW BLADES—for hand or machine in full range of sizes.
HACKSAW FRAMES TOO
Technical advice or information always available.

SLACK, SELLARS & CO. LTD.
MOWBRAY STREET, SHEFFIELD 3, ENGLAND
THE METAL SAW SPECIALISTS

"Speetol" Reg'd.

MAGNETIC GRIPPER

Solves a Pressing Problem!

IT'S HELD

IT'S RELEASED

Enables ferrous parts to be fed to power presses faster and safer ... so increases output without risk to operator. Design (Patent 738193) incorporates a special permanent magnet of high lifting power and instantaneous cut-off is provided by thumb pressure on the convenient trigger.

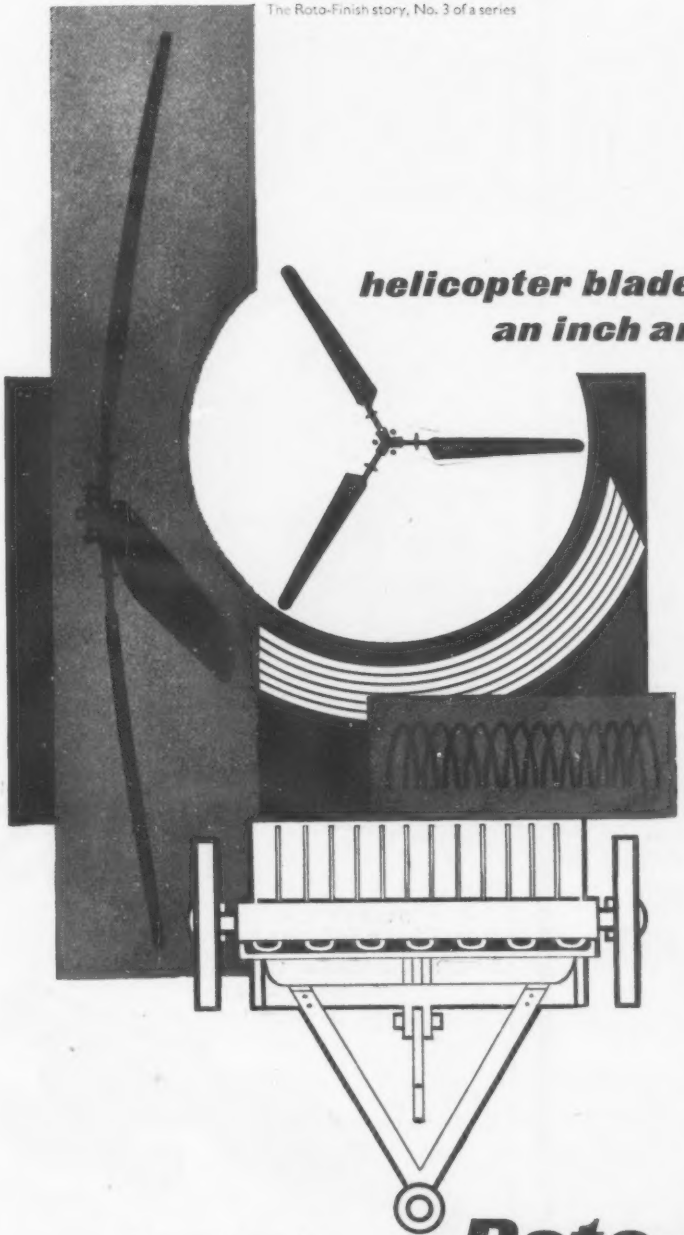
Simple yet Efficient

Speed Tools Ltd
VEREKER BUILDINGS, GRESSE ST., LONDON W.1. Museum 1039/1099.

NRP

The Roto-Finish story, No. 3 of a series

REMEMBER POPPY DAY



helicopter blades to hay rakes an inch and a half high

Extraordinary is the only word to describe the range of components now being finished by Roto-Finish. Helicopter blades over 30 ft. long, light alloy pump bodies, Dinky toys like the hay rake illustrated—these are just a few of so many products which are precisely finished by Roto-Finish. And daily we and our customers are finding new uses for Roto-Finish. If you have to descale or deburr, radius, blend or cut down, britehone or colour, you should carefully consider Roto-Finish. Whatever you manufacture, be it in metal or plastic, it is almost certain Roto-Finish could save you both time and money.

Confirmed, dyed-in-the-wool Roto-Finish users declare that a transfer from out-dated hand finishing to *mechanised* Roto-Finishing effects a 50% to 80% saving in cost . . . releases skilled, highly paid labour for more productive work . . . achieves a consistent uniformity of finish quite unattainable by hand methods. Negligible spoilage and immense cost reduction usually mean that a Roto-Finish installation pays for itself within two to three months.

We offer to process a sample of your product free of charge and without any obligation whatever. Write today for further details.

to be precise—the name is **Roto-Finish**

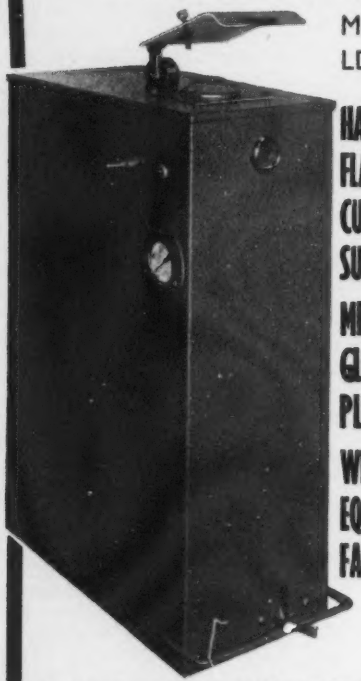
Roto-Finish Limited, (Dept. M.13), Mark Road, Hemel Hempstead, Herts. Boxmoor 4600 PBX

The English Electric Co. Ltd. use Roto-Finish

Sommerfield

'JETMARK'
STENCILLING CABINET

MODEL
LD6A

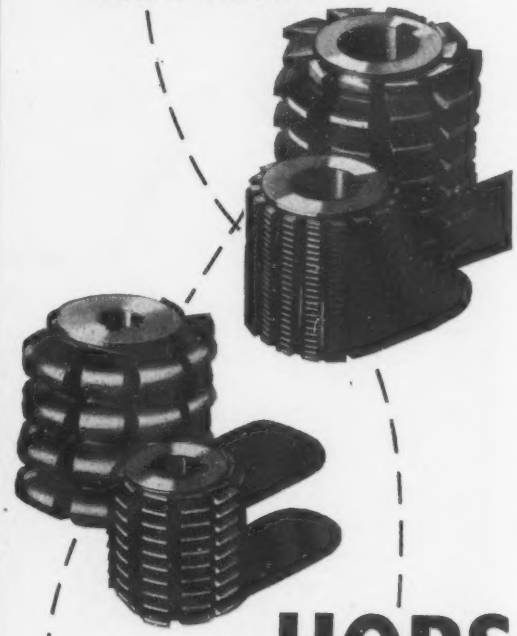


HANDLES FLAT OR CURVED SURFACES IN METAL GLASS OR PLASTIC - WITH EQUAL FACILITY

Compact construction and pleasing finish. Flexible stencil holder to take the contour of part being marked. Magnetised protection visor. Easy adjustment and replacement by means of hinged access panels, fitted adjacent to the ejector gun and mixing tube. Dust extractor system incorporated within the machine, comprising an exhauster direct-driven by continuously rated motor with push button starter, bag type dust collector with residue drawer.

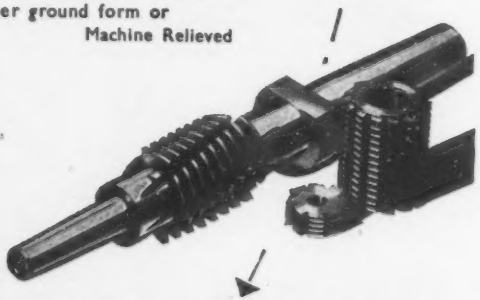
H. G. SOMMERFIELD
8 CAMDEN ROAD, LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone GULliver 3443/4/5.

SUMMIT
TRADE MARK



HOBS

Made in
SUPER
HIGH SPEED STEEL
either ground form or
Machine Relieved



JOSEPH THOMPSON
(SHEFFIELD) LTD.
Townhead St., Engineering Works, Sheffield, 1, England
Telephone: 24120 (3 lines) Grams: "Summit, Sheffield"

CHOOSE MEM AUTO-MEMOTA

the starter that's been proved all over the world

A HUGE TOTAL of Auto-Memota starters is now in service in all kinds of industries all over the world. The Auto-Memota has proved its ability to protect electric motors on even the most vital duties. Fitted with indirectly heated thermal overload trip on each phase and inherent no-volt release. Made in direct and star-delta types for motors up to 15 HP.

MEM MIDLAND ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING COMPANY LIMITED TYSELEY · BIRMINGHAM 11

'CENTEC' 2

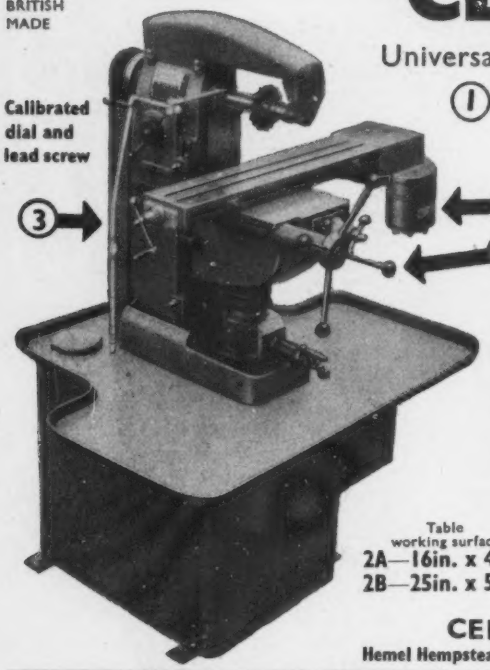
BRITISH MADE

Universal Precision Milling Machines with

① ② ③ Possibilities of table movement

ALL GEARED 6 spindle speeds

Calibrated dial and lead screw



③

① 4 Power feeds

② Capstan handle rack and pinion

With big advantage of fast table approach by Capstan Handle followed by automatic feed on cut and fast return by Capstan Handle.

Index table
Dividing head
Quick-action swivel vice
Rotary table

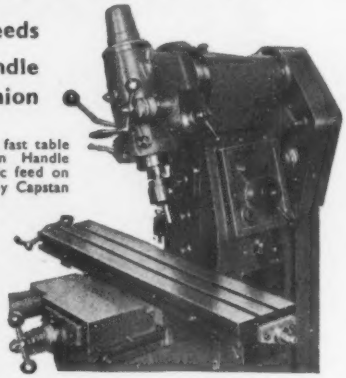


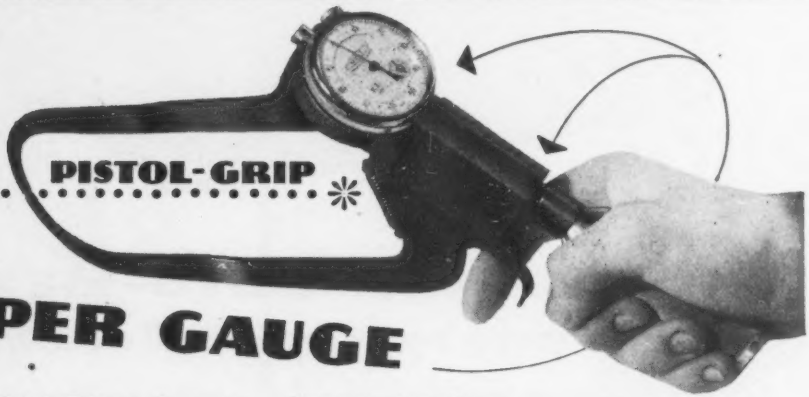
	Table working surface	Long Traverse
2A	16in. x 4¼in.	8in.
2B	25in. x 5in.	13in.

Vertical swivelling head for MILLING and DRILLING at all angles.

CENTEC MACHINE TOOLS LTD

Hemel Hempstead, Herts. Telephone: Boxmoor 584-5-6

MPJ ... PISTOL-GRIP ...



CALIPER GAUGE

The M.P.J. 'Pistol-Grip' Caliper Gauge is suitable for measuring wall thicknesses of Castings, Stampings, etc., where normal gauging methods cannot be applied.

Anvils are "Stellite" faced to obviate wear. Dial readings—1/64in., 0·01in. or 0·1mm. These models are direct readings. Comparator models with readings 0·001in. are also available.

Made in two standard types:—
10in. model with throat dimension of 9½in.
4in. model with throat dimension of 5½in.
Any special shape can be manufactured to suit your particular requirements.

Literature describing these and other Caliper Gauges on application.

M·P·J GAUGE & TOOL CO. LTD.
ERDINGTON · BIRMINGHAM 24

Member of the Gauge and Toolmaker's Association.

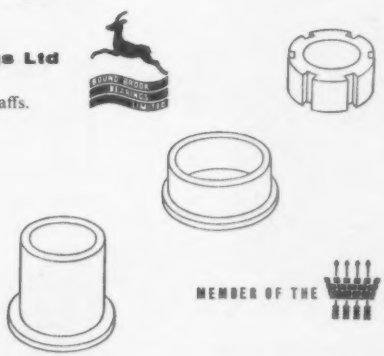
SWEET- or dry?

The choice of bearings — whether they will operate sweetly or run dry in locations where constant and frequent attention is impossible — has a ready answer: COMPO. These oil-retaining sintered metal bearings have been exhaustively and thoroughly proved reliable through years of arduous use, and are available in a comprehensive range of stock sizes. Enquiries for special COMPO bearings are also welcomed, and we offer consultative technical advice on matters of design.

COMPO OIL-RETAINING BRONZE BUSHES AND BEARINGS

Bound Brook Bearings Ltd

Trent Valley Road, Lichfield, Staffs.
Telephone: Lichfield 2027/8



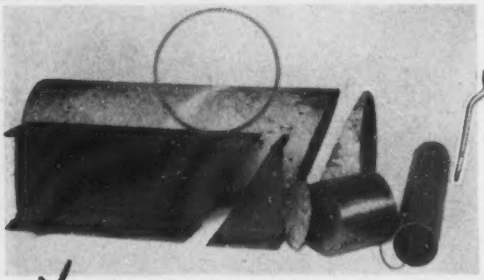
MEMBER OF THE BIRFIELD GROUP

GRANVILLE *High Speed* BANDSAW

TYPE 9H

- POSITIVE CONTROLLED HYDRAULIC FEED GIVES SUPER FAST CUTTING ON BARS TUBES, ANGLES AND SECTIONS
- NO WASTE: CUT ONLY 0·05 in. WIDE
- ACCURATE: TO WITHIN ±0·005in. on 4in. BAR

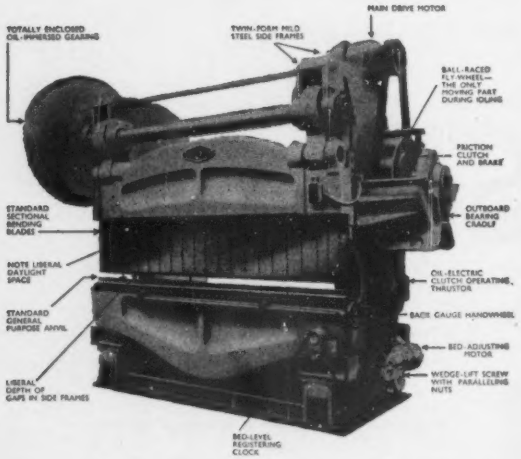
Specially designed for production cutting-off, the GRANVILLE will handle bars, tubes, angles and even sections as large as 13¾in. × 6in. at super-fast speeds. Ample power, positively controlled hydraulic down-feed. A precision setting device for fine adjustment of vice angle within 15mins. of a degree is available. *Write now for full details.*



★ DEMONSTRATION WITHOUT OBLIGATION

Full particulars from: **F. COALS LIMITED**
WOODFORD AVE., WOODFORD GREEN, ESSEX.
PHONE WANSTEAD 7766/7767/7768

The SEDGWICK
BENDING AND FORMING BRAKE


MAIN DRIVE MOTOR
TOTALLY ENCLOSED OIL-IMMERSED GEARING
TWIN-RIBBED MILD STEEL SIDE FRAMES
BALL-RACED FLYWHEEL— THE ONLY MOVING PART DURING IDLING
FRICTION CLUTCH AND BRAKE
STANDARD SECTIONAL BENDING BLADES
OUTBOARD BEARING CRADLE
NOTE LIBERAL DAYLIGHT SPACE
OIL-ELECTRIC CLUTCH OPERATING THRUSTOR
STANDARD GENERAL PURPOSE ANVIL
BACK GAUGE HANDWHEEL
BED-ADJUSTING MOTOR
LIBERAL DEPTH OF GAPS IN SIDE FRAMES
WEDGE-LIFT SCREW WITH PARALLELING NUTS
BED-LEVEL REGISTERING CLOCK

. . . will solve your fabricating problems !

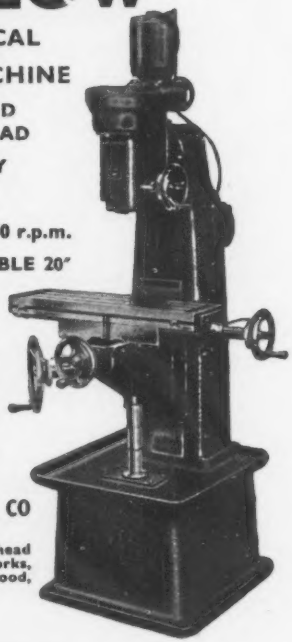
SEDGWICKS LTD. LONDON, E.6

Telephone : GRANGEWOOD 0336

MARLOW

Mk. IV VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE

- SWIVELLING AND DOWN FEED HEAD
- LARGE CAPACITY
- TABLE 28″ × 8″
- 6 SPEEDS 85 to 1450 r.p.m.
- SPINDLE TO TABLE 20″
- HEIGHT 80″



MARLOW Models

MK IV (Illustr.) £285
MK I 22″ × 6″ £198
MK II 28″ × 6″ £210
MK III 28″ × 8″ £225

VICTA ENGINEERING CO

Offices:
Thicket Corner, Maidenhead Tel 50 and at: Eagle Works, Chester Rd. Boreham Wood, Herts.
Tel: Elstree 3146

6·04" aluminium removed in thirty minutes!

SHEFFIELD TEST REPORT NO. 87759

A SURFORM Fine-Cut blade was tested on a piece of aluminium 1" square, under a 24 lb. load, using a stroke length of 6". At the end of thirty minutes, 6·04" of aluminium had been removed with 1,530 strokes of the SURFORM blade. This was one of several SURFORM tests that were carried out by the Sheffield Testing Works Ltd; equally impressive results were obtained on wood, copper and mild steel. All these tests proved two things beyond doubt: that SURFORM is exceptionally fast, and that SURFORM is tough.

500 TEETH—NO CLOGGING

The SURFORM blade is unique. It consists of a 10" strip of hardened and tempered Sheffield tool steel with 500 teeth set at a scientifically gauged angle. The depth of cut is controlled and clogging is impossible. The blade was invented by Firth Brown Tools Limited.

NOW IT COMES IN 6 DIFFERENT SURFORMS

Standard File 12/6; Standard Plane 17/6; Block Plane 10/-; Fine-Cut File 12/6; Convex Plane 17/6; Half-Round File 13/-. Interchangeable replacement blades for all models.

HOW ABOUT A DEMONSTRATION?

We can easily arrange for a SURFORM demonstration on your premises. Drop us a line and we'll put our area representative in touch with you.

SURFORM

Made by: SIMMONDS AEROCESSORIES LTD.
TREFOREST • PONTYPRIDD • GLAMORGAN
A MEMBER OF THE FIRTH CLEVELAND GROUP

CRC 385U

could you use the skill of 100 engineers?

There is no reason why you shouldn't. That is the experience and skill you have at your service when you contact Rotheroe & Mitchell Ltd., and that is a very sound move if you are concerned with the making of precision components from bar or castings, or the manufacture and assembly of complete equipments in the Instrument and Electro-Mechanical field.

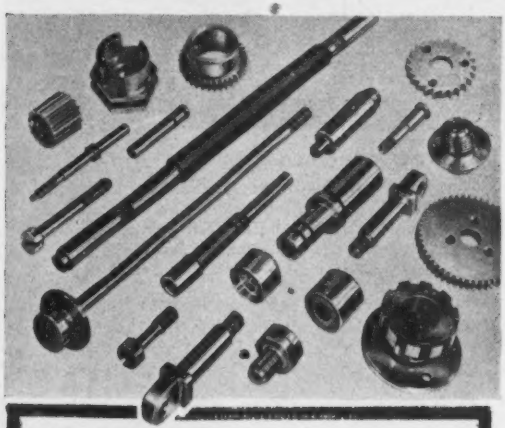
Rotheroe & Mitchell Ltd., have expert facilities for the development, design, tooling and testing of all types of equipment, including electronic apparatus.
If you are having difficulty in meeting delivery promises, why not take advantage of our service, after all sub-contracting has been our business for 21 years.

Write or telephone for further details today.

ROTHEROE & MITCHELL LTD

Electrical and Mechanical Instrument Makers

Aintree Road. Perivale. Middlesex Tel: PERivale 2238-9



Quality turned parts

★ All Materials—Stainless & High Tensile Steel, Nylon, Tufnol, etc.
★ Small Gears—Spurs, Sprockets, Ratchets, Bevels, etc.
★ Grinding, Heat Treatment, Plating.
★ 50-5000 Quantities a speciality
★ All enquiries promptly handled
★ A.I.D. approved, On M.O.S. Lists.

S.M.E.C. LIMITED SMEC

STEYNING · SUSSEX · ENGLAND *Phone STEYNING 2228*

your problems are our business -

PRESS TOOLS · JIGS · FIXTURES

SHEET METAL ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
BRIDGE STREET, MORLEY Nr. LEEDS
TELEPHONE: MORLEY 1085-6-7 ALSO AT SHIPLEY, YORKS.

the **Rocol** technical information service

Brochures dealing with SPECIALISED LUBRICANTS for industry

Engineering and other industrial firms are offered the following, as one aspect of ROCOL *service.*

Publication No. 1. **ANTI-SCUFFING PASTE AND OIL**

Anti-Scuffing Paste is the most effective means of applying Molybdenum Disulphide for dry lubrication. Used where ordinary oils and greases cannot be applied. Withstands immense heat and pressure, and has remarkable anti-seize properties. Approved under D.T.D. 900/4284. Anti-Scuffing Oil enables Molybdenum Disulphide to be used in circulating systems and oil lubricators.

Publication No. 2. **R.T.D. COMPOUND**

The modern lubricant for severe metal forming and shaping operations. Counters the effects of high pressure and eliminates frictional heat in drilling, reaming and tapping stainless steel, alloy steels, nickel and titanium. Can lengthen tool life by as much as 30 times.

Publication No. 3. **MOLYBDENISED LUBRICANTS**

The remarkable low friction and pressure resisting properties of Molybdenum Disulphide have been incorporated in a wide range of specialised lubricants, compounds and varnishes described in this Brochure.

Publication No. 4. **WATCH AND CLOCK OILS**

A complete range for the Horological and Instrument Engineer, based on joint research of horologists and oil technicians. Includes a range of synthetic oils which remain fluid down to minus 65°C; and Molybdenised Oils in all viscosities.

Publication No. 5. **KILOPOISE LUBRICANTS**

Extreme-viscosity lubricants to damp motion and ensure a slow, even action in hand operated components such as optical focusing movements, variable condensers and potentiometer spindles. Widely used throughout the optical, instrument, radio and electrical industries. Special grades available for use as Core Locking Compounds.

Publication No. 8. **MOLYTONE GREASE**

A series of greases combining Rocol Bentone Grease and Molybdenum Disulphide. They have no melting point and are effective from below zero to 450°F. They withstand extreme pressures and provide positive lubrication even in 'starved' conditions. They should be used in all grease systems where extra boundary lubrication is demanded by severe working conditions.

Write to ROCOL *about lubrication.*

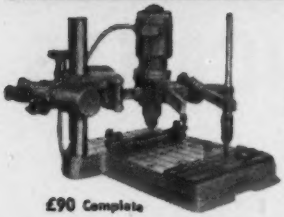
ROCOL LIMITED

Ibex House, Minories, London, E.C.3
(*Telephone:* ROYal 4372)

Rocol House, Swillington, near Leeds
(*Telephone:* Garforth 2261/2)

ndh 10683/D

ENGRAVING as easy as A B C



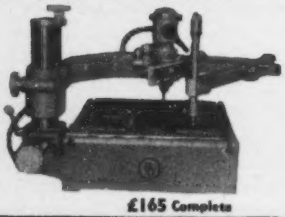
£90 Complete

MODEL 848 ENGRAVING MACHINE

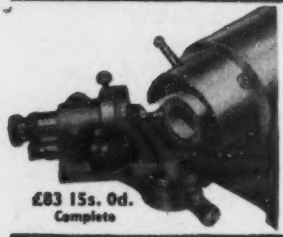
Reduction range 1:2 to 1:4 Vertical adjustment to suit workpiece height. Area for 1:2 reduction 5in. by 3in., for 1:4 reduction, 2½in. by 1½in.

MODEL 713 ENGRAVING MACHINE

Reduction range 1:2 to 1:8, with engraving at near writing speeds. Balanced pantograph has ball pivots and adjustable tension. Area for 1:2 reduction, 15in. by 10in., for 1:8 reduction, 15in. by 4in.



£165 Complete



£83 15s. 0d. Complete

MODEL 858 ENGRAVING CUTTER GRINDER

Simplifies the grinding of special cutter forms. Universal cutter head with bold graduations and adjustable stops for profiles, compound angles, radii, blends, etc.

David Dowling

ENGRAVING EQUIPMENT

. . . moderate in price high in performance

MANUFACTURED BY

DAVID DOWLING LTD.

ROEBUCK RD., HAINAULT, ILFORD, ESSEX. Tel: HAINAULT 4121/3

STOCKISTS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD: London • Belfast Birmingham • Liverpool • Leicester • Glasgow • Manchester Toronto • Sydney • Melbourne • Johannesburg • Madras Rotterdam • Stockholm • etc.

BIRD'S

GEARS & GEAR CUTTING, PROFILE GROUND GEARS, COMPLETE REDUCTION UNITS.

W. H. BIRD & SONS LTD ST. PHILIPS, BRISTOL 2

Phone: Bristol 77033. Grams: Oiseau Bristol.

GEARS Bristol

ARBOGA

Radial Drilling Machine

ER. 125 S.

1" capacity

radial arm 27"

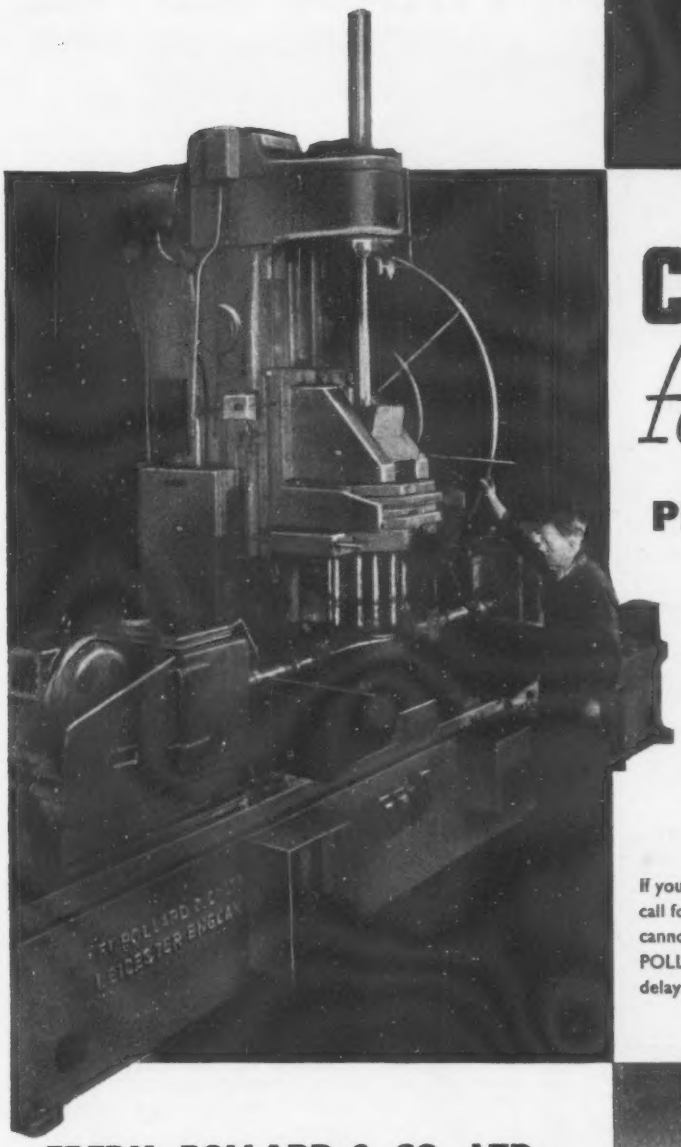
speeds 200—3500 r.p.m.

price.

£284 · 0 · 0

MORTIMER ENGINEERING COMPANY

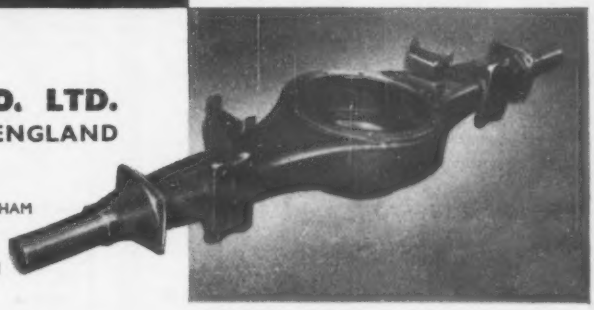
Sales Office: 204-6 Acton Lane, Harlesden, N.W.10. ELGar 3834



CORONA *for* HIGH PRODUCTION

This special three-way machine at Rubery Owen (Warrington) Ltd., is setting up high production rates on rear axle casings. Twelve holes are tapped $\frac{7}{16}$in. dia. by 14 T.P.I. and both ends are then threaded 11 T.P.I. by 2$\frac{1}{4}$in. dia.

If your drilling and tapping requirements call for standard or special machines, you cannot do better than—CALL IN POLLARD—Get in touch with us without delay.



FREDK. POLLARD & CO. LTD.
CORONA WORKS, LEICESTER, ENGLAND
Phone LEICESTER 67534 (5 lines)

LONDON OFFICE
COASTAL CHAMBERS, 15 ELIZABETH ST. BUCKINGHAM PALACE RD., LONDON, S.W.I. *Phone SLOane 8880*

SCOTTISH AGENTS
W.S. LANG & CO. 48 OSWALD ST. GLASGOW, C.I
Phone CENTRAL 2539

H.A.P.'s TRADE SERVICE

BROACHING & SPLINING

B.S.S. S.A.E.
SPLINES - SERRATIONS
KEYWAYS
SQUARE & ROUND

HINDLE AUTO PRODUCTS LTD HAPCO WORKS · CALEDONIA STREET · BRADFORD 5
Phone: BRADFORD 27234-5-6 *Grams:* HAPCO BRADFORD

RAYNER
POWER DRIVES

Infinitely Variable
3 H.P. Varigear 12-60 r.p.m.

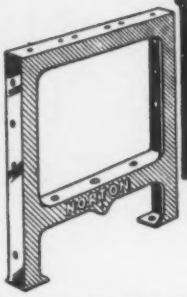
COMPACT PURPOSE-MADE

POWER DRIVES ARE OUR BUSINESS

PETER RAYNER LTD

121 WHITEHALL RD · LEEDS 12 TELEPHONE : LEEDS 33864

NORTON



STANDARD CAST IRON BENCH LEGS

TOP AND BOTTOM RAILS, SIDES AND FEET CORED FOR BOLTING

Also available in sizes 'C & D' with 9in. by 1in. drop of top rail to accommodate thicker timber.

SIZE 'A'	SIZE 'B'
24in. wide	30in. wide
30in. high	30in. high
2½in. wide Top Rail	2½in. wide Top Rail
¾in. Bolt Holes	¾in. Bolt Holes

Delivery from stock *Special sizes to order:-*

T. NORTON & CO. LTD., CARVER ST., BIRMINGHAM, 1

Telephones: CENtral 4325 (5 lines) · *Telegrams: Notronco, Birmingham*

Electrical Aids in Industry

Data Sheet **No. 2**

Induction Heating-1

Electro-magnetic induction was discovered by Faraday and used by him to evolve the electric motor. In some cases, induction can be a nuisance by causing heat losses to arise from induced eddy currents in near-by pieces of metal, but in industry today those heat losses are being turned to good account as a method of metal heating.

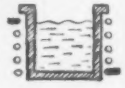
Induction heating produces heat only in the work piece. This is a fascinating and spectacular process which has the additional merit of being extremely effective. An important feature of induction heating is that it gives rapid temperature rise with no time lag, starting being instantaneous. Perhaps its greatest advantages are that it can be used in automatic processes and does not demand skilled labour.

Induction heating can deal efficiently with all the applications outlined below, and including metal melting, preheating and stress relieving, surface hardening, heating of large components, preheating of steel tubes for manipulating, heating for shrinking, for forging and extrusion, as well as for the heating of vessels. There are various methods of applying it, the method to be used being dictated by the application.

Technical details relating to the choice and use of individual types of induction heating will be set out in a subsequent data sheet.

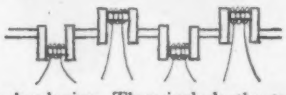
Metal melting

The oldest and largest application of induction heating lies in the melting of metals. The outstanding advantages are: freedom from deleterious gases and products of combustion and other contaminants, rapid speed of melting, low running costs, improved working conditions and reduced metal loss.



Metallurgical processes

This covers a large variety of processes which may be basically divided into surface heating and through heating. Most processes fall into the former category and are used for the purpose of



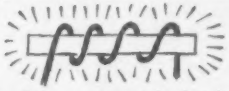
skin hardening. They include the treatment of such components as: pins, camshafts, crankshafts, rollers, cylinder liners, gear teeth, rocker arms and shafts and valve stems.

Through Heating

When the current in an induction coil is maintained for a longer period it results in the heat engendered in the work piece penetrating to a greater depth and eventually throughout the piece. It is largely used for the heating of slugs and billets for upsetting and upset forging, flanging and nosing, shearing and forging and bolt blanks for heading.

Annealing

Induction heating is the ideal method of altering the character of metals for a special purpose. Annealing and its related process of tempering, normalizing and stress relieving are prominent in this category. In the case of annealing, one



feature of the treatment is that it can be localised, while induction tempering can do in one minute what would require half-an-hour or more with conventional furnace heating.

Brazing, soldering and welding

Brazing and soldering by induction are the quickest and cleanest methods of joining metals together, and it is often beneficial to re-design the parts so that the fullest advantage can be taken of induction heating. Brazing can be used in the case of: carbide inserts for tools, tips for rock drills, parts for universal joints, etc., while the many applications of soldering are well-known. It was not until well into the present century that the age-old craft of welding became a positive aid to greater productivity. Induction welding produces a good, clean weld because oxidation is almost absent.

Miscellaneous applications

Induction heating can be profitably used for a large variety of purposes, including the fusion and hot pressing of powders, heating *in vacuo*, gas determination in metals, fusion of glass, chemical work and many other processes.

For further information, get in touch with your Electricity Board or write direct to the Electrical Development Association.

Excellent reference books are available on electricity and productivity (8/6 each or 9/- post free) — "Induction and Dielectric Heating" is an example.

E.D.A. also have available on free loan a series of films on the industrial use of electricity. Ask for a catalogue.

Issued by the Electrical Development Association 2 Savoy Hill, London, W.C.2.

5057/4

ABC MARK II OFFSET BORING HEAD

Capable of boring from ¼in. dia. to 5in. dia.

Micrometer feed is provided.

Size of head: 2½in. dia., 2¾in. long.

Equally efficient in lathe, drill press, milling machine.

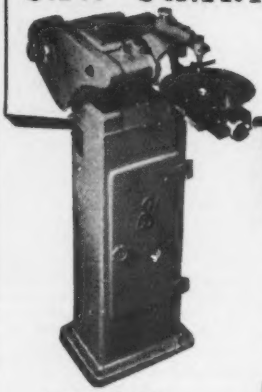
Shanks interchangeable.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS
A. B. CREED LTD.
4, LITTLE ILFORD LANE
LONDON E.C.12

ILFORD 0455

SCHMIDT *Automatic* SAW SHARPENER *for*

Slitting Saws, Hacksaw and Bandsaw Blades



accuracy with automatic sharpening

Grinds Slitting Saws up to 15¾in. dia. Hacksaw blades up to 2¾in. × 28in. and Bandsaw blades 1¼in. wide.

An accurate retoothing device is fitted.

Exclusive distributors in the United Kingdom

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Send for Comprehensive Illustrated Brochure

ELGAR *Machine Tool Company Limited*

172–178, VICTORIA ROAD, ACTON, LONDON, W.3
Phone: ACOrn 5555 (7 lines) Grams: ELGATOOL, LONDON W.3
Midlands Showroom: 1075 Kingsbury Road, Birmingham 24
NRP

ESSEX

UNIVERSAL JOINTS

"B" TYPE

Manufactured in a range of 14 sizes from ¼in. to 2¾ins. It is recommended where heavy loads have to be transmitted at low speeds. They are robustly designed to withstand suddenly applied overloads. Prices and technical data on application.

THE MOTOR GEAR & ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
ESSEX & CORONA WORKS · CRADWELL HEATH · ESSEX · Phone: Seven Kings 3456-7765 (10 lines)

"Wrigley" Regd.

TIPPERS, TRAILERS, FORK LIFTS

Model 50
GENERAL PURPOSE HAND TRUCK

- Platform 6ft. x 2ft. 4in.
- 16 x 4 pneumatic tyred wheels.
- Full lock steel plate turntable.
- Available with detachable sides.

Send for fully illustrated leaflets

WESSEX INDUSTRIES (Poole) LTD
WEST STREET POOLE DORSET

Tel POOLE 2000

Nettlefolds Parker-Kalon

The best wing nuts on the market

Nettlefolds Parker-Kalon Cold-forged Wing Nuts are the strongest you can use. They have no rough edges. Their threads are accurately cut and uniform. They are available in various finishes, with Whitworth, B.S.F., B.A., U.N.C., or U.N.F. threads.

get in touch with GKN

GUEST KEEN & NETTLEFOLDS (MIDLANDS) LIMITED SCREW DIVISION: BOX 24, HEATH STREET, BIRMINGHAM 18

s/wn/220.

RJH

TRIM TOOL

PRICE: £22·10·0

FOR DETAILS OF OUR COMPLETE RANGE WRITE

THE R.J.H. TOOL & EQUIPMENT CO. LTD.
HECKMONDWIKE TEL. HECKMONDWIKE

MARLCo

ALL-PURPOSE COLLET CHUCK

★ WITH STANDARD BROWN & SHARPE OR MORSE TAPERS

★ REMOVEABLE TANG PERMITS DRAW-BOLT OPERATION

★ DESIGNED TO PREVENT MOVEMENT OF WORK-PIECE, ENDMILL, ETC.

★ ADJUSTABLE STOP REMOVED FOR BAR WORK.

★ EX STOCK

COLLET CAPACITY 1/16in. to 3/4in. × 1/32in. dia.
SPECIALS ON REQUEST.

W. H. MARLEY & CO. LIMITED
NEW SOUTHGATE WORKS, 105 HIGH RD., LONDON, N.11
TELEPHONE: ENTerprise 5234-5578

REMEMBER!

TAL

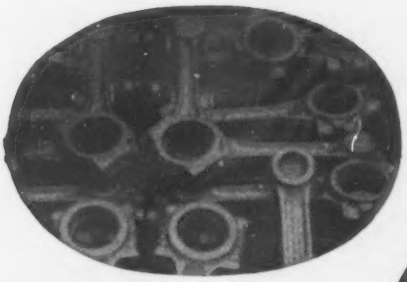
for

CERTIFIED ZINC ALLOY ZAMCA DIE CASTERS

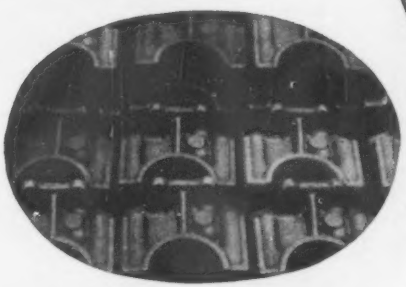
PRESSURE DIECASTINGS
ZINC B.S. 1004 OR ALUMIN
LARGE OR SMALL

Enquiries to

T.A.L. DEVELOPMENTS LTD.
BROADWATER WORKS, GARMAN ROAD, TOTTENHAM, N.17
TELEPHONE: TOTTENHAM 3732/3



Drop Forgings



DONCASTERS ◇ 1778 D D

Talk to engineers
about drop forgings and they think of
Daniel Doncaster & Sons Ltd.
Whether it be the aircraft industry,
the motor industry or
any other user of drop forgings,
all agree that "for drop forgings
of top quality, in large or
small quantities, it is best to go
to Doncasters."

DANIEL DONCASTER & SONS LIMITED · SHEFFIELD

FORGINGS · DROP FORGINGS · TOOL STEELS · HARDENED STEEL ROLLS

F52

S.M.P PRECISION Engineers

A.I.D.
D.I. Arm
A.R.B.
Approved

Capstan auto and centre lathe turning
Horizontal and vertical milling
Drilling and tapping

Centreless surface and internal grinding
Case-hardening and stove enamelling

Own Design and Drawing Office,
Toolroom and Experimental Department

Machining specialists in stainless and various high tensile steels

SCREW MACHINE PRODUCTS LTD
Wooburn Green · Near High Wycombe · Bucks
Telephone : BOURNE END 111

It's New and it's value for money

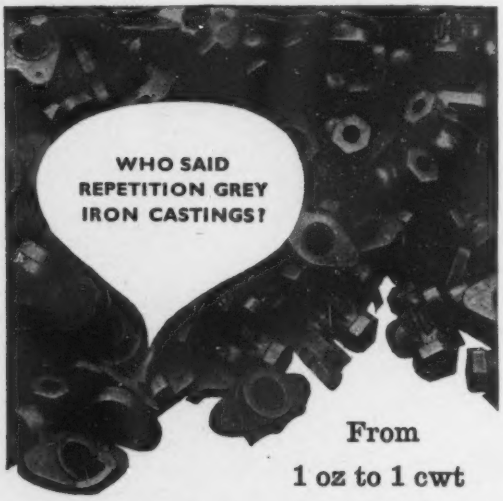
A PRECISION MADE SCREW THREAD AND PROFILE PROJECTOR for only **£58**

Ideal for the small shop or as an additional instrument for the larger concern.

CONSIDER THESE FEATURES

- DAYLIGHT VIEWING
- 10x 20x MAGNIFICATION (EXTRA LENS FOR 40x)
- FULLY ROTATING OBJECT HOLDER FOR EASY LOADING
- SIMPLE HELIX ANGLE ADJUSTMENT
- RADIALLY ENGRAVED TEMPLATE TABLE
- TAKES COMPONENTS UP TO 3 in. DIA.
- EASILY PORTABLE

DRISS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS LIMITED
ARUNDEL RD., LUTON, BEDS. *Telephone : Luton 52041*



From
1 oz to 1 cwt

When the call is for Grey Iron Castings, Henley Foundries can answer it . . . Swiftly, Economically
● Good Machining Properties ● High Dimensional Accuracy
● First-Class Finish and Appearance ● Repetition Work a Speciality

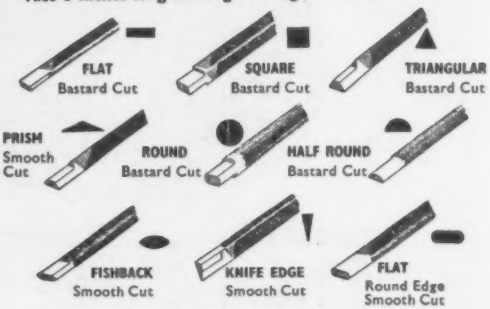
HENLEY FOUNDRIES

All enquiries to: HENLEY FOUNDRIES LTD., BANNER'S LANE, CRADLEY, CRADLEY HEATH, STAFFS. PHONE: CRADLEY HEATH 66901

HIGH GRADE MACHINE FILES

AVAILABLE EX-STOCK

Swiss Type Machine Files
61 Sizes, 4, 5 and 6 inches long for THIEL III and other Filing Machines
***Also* 8 inches long for larger Filing Machines**



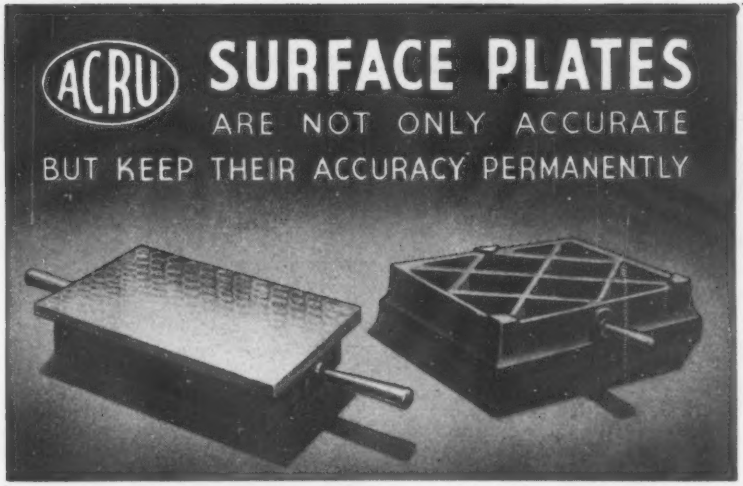
Diamond Impregnated Files for hardened steel and tungsten-carbide are also available.

WRITE TODAY for details of complete range.

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON, N.W.2. Tel: GLAdstone 0033

ROCKWELL MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

Also at BIRMINGHAM · Tel: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5
STOCKPORT · Tel: STOCKPORT 5241 · GLASGOW · Tel: MERRYLEE 2822
T/F



"ACRU"

Surface Plates and Tables, Camel Back Straightedges, Angle Plates, etc., etc., are not only *accurate to B.S.S limits* when delivered, but keep their accuracy permanently, because we are the largest stockholders of well-seasoned castings in the country.

NO Plate, Table, Straightedge, Angle Plate, etc., etc., is put to the finishing operation until 12 months have elapsed since the first machining.

We are just completing the largest Surface Table ever made in this Country (70 feet long) with an accuracy of 0.002in. over the whole length for the new Ship-Hydrodynamics Laboratory at Feltham.

THE ACRU ELECTRIC TOOL MFG. CO., LTD.

Acru Works, Demmings Road, Councillor Lane, Cheadle, Cheshire Tel.: GATley 6058

HOW IMPORTANT IS

SURFACE FINISH CONTROL?

Are your Draughtsmen, Foremen, Inspectors and Machinists surface finish conscious? If so, your products will have a high reputation; if not your products will not be classed as high quality.

" RUBERT " Surface Roughness Scales provide a reference of calibrated Surface Roughness for comparison of machined surfaces by sight and touch, and fulfil the need for a simple, dependable standard for visualising, selecting, and specifying surface conditions for production work.

Whether you have electronic instruments to test Surface Roughness or not, your Draughtsman always needs Surface Roughness Standards to enable him to specify the required surface finish, and the Machinist cannot be without these because he must always have a comparison handy to tell him whether the finish is good enough, not good enough, or too good.

We supply complete sets and single standards for special requirements to B.S.S. 1134 : 1950, and B.S.S. 2634/1 : 1955, Accuracies 10% or 20%

RUBERT

SURFACE ROUGHNESS SCALES

Used by hundreds of the most prominent British Firms

RUBERT & CO. LTD. Acru Works, Demmings Road, Councillor Lane, Cheadle, Cheshire
Telephone : GATley 5855

IXION HEAVY DUTY REVOLVING CENTRES

* TIMKEN TAPER ROLLER RACES
* BALL BEARING IN TAIL
* MADE FROM NICKEL STEEL HARDENED & GROUND

Centres are very robust and combine accuracy with reliability and long life. Supplied with Morse taper or parallel shanks. Also ball bearing centres for tubes, centres with interchangeable points and cones.

— Ask for Catalogue —
GEORGE HATCH LTD
3 QUEENHITHE
UPPER THAMES STREET
LONDON, E.C.4. Central 7751

NYLON *Always in Stock*
NYLON
In Rod Tube, Sheet or Tape Form **NYLON**

Also manufacturers of
GEARS, BUSHES, BEARINGS AND ROLLERS IN NYLON

Gears cut in all materials from one off to a production run ; Blanks supplied in Texolex, Nylon and non-ferrous metals ; Gears cut from customer's own material ; Reduction Gear Boxes from 5-1 to 80-1.

BRITISH RAWHIDE BELTING CO. LTD.
246 GT. PORTLAND ST., LONDON, W.1
Telephone : EUSton 6404
and at 15, Paradise St., Liverpool, 1.

SCREWTINIZE YOUR PRODUCT

Collars, distance pieces, rollers etc. hardened and ground on all faces, with honed bores if required. Catalogue of Standard Collars with pleasure.

PREMIER
SCREW & REPETITION CO. LIMITED.
WOODGATE, LEICESTER. TELEPHONE: 25691 5 lines

MACHINERY'S

BOOKS ON TESTING & INSPECTION

MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK

(Latest Edition—Thumb-Indexed)

Presents in one volume all the essential data for the entire field of shop practice and machine tool design. Amply illustrated by diagrams accompanied by proven data, the latest edition of this world-famous book gives not only all the old, tried and proved features of earlier editions, but, in addition, the most useful, recent and complete collection of standards, data, formulae and practical information.

Price **72s.** Cash and C.O.D. Instalments, **80s.**, payable **13s. 4d.** in 10 days **13s. 4d.** monthly. Overseas, Cash with order plus 3s. postage.

ENGINEERING PRECISION MEASUREMENTS—A. W. Judge

The revised edition of this book contains four new chapters on Slip Gauges, Straightness and Flatness Measurements, Interferometric Methods, and Surface Finish. The book describes the very large range of instruments and reveals an exceptionally wide knowledge of toolroom and workshop practice. Many sections have been enlarged to include modern practice and an account of Automatic Gauging and Work Sizing has been included in view of recent advances in the field of Automation.

Price **65s.** Cash and C.O.D Instalments **72s.**, payable **12s.** in 10 days, **12s.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 2s. 6d. postage.

TESTING MACHINE TOOLS—G. Schlesinger

The latest edition of this informative work contains further tests and specifications added in response to suggestions received from manufacturers and users of machine tools, and a new chapter on woodworking machines is included. The book has been arranged to facilitate quick and easy reference. The line drawings, because of their clarity, explain graphically, almost at a glance, even the most complicated tests. That engineers the world over are using the specifications and tests of this book as a basis for their machine tool transactions is proof of its value. 100 pages.

Price **17s. 6d.** Cash and C.O.D. Instalments, **19s. 3d.**, payable **6s. 5d.** in 10 days, **6s. 5d.** monthly. Overseas, Cash with order, plus 2s. postage.

ENGINEERING INSPECTION—A. C. Parkinson

This book covers in detail the latest inspection methods, the machines and instruments used, the materials and parts to be tested. It is written with special reference to aeronautical requirements. Chapter headings: the inspection department—limits and tolerances—mechanical and other tests—heat treatment and hardness testing—micrometers, verniers and other precision apparatus. Measuring threads, gears, angles, etc.

Price **12s. 6d.** Cash and C.O.D. Instalments, **13s. 9d.**, payable **7s.** in 10 days **6s. 9d.** one month later. Overseas, Cash with order, plus 2s. postage.

PRINCIPLES OF INTERCHANGEABLE MANUFACTURE—Earle Buckingham

A treatise on the basic principles involved in successful interchangeable manufacturing practice, covering design, tolerances, drawings, manufacturing equipment, gauging and inspection, small batches, economical production manufacturing for selective assembly, etc.

Price **36s.** Cash and C.O.D. Instalments, **40s.**, payable **7s. 6d.** in 10 days **6s. 6d.** monthly. Overseas, Cash with order, plus 2s. 6d. postage.

FREE APPROVAL NO DEPOSIT INSTALMENTS

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, 1

Please send me books marked X above

For CASH herewith or by C.O.D. *or*
ON APPROVAL, when I will either return in 5 days, *or* pay FULL CASH, *or* by INSTALMENTS, as stated above.

Name ..... Position .....

Address ..... Firm.....

Write for Book Catalogue and details of Instalment Terms.

SPEEDET

Radius Truing Dresser

This attachment will produce convex and concave radii up to 3·5in. or (metric equivalent) and will be found to be indispensable where accurate work is required.

British Patent No. 491589

Full technical details and price list on request.

Tel.: CENtral 2807/8/9.
Telegrams: "MAN-BOARD" BIRMING-HAM.
Telex: 33.380 RGB TOOLS B'HAM.

R.G. BOARDMAN (TOOLS) LTD.

44, SUMMER ROW, BIRMINGHAM, 3.

From London Stock

The **DAVLA** Mark II (British Made)

Motorised 9" Saw Bench

Saw arm has instantaneous rise and fall movement and can be clamped in any position.

TABLE: Working surface 19in. by 14½in., tilts to 45°. Mitre fence swivels to 60° and can be used on EITHER side of sawblade.

ALSO ON FLOOR STAND: Motorised for 3-phase, single phase or D.C.

Distributors and Stockists for the United Kingdom:

SEGIC — MORTIMER ENGINEERING CO. — Guiterman

PROPRIETORS: S. GUITERMAN & CO. LTD.

Showroom & Sales: 204/206 Acton Lane, Harlesden, N.W.10. Tel. Elgar 3834

MAHERS

offer you higher prices for your surplus stocks of

HIGH SPEED & ALLOY STEEL BARS
ALSO
TUNGSTEN MOLYBDENUM
NICKEL TITANIUM
COBALT
SCRAPS & RESIDUES

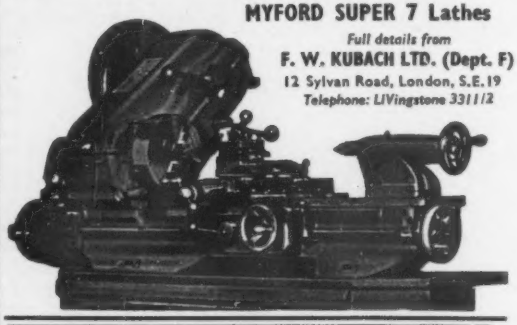
J. W. MAHER & SON LTD.

Scrap Department, Edward Street, Sheffield 3, England
'Phone: Sheffield 27976 Cables: Jomah, Sheffield

We can send this to you **NOW!..**

MYFORD SUPER 7 Lathes

Full details from
F. W. KUBACH LTD. (Dept. F)
12 Sylvan Road, London, S.E.19
Telephone: LIVingstone 3311/2



STEEL FABRICATION SPECIALISTS

—GUILLOTINING—ROLLING—
—PROFILING—WELDING—
—MACHINING—

C.F. IDE ENGINEERING LTD.

EMPIRE WORKS, 163 CLARENCE STREET, KINGSTON-ON-THAMES

Telephone: KINgston 6820

NRP

ROLLER BURNISHING ATTACHMENTS

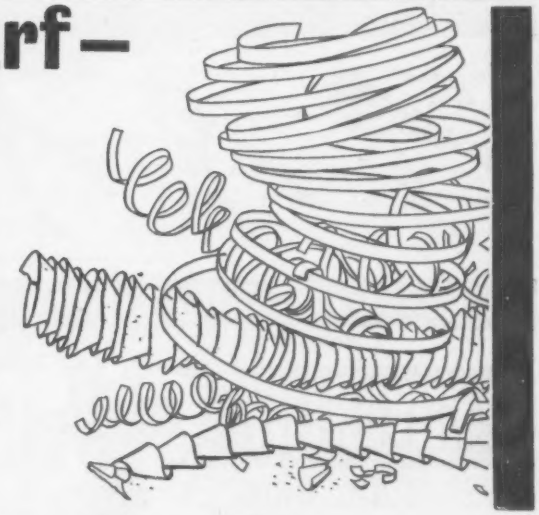
Mounted on an ordinary lathe, this burnishing attachment will produce results of the highest accuracy and finish. Surface roughness can be reduced to less than 5 micro-inches, and the process gives a hardened skin resulting in very much increased wear resistance and tensile strength. One pass only is required and output is extremely high. Four sizes covering work from ½in. dia. up to 30 in. dia.

VAUGHAN ASSOCIATES LIMITED

4 QUEEN STREET, CURZON STREET, LONDON, W.1
Telephone: GROSVENOR 8362-5
Midland Office: WILFORD CRESCENT, NOTTINGHAM
Telephone: NOTTINGHAM 88008

Crushed swarf—
is saleable

CONTRARIWISE, nobody wants the other stuff. It is indeed something of a menace, costly in labour and space. But put your bushy-turnings through a B.J-D Swarf Breaker and out come short lengths that take up much less room and can easily be shovelled—and sold. Many firms who produce fairly considerable quantities of swarf now use a B.J-D Swarf Breaker to good effect.



BJD **swarf breaker**
and mechanical feeder

BRITISH JEFFREY DIAMOND LTD., CRUSHER & INDUSTRIAL DIVISION, 15-17 CAXTON STREET, LONDON, S.W.1
WF5077

CONTINUOUS FILING
speeds production

Size of table 20in. by 20in.
Depth of throat 18in.
Cutting speed 5 steps
Range 9 to 44 m/min
Smallest hole for introducing the file chain ¼in.
Power required approximately 0·75 H.P. 220/380 Volts
Table inclinable 20° forward 15° back
Three widths and sections of band-file may be used ¼in., ⅜in., ½in. rough medium or fine cut

The new
GROB (MODEL F.A.B. 18)
BAND FILING MACHINE
FISHER DEANE ENGINEERING CO LTD
19 HOWARD CLOSE HAMPTON MIDDX Tel MOLesey 2612

Fit the thread to the job!

Makes soft threads hard
Gives new threads for old

Made in high carbon steel for use in aluminium and magnesium . . also in stainless and bronze for other applications

Details and samples on request—
CROSS MANUFACTURING CO. (1933) Ltd
BATH, SOMERSET. Tel. Combe Down 2355-7
Grams: Circle BATH

SPECIALISTS IN THE MANUFACTURE OF JET ENGINE LABYRINTHS, CIRCLIPS, SPRING WASHERS, SPRINGS, ETC.

CROSS
THE BRITISH WIRE THREAD INSERTS

These PARALLEL ACTION *Pliers are* FIRM FAVOURITES *with all* TRADESMEN

MAUN INDUSTRIES LIMITED MANSFIELD, NOTTS.

"COVENTRY"
WET TOOL GRINDER

Specially designed for tungsten carbide tools, one wheel for roughing and one for finishing. Large diameter ball-bearing spindle. Sturdy construction throughout, with self-contained motor drive as shown.
Write for full details.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS
EYRE ST., SPRINGHILL BIRMINGHAM
Phone EDGBASTON 1118/9. Grams CAPSTAN BIRMINGHAM

The Jefco Face Screen
REGISTERED DESIGN 751914

PERFECT PROTECTION WHEN GRINDING OR MACHINING, COMFORTABLE TO WEAR.
STANDS CLEAR OF THE FACE ADJUSTABLE TO ANY ANGLE.

Obtainable from all Engineers Merchants or direct from:—
J. & E. FERRIS LTD.
13 MUSEUM ST., LONDON, W.C.1.
Telephone: Museum 2876

Also Jefco face screen for Motor Cyclists Non-Splinter front easily renewable

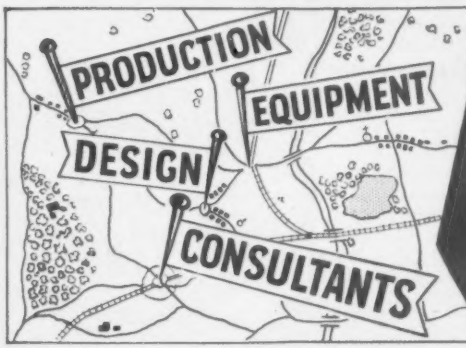
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

RATES : PLAIN ADVERTISEMENTS Except "Situations Wanted" (ALL TYPE) : 2/2 per line. MINIMUM 8/8 (4 lines) OR £1 8s. 2d. per inch (13 lines per inch). *Box Nos. 1/3 extra per insertion.* SITUATIONS WANTED : 1/8 per line. MINIMUM 6/8 plus 1/3 *Box No.* SPECIAL DISPLAY TYPE (with or without Blocks): ¼ p. £1 10s.; ½ p. £3; ¾p. £6 or £2 per inch (min. ¼in.). *Series rates on request.*

CONTRACT WORK

••• DESIGNS •••

PRECISION PRODUCTS
(ROMFORD) LTD.
TOOL DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS
For all your needs
IN
JIGS · FIXTURES
GAUGES · PRESS TOOLS
FORM TOOLS AND
SPECIAL MACHINES
Viking Works, London Rd.,
Romford, Essex. Tel : Romford 61991/2



In all Directions
DESIGNEX
(COVENTRY) LTD.
can help
Phone 64049

PRESS TOOLS
LAMINATIONS—COMBINATION—PROGRESSION, ETC.
JIGS—FIXTURES—PROTOTYPE and PRE-PRODUCTION MACHINING
Designing—Short Order Work—Sub Assemblies Completely Tooled
JIG BORING AND PRECISION GRINDING
LANDEN (ENGINEERS) LTD.
1a, Aubert Park, Highbury, London, N.5
Phone: CANonbury 1075

Die Casting Moulds Designed and detailed ready for manufacture. Components redesigned to suit production by casting.—Apply A. V. KELLY, Phone: Waltham Cross 2863.

Presswork Up to 50 Tons, Including deep-drawing. Long or short runs. Customers' tools and materials acceptable. Tooling and designing.—BIRCH & JACQUES (TOOLMAKERS), LTD., Hersham Trading Estate, Walton-on-Thames. Tel.: W-on-T 5370.

ALUMINIUM FOUNDRIES
Gravity Dies designed, manufactured and proved. Capacity Immediate
R. E. ORMEROD LTD
Ednall Lane · Bromsgrove · Worcs

Presswork Up to 40 Tons, Circular and surface grinding on latest J. & S. machines. Tools designed and made for the trade or your article produced throughout in our works. A.I.D. approved. Enquiries welcomed.—WEMBLEY TOOL CO., LTD., 2, Bridge Road, Willesden, N.W.10. WIL. 6667/8.

CAPACITY AVAILABLE
FOR DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE OF
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
ALSO
MACHINING CAPACITY ON CENTRE LATHES, CAPSTANS, GRINDING, DRILLING & MILLING MACHINES.
MOORE & ELLIS
(LONDON) 1946 LTD.
61, UNION STREET, BOROUGH, S.E.1
TELEPHONE : HOP 2504

it's magic!
DESIGN PROBLEMS VANISH WHEN PASSED TO
'ABBEY'
We suggest you try our rapid and competitive design and manufacturing services. We specialise in transfer and special purpose machines, auto tooling, jigs and fixtures, presstools, plant layout and factory services.
Members of the Federation of Engineering and Design Consultants
THE ABBEY TOOL CO. LTD.
CHURCH HILL · COLESHILL · BIRMINGHAM · TEL · COLESHILL 3276
109 FISHERGATE · PRESTON · LANCS · TEL: PRESTON 2309

● *ENGINEERING BUYERS NEED MACHINERY'S ANNUAL BUYERS' GUIDE*

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

TOOL DESIGNERS & MANUFACTURERS

Specialists in Turbine Blade Tooling Layout and Lofting

JIGS FIXTURES
PRESS TOOLS
SPECIAL MACHINES
JIG BORING
AND PROTOTYPE WORK

WILLIAM ATKINS (COVENTRY) LTD.

203/269 Foleshill Road Coventry
Tel: Coventry 62568

EXTRA LARGE TOOLS?

I'm sure we can help. Don't forget we specialise in DESIGN and MANUFACTURE of tools of all kinds.

VERO PRECISION ENGINEERING LIMITED
Regents Park, Southampton
Tel · 71061-4

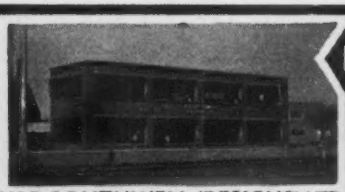
C.B.POWELL LTD ESTD 1945
PHONE : 71144

DESIGNERS OF ENGINEERING PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT

SPECIAL M/CS FIXTURES JIGS & TOOLS GAUGES

1 ST. JOSEPHS CLOSE
HOVE • SUSSEX

WE DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE
PRESS TOOLS
AND DO THE
PRESS WORK
A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED
NAISH BROS. & CO. LTD.
124, CHELTENHAM ROAD, BRISTOL. Tel.: 25532-3



DESIGN & PLANNING

PRESS TOOLS
JIGS & FIXTURES
SPECIAL PURPOSE M/CS
DIECASTING MOULDS
PLASTIC MOULDS
PIPING, DUCTING, ETC

Export Enquiries Invited

W.R.SOUTHWELL (DESIGNS) LTD
30 ST. DUNSTANS HILL, CHEAM
SURREY • 'Phone: FAIRLANDS 3617 & 7548

• • • GEARS • • •

Gear Cutting Super Accurate. Spurs and Spirals to Admiralty class one specification. Prototype quantities. Very quick delivery.—NEWMONT ENGINEERING COMPANY, Ltd., Nodis Works, Julien Road, Ealing, W.5. 'Phone: EALing 3924.

RESEARCH
ENGINEERS LTD.
for PROTOTYPES
DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION OF SPECIAL MACHINERY
ALSO CONTRACT WORK, MEDIUM AND SMALL PRECISION MACHINING, GEAR CUTTING AND COMPLETE ASSEMBLIES
NORTHAMPTON GROVE, CANONBURY, LONDON N.1
Telephone: CANONBURY 4244 (4 lines). Telegrams: WILMAKET, NORDO, LONDON.

GEARS—PRECISION AND INSTRUMENT MACHINE CUT
Max. capacity 12 D.P. 8in. dia
Blanks turned and cut.
SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
TRADING ESTATE, PARK ROYAL ROAD, N.W10
A.I.D. 'Phone: ELGar 3356/7 A.R.B.

Gears, All Types, Production or replacement, spurs up to 36in. dia. Your Blanks or ours.—SPREADBOROUGH ENG'G. LTD., 30, Heath Street, N.W.3. HAM. 8037.

Complete production of

GEARS

SPURS · SPIRALS · BEVELS
WORMS · WHEELS · RACKS
SPROCKETS & CLUTCHES

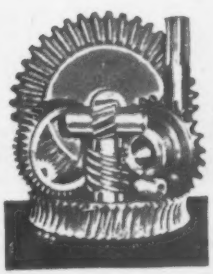
Extra rapid delivery from Customers own Blanks

THE DAVALL GEAR COMPANY LTD.
GEARWORKS · HIGH STREET · POTTERS BAR · MIDDLESEX
Telephone POTTERS BAR 2382/3

GEARS *We are Specialists*

Experienced Gear cutters at your service
No need to let a gear problem stump you
Expert knowledge is on hand
Rapid delivery from customers' own blanks
All gears cut, or made complete to your requirements
Trust your gear-cutting to us (over 30 years experience)
Every satisfaction assured
Do send your enquiries, large or small, prompt attention given

F. M. IILLICH (GEARS) LTD.
4A JAMESTOWN ROAD, LONDON, N.W.1
Tel: Gulliver 5046
SPIRALS · SPURS WORMS & WHEELS · BEVELS · SPROCKETS
CAPACITY LIST ON APPLICATION



GENERAL ENG'G. •• SERVICES ••

Immediate Capacity Available castings, non-ferrous, die, shell moulded, sand, etc. Also machining and stove-enamelling.—MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LTD., Barnet. 'Phone: Barnet 6744.

Luton Engineering Pattern Co. are prepared to undertake the manufacture of all classes of wood and metal patterns and accuracy and prompt delivery guaranteed.—Send your enquiries to 80a, Princes Street, Luton. 'Phone 961.

REPAIRS By WELDING
BROKEN MACHINE TOOL PARTS
& DAMAGED PLANT IN ALLOY STEELS,
CAST IRON & NON-FERROUS METALS
SPEEDILY REPAIRED BY WELDING
ESTABLISHED OVER 40 YEARS
THE BLAKER MOTOR & WELDING CO. LTD.
Welding Engineers
DUKES RD., PARK ROYAL, LONDON, W.3.
Phone: ACORN 4811 Grams: Blakerweld, Ealux, London

FOR
PRECISION MACHINING
FABRICATION PIPEWORK ETC.
WELDING ARGON ARC & GAS
TOOLS, JIGS & FIXTURES
FITTING & ASSEMBLY
TRY
PIPEWORK & ENGINEERING LTD.
STANLEY ST. SOUTH, BRISTOL 3.

DAVIES-CHARLTON (U.K.) LTD.
STATION SAWMILLS, BARNOLDSWICK, VIA COLNE, LANCS. TEL. BARNOLDSWICK 3310
A.I.D. APPROVED
Are specialists in component production for the Aero-Jet engine industry, and can offer capacity on
THREAD GRINDING
THREAD ROLLING
Capstan, Auto and Centre Lathe turning. External, Internal Centreless and surface grinding. Horizontal, vertical and profile milling. Drilling, Tapping and Honing.
QUOTATIONS FOR LARGE OR SMALL QUANTITIES

SMALL GEARS
ALL TYPES OF SMALL GEARS
UP TO 8in. DIA. 10 to 64 D.P.
ESTABLISHED IN 1880
G. W. EVERY & SONS, LTD.
49, THORNHILL RD., LONDON, N.1. Phone: NORTH 1827

STAINLESS STEEL SPECIALISTS
Fabrication, welding and X-ray inspection, pressings and machined parts.
THE TAYLOR RUSTLESS FITTINGS COMPANY, LIMITED,
Ring Road,
Lower Wortley,
Leeds, 12

Forgings
IN IRON & STEEL
UP TO 1½ CWTS.
GEORGE MILLS (ENGINEERS) LTD
A.I.D. APPROVED
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
REPAIRS & SALVAGE BY METAL DEPOSITION IN STELLITE, CHROME, NICKEL ETC.
A.R.B. APPROVED
"AWKWARD" MACHINING AND GRINDING
WELDING, FABRICATING, PROFILE FLAME CUTTING AND GENERAL PRESSWORK.

IDEAL
HARDENING CO., LTD.
DAVIS ROAD, CHESSINGTON, SURREY
HEAT TREATMENT SPECIALISTS
HARDENING OF EVERY DESCRIPTION AND SANDBLASTING
Tel.: ELMBRIDGE 6556-6567

CROYDON TOOL
AND CASE HARDENING SPECIALISTS
EXPERTS IN ALL HEAT TREATMENT OF METALS
CYANIDE HARDENING · ANNEALING · SHOT BLASTING
KEEN PRICES · WE COLLECT AND DELIVER
UNION ROAD, WEST CROYDON. PHONE: THORNTON HEATH 5222

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE
Capstan Work up to 1¼in. Bar and 6in. Chucking
Milling, Drilling, Grinding
Boring and Assembly Work
Jigs & Fixtures
Also Hardening for the Trade
A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved
B. TOONE (NOTTINGHAM) LTD
NEWDIGATE ST.
NOTTINGHAM
Tel.: 76661-2-3

Induction hardening and brazing, etc. We collect and deliver
Shot blasting.
PRECISION HEATING LTD.
142A Cauhury Park Road, Kingston-on-Thames Surrey. *Phone: KINgston 1468*

Thames Valley Pattern Works LTD.
ELMTREE ROAD, TEDDINGTON
Phone: MOL 698 MOL 6097
ENGINEERS' PATTERNS
MODEL MAKING
INSTRUMENT CASES
PERSPEX MODELS & MOULDS

WOOD & METAL
PATTERNS
HAND MACHINE OR SHELL MOULDING
Keen Quotations Good Delivery
B. LEVY & Co. (Patterns) Ltd.
I-5 OSBERT ST., LONDON, S.W.1
Telephone: VICtoria 1073 & 7496

Centre Lathe Turning Up to 7¼in. centres by 48in. b.c. Tool, Prototype and small batch work. Modern plant. A.I.D. approved.—WARD ELECTRIC CO. (NORWOOD), LTD., 44, Chapel Road, W. Norwood, S.E.27. GIPsy Hill 1620.

Barrel Finishing. Specialists in Barrel Finishing. Compounds and media supplied. Contract work undertaken.—Send samples to GRANATT CHEMICAL & ENGINEERING CO., Austin Road, Battersea S.W.11 MACaulay 7723.

PROTOTYPE & PRODUCTION
ELECTRONIC WIRING, COIL WINDING, INSTRUMENTATION & TESTING
SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
G. W. Trading Estate, Park Royal Road, N.W.10.
A.I.D. ELGAR 3356/7 A.R.B.

A.I.D. — THE — CUN 5195
HEAT TREATMENT
PEOPLE OF LONDON
G.R.M. HEAT TREATMENTS LIMITED, PADDINGTON, W.9.

Capacity Available!

JIG BORING

Seven Swiss Jig Borers comprising Société Genevoise model 2P, two 3K machines, Hydroptic B, Hydroptic No. 6, Hauser No. 5 and a Dixi horizontal machine.
All machines are housed in an air conditioned room.

HARDENING

Controlled processing from a comprehensive modern plant for heat treatment, production hardening and carburising.

A.I.D. APPROVED INSPECTION

Unrivalled Service

FROM

Vactric (Precision Tools) Limited

Vactric House, 207 Sloane Street, London, S.W.1 Telephone SLOane 9656

ABBEY HEAT TREATMENTS LTD.
PLAZA WORKS, HIGH STREET, MERTON, S.W.19
FOR ALL TYPES OF HEAT TREATMENT.
WE COLLECT - WE DELIVER
TELEPHONE: CHErrywood 2291

W. D. HORNE & CO., LTD.
MILLING TURNING
DRILLING CAPSTAN
CAPACITY AVAILABLE
Woodbridge House, Aylesbury Street
London, E.C.1
CLErkenwell 6668 & 6980

CAPACITY AVAILABLE FOR DECEMBER
600 hours Tool work
Rate 16/- per hour
Jigs and Fixtures
Special Purpose Machining
Prototype
F. H. PIKE & SON LTD.
29 Brunswick Street East,
Hove, 2, Sussex.
Phone: Hove 70418

CAPACITY AVAILABLE
A.I.D. D.I.ARM.
A.R.B.—I.F.V.
APPROVED
AUTOMATICS—*Single & Multi.*
BULLARDS—*6 & 8 Spindle.*
COPY LATHES—*Capstan Lathes.*
DRILLING—*Radial & Multi.*
FORGING—*Upset to 5" dia.*
HORIZONTAL BORING—*Medium.*
PRESS WORK—*750 Tons Maximum.*
PURLEY WAY
CROYDON
CRO 0066
TROJAN LIMITED

•• MACHINING ••

AUTO TURNED PARTS
FINE TOLERANCES, MAX. DIA. 1¼in.
INDEX SS & GRIDLEY MULTI AUTOS
THREAD CHASING MANUFACT'RS
ROLLER BOX TOOL HOLDERS
BENTON ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
Tonbridge Road, Harold Hill, Essex
Ingrebourne 3864/5

MACHINING
ECLIPSE
METAL INDUSTRIES LTD.
Sedgley Rd. West Tipton • Staffs.
GENERAL ENGINEERING WORK
PRODUCTION OR PROTOTYPE
JIGS • FIXTURES • ASSEMBLY
Pressure diecasting in zinc or lead

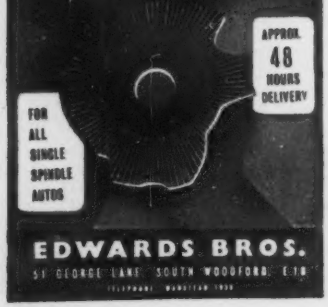
AUTOMATIC
TURNED PARTS

WEST ST. REIGATE 2177
AMBRESSEY
ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

PRECISION & GENERAL MACHINING
including
Thread Milling . Radial Drilling
Metal Spinning
A.I.D. and I.F.V. Approved. Enquiries invited.
Surplice & Tozer Eng. Co., Ltd.
Acre Works, Windsor
Windsor 1657 & 1844
Member of the Metropole Group

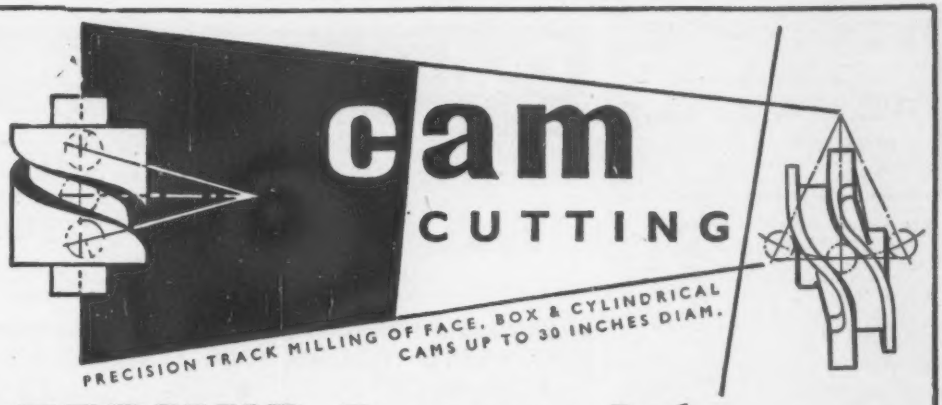
Metal Spinnings Produced to your requirements. Economically. On Time. A.I.D. approved.—MARTIN-GOLOD LTD., Maybury Gardens, N.W.10. WIL 3888.

Multi-spindle and Single-spindle Auto Turning up to 2in. bar capacity, capstan turning from the bar up to 2¼in. dia. chuck work up to 14in. dia., thread milling, milling, shaping, drilling, etc., capacity available. Any tolerance and quantity. Satisfaction absolutely guaranteed.—UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 119-112, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, S.E.26. 'Phone: FORest Hill 7688 (3 lines).

CAMS


EDWARDS BROS.
ST GEORGE LANE SOUTH WOODFORD E18

CARRON
IMMEDIATE CAPACITY FOR MEDIUM - HEAVY MACHINING
Modern Planing, Vertical and Horizontal Boring Mills, Milling and Drilling of work up to 5 tons.
Moulding and Machining Capacity for Non Ferrous Components up to 5 Cwts, including High Speed Routing and Precision Milling.
CARRON COMPANY • CARRON • FALKIRK • STIRLINGSHIRE



ZEPHYR *Engineers Ltd* **TEL: EUS. 7624**
24/32 EUSTON BUILDINGS, LOND. N.W.1

CYLINDRICAL GRINDING CAPACITY
External up to 12in. dia. by 36in.
Internal up to 7½in. by 8½in.
MARSDEN & SHIERS, LTD
Davis Road, Chessington, Surrey.
A.I.D. & A.R.B. A.N.R. Approved.
Telephone: ELMbridge 5333 & 5334

MACHINING CAPACITY AVAILABLE PHONE: KIN 6112
CAPSTAN TURNING MILLING DRILLING | SEND US YOUR ENQUIRIES | TURRET LATHES CENTRE LATHES ALL GRINDERS ETC.
GOOD DELIVERIES — QUALITY — KEEN PRICES
W. G. MARSDEN ENG. LTD. 30 FIFE ROAD, KINGSTON, SURREY

REPETITION WORK OF QUALITY
Capacity available on Capstans, Turrets, Centre Lathes, Millers, Shaping, Drilling, Hardening and Grinding, including Centreless. Complete Assemblies and Experimental Work. Quick deliveries at competitive Prices. Your enquiries appreciated for any or all of the above classes of Work.
BAYLISS ENGINEERING WORKS,
ASHBOURNE, DERBYSHIRE.
'Phone 81.

GRINDING
IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE
CYLINDRICAL · INTERNAL · SURFACE
LATEST TYPE MACHINES
PLOUGH GRINDING — 24 HOUR SERVICE
also
General Machining, Fitting and Complete Assemblies
Special Purpose Machines Designed and Built to Specification
We shall be pleased to advise on your Grinding and Machining Problems
HOLLAND & CAESAR LTD
ENGINEERING CONTRACTORS
GRINDING SPECIALISTS
ORKEY WORKS, 3-5 LEIGHTON PLACE, LONDON, N.W.5
Est. 1836 **Telephone: Gulliver 3047 and 6444**

CAPACITY AVAILABLE
TRADE WORK DIVISION
PRECISION MACHINING of most descriptions
GENERAL ENGINEERING
and
MANUFACTURING
A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved
S. M. STUART-TURNER & CO.
(SURREY) LTD. FAIRVIEW ROAD MORBURY
LONDON S.W.16 TEL: POLLARDS 2231-2
GRAMS: AEROQUIP STREATH LONDON

ABBEY HEAT TREATMENTS LTD.
PLAZA WORKS, HIGH STREET, MERTON, S.W.19
FOR ALL TYPES OF HEAT TREATMENT.
WE COLLECT - WE DELIVER
TELEPHONE: CHErrywood 2291

W. D. HORNE & CO., LTD.
MILLING TURNING
DRILLING CAPSTAN
CAPACITY AVAILABLE
Woodbridge House, Aylesbury Street
London, E.C.1
CLErkenwell 6668 & 6980

CAPACITY AVAILABLE FOR DECEMBER
600 hours Tool work
Rate 16/- per hour
Jigs and Fixtures
Special Purpose Machining
Prototype
F. H. PIKE & SON LTD.
29 Brunswick Street East,
Hove, 2, Sussex.
Phone: Hove 70418

CAPACITY AVAILABLE
A.I.D. D.T.I.ARM.
A.R.B.—I.F.V.
APPROVED
AUTOMATICS—*Single & Multi.*
BULLARDS—*6 & 8 Spindle.*
COPY LATHES—*Capstan Lathes.*
DRILLING—*Radial & Multi.*
FORGING—*Upset to 5" dia.*
HORIZONTAL BORING—*Medium.*
PRESS WORK—*750 Tons Maximum.*
PURLEY WAY
CROYDON
CRO 0066
TROJAN LIMITED

•• MACHINING ••

AUTO TURNED PARTS
FINE TOLERANCES, MAX. DIA. 1¼in.
INDEX 5S & GRIDLEY MULTI AUTOS
THREAD CHASING MANUFACT'RS
ROLLER BOX TOOL HOLDERS
BENTON ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
Tonbridge Road, Harold Hill, Essex
Ingrebourne 3864/5

MACHINING
ECLIPSE
METAL INDUSTRIES LTD.
Sedgley Rd. West Tipton • Staffs.
GENERAL ENGINEERING WORK
PRODUCTION OR PROTOTYPE
JIGS • FIXTURES • ASSEMBLY
Pressure diecasting in zinc or lead

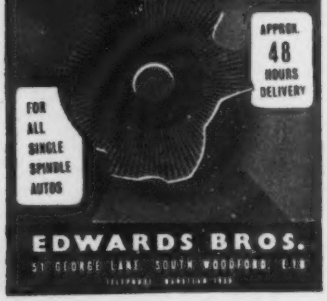
AUTOMATIC
TURNED PARTS

WEST ST. REIGATE 2177
AMBRESSEY
ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

PRECISION & GENERAL MACHINING
including
Thread Milling . Radial Drilling
Metal Spinning
A.I.D. and I.F.V. Approved. Enquiries invited.
Surplice & Tozer Eng. Co., Ltd.
Acre Works, Windsor
Windsor 1657 & 1844
Member of the Metropole Group

Multi-spindle and Single-spindle Auto Turning up to 2in. bar capacity, capstan turning from the bar up to 2¼in. dia. chuck work up to 14in. dia., thread milling, milling, shaping, drilling, etc., capacity available. Any tolerance and quantity. Satisfaction absolutely guaranteed.—UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 119-112, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, S.E.26. 'Phone: FORest Hill 7688 (3 lines).

Metal Spinnings Produced to your requirements. Economically. On Time. A.I.D. approved.—MARTIN-GOLOD LTD., Maybury Gardens, N.W.10. WIL 3888.

CAMS


EDWARDS BROS.
51 GEORGE LANE SOUTH WOODFORD, E.18

CARRON
IMMEDIATE CAPACITY FOR MEDIUM - HEAVY MACHINING
Modern Planing, Vertical and Horizontal Boring Mills, Milling and Drilling of work up to 5 tons.
Moulding and Machining Capacity for Non Ferrous Components up to 5 Cwts, including High Speed Routing and Precision Milling.
CARRON COMPANY • CARRON • FALKIRK • STIRLINGSHIRE

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

cam CUTTING

PRECISION TRACK MILLING OF FACE, BOX & CYLINDRICAL CAMS UP TO 30 INCHES DIAM.

ZEPHYR *Engineers Ltd* TEL: EUS. 7624

24/32 EUSTON BUILDINGS, LOND. N.W.1

CYLINDRICAL GRINDING CAPACITY

External up to 12in. dia. by 36in.
Internal up to 7¼in. by 8¼in.

MARSDEN & SHIERS, LTD
Davis Road, Chessington, Surrey.
A.I.D. & A.R.B. A.N.R. Approved.
Telephone: ELMbridge 5333 & 5334

REPETITION WORK OF QUALITY

Capacity available on Capstans, Turrets, Centre Lathes, Millers, Shaping, Drilling, Hardening and Grinding, including Centreless. Complete Assemblies and Experimental Work. Quick deliveries at competitive Prices. Your enquiries appreciated for any or all of the above classes of Work.

BAYLISS ENGINEERING WORKS,
ASHBOURNE, DERBYSHIRE.
'Phone 81.

CAPACITY AVAILABLE

TRADE WORK DIVISION
PRECISION
MACHINING of most descriptions
GENERAL ENGINEERING
and
MANUFACTURING
A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved

S. H. STUART-TURNER & CO.
(SURREY) LTD. FAIRVIEW ROAD MORBURY
LONDON S.W.16 TEL: POLLARDS 2251-2
GRAMS: ATROQUIP STREATH LONDON

MACHINING CAPACITY AVAILABLE

PHONE: KIN 6112

CAPSTAN
TURNING
MILLING
DRILLING

SEND US YOUR ENQUIRIES

TURRET LATHES
CENTRE LATHES
ALL GRINDERS
ETC.

GOOD DELIVERIES — QUALITY — KEEN PRICES

W. G. MARSDEN ENG. LTD. 30 FIFE ROAD, KINGSTON, SURREY

GRINDING

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE
CYLINDRICAL · INTERNAL · SURFACE
LATEST TYPE MACHINES
PLOUGH GRINDING — 24 HOUR SERVICE
also
General Machining, Fitting and Complete Assemblies
Special Purpose Machines Designed and Built to Specification
We shall be pleased to advise on your Grinding and Machining Problems

HOLLAND & CAESAR LTD

ENGINEERING CONTRACTORS
GRINDING SPECIALISTS
ORKEY WORKS, 3-5 LEIGHTON PLACE, LONDON, N.W.5

Est. 1836 **Telephone: Gulliver 3047 and 6444**

PRECISION TURNED PARTS
A.I.D., A.R.B., C.I.A. & I.F.V., APPROVED
AUTO and CAPSTAN QUANTITIES
Send your specification to :
AYLESBURY TURNED PARTS
(True Screws) Limited
Britannia St., Aylesbury, Bucks.
Tel: Aylesbury 2424 (3 lines)

Automatic Work Up to 1¼in.
Immediate capacity available—
TRUE ENGINEERS, LTD.,
Wharf Lane, Bourne End, Bucks. 'Phone 1316.

Automatic and Capstan
Capacity Available up to 2in. dia.—
WILLIS ENGINEERING, 65a, High Street, Hampton Hill, Middlesex. Molesey 4273.

Automatic Turned Parts, Press
Work, Press Tool Making, Capstan and Centre Lathes, Milling, Drilling, Thread Milling. Capacity available.—PARKER ENGINEERING (KINGSTON), LTD., 200-202, Cambridge Road, Kingston-on-Thames. KIN. 5501.

Planing Capacity, Heavy or Light
Turning up to 5ft. diameter.
Special machines to customers' design.
F. ATKINSON & SONS, London, LTD., 65, King's Cross Road, W.C.1. Terminus 4050.

Immediate Capacity Turning,
capstans, milling, drilling, die and tool making.—MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LTD., Barnet. Tel.: BARnet 6744.

Metal Spinnings. Immediate
capacity for metal spinnings and sheet metal work. A.I.D. approved.—HIGHBURY METAL SPINNING CO. (1955), LTD., 30, Highbury Place, N.5. CANonbury 2906.

Horizontal Production Milling
for the trade. Slots, flats, squares, etc., of all descriptions milled on latest plant. Keen prices for long runs, satisfaction guaranteed.—UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 110-131, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, London, S.E.23. Telephone: Forest Hill 7688 (3 lines).

Capstan and Turret Lathe
Capacity available up to 4¼in. diameter bar and 22in. diameter chucking. Castings and Forgings a speciality. Milling, drilling and centre lathe turning. High class work with prompt delivery. Enquiries invited to:—
WHITWAM & ELEY,
22/24, Stafford Road, W.3. Acorn 8364.

Automatic Capacity Available
on Index single spindle autos. up to 2in. dia.—ARTHURS ENGINEERING, Hersham Trading Estate, Molesey Road, Hersham, Surrey. 'Phone: Walton-on-Thames 5119.

Capstan Capacity Immediately
available, 8 B.A.—1¼in. Steel or Brass. Large stocks of raw materials:—
SACRON, LTD.,
7, Chiswick High Road, W.4. Tel. CHIswick 3595

Capstan Capacity Immediately
available 10 B.A. to 1¼in. B.M.S. Stainless, Brass, etc. All materials in stock.—CHISWICK ENG., LTD., Pluckington Place, Southall, Middlesex. Tel.: Southall 2247.

High Precision Grinding of
Tungsten Carbide and Steel Tools. Accurate profile grinding and progression tools a speciality.—S.T. LTD., 22-26, Upper Mulgrave Road, Cheam, Surrey. 'Phone: Vigilant 0074/5.

FINE LIMIT GRINDING
MILLING, TURNING, DRILLING.
Complete Service Offered.
SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
Trading Estate, Park Royal Road, N.W.10
A.I.D. ELGar 3356/7 A.R.B.

Centreless Grinding
A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED
ALL TYPES OF FORM, THROUGH AND PLUNGE
BAR GRINDING
$\frac{1}{16}$in. to 5in. DIA. UP TO 15ft. LONG
IMMEDIATE CAPACITY ON CAPSTAN MILLING CENTRE LATHES, AUTO AND ALL TYPES OF GRINDING
REDCAR ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
HOLLY ROAD WORKS, TWICKENHAM, MIDDX. Tel. POP 6157 & 708

WE WOULD WELCOME YOUR ENQUIRIES FOR :—
- **MILLING**—Horizontal & Vertical.
- CENTRE LATHES to 38in. Dia.
- CAPSTANS to 2½in. Dia.
- PLANING TO 6ft. x 3ft. x 3ft.
- **BORING**—Horizontal & Vertical.
- Cylindrical Grinding to 20in. Dia. x 84in.
- Surface Grinding to 24in. x 8in.
- Drilling and Thread Tapping.

A.I.D. APPROVED
BOWES ROAD ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
BOWES ROAD, NEW SOUTHGATE, N.11. 'Phone BOW 2284/5/6

E. R. LATTIMER LTD
SHAKESPEARE STREET, SOUTHPORT
Phone: 57696 7
A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED
Offer Complete Service for
PRECISION PROFILE MILLING, JIG BORING
LIGHT TO MEDIUM COMPONENT MANUFACTURE,
TOOL DESIGN & MANUFACTURE,
SMALL ASSEMBLIES, DIE & MOULD MANUFACTURE,
SMALL PRESSURE DIE CASTINGS
IN MAZAK ALLOY TO B.S. 1004
SUPER PRECISION HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS AND ASSEMBLIES
FOR WHICH WE HAVE HYDRAULIC TESTING EQUIPMENT

AUTOPRODUCTIONS LTD.
Automatics : Single Spindle Index "18" "24" "36" "52" "B.42"
Multi Spindle : 1in. and 1¼in. Wickman
Capstan
Drilling
Milling
Centreless Grinding
Polygon Turning
Chemical Blacking
CAPACITY AVAILABLE
53, Green St. Sunbury-on-Thames
Phone : 2499

ROSSER & RUSSELL LTD.
Queen's Wharf, Hammersmith, LONDON, W.6.
Telephone : RIVerside 4161.
GENERAL ENGINEERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF SPECIAL MACHINERY TO CUSTOMERS DESIGN

PLOUGH GRINDING
24 hr. Service
High Speed Service Tool Co. Ltd.
Maple Road, Surbiton, Surrey.
Elmbridge 1135-6-7.

WE MAKE TANKS, FRAMES, DUCTS, INSTRUMENT PANELS AND CHIMNEYS.
Let us have your enquiries for welded fabrications large or small. And we can press 200 Tons, guillotine ¼ in. plate, bend and cylindrical roll.
SHELMERDINE & MULLEY LTD.
EDGWARE ROAD, CRICKLEWOOD, N.W.2.
GLAdstone 7677-8

CAPACITY AVAILABLE FOR VERTICAL TURNING & BORING UP TO 6' 4" DIA. ON 'WEBSTER & BENNETT' MACHINES

H. J. & A. COULTHURST, LTD.

Robert Street Foundry, Darwen, Lancs., Tel.: Darwen 11

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE

- GEAR CUTTING to 24in.
- THREAD MILLING 6in. by 48in.
- PLANING 6ft. by 2ft. 6in.
- BROACHING

MAURALL ENG. CO.
38-40, Upper Clapton Road, E.5
Telephone: AMHerst 6163.

Gear Cutting, Auto Turret, Capstan and Centre Lathe Turning, Milling, Planing, Hardening and Grinding, Profile Cutting and Welding.

SMITH & NETHERWOOD, LTD.
Tanyard Road, Quarmby, HUDDERSFIELD.
Phone: MILNSBRIDGE 1865.

Thread Milling for the Trade up to 6in. O.D. and 5in. I.D. Any thread any quantity. Keen prices for long runs. Satisfaction guaranteed.
UNICORN PRODUCTS LTD
119-121 Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, London, S.E.29. Telephone: Forest Hill 7688 (3 lines).

Spur Gear and Sprocket Cutting from blanks supplied or machined complete. 'Phone: EUSton 1354.
TURNER BROS.,
10, Pratt Mews, Camden Town, N.W.1.

Capstan Capacity Available ¼in. to 1¼in. Stainless, H.T., B.M.S., etc. No quantity too small.—ACME WORKS, Pluckington Place, Southall, Middx. Tel.: Southall 2247.

Immediate Capacity Available, on single spindle Automatics up to 1¼in.—JAN PRECISION SCREWS, 33, Woodthorpe Road, Ashford, Middlesex. 'Phone: Ashford 4524.

1½in. Bar, 4in. Chucking
AUTO CAPACITY
ECONOMIC PRICES from 500 UP made possible by THE HYDRO COPYING TAREX
HUNTLEY & SPARKS, LTD., Wandle Road, London, S.W.19, A.I.D., A.R.B. LIB 2446

INTERNAL GRINDING CAPACITY
(HEALD) continuous load wanted
Simplex Electric Co., Ltd., BLYTHE BRIDGE, STOKE-ON-TRENT
Tel: Blythe Bridge 2281.

Cylindrical and Internal Grinding, max. swing 8in., capacity available. Close limits. Modern plant. A.I.D. approved.—WARD ELECTRIC CO. (NORWOOD), LTD., 44, Chapel Road, West Norwood, S.E.27. Gipsy Hill 1020.

Large Planing Capacity—Early in 1959 Capacity will be available on large Planing Machines fitted with surface grinding equipment. Largest Machine Capacity 40ft. 0in. × 7ft. 0in. × 5ft. 0in.
Enquiries to:
SENTINEL (SHREWSBURY) LIMITED, Shrewsbury, Shropshire.

Free cutting mild steel rod available in most sizes up to ¼in. diameter.
For your orders for turned parts.
Swiss automatic production.
ROBERT PRINGLE & SONS
36-42, Clerkenwell Road, London, E.C.1
Telephone: CLErkenwell 2341

• PRESS WORK •

SUB-MINIATURE PRESSINGS
and multi-stage precision press work in all materials
PROMPT DELIVERIES
G. A. PRECISION PRODUCTS LTD
No. 2 Factory Darkes Lane
Potters Bar, Middlesex
Potters Bar 6895

Pressings and Stampings, Ltd., Eccleston Road, West Ealing, W.13. Presswork up to 150 tons. Double action deep-drawing guillotine 8ft. by 10 S.W.G. Spot welding.—Assembly. Tool making and electro-plating.—'Phone: Ealing 3067-8.

PRESSWORK
PRESS TOOLS
JIGS & FIXTURES
GRAVITY DIES
ASSEMBLIES
The **THORAN ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED**
SOUTH POTTERIES ESTATE
WHITE HART LANE
TOTTENHAM N.17
TELEPHONE: BOWES PARK 8383

Press Work Capacity Available up to 1,500 tons. Bed area 6ft. 6in. by 4ft. Enquiries welcomed.—GULF RADIATORS, LTD., Penarth Road, Cardiff.

We are equipped to provide a first-class machine shop capacity

PLANING 12 FEET • HORIZONTAL BORING • VERTICAL BORING • RADIAL DRILLING
CENTRE LATHES • COMBINATION TURRET LATHES • HORIZONTAL MILLING
VERTICAL MILLING • GRINDING • DRILLING • WELDING • PROFILING • HONING

SEND US YOUR ENQUIRIES

D. A. GUNN ENGINEERING LTD

32 PARK ROAD NORTH • LONDON • W.3 Tel.: ACOrn 4841/4

LOOK TO LENCHS
(BIRMINGHAM) LTD
TOOLMAKERS
Barr St., BIRMINGHAM 19.
Literature on request
Sole Manufacturers of:
OAKALOY
CARBIDE TOOLS & TIPS
PRESS TOOLS - JIGS - FIXTURES
Tel: Northern 8421 (4 lines)

Pressings in All Metals Up to 60 tons. Press tools manufactured in our own toolroom. Light assemblies. Domestic Electrical and Mechanical. All finishes. A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved. Advice and estimate given free. Inquiries to:
METAL COMPONENTS, LTD.,
Dolphin Road, Shoreham-by-Sea, Sussex.
'Phone: Shoreham-by-Sea 2224/5.

Metal Pressings
TO ANY TOLERANCE
SHAPE OR QUANTITY
SERVICE and PRECISION at COMPETITIVE PRICES
ECONOMIC STAMPINGS LTD.
DISRAELI STREET, LEICESTER · TELEPHONE 32233
MEMBER OF THE BENTLEY GROUP

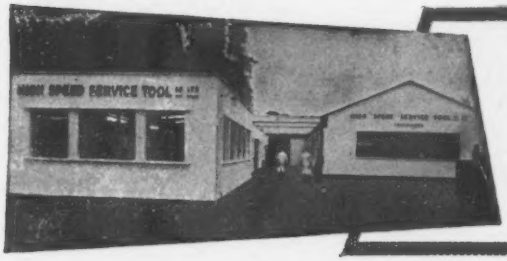
PRESSWORK PRODUCTS LTD
Specialists in Accuracy
LIGHT PRESSINGS · DEEP DRAWING · SPRING PRESSINGS ·
May we help you? WRITE OR PHONE US AT
STATION WORKS
LUDLOW ROAD
MAIDENHEAD · BERKS
'Phone: Maidenhead 700 (3 lines)

• TOOLMAKING •
Capacity Available, Press Tools, Jigs, Fixtures, Production of Metal Pressings. Prototypes and Jobbing. Light Assemblies.
ELLIOTT & WEST,
587, Liverpool Road, N.7. 'Phone: NORth 2366.

COVENTRY GRINDERS LIMITED
AID, ARB, IEME Approved Phone: 73344/5
FORM GRINDING SPECIALISTS
Send us your enquiries for Gauges, Form Tools, Copying Lathe Templates, Jigs & Fixtures, Impact Punches & Dies, Precision Cams, Crushers, Prototype components, Centreless, External, Internal, Blanchard, Surface & Jig Grinding, Etc. A complete tool room and gauge room at your service.

PRESS TOOLS
STAMPINGS
JIGS, FIXTURES, PRESSURE DIES, GENERAL MACHINING, JIG BORING, PRESS WORK, ETC.
Please send your enquiries to
THE MIDDLETON TOOL & ENG. Co LTD
ALEXANDRA RD., PONDERS END, MIDDX.
Telephone HOWard 2252/3/4

★ PRESSURE DIE-CASTING DIES
PRESS TOOLS · JIGS · FIXTURES · GAUGES
★ MOULDS FOR PLASTICS
SHINDLER ENGINEERING Co LTD
ST. CHADS PLACE, KING'S CROSS, W.C.1 TELEPHONE TERMINUS 0461



THE FIRM WITH HALF A DOZEN JIG BORERS
for **PRESS TOOLS** etc.
HIGH SPEED SERVICE TOOL CO. LTD.
Maple Road, Surbiton, Surrey. Elmbridge 1135-6-7
STUDER PROFILE GRINDING A SPECIALITY.

Press Tools
JIGS FIXTURES GAUGES
JIG BORING
ON NEW 4G SIP JIG BORER
THE MITCHAM JIG & PRESS TOOL Co. Ltd.
BENEDICT RD., MITCHAM, SURREY
Telephone: Mitcham 3635

MacDowall
JIGS, FIXTURES
PRESS TOOLS &
GAUGES
PRECISION ENGINEERS
SPECIAL MACHINERY
MACDOWALL EQUIPMENT COMPANY LIMITED
NORTH STREET ROMFORD ESSEX
ROMFORD 61981

A.I.D. A.R.B.
Member of the Gauge & Toolmakers Association
- **MOULDS** Compression and Injection Plastic
- **MOULDS** Pressure Diecasting
- **MOULDS** Rubber and Gravity
- **JIG & FIXTURES**
- **PRESS TOOLS**
- **PRESS WORK** up to 25 tons
- **AUTOMATIC & CAPSTAN TURNED PARTS**

TO BE *PRECISE* IT'S
Camdentools
21-22. HONYWOOD ROAD, BASILDON, ESSEX.
Phone: Basildon 20506/7.

EST° 1889
R. STEPHENS & SON LTD
PRESS TOOLS · JIGS
FIXTURES · MOULDS
GAUGES · DESIGNS
115 CHURCH ROAD
UPPER NORWOOD
LONDON S.E.19
PHONE
LIVINGSTONE
2265-6

PRECONOMY CO LTD
PRECISION
Moulds and Press tools
Jigs and Fixtures
ECONOMY
Eastfield Side, Sutton-in-Ashfield, Notts

JIGS and FIXTURES
Designed & Manufactured by
DINSDALE ENGINEERING CO. LTD
LEEDS PLACE, TOLLINGTON PK., LONDON, N.4

CHIS 5842. **R. E. CARDER LTD.** CHIS 4611.
1 & 2, Chiswick Common Road, London, W.4
JIGS — TOOLS — AND PRESS TOOLS
UNIVERSAL GRINDING
—JIG BORING, GENERAL
GOOD CLASS MACHINING WORK—
DESIGN OFFICE & DEVELOPMENT WORK

JIG GRINDING CAPACITY
Available on new Hauser Machine.
STEEL CRAFT JIG & TOOL CO.
Horton Bridge Road, West Drayton.
'Phone: West Drayton 2580

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

DORMER & WADSWORTH LTD

PLASTIC MOULDS PRESS TOOLS JIGS FIXTURES, ETC.

51-53 BICKERSTETH RD., MITCHAM RD., TOOTING, LONDON, S.W.17

TELEPHONE BALHAM 1006 (2 LINES)

Press Tools, Press Work, Jigs, Fixtures, Capstan and Auto. Turning Special H.S. Cutters. Components manufactured and assembled to specif.—L. PERSON & SON, 63, Shaftesbury Street, N.1. CLE. 7130.

Toolmaking. First Class Company has immediate capacity available. Press tools, Jigs, Fixtures, Special cutters, etc. —BOX 2564, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

JIG BORING

ON JIP JIG BORERS

BY EDMONTON TOOL & ENG. CO. LTD

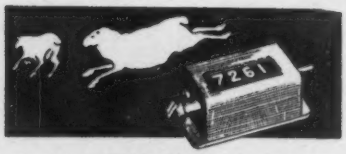
141, HERTFORD ROAD, EDMONTON, N.9

TELEPHONE: EDMONTON 4412/3

SPURS, SPIRALS, BEVELS, WORMS & WORMWHEELS

GEAR CUTTING

SPECIALITIES



GET A **TRUMETER**

FOR MEASURING AND COUNTING

TRUMETER CO. LTD. MILLTOWN ST. RADCLIFFE, LANCS.

C.W. 2688

Tungsten Carbide Tool Manufacturers of standard and special form tools in high speed steel and tungsten carbide. Our range includes reamers, cutters, workrest blades and wear-resistant parts. Carbide supplied to customers' specification and express service given for emergency tooling.

DIAGRIT GRINDING CO., LTD., Marden, Kent. 'Phone: Marden 362.

PRESSED STEEL PALLETS

FOR USE WITH FORK-LIFT TRUCK

Good condition, very robust.

Width	Length	Price
46in.	48in.	40/- each
48in.	40in.	35/- each
40in.	32in.	23/- each

Carriage extra

LOWTON METALS LTD

LOWTON, WARRINGTON Leigh 1444/5

THE TOWNSEND RIVETER

Over 1,000 users in the United States of America and Gt. Britain

Illustrated here is the No. 2 Standard Vertical machine $\frac{1}{8}$" to $\frac{5}{16}$" diameter of rivet. Production is as fast as operator can handle work.

Please send for catalogue of all models to Dept. M.T.

GEORGE H. ALEXANDER MACHINERY LTD.

82-84 Coleshill Street, Birmingham 4, England.

AUTOMATIC NUMBERING MACHINES for MARKING ALL TYPES OF METALS

Phone GERrard 5051

ARCHER ST. WORKS ARCHER STREET SHAFTESBURY AVE. LONDON W.1.

A.E.GALE LTD.

The "Coxeter" Revolving Centre, from 76s. All sizes from stock.—REVOLVING CENTRES, LTD., Oxford.

'SUPER' PIPE UNIONS

with Patent Conical Joint. Can be used on Superheated steam.

WALTER SLINGSBY & CO., LTD. WASK WORKS · KEIGHLEY

'MULTI-VIEW' OIL LEVEL INDICATOR

NEW!

SHOWS OIL LEVEL FROM BOTH HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL POSITIONS

Six standard sizes from— $\frac{1}{4}$" to 2" B.S.P.–*Specials to order*

LUBRICATION EQUIPMENT LTD. Beech Street · Liverpool 20 · *Tel: Bootle 2989*

BRAND NEW BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS

OVER 5,000,000 IN STOCK IN MORE THAN 5,000 TYPES

BRITAIN'S LARGEST STOCKS

WRITE FOR STOCK LISTS

CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS 895-921 FULHAM RD., LONDON S.W.6 RENOWN 6174 (EXT. 24) TELEX 2-3453

Classified Advertisements (SPECIALITIES, contd.)

Albion
COUNTING INSTRUMENTS

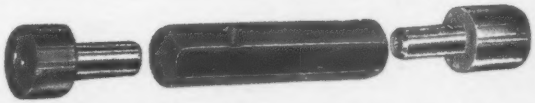
(Patented design)
Send for catalogue
to Instrument Division
B. & F. CARTER & Co. LTD.
BOLTON 19 Bolton 4344 (3 lines)

FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT
and solderless couplings
For protecting cables leading to motors, switchboards, starters, etc.
ALL SIZES FROM ½ in. to 3 in.
THE DONOVAN ELECTRICAL CO. LTD.
(Wholesaling Division)
GRANVILLE STREET · BIRMINGHAM 1

Universal Ball Bearing Co.
111-115 Hammersmith Grove, London, W.6
FACTORS MANUFACTURERS AND REPAIRERS
Phone: Riverside 3262-3-4. Grams: "Universal Bearing Hammersmith"

WIDDOWSON'S specialise in re-building your **CINCINNATI** MILLING MACHINE
HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED
CANAL STREET WORKS · NOTTINGHAM · ENGLAND TELEPHONE 47061

TAPERLOCK & TRILOCK GAUGE HANDLES
Engraving Service **& BLANKS** Complying to B.S. 1044
Blanks in soft and annealed condition or in hardened state with centres lapped and taper ground to size. Handles anodised to your specific colour



BRILHART LTD · HATFIELD · DONCASTER · *Tel:* Stainforth 595

Machine Engraved Feed Dials. Scales, Nameplates, Labels, etc., in Metal and Plastics. Quick Delivery.—O. H. KAMPF & CO., Tanyard Works, Beaminster, Dorset 'Phone: Beaminster 440.

TIME RECORDERS—Sales— Rental Service. Tel. HOP 2239. TIME RECORDER SUPPLY & MAINTENANCE CO., LTD., 157/159, Borough High Street, London, S.E.1

Cleveland Automatics Rebuilt by experts. Replacement Parts. Manufacturers of Roller Boxes, Turret and Cross Slide Tooling.—THE TIMS ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Vitcarb Works, Springfield Walk, Kilburn, N.W.6. 'Phone: MAIda Vale 0049.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

TRANSLATIONS

Technical Translations, German, Hungarian, Roumanian. Specialised in Mech. Eng.—W. RETZLER, 31, Dilston Road, Leatherhead, Surrey. Telephone: Leatherhead 4024.

PACKING AND SHIPPING

R. & J. PARK, LTD., Dominion Works, Chiswick, England. Export packers, shippers and forwarding agents. Specialists in packing heavy machinery.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Sheffield Engineering Firm with comprehensive engineering plant and extensive experience in the design and production of all types of machinery, including special purpose plant, wishes to undertake the manufacture of complete or part assemblies including assembly line production. Own Drawing Office and Pattern Shop. Technical Representatives in all areas.—BOX L771, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Two Specialists (Technical and Sales) require third party to finance small engineering project. Good connections. Excellent prospects. £5,000-£10,000.—BOX Z638, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

PHOTOGRAPHY

Miles & Kaye, Ltd., 102, South- ampton Row, London, W.C.1. Holborn 6858 Specialists in commercial and industrial photography for over 60 years. All branches of photographic work undertaken.

Photographs by MACHINERY set the standard in engineering publicity. Our studio is one of the best equipped in the country. Ideal for really good photographs of tools, attachments and portable equipment. Mobile units available for taking photographs in black and white or in natural colour in your own or your customers' works. Specimens of work submitted on request.—Full particulars from the SERVICE MANAGER, MACHINERY PUBLISHING COMPANY, LTD., National House, West Street, Brighton, 1.

Classified Advertisements (*ANNOUNCEMENTS, contd.*)

AGENCIES

Well known **ENGLISH GEAR SPECIALISTS** considering **FORMING SELLING ORGANISATION** for **FOREIGN MACHINE TOOLS.**

Would welcome enquiries for Agencies from Manufacturers, **ESPECIALLY FOR GEAR MACHINES AND EQUIPMENT.**

BOX Z446, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Rd., N.W.1.

PATENTS—TRADE MARKS

The Proprietor of British Patent No. 732958 is prepared to sell the patent or to licence British manufacturers to work thereunder. It relates to "Improvements in or relating to the manufacture of Hollow Steel Self-Hooped or Super-Pressurized Bodies."—Address: BOULT, WADE & TENNANT, 112, Hatton Garden, London, E.C.1.

BUSINESS PROPOSITIONS

£500,000 AVAILABLE

to purchase an old-established Business in any Trade. Present Management can remain.

Write in confidence to:

REGINALD TERRELL

BUSINESS BROKERS LTD.

46 St. James's Place,

London, S.W.1. (HYD. 1678)

MATERIALS FOR SALE

Silver Steel. About 4½ Cwt. 1⅛in. round × approx. 8ft. lengths. 1s. 11½d. lb. to clear, ex works North London. —BOWes Park 3912.

E. Stephens & Sons, Ltd., Bath Street, London, E.C.4. CLE. 1721. Tube Rounds, Flats, Hex. Cut to size. Quick delivery.

MATERIALS WANTED

Steel, Aluminium, Brass, Sheets, and Offcuts, 10 to 24g. Small or large quantities. Cash payments.—DYAS & FOWLE, 41, Loudoun Rd., N.W.8. MAIda Vale 2711, 5477

BRITAIN'S BIGGEST BUYERS

WANT

NEW BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS

OF ALL TYPES & SIZES

CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS

895-921 FULHAM RD. LONDON, S.W.6

RENOWN 6174 (EXT. 24) · TELEX 2-3453

PLANT WANTED

Wanted. Reasonably Modern machine tools and sheet metal working machinery. Best prices paid.—W. FORREST & CO., LTD., Industry Works, Sylvester Gardens, Sheffield, 1. Sheffield 23314/5.

B.G. MACHINERY, LTD., Montgomery Street, Sparkbrook, Birmingham, 11, will pay good prices for Machine Tools of first-class make and in good condition.—'Phone: VICtoria 2351/9.

Vertical Borers Required, 9ft. to 40ft. dia. for rough work. Age immaterial providing low price.—BOX Z594, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Acme Gridley and New Britain 6-spindle bar Autos wanted. 1¼in. dia. upwards. Not earlier than 1948.—Details and price to BOX Z582, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Autos Wanted. Schutte SB & SD 35 and 50.—Particulars and price to BOX Z580, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted—Heavy Duty Tool Post grinder, 6in. or 8in. wheel.—BOX Z645, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Urgently Required. Small Centreless Grinder from 0-4in. capacity, must be nearly new condition. Not Scrivener or similar.

Sundstrand 0 or 00 Production Miller.

Full details and price to:

THOMPSON MACHINE TOOLS, LTD., 270, Attercliffe Road, Sheffield, 4. 'Phone: Sheffield 28625.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS, Birmingham, 18, pay best prices for good modern secondhand Machine Tools by first-class makers. Write or 'phone and our representative will call. 'Phone: EDGBASTON 1118 and 1119. 'Grams: Capstan, Birmingham.

Machine Tools, Power Presses and Sheet Metal Machinery. Single machines or complete plants purchased. Immediate inspection.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1.

Automatics Required, All Sizes by Index, Tornos and Swiss Peterman.—Brief details stating prices to BOX Z588, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted. Undermentioned Items which must be in good condition:

One 10in. or 12in. Gap Bed Lathe, S.S. and S.C. with four tool toolholder. Three and four-jaw chucks and faceplate. Collet attachment desirable but not essential.

One Vertical Milling Machine with swivelling head, capacity up to 1¼in. end mill. Traverse 18in., cross traverse 9in. to 10in.

One Pillar Drill, 1¼in. capacity.

One Bench Grinder, wheel sizes 6in. × ¾in.

One Small Surface Grinder, hand operated, traverse of not less than 8in.

One Power Saw, medium capacity.

Full details including price of any you may have to BOX Z642, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted, Combination Turret Lathe, Ward 7 or 8. Post war preferably with turret tooling.—BOX Z643, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Harry Kirk Will Purchase modern quality machine tools for cash. Whole plants or individual items. Full details to:—

HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING, LTD., Machine Tool Division, Brandon Road Works, Brandon Road, Coventry. Telephone: Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2213/4.

Index Autos Wanted by User.— BOX Z422, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Gleason Bevel Gear Shaping Machine, 12in.—JANSON PRECISION TOOLS, LTD., Fairway Works, Carlisle Street, Sheffield 4. Telephone: Sheffield 28751 (6 lines).

Surplus Machine Tools and Sheet Metal Plant of modern design wanted by H. BELL (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., Walter Street, Leeds, 4. Tel. 63-7398.

Harrison or Similar 7/8in. Centre Lathe, approx. 30in. × 10in. Surface Grinder. 6/8in. Power Saw. 10/12in. Wheel Pedestal Grinder. No dealers.—FISHER TOOL, Hattons Lane, Liverpool, 16. Childwall 5543.

13-ft. Spline Grinder, Motorised. —PIDGEN BROS., LTD., Helmet Row, E.C.1.

Hordern, Mason & Edwards L.40 Press wanted.—Full details to BOX Z633, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT WANTED, contd.*)

Secondhand Open Ended Press Brake. Cap. 8ft long by 10 s.w.g. Steel.—Details to BOX Z622, MACHINERY, Clifton House Euston Road, N.W.1.

3 Dimensional Diesinking Machine, Deckel or Alexander.—Details and price to BOX Z357, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Machine Tools and Sheet Metal Working Machinery, modern items of all types required.—CHARLES E. MATTHEWS (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., 34, Gladstone Road, Croydon. (Thornton Heath 1783.)

Wanted Urgently

Late Type Machine Tools
Best Prices are offered for latest types of Machine Tools. Send us details of what you have and our representative will call to inspect

J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
312 BRADFORD ST., BIRMINGHAM 5
Telephone: MIDland 4375

WANTED
GOOD CLASS MACHINE tools and sheet metal machinery.

EDWIN MILLEN
70 Clerkenwell Road, London, E.C.1
'Phone: Clerkenwell 6064

WANTED
ALL TYPES OF MODERN MACHINE TOOLS
Please write or phone details to:
THE MIDLAND MACHINE TOOL CO.
BRADLEY, BILSTON, STAFFS.
Tel.: Bilston 42471/4

WANTED
Modern Vertical Spindle (Plough) Surface Grinding Machine, reciprocating rectangular hydraulic table. MUST have segmental grinding wheel of 24in. minimum diameter. **PRECIMAX preferred;** other makes considered.
SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO.
Connaught Buildings,
Millbrook, Southampton.
Telephone No: 73101/2/3.

WANTED!
USED MACHINE TOOLS
We offer generous prices for your plant or accept in part exchange for modern equipment

E·H·JONES
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD
48, HIGH ST. EDGWARE, MIDDX
Telephone: EDGware 4488/9
BIRMINGHAM: MIDLAND 5593

SURPLUS MACHINE TOOLS REQUIRED
OFFER YOUR MACHINES TO
J.E. RAISTRICK LTD.
POYLE TRADING ESTATE
COLNBROOK, SLOUGH.
BUCKS.
TEL: COLNBROOK 2421

A. LAWRENCE & CO. (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
will be pleased to purchase your surplus Modern Machine Tools either on a cash or part exchange basis. Ask our representative to call and inspect.
Welsh Harp, Edgware Road, London, N.W.2
Telephone: GLAdstone 0033

WANTED GOOD MACHINE TOOLS
Offer your Surplus Tools to us. We pay a good price
M. WARD
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
I, KILBURN HIGH ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.6
MAIDA VALE 1195-96
Telegrams: Emwarneer, Kil., London
One minute from Kilburn Park Station Bakerloo Railway
2 m.

k·e·n·t
Give Value
WHETHER BUYING OR SELLING
USED MACHINE TOOLS
Contact:—
K.E.N.T. MACHINERY & ENG. CO.
Datchelor Place Mews, London, S.E.5.
Telephone: ROD 4149.

WILLIAM
URQUHART
Props.: Exors. M. & R. Urquhart
MODERN MACHINE TOOLS
of all types.
GOOD PRICES. Send details to
WM. URQUHART,
1023/27, Garratt Lane, London, S.W.17
Tel: BALHAM 8551

WANTED MODERN MACHINE TOOLS
We pay cash for single machines or complete plants
SEND US DETAILS
IMMEDIATE INSPECTION ARRANGED
SOUTHERN ENGINEERING AND MACHINERY CO.
CONNAUGHT BUILDINGS
TANNERS BROOK, MILLBROOK
SOUTHAMPTON
Telephone: Southampton 73101/2/3

MCL
WE ARE KEEN BUYERS OF GOOD MODERN MACHINE TOOLS.
INSPECTION WILL BE ARRANGED AT ONCE.
M. C. LAYTON LTD.
96-98 VICTORIA STREET,
LONDON, S.W.1
Telephone: VICtoria 7778/9.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT WANTED, contd.*)

Four Turret Type High Speed Autos, two ¾in., cap., two ⅝in. cap., required by user. Machines to be seen running. No dealers please.—BOX Z616, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted, Press Brake, 8ft. 0in. by ¼in., 400/3/50. Guillotine Shears 8ft. 0in. × ¼in. 400/3/50. Bending Rolls, 8ft. × ¼in., 400/3/50.—BOX Z630, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Compression Moulding Presses wanted. 50-ton to 120-ton. Downstroke. By Bradley, Turton or Daniels.—Details to BOX Z614, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

PLANT FOR SALE

HENRY BUTCHER & CO.

Specialists in the

• VALUATION AND SALE OF FACTORIES, PLANT AND MACHINERY •

73 CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.2

TEL.: HOLBORN 8411 (8 lines) GRAMS: PENETRANCY, HOLB., LONDON

Soag 1¾in. Bar Capstan Lathe. Power feed to saddle and turret, equipped. Motorised. Pallas H.O. Horizontal Mill with vertical head. Motorised. Bechler 10 m.m. Automatics, A type, 1949/50 machines.—MAURER, LTD., Cambridge Yard, Hanwell, London, W.7.

New Britain Single Spindle Chucking Auto. Size No. 38. 10in. dia. swing. Mot.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. Northern 1234/5.

Snow Grinding Machines
All with Magnetic Chucks

O.S. 54in. £750
O.S. 72in. £950
O.S. 120in. £2500

ALL FOR 400-440/3/50

Box Z612 MACHINERY
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

Expanding Lathe Mandrel Sets. Range ⅛in. to 2in. Lecounts Pattern. List £17 5s. Ex Government Bargain. Unused. Boxed. £6 10s. set, p.p. 3s. 6d. Also 2in. to 3in. £5 10s. carr. 5s.—STEVENAGE TOOLS & SWITCHES, LTD., Stevenage, Herts.

B.I.C.C. 50 kVA Spot Welder. with Ignatron Contactor. £160 ex-works.—BOX Z562, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Workpans, Large Quantities Strong Gauge Workpans, size 16in. by 14in. by 5½in., forged riveted handles, approx. weight 8 lb., price 8s. 6d. each, quantities. Other sizes manufactured.—Contact J. BURTONS WORKS, Astley, Shrewsbury. Tel. Shawbury 266

A Good Number of High-class Machine Tools always in Stock.—ELLISON, Cook Street, off Chapel Street, Salford, 3, Lancs.

Cincinnati 1/18 Production Miller A.G.H. Table 41in. × 10in. Mot.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. Northern 1234/5.

YOU'RE ON THE TARGET
IF YOU REMEMBER

WARDS might have it!

THOS. W. WARD LTD
ALBION WORKS, SHEFFIELD

Milling Machines. Milwaukee No. 4K. Vertical Mill. High speed series. Table 80in. × 16in. Longitudinal stroke 42in. 27 spindle speeds 12 to 1,200 r.p.m. 27 feeds ⅛in. to 15in. per min. Quick traverse all directions. Dial type gear change. Power feeds to vert. head. Built-in coolant system. Fully motorised 15 h.p. 400-440/3/50. Push button starters. In new condition.—BOX Z584, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Rowland Duplex Grinder, 30in., New condition, equipped for wet grinding.—BOX Z623, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

100 Ton Friction Screw Press, 11in. between uprights, 6½in. dia. screw. £95.—BIRCH & JACQUES, Hersham Trading Estate, Walton-on-Thames.

New Process No. 1 Welding Machine, 16 kVA. Throat distance 15in. Can be used for spot or projection welding. £130.—BOX Z652, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Webster & Bennett type D 36in. Vertical Borer, 1948.
Webster & Bennett type 3DH 36in. Vertical Borer, 1954.
Kitchen & Wade H5 Horizontal Drilling and Boring, 1953.
Darling & Sellers S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 12½in. × 8ft. 6in., 1953.
Dean, Smith & Grace S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 12in. × 11ft. 6in., 1941.
Swift S.S. & S.C. Lathe, gap bed, 9in. × 6ft. 6in., 1942.
Archdale 3ft. 6in. Low Base Radial, 1949.
Herbert 7 Junior Comb. Turret Lathe, 1941.
Herbert No. 4 Capstan Lathe, 1941.
Dean, Smith & Grace 17½in. Swing Facing and Boring Lathe, 1943.
Asquith 6ft. 0in. Low Base Radial, 1945.
Asquith 4ft. 6in. Low Base Radial, 1950.
Cincinnati No. 2 Tool and Cutter Grinder, 1943.
Wickman Automatic Cutter Grinder.
Lund Precimax MPL 6 × 24in. Cyl. Grinder, 1942.
Newall L 10 × 36in. Hyd. Cyl. Grinder, 1942.
Richmond O1 Plain Miller, 1943.
Kempsmith 2C Plain Miller, 1941.
Herbert 158 Vertical Miller, 1943.
Maiden 4in. Pipe and Bolt Screwing Machine, 1945.
Monarch 8in. S.S. & S.C. Toolroom Lathe, 1943
Herbert 9B Comb. Turret Lathe. Late type.
Herbert No. 9 Comb. Turret Lathe.
Landis Type C 6 × 16 and 6 × 30 Cyl. Grinders.
Gisholt No. 4 Simplified Capstan Lathe, 1943.
All fully motorised 400-440/3/50 volts and inspected under power at any time.
LOUIS DEMERY & SONS, LTD., 32 Hereford Street, Sheffield, 1. Phone: 24936.

SHEET METAL MACHINERY · MACHINE TOOLS · POWER PRESSES

A large range of all types IN STOCK—both NEW and USED. Send for particulars

F. J. Edwards Ltd

EDWARDS HOUSE
359-361 EUSTON ROAD
LONDON, N.W.1
Phones: Euston 4681 & 3771

and at LANSDOWNE HOUSE
41 WATER STREET
BIRMINGHAM, 3
Phone: CENtral 7606-8

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

RING BELLS for machine tools

LEEDS 63-7398

CINCINNATI No. 3 Dial Type Vertical Milling Machine. Speed Range 18-450 r.p.m.
HERBERT 47V Vertical Milling Machine. Speed Range 21-750 r.p.m.
ARCHDALE 18in. Vertical Milling Machine. Speed Range 79-2,000 r.p.m.
ARCHDALE 30in. Vertical Milling Machine. Speed Range 29-522 r.p.m.
MILWAUKEE 2H Universal Milling Machine. Speed Range 30-1,400 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Universal Milling Machine. Speed Range 40-1,300 r.p.m.
PARKSON 2T Universal Milling Machine. Speed Range 15-360 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.
PARKSON 1NA Universal Milling Machine. Speed Range 17-450 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.
EDGWICK No. 2 Plain Milling Machine. Speed Range 21-380 r.p.m.
ARCHDALE 20in. Production Milling Machine. Speed Range 30-619 r.p.m.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 10 Production Milling Machine. Speed Range 55-1,800 r.p.m.
WARD 7 Combination Turret Lathe. Taper Turning. Bar Feed and Chucking. Speed Range 37-750 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.
WARD 7, 3A, 2A, 1A Capstan Lathes arranged Bar Feed.
NORTON 16in. × 50in. Universal Grinding Machine. Comprehensive Equipment.
CHURCHILL 12in. × 36in. Universal Grinding Machine. Comprehensive equipment.
NEWALL Type L 10in. × 36in. Plain Grinding Machine.
JONES & SHIPMAN 10in. × 27in. Plain Grinding Machine.
B.S.A. Landis Type C 6in. × 18in. Plain Grinding Machine.
CHURCHILL 24in. Ring Grinder.
CHURCHILL 42in. Ring Grinder.
SCRIVENER 2C Centreless Grinder.
HENDEY 24in. × 168in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed Range 14-560 r.p.m.
F.L.C.B. 17in. × 10ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed Range 1.98-152 r.p.m.
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD 15in. × 8ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. Speed Range 6.5-332 r.p.m.
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD 12½in. × 7ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. Speed Range 12-400 r.p.m.
MONARCH 16in. × 30in. Type CY S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed Range 14-600 r.p.m.
CINCINNATI Type LT 8in. × 5ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed range 16-392 r.p.m.
LANG 9in. × 5ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed Range 8.75-240 r.p.m.
DEAN SMITH & GRACE 7in. × 3ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. Speed Range 11-490 r.p.m.
DEAN SMITH & GRACE 7in. × 2ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. Speed Range 11-490 r.p.m.
DENHAM 6½in. × 3ft. 0in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. Speed Range 10-400 r.p.m.
KITCHEN & WADE 5ft. No. 5 M.T. Radial Drilling Machine. Speed Range 20-1,000 r.p.m.
TOWN 3ft. No. 3 M.T. Radial Drilling Machine. Speed Range 126-1,450 r.p.m.
ARCHDALE 4ft. No. 4 M.T. Radial Drilling Machine. Speed Range 80-2,000 r.p.m.
ARCHDALE 3ft. No. 2 M.T. Radial Drilling Machine. Speed Range 126-1,440 r.p.m.
ASQUITH LDR 4ft. No. 3 M.T. Radial Drilling Machine. Speed Range 79-2,000 r.p.m.
CLIFTON & BAIRD Punching and Cropping Machine. Cap. 4½in. × 4½in. × ½in. angle.
BIGWOOD 4 Roll Bending and Straightening Machine. Cap. 4ft. × ½in.
Modern Machines—Motorised 400-440/3/50. Fully Overhauled—Six months' Guarantee.

WESTERN MACHINE TOOLS (SWANSEA) LTD.
72, MANSEL STREET, SWANSEA.
Tel.: 50061/2.

K·E·N·T

Lumsden No. 83 Heavy Duty Horizontal Surface Grinder. Capacity 84in. × 24in. 31in. segmental wheel. Hydraulic. £625.
G. & L. "Gran Rapids" No. 25 Hor. Hyd. Surface Grinder. £275.
Brown & Sharpe 2a Universal High Speed Milling Machine. £625.
Van Norman 22L Duplex Hor and Vert. High Speed Milling Machine. £625.
Zbrojovka 47in. × 12in. Vert. Mill. Sliding and swivel head. Rapid. £475.
Herbert No. I Lever Hor. Milling Machine. £75.
Cincinnati O8 Vert. Milling Machine. £225.
Archdale 18in. High Speed Vert. Milling Machine. £375.
Fifteen **Ward** 2A and 3A Capstans, from £125.
Holbrook 8½ S.S. & S.C. Lathe. T.T. collets. £325.
Smith & Mills 16in. Heavy Duty High Speed Shaper. £275.
Southbend 5in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Full equipment. As new. £150.
Lang 8½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. £625.
Asquith Precision Jig Boring and Drilling Machine. 3ft. 6in. × 2ft. 6in. Compound table. £350.
Bliss No. 20 Power Press, 2in. stroke. £112 10s.
Double Action Double Sided Geared Cam Drawing Press, 10in. combined stroke, approx. 40 tons. £175.

All machines mot. 400-440/3/50.

K·E·N·T MACHINERY & ENGINEERING CO.
Datchelor Place, London, S.E.5.
Telephone: ROD 4149.

Huller U.G.5 Tapping Machine, Cap. 1⅛in. steel. Controlled pitch. Speeds 100-560. Mot.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. Northern 1234/5.

1-1½in. Four Spindle Conomatic Auto. Complete with bar feed. One 1½in. Single spindle Footburt Auto. Complete with bar feed.—BOX Z569, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

"Invicta" 4M Shaping Machine in new condition. Motorised 440/3/50. Seen running. Price £325 on site. Inspection London.—BOX Z361, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Brown & Sharpe Automatics: Several No. OG, No. 2G and No. 00G. All late serial numbers and in good condition. Reasonable prices. M/C's complete with stock supports, feed and speed gears.—Can be seen at MELBOURNE ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Derby Road, Melbourne, Derbyshire. 'Phone: Melbourne 232.

25kW Induction Heater Unit by Wild Barfield, in excellent order. Inspection invited South London area.—For further details write BOX Z609, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

150 Ton Fielding downstroke Hydraulic Press.
Rhodes 18in. stroke double sided geared Power Press.
200 Ton Tangye Hydraulic Straightening Press, bed 25ft. by 3ft., stroke 21in., motorised travelling table, 3 ram pump.
Bigwood Motorised Geared Beam Bending Machine, all steel, rectangular ram 12in. by 14in.
Scriven 3-Roll Plate Bending Machine, rollers 14ft. wide, ½in. capacity.
Archdale 4ft. Radial Drilling Machine.
Herbert Filing and Sawing Machine, 15in. square adjustable table.
Alexander 16in. Cutting-off Machine.
Herbert Hacksaw, 13in. blade, belt driven.
Wicksteed Hacksaw, 16in. blade, 6in. by 6in.
Rex Hacksaw, 18in. blade, 8in. by 8in.
Colchester 7in. Centre Lathe, 7ft. gap bed.
Herbert Horizontal Milling Machine, 3ND table 61in. by 15in., 4 spindle speeds.
3,000 K.G. Capacity Avery Hardness Testing Machines, 10in. dia. table (2).
50-ton Inclinable Geared Open Press.
Crow Harvey Punch, Shears and Angle Cropper, 18in. blade, 27in. throat, heavy duty.
Peis Punch, Shears and Cropper, 12in. blade shear ½in., takes 6in. by 6in. by ½in. angles.
Craig & Donald Billet Shears, 8in. blade, 6in. by 1in. capacity.
Robertson Shears, ½in. capacity, 10 h.p., 28in. blade, 9in. maximum opening (2).
Robertson 7-roller Plate Flattener, 8ft. 6in. wide, approximately ½in. capacity.
Sedgwick 6ft. Folding and Bending Machine.
Landis Pipe Screwing Machine up to 12in. bore.
Berry 3-roller Plate Bender, 7ft. wide, approximately ½in. capacity.
Sweeney Fly Presses, all sizes, 20 available.
New 1-cwt. and 2-cwt. Hammers by Massey and Alldays & Onions, also 3/5 cwt. secondhand Oliver Planishing Hammer, 29in. gap.
E.O.T. Cranes.
60/5 ton Clyde Goliath, 40ft. span, unused.
40/5 ton Babcock Goliath, 40ft. span, unused.
40/5 ton Adamson, 42ft. 3in. span, almost new.
40 ton Clyde, 42ft. 3in. span, still packed.
30/5 ton Adamson, 42ft. 3in. span, almost new.
40 ton Vaughan, 42ft. 3in. span, almost new.
20/6 ton Vaughan, 42ft. 3in. span, cab type (6)

FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING), LTD., Coleford, Glos. 'Phone: Coleford 2271 (3 lines).

HEALD No. 45 Single-end Borematic. Complete with 4-Heald Style 14-16A heads, 1940.
CINCINNATI 5/60 Hydromatic 60in. Traverse to Table speeds 17 to 127. 15 h.p. 400/3/50, 1941.
KEARNS No. 2 Patent Horizontal Borer, 3in spindle, 30in. facing speeds 3.1/246. Screwcutting. 1942.
CHURCHILL Model OSV Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder. Capacity 40in. × 10in. Hydraulic. 1942.

BOX Z592, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

NEWALL
Type L.A. 10in. by 48in. Heavy Duty Hydraulic Plain Cylindrical GRINDING MACHINE, with oscillating wheelhead and equipment. Late type machine.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,
359-361 Euston Road,
London, N.W.1
EUSton 4681 and 3771

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

MACHINE TOOLS — THE HEART OF INDUSTRY
RE-BUILDING SPECIALIST TO THE TRADE
Guaranteed 6 months. Crane Capacity 15 tons.

400 TOOLS IN STOCK
NEW, USED AND RE-BUILT
Priced Brochure on request

Sole Agents for **H.M.V.** (Swedish)
3-5 HORIZONTAL BORERS

OUR STOCKS SO QUICKLY CHANGE—We cannot individually advertise the full range.

MARTIN BROS.
(MACHINERY) LTD.
EMPRESS WORKS · CORNBROOK
MANCHESTER 16
Tel: TRAfford Park 1091-2

Greenwood & Batley No. 2 Bolt Head Trimming Machine. Capacity 4in. dia. × 3½in.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. Northern 1234/5.

Bench Type Spot Welder up to 5 kVA. with Thyrator Contactor and four-way heat control. £175. Suitable for fine wire assemblies, etc.—BOX Z589, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

DIMCO

JONES & SHIPMAN Model 540 Surface Grinder.
38in. Radial Sensitive Drilling Machine, ARCHDALE No. 3 M.T.
10½in. × 6ft. Between Centres MITCHELL Centre Lathe.
No. 3 EXCEL Filing and Sawing Machine.
14in. BUTLER Slotting Machine, 39in. diameter table. 9-40 strokes per minute.
24in. × 9in. BUYSER High-speed Vertical Milling Machine. Spindle speeds 265-1,860 r.p.m. As new.
27in. WOTAN Hydraulic Shaper. Automatic feeds and rapid traverses to the table. Ram speeds 16-96ft. per minute. Overhauled.
52in. × 10,in. CINCINNATI Vertical Milling Machine. Model 2M. Power feeds and rapid traverses. Excellent condition.
10in. × 24in. NEWALL Type L.U. Universal Grinder. Hydraulic. Complete with internal spindle.
10in. × 24in. CHURCHILL Hydraulic Universal Grinder. Complete with internal spindle.

DIMCO (Gt. Britain) LTD.,
28, WOOD LANE,
SHEPHERD'S BUSH,
LONDON. W.12.
SHEpherd's Bush 4401.

Milling Machines. Cincinnati No. 3 Vertical Miller, dial type. High speed series, 21 spindle speeds, 18-1,300 r.p.m., 16 feeds ¼in. to 20in. per min. Speeds and feeds indexed automatically through hydraulic system, with dual control. Table 62½in. × 15½in. Working surface 54in. × 10in. Quick rise and fall cross and longitudinal traverse. Built-in coolant system. Motorised 400-440/3/50. Push button starter.

CINCINNATI 1-18 Production Milling Machine. Automatic hydraulic 2-way cycle. Working surface 10in. × 35½in., 8 spindle speeds 75 to 500 r.p.m., 16 feeds 1in to 40in. per min. Quick traverse 300ft. per min. Fully motorised 400-440/3/50. Push button starters.

WANDERER Universal Mill. Quick traverse all ways. Dial type change, 9 spindle speeds 96-1,500 r.p.m., 12 feeds ¼in. to 15in. per min. Table 31½in. × 9½in. Dividing head, etc. Coolant pump. Fully motorised 400-440/3/50. Power traversing: longitudinal 24in., cross 8in.

VAN NORMAN No. 6 Ram Type Milling Machine. 9 spindle speeds 80-1,450 r.p.m. Table 30½in. × 6½in. Vertical head 90 deg. adjustment and rotates through 360 deg. Motorised 400-440/3/50. Push button starters. Equipment: Dividing head, etc. IDEAL FOR PROTOTYPE OR MOULD MAKING.

THE ABOVE MACHINES HAVE BEEN REBUILT TO CLOSE LIMITS.

BOX Z635, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Two Belliss & Morcom 2,500 c.f.m. Compressors, 100 lbs. w.p., 550 h.p motors, 6,600/3/50 supply. Used 4 years only. With inter- and after-coolers, Receiver, Switch panel. Available immediately.—FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING), LTD., Coleford, Glos. 'Phone: Coleford 2271/2/3.

There are HUNDREDS of MACHINES to choose from at

THE F.J.E. MACHINE CENTRE

ISLINGTON PARK STREET, NEAR HIGHBURY CORNER, LONDON, N.1
(on the main A1 Road from the North)

Brand New O.M.T. Dividing Head, 5½in., complete with tailstock, Jack, Centres, Dividing Plates, Quadrant with full range of gears, also fitted 10in. T-slotted Faceplate in steel case. £195.—A. LAWRENCE & CO. (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., Welsh Harp, Edgware Road, London, N.W.2. Telephone: GLAdstone 0033.

Cornellis Universal Thread Generating Machine. Capacity 4½in. × 36in. A.G.H Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham. NORthern 1234/5.

Kearns No. 2 Horizontal Borer. 20in facing head, 30in. quartering table £675. Springfield 18in. Boring and Facing Lathe. £525. Herbert Vertical Miller, 38in. × 11in. table. £30. Horizontal Miller with vertical attachment. £30. Arclight 6-drawer Drawing Cabinet. New, £30. 6½ h.p. 3-phase Motor. £15.—ALMA ENGINEERING, ST. FIDELIS ROAD, ERITH. 'Phone 4655.

Webster & Bennett Type 3DH 36in. Hydraulic Vertical Boring Mill, fully motorised; table speeds 9/200 r.p.m. Built 1954.

Webster & Bennett type D—36in. Vertical Boring Mill with Murray control, fully motorised table speeds 8.6/192 r.p.m. Built 1947.

Kitchen & Wade type H5 Horizontal Drilling, Boring and Tapping Machine, 2½in. spindle, cap. 2½in. drill with separate table, 5ft. 6in. × 3ft. 6in., having remote control for rapid traverse. Built 1953.

LOUIS DEMERY & SONS LTD.,
32, Hereford Street, Sheffield, 1.
'Phone: 24936.

NEW DENHAM 15in. x 8ft. B/C Roll Turning Lathe.
New 10ft. x 2ft. Slideway Grinder.
The above are offered at considerably reduced prices. Also: Used Snow Surface Grinder 6ft. capacity.
BOX Z611, MACHINERY
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

URQUHART

NEW MACHINES EX STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

COLCHESTER Lathes, Mascot, 8in. by 60in.
TRIUMPH 7½in. by 48in.
STUDENT 6in. by 24in.
CHIPMASTER 5in. by 24in
"ACE" Bench Lathe, 4½in. centres by 23in., between. Norton feed box and on cabinet stand. 415/3/50.
ROBLING Lathe, Model 600/2, 5½in. centres by 24in. between, 1,920 r.p.m. accuracy 0.0002in. 415/3/50 A.C.
PFEIFER Precision Toolroom Lathe. Model P.12, 9in. centres by 44in. between, 1,000 r.p.m. Norton feed box, 187 threads Whitworth, metric and module, turning accuracy 0.002mm., 415/3/50 A.C.
TROGLIA Lathe. Model TPM20. 10½in. centres by 76in. between 31in. in gap, 850 r.p.m., Norton feed box. Whitworth, metric and module. 415/3/50 A.C.
GRANVILLE SENIOR 3½in./4in. H.D. Bench Centre Lathe 21in. b.c. Motorised.
ASTRA 6in. Stroke Slotting Machine, 4 speeds to ram, compound table. Mot. 415/3/50.
SENIOR M.1 Horizontal Milling Machines. Table 25in. by 6½in. W/8. longt. power feed, spindle speeds 12, 50/1,650 r.p.m., coolant pump. Motorised 415/3/50.
P.T.V. Universal Mill. Model 51. Table 33½in. by 8½in., power feed, 60/1,200. Dividing heads, etc. 415/3/50.
P.T.V. Vertical Mill. Model IV. Table 39in. by 8½in., power feed all directions, swivel head, rise and fall, speeds 60/1,400, dial change. 415/3/50.
ASTRA Vertical Mill. Table 23in. by 8in., hand feeds to table in all directions. No. 3 Morse spindle. Motorised 415/3/50.
FIVE STAR Tool and Cutter Grinder, capacity 5in. by 12½in., with motorised workhead for external and internal grinding. 415/3/50.

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR ENQUIRIES TO DEPARTMENT "P."

WILLIAM URQUHART
1023-1027 Garratt Lane, London, S.W.17
'Phone: WIMbledon 6341

Manlove Alliott Centrifugal Oil Separator, 20in. bowl, motorised. Good condition.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., 18, Park Avenue, Solihull 1281.

Churchill 6in. × 18in. Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, hydraulic table traverse, hydraulic quick withdrawal to wheelhead, variable speed workhead, hydrauto bearings, self-contained machine, 400/3/50. In excellent condition. £285.—E. SMITH (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., 76, St. Lukes Road, Birmingham, 5. Tel.: CALthorpe 3761.

For Custom-built Hydraulic Rams of all types, especially for High Pressures, consult—A. G. STONE (ENGINEERING), LTD., 104, Dogfield Street, Cardiff

Ward, Haggas & Smith Open- sided Planer, table 46in. × 18in., 15in. max. under toolbox, 24in. max. stroke, 23in. toolbox traverse. Shaper-type crank drive to table. Six speeds. Motorised.—STURTEVANT ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Acre Street, Denton, Manchester.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

In Stock NOW

AUTOMATICS

PONGRACZ Single Spindle Automatic capacity 10 mm.
CONOMATICS 3¼in. four-spindle Bar Automatics, (Three available.)
BULLARD 8in. six-spindle Vertical Chucking Automatic.

BORING MACHINES

RICHARDS Type PRT Horizontal Type Floor Boring Machine, 3½in. dia. travelling spindle and 28in. dia. facing head.
FRORIEP Vertical Boring Mill, table diameter 39in., maximum turning capacity 52in. (1955.)
ASQUITH 7in. Horizontal Floor Boring Machine.
BERTHIEZ Model 9340 Vertical Boring Mill, table diameter 7ft. 10in., maximum turning capacity 9ft. 6in. (1953.)
JUNGENTHAL Model KE.1200 Vertical Boring Mill, table diameter 39in., maximum turning capacity 50in. (1954.)
NEWALL No. 1 Jig Boring Machine.
New **PFEIFER** Model F.60 Horizontal Universal Boring, Facing, Milling and Drilling Machine, 2⅜in. travelling spindle.

CAPSTAN & CENTRE LATHES

BRADFORD 8½in. centre height by 30in. between centres Centre Lathe.
HERBERT No. 8 Combination Turret Lathe.
HERBERT No. 12 Combination Turret Lathe with comprehensive tooling.
NILES Centre Lathes 15in. centre height by 28ft. between centres. (Two available.)
BETTS-BRIDGFORD Centre Lathe, 15in. centre height by 16ft. between centres. (Two available.)
WARD No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe.
GISHOLT Model IL Universal Turret Lathe. (Two available.)
LIBBY Model 4A Capstan Lathe.
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD Surfacing and Boring Lathe, 10½in. centre height by 33in.

DRILLING MACHINES

KITCHEN & WADE 28V10 Single Spindle Vertical Drilling Machine, No. 4 M.T.
HETTNER Radial Drilling Machine, having 10ft. Radial Arm elevating column type.
KITCHEN & WADE 4ft. 6in. Radial Drilling Machine.
TOWN 30in. Vertical Spindle Boring, Drilling and Tapping Machine. No. 5 M.T.
ASQUITH OD1 6ft. Radial Drilling Machine.

GEAR MACHINES

MUIR 72in. spur and helical Gear Generating Machine.
KOLB Gear Grinding Machine.
GLEASON No. 9 Bevel Gear Completor Machine.
ORCUTT Model HM.24 Internal Spur Gear Grinding Machine.
SYKES V.10 Gear Generator.
GLEASON 3in. Bevel Gear Generators. (Two available.)

GRINDING MACHINES

New **EXCEL** No. 3 Hydraulic Surface Grinding Machine,
NORTON Universal Grinding Machine, Type "C". capacity 12in. by 36in.
CHURCHILL Universal Grinding Machine, 10in. by 24in. between centres.
B.S.A. LANDIS Type "C" Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 6in. by 30in. (Two available.)
CHURCHILL Model HBY Internal Grinding Machine.
CHURCHILL Hydraulic Universal Grinding Machine, capacity 24in. by 84in.
BLANCHARD No. 10 Vertical Spindle Surface Grinding Machine.
LANDIS Hydraulic Universal Grinding Machine 14in. by 36in. between centres.
LANDIS Type D Hydraulic Crank Pin Grinding Machine, capacity 21in. by 72in.
LANDIS Type "C" Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 10in. by 36in.
NORTON 6in. by 18in. Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine.
ABWOOD Vertical Spindle Surface Grinding Machine, 6in. by 18in.
CHURCHILL Hydraulic Universal Grinding Machine, capacity 24in. by 72in.
New **TOS** Vertical Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinding Machine, table 118in. by 24in.
New **TOS** Vertical Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinding Machine, table 59in. by 12in.
New **TOS** Model BBZ.60 Centreless Grinding Machine, maximum capacity 2⅜in. diameter.

MILLING MACHINES

MILWAUKEE No. 2H Vertical Milling Machine, table 50in. by 10in.
SUNDSTRAND Hydro-Screw Rigidmill Automatic Production Milling Machine, table 7in. by 14in., table traverse 48in.
MILWAUKEE No. 4H Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 74in. by 15½in.
VICTOMATIC Automatic Cycle Production Milling Machine, capacity 50in. by 10in.
REED PRENTICE No. 5 Vertical Milling Machine, table 68in. by 16in.
CINCINNATI Hydromatic 3/24 Duplex Production Milling Machine. (Two available).
REED PRENTICE No. 6 Vertical Milling Machine, table 84in. by 20in.
CINCINNATI 1/12 Horizontal Production Milling Machine.
CENTEC Model 3R Automatic Production Milling Machine, table 6in. by 25in.
CINCINNATI 2M Universal Milling Machine.
REINECKER Vertical Milling Machine, table 51in. by 13½in.
HERBERT No. 10 Vertical Milling Machine, table 31in. by 9½in.

PLANING, SLOTTING AND SHAPING MACHINES

STOCKBRIDGE 20in. Shaping Machine.
URQUHART LINDSAY & ROBERTSON ORCHAR Spiral Drive Heavy Duty Planing Machine, capacity 16ft. by 5ft. by 5ft.
STIRK HILOPLANE Planing Machine, four solenoid tool boxes, capacity 12ft. by 4ft. by 4ft.

MISCELLANEOUS

SHEEPBRIDGE 20in./22in. Hydraulic Cold Circular Sawing Machine.
BENNIE Punching, Cropping, Notching Machine, Punch 1¼in. through ⅝in.
ROWLAND 16in. Type AHC Hydraulic Abrasive Wheel Cutting-Off Machine.

Newman for MACHINE TOOLS

RING **CHIPPING SODBURY 3311**

or contact our nearest Representative

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Machine Tool Division — **YATE, BRISTOL**
Telephone: Chipping Sodbury 3311 — *Telegrams*: "Dynamo, Yate"

London (Sloane 8206). Birmingham (Northern 9634). Manchester (Deansgate 7817 8). Glasgow (Central 2101/2).
Newport, Mon. (Newport 64006). Leeds (Leeds 672323). Lincoln (Lincoln 2695). Wallsend-on-Tyne (Wallsend 63992).

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

Cashmores

Selection of Machine Tools from Stock or Early Delivery.

DRILLING MACHINES

ASQUITH 4ft. 0in. Model O.D.1 Radial Drilling Machine, two-motor type, elevating arm, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

KITCHEN & WADE 4ft. 0in. Sensitive Radial Drilling Machine, two-motor type, box bed, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

BROACHING MACHINES

LAPOINTE Model HP40 Horizontal Hydraulic Broaching Machine, 40,000 lb. pulling capacity, 64in. stroke, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

LATHES

FAIRBAIRN 16in. Centre Heavy Duty Lathe, 15ft. 0in. between centres, swing 23in. dia. over saddle, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

LANG 15in. Centre Heavy Duty Lathe, 17ft. 6in. between centres, 2 saddles, swing 19in. dia. over saddles, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

WARD No. 7 Covered Bed Capstan Lathe, arranged chuck work, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

New **MITCHELL** 12½in. Centre Gap Bed Lathe, admit 8ft. 9in. between centres, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

HONING MACHINE

KITCHEN & WADE Vertical Hydraulic Honing Machine, capacity 2in. to 9in. dia. bores up to 29in. long, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

PLANING MACHINE

LOUDON 10ft. × 4ft. × 4ft. All Electric Planing Machine, 4 tool boxes, Ward Leonard drive.

SLOTTING MACHINE

MUIR 30in. Stroke Heavy Duty Slotting Machine, 50in. × 50in. tilting table, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

BORING MACHINE

WALDRICH Heavy Duty Vertical Turret Lathe, fitted side head, maximum swing 66in. dia., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

GRINDING MACHINES

CHURCHILL Model VXA Vertical Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinder, table 72in. × 16½in., segmental wheel 18in. dia., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

LUMSDEN Model 91LE Vertical Spindle Rotary Table Surface Grinder, 36in. dia. table, grinding wheel 18in. dia., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

CHURCHILL Model O8B Horizontal Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinder, 30in. × 8in. table, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

CINCINNATI No. 2 Centreless Grinder, Filmatic bearings, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

NORTON 12in. × 36in. Hydraulic Universal Grinder, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

PRESSES

BLISS 400 Ton Knuckle Joint Press, stroke 2½in., bed area 20in. × 20in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

MILLING MACHINES

ARCHDALE 30in. Vertical Dial Type Milling Machines, table 44in. × 14½in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

BOHLE Heavy Duty Dial Type Universal Miller, table 55in. × 14in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

ARCHDALE 18in. Horizontal Dial Type Plain Miller, table 30in. × 10in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

MISCELLANEOUS

RUSSELL 24in. Hydraulic Cold Metal Sawing Machine cut up to 8½in. rounds, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

NOBLE & LUND 22in. Hydraulic Cold Metal Sawing Machine, cut up to 7½in. rounds, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

MASSEY 3 Cwt. and **ALLDAYS & ONIONS** 1 Cwt. Pneumatic Power Hammers, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

ADAMSON 30 Ton Overhead Electric Travelling Crane, 42ft. 3in. span, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

CLYDE 10 Ton Overhead Electric Travelling Crane, 42ft. 3in. span, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

ANDERSON GRICE 10 Ton Overhead Electric Travelling Crane, 42ft. 3in. span, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

CLYDE 5 Ton and **SMITH** 2 Ton Overhead Electric Travelling Cranes, 34ft. 0in. span, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

JOHN CASHMORE LTD.,
GREAT BRIDGE, STAFFS. Tel.: Tipton 2181/7
(Also at **NEWPORT, MON.**)

LEONARD ROTH

ABBOT ST., KINGSLAND HIGH ST., DALSTON JUNCTION, LONDON, E.8

TERMS ARRANGED

Tel.: CLissold 0513/4

REINECKER A.G.H. Horizontal Milling Machine, 3ft. 11in. × 13in. table. Dial Indexing, 400/3/50, with Suds Pump. £195.

WARD No. 7 Capstan, 12in. 3-jaw chuck, front and rear toolposts, 400/3/50 motor. £125.

SOUTHWARK No. 2 Capstan for Chucking and Collets, complete with bar feed, 21 collets, Suds Pump, etc. Motorised 400/3/50. £125.

REDMAN-CHURCHILL 6½in. Production Lathe, 2¾in. hollow mandrel, 32in. between centres, quick change box. Motorised 400/3/50. £185.

WE HOLD BIG STOCKS OF LATHES, SHAPERS, MILLS, DRILLS, PRESSES, ETC. PLEASE WRITE FOR LISTS.

WARD No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe. A.C. motor drive. Covered bed. With front and back toolposts, automatic ball chuck and bar feed.

WARD No. 8 Combination Turret Lathe. A.C. motor drive, 4¼in. H.S. With taper turning attachment, 12in. three-jaw chuck.

HERBERT No. 9S Combination Turret Lathe. A.C. motor drive, 4¼in. H.S. Very well equipped with chucks, toolholders, etc.

R. U. Roth

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal, LONDON, N.W.10.

Telephone: ELGar 4841-4842.

No. 3U "Adcock & Shipley" motorised all-geared Universal Milling Machine. Table 50in. by 12in., has longi. travel of 30in. Spindle speeds 20-1,400 r.p.m. Auto feed ¼in.-50in. per min. all movements. Rapid traverse by separate motor. Good equipment. Post war machine.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Tel.: 84246.

Shaper. Rockford Hy-draulic Shaper, 28in. stroke. Variable speed ram 15-150 per min. Variable feed. Hydraulic control all ways. Table movement 180 deg. each way. Quadrant insert in table 15 deg. each way. Fully motorised 400-440/3/50. Push button control. This machine has been rebuilt to close limits and is virtually as new.—BOX Z646, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

C.V.A. No. 8 Single Spindle Automatic Lathes, 2 machines. Reconditioned in 1954. With third slide. £500 each to clear.—BOX Z669, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Sheet Metal. Brookes 8ft. × ¼in. Bending and Folding Machine. Besco Type F. Size No. 8 4ft. Slip Bending Rolls.—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

Acme Gridley 1¾in. Bar Capacity 4-spindle Automatic Lathe. Excellent cond'tion. Cheap.—BOX Z714, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

WIDDOWSONS

NEW **BROADBENT** 5ft. Vertical Boring and Turning Mill, swing 70in. diameter. Ex-stock.

JUNGENTHAL KE1200 4ft. Swing Single Column Turret Type Vertical Boring and Turning Mill, with side head, 20 h.p. motor, speeds 5·6 to 180 r.p.m.

SWIFT 4ft. Radial Drilling Machine, No. 4 Morse Taper Spindle, speeds 42 to 1,500 r.p.m.

JONES & SHIPMAN 20in. High Speed Pillar Drilling Machine, No. 3 Morse Taper Spindle.

FELLOWS No. 6 Spur Gear Shaping Machine, capacity 35in. dia. external, 24in. dia. internal.

ADAMS U.S.A. No. 5 Horizontal Gear Hobbing and Thread Milling capacity, 10in. dia., 49in. long.

JONES & SHIPMAN 138. 10in. × 27in Universal Grinding Machine, good equipment.

CHURCHILL OSB 60in. × 8in. Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine, magnetic chuck.

CHURCHILL OSB 40in. × 8in. Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine.

CHURCHILL NB 18in. × 6in. Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine

SWIFT 15½in. Centres Heavy Duty All Geared Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe, admit 10ft. between centres.

SWIFT 13in. Centres High Speed All Geared Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe, admit 6ft. between centres, speeds 8-800 r.p.m.

HOLBROOK Model "C" 16 8in. Centres High Speed Tool Room Lathe, admit 36in. between centres, speeds 26 to 1,200 r.p.m.

WARD No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe swing 16in. dia. over bed covers, excellent equipment including bar feed gear.

MINGANTI Type 20-40P Hydraulic Pre-Selector Bar Feed and Chucking Capstan Lathe, fully equipped.

WARD, HAGGAS & SMITH 36in. Swing Heavy Duty Boring and Surfacing Lathe. Modern Machine.

CINCINNATI No. 3 OM Dial Type Horizontal Milling Machine, table 62½in. × 15½in., backlash eliminator. As New.

ARCHDALE 28in. Plain Manufacturing Milling Machine, table 49in. × 13in.

MILWAUKEE 4K Heavy Duty Vertical Milling Machine, table 82in. × 18in., speeds 13-1,300 r.p.m.

MILWAUKEE 4H Heavy Duty Vertical Milling Machine, table 74in. × 15¼in.

CINCINNATI No. 2 Dial Type High Speed Vertical Milling Machine, table 52¾in. × 12½in., power down feed head, speeds 20 to 1,500 r.p.m.

OSTER Model 326 6in. capacity Six-chaser Pipe Screwing and Cutting-off Machine. Unused.

CLIFTON & BAIRD No. 2 Hydraulic Heavy Duty Cold Circular Sawing Machine, capacity 8¼in.

HERBERT

WIDDOWSON

& SONS LTD.

CANAL STREET, NOTTINGHAM

'PHONE 42061.

The following are available for immediate delivery.

LATHES

COLCHESTER "Chipmaster" 5".
"Student" 6".
"Master" 6½".
"Triumph" 7½" × 30".
"Triumph" 7½" × 48".
"Mascot" on 8' bed.
"Mascot" on 10' bed.

"MITCHELL" 8½" 'O.M.8'.
10½" 'O.M.10'.

"CARDIFF" 7½" × 40".
8½" × 48".

"WILLSON" 7½", Mark V.

"MYFORD" Super Seven 'B' on Base.
Super Seven on Base.

"BOXFORD" 4½" × 16" Model CSB.
4½" × 16" Model CSB on Base.
4½" × 22" Model A on Base.

"HARRISON" 4½".
5½".

MILLING MACHINES

"VICTORIA" U2 Universal.
U3 Universal.
V2 Vertical.

"DENBIGH" C4 Horizontal.
C4 Variable Speed Rev. Table.

"CENTEC" 2A on Stand.
2B on Stand.

"SENIOR" M1 Horizontal.

DRILLING MACHINES

"PROGRESS" 1½" 4E Round Table.
1½" 4E Round Table with Suds Equipment.
1½" 4E Rectangular [Table.
1½" 3A Pillar.
⅝" 2G Bench.
⅝" 2GS Pillar.
½" 1 Bench.
½" 1S Pillar.

"RICHMOND" 48" 1½" Radial.
36" 1½" Radial.

SHAPERS

"INVICTA" 18".
"ALBA" 18" No. 4S.

HACKSAWING MACHINES

"WICKSTEED" Hydraulic 8".
Hydraulic 6".

"Q & S" 6". Dry Machine.

"KINGLEY" 6".

FILING & SAWING MACHINES

"EXCEL" No. 4.

DOUBLE ENDED GRINDERS—MOTORISED

"MILFORD" 12".

"UNION" 12".
14".

"Attractive Hire Purchase Terms and Credit Sale facilities upon application."

IT SAVES TIME TO RING Nettlefold & Moser FIRST

NETTLEFOLD & MOSER LIMITED, London — Box 378
170/194 Borough High Street, S.E.1. Phone: HOP 7111 (40 lines)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY. R2

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

MACHINE TOOLS

SELECTIONS FROM LARGE STOCKS

KEARNS OC Horizontal Borer.
FRORIEP 48in. Vertical Borers, side head.
PENSOTTI 36in. Vertical Borer, side head.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Vertical Miller.
CINCINNATI No. 2 Vertical Miller, dial type.
ARCHDALE 12in., 18in., 24in. and 30in. Vertical Millers.
CINCINNATI O8 Auto Cycle Millers.
KENT OWEN 1-14 Miller.
ARCHDALE 28in. Horizontal Miller.
RICHMOND O3 Universal Miller, 38in. by 9in.
EDGWICK No. 2 Simplimill, 37in. by 12in.

CLEVELAND 2¼in. Automatics.
HERBERT No. 5 Auto., 18in. by 3½in.
CONOMATIC ¾in. 4-spindle Automatic.

ASQUITH 5ft. Radial Drill.
KITCHEN & WADE 4ft. 6in. Radial Drill.
ARCHDALE " O " Multi Drill.
POLLARD 12X Multi Drill.
HERBERT Type V Drill.
POLLARD 4-spindle Sensitive Drill.
JONES & SHIPMAN ½in. Tapping Machines.

ORMEROD 26in. Slotter.
BETTS 12in. Slotter.

OSTER 6in. Screwing Machine.

SNOW NC14 Face Grinder, 12ft. stroke.
HEALD 72 Sizematic Duplex Internal Grinder.
CHURCHILL HBB Automatic Internal Grinder.
CHURCHILL 8in. by 16in. Semi-Universal Grinder.
CHURCHILL 10in. by 24in. Universal Grinder.
CHURCHILL 12in. by 36in. Universal Grinder.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinder.
SNOW 24in. by 8in. Surface Grinder.
SNOW T.20 and T.14 Table Surface Grinders.
GARDNER 50in. Disc Grinder.
New **OLIVETTI** 13½in. Swing by 48in. Cylindrical Grinders.
CHURCHILL 18in. by 6in. Plain Grinder.
MULTIMAT 7½in. Capacity Centreless Grinder.
LANDIS 12in. by 32in. Crankshaft Grinder.
NEWALL 10in. by 48in. Model L.A. Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinders.
VAN NORMAN 16in. Raceway Grinders.

New **MITCHELL** 16½in. Lathe, 17ft. 6in. between centres.
New **MITCHELL** 14½in. Lathe, 9ft. 9in. between centres.
New **MITCHELL** 12½in. Lathe, 10ft. 9in. between centres.
COLCHESTER Mascot 8½in. Gap Bed Lathes.
HENDEY 14in. by 30in. Lathes.
WILLSON 7½in. by 6ft. Gap Bed Lathes.
WARD No. 7 Capstan Lathe.
WARD 2A Capstans.
BARDONS & OLIVER No. 5 Capstan.
HERBERT 5B Capstan.
LIBBY 4A Capstan, bar feed, 2½in.
HERBERT 2B Capstan, bar feed, 1½in.
WARD No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe.
HEYLIGENSTAEDT 48in. Surfacing and Boring Lathe.
CHURCHILL REDMAN 24in. Surfacing and Boring Lathe.

ALEXANDER Broaching Machine, 40in. stroke.
SYKES V10 Gear Generators, 0in.-14in. capacity.
CHURCHILL Cleveland 6in. Rigid Hobber.
NOBLE & LUND 54in./60in. Sawing Machines.
CLIFTON & WADDELL 15in. Sawing Machine.

Inspect under ideal conditions at
THE F.J.E. MACHINE CENTRE,
ISLINGTON PARK STREET,
Nr. HIGHBURY CORNER, LONDON, N.1.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,

359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: EUSton 4681-3771.
And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St. Birmingham, 3. *Telephone: Central 7606-8.*

ACBARS LIMITED

57a, HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON, E.C.1.
Telephone: Central 2287. Telegrams: Acfirb. Cent. London

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

All machines listed below are at our Works in Sutherland Walk, Walworth Road, S.E.17.

AUTOMATICS

INDEX 18 Auto.
HERBERT Auto. Junior.
HERBERT 3A Chucking Auto.
ACME-GRIDLEY, Type R, 4-spindle, ¾in. capacity.
ACME-GRIDLEY, Type R, 4-spindle, 1¼in. capacity. (2 machines.)
WICKMAN 4mm. Swiss Type.
BECHLER 7mm. Swiss.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi Tool Lathes.

GRINDERS

CHURCHILL No. 2 Hydraulic Splineshaft Grinder.
ABWOOD Vertical Spindle Surface.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinder.
JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 62M Plain Cyl., 8in. dia. by 10in.
LANDIS 10in. by 18in. Plain Grinder.
CHURCHILL 24in. by 10in. Universal.
JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 138 10in. by 27in. Universal Grinder.
BRYANT 16C 16in. Internal Grinder.
SMART & BROWN Internal Grinder.
ROWLAND three wheel Carbide Tool Grinder and Capper.

CAPSTAN LATHES

HERBERT No. 0 ¼in., collet cap. (2).
MURAD ¾in. Capstan Lathe.
SOUTHWARK No. 2 1¼in. Capstan Lathe.
DRUMMOND Type K Capstan Lathes (2).
GISHOLT No. 4 Friction Head Capstan.
LIBBY 4R 2in. Capstan Lathe. Bar feed.
BARDONS & OLIVER No. 5 Capstan Lathe.
HERBERT No. 7 Turret Lathe.
FOSTER No. 2B Turret Lathe.

CENTRE LATHES

SOAG OXFORD 65in. Centre Lathe.
SOUTHBEND 13in. swing taper turning.
WILLSON 8½in. A.G.H. Lathe.
CARDIFF 8½in. by 48in. Lathe.

MILLERS

HERBERT No. 1 Horizontal.
VICTORIA MO Plain.
New VICTORIA U1 and U2 Universal.
ARCHDALE 20in. Horizontal Mills (3).
ARCHDALE 28in. Horizontal Mill.
RICHMOND VHM Vertical Mill.
New VICTORIA V2 Vertical.
HOLROYD T117 Thread Miller.
HELLER Automatic Thread Millers (4).

MISCELLANEOUS

TAYLOR No. 1 Cutting-off Machine for Tubes and Bars.
JONES & SHIPMAN 2-spindle Pillar Drill, with No. 3 M.T. spindle, power feed.
New ESSEX 18 Bandsaw.
New RICHMOND SR2 3ft. Radial Drill.

All Machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

HARRY KIRK

can recommend the following modern quality machines from STOCK:

SCRIVENER No. 2 Centreless Grinding Machine with control cycle.
SAFAG No. 118 Type 3 Motorised Pinion Cutter.
CHURCHILL Model RBY 24in. Rotary Surface Grinding Machine.
KEARNS No. 2 HORIZONTAL BORING, MILLING, DRILLING AND FACING MACHINE, 3in. sliding spindle, 30in. dia. facing cap. Size of top table 48in. by 48in.
SWIFT 4ft. RADIAL DRILLING MACHINE. Elevating arm, box table.
HERBERT No. 4 Automatic Chucking Lathe.
PARKINSON No. 3J UNIVERSAL MILLING MACHINE.
PRATT & WHITNEY 12in. STROKE SLOTTING MACHINE. Tilting ram.
MODERN OPTICAL PROFILE GRINDING MACHINE.
LANG JUNIOR CENTRE LATHE. Capacity 6½in. centre height by 30in. between centres.
CHURCHILL-REDMAN HEAVY DUTY SHAPING MACHINE, 24in. stroke, swivelling vice, 10 h.p. motor.
BUTLER 8in. STROKE SLOTTING MACHINE, with tilting table.
B.S.A. 9in. SINGLE SPINDLE CHUCKING AUTOMATIC. Complete with air-operated chuck.
KITCHEN & WADE VERTICAL FINE BORING MACHINE. 14in. stroke. Compound table.
KITCHEN & WADE HEAVY DUTY PILLAR DRILL. No. 5 Morse. Speeds 22-1,000 r.p.m.
CHURCHILL 12in. by 36in. UNIVERSAL HYDRAULIC GRINDING MACHINE.

Further details from

HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING LTD.
BRANDON ROAD WORKS, BRANDON ROAD, COVENTRY.
'Phone: WALSGRAVE-ON-SOWE 2213/4.

Welding. B.O.C. 36in. Oxygen Cutter. £135.—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

TAYLOR & CHALLEN B.3 Inclinable Power Press, 40 tons pressure, 2in. stroke, with roll feed and tie rods.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN No. 1220 Inclinable Power Press, 20 tons pressure 3in. stroke. With automatic guards.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN No. 1220 Inclinable Power Press, 20 tons pressure, blanking stroke ½in.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN B.1½ Non-inclinable Power Press, 10 tons pressure, blanking stroke ½in.

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal, LONDON, N.W.10.
Telephone: ELGar 4841-4842.

Several Herbert 2S Capstans, 1¼in. capacity, from £150 ex. works.—BOX Z682, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Lang 7in. Centre Lathe. All-geared headstock. Spindle speeds 12-37 to 908 r.p.m. Screwcutting, surfacing and sliding 4-way tool post. 9in. 3-jaw chuck. Swing 14in. Admits between centres 30in. Motorised 400-440/3/50. Excellent condition.—BOX Z615, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

30in. Archdale Vertical Column Drilling Machine with quick-acting compound table. Flange-mounted motor, 5 h.p. 400-440/3/50. Speeds 60-1,500 r.p.m. Spindle bored No. 5 M.T. Post-war machine.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Tel.: 84246.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

NEW MACHINE TOOLS FROM STOCK

GRANOR OF HALIFAX 11in. Gap Bed Lathe, by 8ft. 0in. b.c. Hole in spindle 3¼in. dia. 400-440/3/50.

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 8¼in. Gap Bed Lathe by 5ft. 3in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 10¼in. Gap Bed Lathe by 5ft. 5in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 12¼in. Gap Bed Lathe by 6ft. 9in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.

EXCEL No. 3/12 Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine. Capacity 24in. by 8in. Coolant equipment Motorised 400-440/3/50.

VICTORIA V2 Vertical Milling Machine. Spindle speeds 32-1,050 r.p.m. Table 45in. by 11in. Table traverse 29¼in. 400-440/3/50.

VICTORIA U2 Universal Milling Machine. Spindle speeds 30-1,010 r.p.m. Table 45in. by 11in. Longitudinal traverse 30in. 400-440/3/50.

USED MACHINE TOOLS

STIRK Double Housing "Won-Worm" Single Spiral Drive, Planing Machine, capacity 8ft. 0in. × 50in. × 48in. 4 Toolboxes. Modern machine. Split Field drive for 400/3/50. Almost new condition.

NORTON Horizontal Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinding Machine, with hydraulic cross feed head. Capacity 48in. by 10in. Complete with D.C. magnetic chuck and generator. Coolant pump and fittings. 400-440/3/50.

HERBERT No. 4 Capstan Lathe, with draw-back collet, and power feed to turret slide. 400-440/3/50.

NEWALL Type L 10in. by 24in. Plain Grinding Machine. 400-440/3/50.

LE BLOND A.G.H. S. & S. Lathe, 15in. dia. swing. 400-440/3/50.

HULLER No. 5 Vertical Tapping Machine. 400-440/3/50.

POLLARD 21A Single Spindle Vertical Production Drilling Machine.

ARCHDALE 18in. High Speed Vertical Milling Machine. Table size 38in. by 10in. Spindle speeds 79-2,000 r.p.m. 400-440/3/50.

DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 12in. Gap Bed Lathe by 3ft. 6in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Light Plain Milling Machine, with dividing head, and universal vertical head. 400-440/3/50.

ARCHDALE 20in. Horizontal Plain Milling Machine, longitudinal feed 20in. 400-440/3/50.

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,
EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL.
BIRMINGHAM, 18.
Tel.: EDGbaston 1118 & 1119 Grams: Capstan, Birmingham.

MIDLAND

HERBERT No. O Capstan Lathe. Bar feed.

WARD 3A and 7 Capstans, Bar feeds.

WARD O.E. Capstan Lathe. Bar feed.

CHURCHILL REDMAN 24in. swing Surfacing and Boring Lathe.

DALE 10in. by 6ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Well equipped.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Universal Grinder. 14¼in. swing by 30in. b.c. Well equipped.

Double Ended Centring Machine. 6ft. B.C.

MILWAUKEE 2 C.E. Horizontal Miller. Vertical and slotting heads. Speeds to 2,000 r.p.m. As new. 1954.

HOLBROOK 9in. by 3ft. 6in. Toolroom Lathe. Taper turning. Collet gear and full equipment.

BIERNATZKI Heavy Duty Horizontal Miller. Speeds 29 to 1,500 r.p.m. Quick power all ways. New condition. 1952.

THIEL 12in. Metal Bandsaw.

HERBERT No. 21 Combination Turret Lathe. 34in. swing. 7¼in. hollow spindle. Screwcutting and taper-turning.

4ft. 6in. by ¼in. Beam Hand Folder.

COLCHESTER Mascot 8¼in. by 4ft. 6in. b.c. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. Speeds 25 to 410 r.p.m. Well equipped.

ASQUITH 4ft. 6in. L.D.R. Radial Drill.

G.S.P. 5ft. Radial Drill.

ARCHDALE 5ft. Radial Drill.

KOLB 4ft. Radial Drill.

PROGRES 24in. by 9ft. b.c. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN B.3 40-ton Open Fronted Power Press.

ORMEROD 22in. Heavy Duty Shaper.

BUTLER 12ft. by 5ft. by 5ft. Planer. Three Toolboxes. Two-belt type. 400/3/50.

CRAIG & DONALD 10ft. by ¼in. Folder. 400/3/50.

The MIDLAND MACHINE TOOL Co

BRADLEY, BILSTON, STAFFS. Bilston 42471/7

Archdale 18in. Vertical Miller, all geared, motorised, 9 speeds, 45-660, table app. 32in. × 10in. W.S.9 feeds long and cross. Elevating head, good condition.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., 18, Park Avenue, Solihull 1281.

Reversible Face Plate Jaws by "Pratt," size 6in., steel, unused. £25.—WEST LONDON REPAIR CO., LTD., 56a, High Street, Wimbledon. Tel.: Wimbledon 6316.

2 Invicta 18in. Stroke Shaping Machines.
1 Taylor & Hobson Engraving Machine.
1 Walker & Dobson No. 11A Friction Press.
1 Tilghman Sand Blasting Cabinet, 3ft. × 3ft. × 3ft., with dust extractor and separator.—Apply BOX Z640, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road N.W.1.

2 Ryder 5-Slide Forging Hammers for sale. Capacity:—round and square bars up to 1¼in., tubes up to 3in. diameter. Weight about 36 cwts. each.—Photos available.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

"Bennie" S.M.T. Guillotine Shear, 8ft. × ⅜in. capacity. S.C. motor, 400/3/50. Auto hold-down.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Tel.: 84246.

Grinder. Brown & Sharpe No. 13 Tool and Cutter Grinder. Admits 8in. dia. × 24in. between centres. Swivelling live workhead 160 deg. rotation. Micro adjustment to wheelhead slide. Fine and coarse hand feeds to table. Independent motorised coolant tank. Motorised 400-440/3/50. Push button starters. Extra equipment available. New condition having been rebuilt.—BOX Z561, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Cincinnati 2 M.H. Plain Hor. Milling Machine, in excellent condition; accept reasonable offer.—BOX Z697, MACHINERY Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Shapers. Invicta 6MR 24in. (nearly new). Newey 14in. £165.—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

Churchill Redman Profiling Lathe with hydraulic tracing equipment. Capacity 12in. by 40in. Full electrics and fitted coolant supply. Very powerful machine in excellent order, having been reconditioned.—BOX Z687, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE. contd.*)

G. M. BUCKINGHAM LTD.

MACHINE TOOLS GIVEN AWAY!

Don't be too late - this offer will definitely close on 18th November.

All customers purchasing new and used machines from us may select absolutely free of charge from our extensive range, any additional machine or equipment, up to one-tenth of the value of the amount spent, or receive equal credit against future purchases.

Most popular types of new and used Lathes, Millers, Drills, Shapers, Grinders and equipment, are included in the plan.

Make up your mind now about that new plant you require, and join the many wise buyers all over the country who have already taken advantage of the enormous benefit gained by purchasing under this outstanding scheme. Let us have your enquiry now and remember, 18th November is the last day.

8, Clarendon Avenue, Leamington Spa. Tel. 1215.

Pfauter Gear Hobbing Machines, models RS½ and RS1. In excellent condition.—BOX Z693, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Cincinnati No. 2 Tool and Cutter Grinder, with internal grinding machine. Just rebuilt.—BOX Z705, MACHINERY, Clifton House Euston Road. N.W.1.

Automatics. Manurhin Type GD.35 Secondhand operation Hopper feed automatics (unused). Acme Gridley 4 spindle Auto ⅛in. £125.—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Telephone. Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

Carl Unger Camshaft Grinder, with master cam grinding attachment. Capacity 24'n by 5in. dia. Will grind multiple throws. Rebuilt machine. — BOX Z701, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

TWO **B.S.A.** 9in. Chucking Automatics. Each with front and rear toolposts, 9in. Coventry air chuck, combination tool-holders, pick-off gears, etc. Spindle speeds 23 to 845 r.p.m. Motor drive 415/3/50.

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal, LONDON, N.W.10.

Telephone: ELGar 4841-4842.

S & V

New & Used Machine Tools

J. & S. 4ft. Radial Drill. No. 4 M.T. Low base, box table. Power elevation to arm. Mot. 400/3/50.
CINCINNATI No. 2 Tool and Cutter Grinder. Mot. 400/3/50.
DENHAM Heavy Duty A.G.H. Gap bed Centre Lathe. 11in. centre height, 9ft. 6in. between, 44in. swing in gap. 4¾in. H.M. Motorised 400/3/50.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 13 Universal and Tool Grinder.
ELECTRISKA 1¼in. cap. Geared 27in. Column Drilling Machine. (New.)
POLLARD 4 Spindle Drill. No. 2 M.T. Mot.
EDWARDS 4ft. by 14g. Universal Swing Beam Folder.
BLISS No. 20 Power Press, 1½in. stroke.
NORTON Hori. Spindle Surface Grinder, 36in. table with 24in. by 8in. mag. chuck.
ARCHDALE 14in. Horizontal Mill, 26in. by 8in. table, 3 available.
PALLAS HO Horizontal Mill, 30 by 7 table. Motorised 400/3/50.

STRAIGHT & VINES LTD.

MINT STREET, BOROUGH, LONDON, S.E.1.

Telephone: HOP 4364.

URQUHART

USED LATE TYPE MACHINES

LATHES

LANG, Late Type 8in. centre by 54in., in gap, 28in. Norton Feed Box, Camlock Nose, heavy duty, motorised.
SELECTA A.G.H. 6¼in. centre by 42in., gap 23in., Norton feed box, motorised.
WILSON 7¼in. by 40in. gap bed, motorised.
BERRY A.G.H., 6¼in. centre by 32in., in gap 26in. motorised.
MITCHELL 7¼in. by 42in. by 25in. gap, A.G.H., motorised.
CHURCHILL CUB Lathe, 6in. by 24in., A.G.H., mot. 415/3/50.

CAPSTANS AND AUTOS

HERBERT 2D, bar feed, dead length chuck, motorised.
WICKMAN Auto., cap. 10mm., motorised.
WARD 2A, A.G.H., bar feed, motorised.
WARD No. 7 A.G.H. Bar feed, ball chuck, etc., motorised.
WARD 1A Capstans, 1in. collet cap. H.S. range up to 4,130 r.p.m. Ball chuck, bar feed, mot. coolant pump, 400-440/3/50 A.C.
HERBERT 1B Capstans, ¾in. collet cap. Draw-in collet and bar feed, 16 speeds 18/4,020 r.p.m Hand feed turret and cross slide. Mot. coolant pump, 415/3/50.
HERBERT No. 0 Capstans, ½in. cap. Dead length air chucks, 12 speeds 93/6,000 r.p.m. mot. coolant pump, 415/3/50.
BOLEY & LEINEN Precision Capstan. Model S.R.26. Collet cap. 1in., mot. 415/3/50.

MILLING MACHINES

WADKIN High-speed Vert. Mill, table 12in. by 36in., mot. 415/3/50.
LEINHARD Engraver, ratio 0-0 to 20-1, mot.
ARCHDALE 28in., tale 49in. by 13in., mot. in base.
ARCHDALE 20in. Horizontal. Table 40in. by 10in. Dial type speed change 30 to 615 r.p.m. Dial feed. Mot. 415/3/50.
ARCHDALE 18in. High-speed Vertical WB30. Table 34in. by 10in., 6 speeds 500/2,000 r.p.m. Mot. 415/3/50.

GRINDING MACHINES

CHURCHILL No. 2 Centreless, New unused. Bargain price.
ABRASIVE Surface, No. 3, motorised, 24in. by 8in.
CHURCHILL Hyd. Vert. Surface (plough). cap. 18in. by 36in., segmental wheel 18in. dia. Humphrey mag. chuck, 12in. by 36in. mot. 415/3/50.
LANDIS Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder, 12in. by 48in., mot., reconditioned.
NEWAL Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder. 12in. by 24in., mot.
H.S. Internal Grinder, ½in. to 1½in. dia., int. cap. Power feed to table, auto. sizing feeds, mot. 415/3/50. Late type machine. ex con.
OLIVETTI Automatic Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder. Type R4/1200, 14in. swing by 38in. between centres. Plunge cut. Mot. 415/3/50.

SHAPING MACHINES

ALBA 24in., motorised.
BERRY 14in. Shaper, gearbox drive, mot.
PRATT & WHITNEY Slotter, 5½in. stroke, tilting ram.

PRESSES AND SHEET METAL, ETC.

RHODES Stagger Press, 25 ton, throat 24in.
OLIVER Quick Work Shear, cap. ¼in., throat 30in.
RHODES Fluifeed Hydraulic Guillotine, 6ft. by 14ft. Gauge, Micro stops.
THERMIC Muffle Furnace, 15in. by 24in. by 12in., has heated pyrometer 1,000 deg. C.
T. & C. B1½ and B2, motorised.
RHODES 40 ton inc., motorised.
BLISS No. 8, late type, motorised. £100.

DRILLING MACHINES

ASQUITH Radial OD1, 4ft. 6in., motorised.
ASQUITH Radial LDR 3ft. 6in., motorised
PROGRESS Pillar 4E, motorised.

WILLIAM URQUHART

Head Office:—
1023, Garratt Lane, London, S.W.17
Showrooms:—
Ace Works, Plough Lane, Tooting, S.W.17
'Phone: WIMbledon 6341

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

RING BELLS for machine tools

LEEDS 63-7398

PRECIMAX M.P.L. 6/36 Hydraulic Plain Grinder. Max. wheel size 20in. dia. by 4in. face. Plunge feed to wheelhead. M.D. 400/3/50.

KENDALL & GENT Model 6-3 Screwing Machine. Cap. ¼in. to 3in. bolts and 1in. to 6in. tubes. Tangential die head. M.D. 400/3/50.

KANE & ROACH Model No. 1A Section Straightening Machine. Estimated cap. 1¼in. dia. rounds in M.S. M.D. 400/3/50.

RHODES No. 20 Ungeared Inclinable Power Press. Built 1955. Cap. 18 tons. Stroke ¼in. to 3¼in. M.D. 400/3/50.

ARCHDALE 30in. Vertical Miller. Table 47in. by 14½in., long traverse 30in. 12 speeds 29 to 522 r.p.m. Rotary table. M.D. 400/3/50.

VAN NORMAN Plain Horizontal Miller, Model 2LP. Table 45in. by 10in. Rapid power all ways. Speeds 30 to 1,450 r.p.m. M.D. 420/3/50.

DARLING & SELLARS 6A Combination Turret Lathe. Centre height 10¼in. Admits 6ft. nose to turret. A.G.H. M.D. 400/3/50.

WARD 3A Capstan. Speeds 60 to 1,155 r.p.m. A.G.H. Collet chuck 1¼in. Reconditioned.

PETERMANN P.4 Single Spindle Automatic. Cap. ⅝in. with bar feed equipment. M.D. 380/3/50.

CHURCHILL 4-spindle Conomatic Bar Auto, cap. 1¼in. With bar feed equipment, etc. Two drilling spindles.

TAYLOR No. 2 Cutting Off Machine. Rotary tool type. For bars up to 4¼in. dia. and tubes up to 6in. dia. max. M.D. 400/3/50.

KENDALL & GENT No. 3 Horizontal Broaching Machine. Screw operated. 20-ton pull. Max. stroke 50in. M.D. 400/3/50.

HURTH Type LF Keyseater, table 40in. by 10in., also Hurth Type LFV3, table 55in. by 14in. Speeds to 1,000 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.

GRAND RAPIDS Type F Heavy Duty Hydraulic Surface Grinder. Magnetic chuck 60in. by 18in. Standard wheel size 20in. dia. by 4in. face. Main motor 25 h.p. 400/3/50.

JONES & SHIPMAN 12in. by 36in. Grinder. Variable hydraulic table feeds. Admits grinding wheels 14in. dia. by 1½in. face. M.D. 400/3/50.

HERBERT No. 4 Chucking Capstan. Speeds to 1,000 r.p.m. Built 1946. Reconditioned. M.D. 400/3/50.

CINCINNATI 9in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. A.G.H. Admits 4ft. 6in. between centres. Speeds to 784 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.

FRITZ WERNER Model 2202 Plain Horizontal Miller. Table 63in. by 14½in. Quick power all ways. Speeds 19 to 960 r.p.m. M.D. 415/3/50.

ASQUITH Model H.D.P. and L.P.D 2-spindle Profile Millers. Tables 18in. by 15in. Speeds to 3,000 r.p.m.

CINCINNATI No. 3 Dial Type Vertical Miller. Table 62½in. by 15½in. Long traverse 34in. Quick power three ways to table. 16 speeds 18 to 450 r.p.m. Reconditioned. M.D. 400/3/50.

HERBERT 15S Vertical Miller. Table 41in. by 10¾in. Long traverse 30in. 8 speeds 51 to 700 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.

Planing Machine 10ft. by 3ft. by 3ft. Table 10ft. by 2ft. Rack driven. M.D. 400/3/50.

Individual Tools Inclinable Press. Cap 15 tons. Stroke 2in. M.D. 400/3/50.

OLIVER Quickwork Rotary Shear. Throat 30in. Cap. 12's gauge. M.D. 400/3/50.

H. BELL (Machine Tools) LTD., Walter Street, LEEDS 4.

Drilling Machines. Progress 3A 1¼in. (new). Progress 2G8 ¾in. (new).—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD. 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

Heald 81 Gagematic Internal Grinder, in excellent condition. Will accept reasonable offer. BOX Z710, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Herbert No. 13 Bar Turret Lathe. 2¼in. capacity by 36in. long Atlas No. 1 Capstan Lathe, 1in. bar capacity Gisholt No. 4 simplified chucking capstan All 400/3/50.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333

Gear Hobber. Mikron 102 Gear Hobbing Machine. Rebuilt. Motorised 400/3/50.—BOX Z625, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Milwaukee Model 4K Vertical Mill. Table size 80in. by 16in. Spindle speeds 12 to 1,200 r.p.m. Power rapid traverse in all directions. Power feeds to vertical head. REBUILT.—BOX Z677, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

NEWALL USED MACHINE DIVISION

HAVE CAPACITY AVAILABLE FOR REBUILDING MACHINE TOOLS UP TO A CAPACITY OF 30 TONS.

INVITE ENQUIRIES FOR THIS CLASS OF WORK AT THE FOLLOWING ADDRESS

★

The Newall Used Machine Division

Oundle Road Works, ORTON LONGUEVILLE, PETERBOROUGH

Telephone 6116

THE SPOT ● TO WATCH!

FOR GOOD CLASS SECOND-HAND MACHINES AT LOW COST

HERBERT 3A (Chucking) Automatic.
GIDDINGS & LEWIS 25T Hor. Borer.
BULLARD 24in. Borer. Converted M/D.
WARD 1A, 2A Capstans.
HERBERT No. 1, 2S, 2B, 45 Capstans.
HERBERT No. 4 Pre-optive Capstan.
WARNER & SWASEY No. 4 Pre-optive Capstan.
WARNER & SWASEY No. 2 and No. 5 Capstans.
GISHOLT No. 4 Capstan.
PALLAS No. 2 Surface Grinder.
NORTON 18in. × 6in. Surface Grinder.
CHURCHILL HDY Internal Grinder.
HEALD 72A Internal Grinder.
WOTAN Internal Grinder.
PRECIMAX 10in. × 48in. Plain Grinder.
CHURCHILL 6in. × 18in. Semi-Universal Grinder.
MAXNOVA Profilomatic Type "V" Copying Lathe.
HOLBROOK Model "C" No. 10 S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
HOLBROOK 8in. × 36in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
CHURCHILL-REDMAN 8in. × 30in. A.G.H. Gap Bed Lathe.
KARGER 5in. × 24in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
HOGARTH 7in. × 40in. A.G.H. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
VOLMAN 7in. × 60in. A.G.H. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
KELLER Die-Sinking Machine, Mod. GG1210. Ser. No. 7578.
CINCINNATI 3/36 Hydromatic Duplex Mill.
ARCHDALE 30in. Vertical Mill.
WADKIN Vertical Mill, 2,100-3, 100 r.p.m.
CINCINNATI No. 3 and No. 4 Vertical Mills.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY No. 3 Hor. Mill.
CINCINNATI No. 4 Hor. Mill.
CINCINNATI Hydrotel Mod. EM. 28in. Vertical Mill.
EDGWICK No. 1 Speedmil.
WERNER Type 2201 Plain Mills.
VULCAN Mark I Routing Machine. Variable Speed "H" Gear Drives. 3 h.p.
All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

Phone: EDGWARE 4488/9

E·H·JONES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

Phone: B'ham. Midland 5593

48, HIGH STREET, EDGWARE, MIDDX

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

PIDGEN BROS. LIMITED

HELMET ROW, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1.

Telephone : CLErkenwell 6481

ALL MACHINES MOTORISED FOR 3 PHASE SUPPLY UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

AUTOMATICS
CONOMATIC ⅝ 4 Spindle.

CAPSTANS
HERBERT No. 4. Barfeed.
WARD No. 8 Combination. Serial R.
WARD 2A and 3A. Serial M.
GISHOLT No. 4 Simplified. 2in. cap.
DRUMMOND Model K, 1¼in. Bar feed.
HILLE R.H.15 ⅝in. Bar feed.
ACCURATOOL ⅝in. Bar feed.
WARNER & SWASEY No. 2, 1in. Bar feed.
HERBERT No. 7 Combination Turret.
ACME SW Universal Turret, 2in. Bar feed.
LIBBY 4A, 2in. Bar feed.
MURAD ⅝in. Bar feed.
HAHN & KOLB RH25. 1in. bar. Unused.
SOUTHWARK No. 2. 1⅝in. Bar feed.

DRILLS
HERBERT Type B. Bench.
CORONA 13CX 2 Spindle No. 2 M.T.
ARCHDALE 5ft. Radial, 3in. cap.
JONES & SHIPMAN 2-sp., 15in., No. 2 M.T.
GRIMSTON Electriska.
JONES & SHIPMAN 15in. Speed Drill-Max.
HERBERT Type H Junior Pillar.
CORONA 12AX, ⅞in. cap.
BOLEY Cluster Type.
15in. HERBERT Type C, No. 3 M.T.

ENGRAVERS
ALEXANDER No. 1. 3 Dim.
T.T. & H. Type C.
T.M.A. Type G.3 and G.2.
LIENHARD Type 3R and 2.
T.T.H. Multi-Etcher.

FILING AND SAWING MACHINES
WICKSTEED 6in. Hacksaw.
EDGWICK Filer.
RAPIDOR No. 1 Hacksaw.
WICKSTEED Cold Saw No. 1, 6in.

FOLDERS
BESCO 4ft. × 18 Gauge Cramp.
BESCO 3ft. × 18 g. No. 5 Angle Bender.
KEETONA 4ft. × 14 g. Cramp.

GEAR CUTTERS
SYKES HV14 Hobber.
MAXICUT 7in. × 2in. × 6 D.P.
RAPIDAN No. 1½, 2 1in. dia. gears.
FELLOWS "Hourglass."

GRINDERS (Cylindrical)
TRUVOX 2½ × 18.
FRANCIS 6 × 7.
PRECIMAX MPB 10 × 48.
MYFORD MG12. New.
PRECIMAX MPH Plain. 10 × 24.
PRECIMAX U.P.J.-Universal. 12 × 48.
NORTON 6 × 18 Hyd. Type C.
NORTON 10 × 36. Type C.

GRINDERS (Miscellaneous)
NEWALL No. 836 Thread.
LE BLOND No. 2. T. & C.
JONES & SHIPMAN 310. T. & C.
J. & S. 12in. × 24in. 305 T. & C.
EXCEL T. & C.
JONES & SHIPMAN Carbide.
HERBERT HUNT No. 4 Drill.

GRINDERS (Surface)
JONES & SHIPMAN 540 18 × 6 cap.
SNOW Table, 20in.
CHURCHILL OSB, 40in. × 18in.
WRIGHT 8in. Table.
ROBOT 18 × 6.
SNOW P24, 24in. × 8in. Hyd.
ABWOOD 18 × 6 Vertical.

GRINDERS (Internal)
SMART & BROWN.
SAACKE Model VJ1, Jig.

GUILLOTINE
KEETONA 4ft. × 14G. Power.

HONERS
KITCHEN & WADE Hydraulic.
SUNNEN Type LB.
BARNES No. 2 Horiz.

KEYSEATER
CARTER & WRIGHT No. 2, 24in. × 1¼in.

LATHES
COULTHURST Surfacing and Boring.
EDWARDS 12in. Spinning.
WILLSON 7½in. × 3ft. S.S. & S.C.
BRADFORD 8in. S.S. & S.C.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi Tool.
CARDIFF 7in. × 60in.
DENHAM 5½in. S.S. & S.C.
LEBLOND 11in. × 16in. Prod.
SOAG-OXFORD 6½in. × 24in. S.S. & S.C.
SOUTHBEND 9in. (Workshop), 14in.
LEBLOND Regal 10in. swing.

MILLERS (Horizontal)
U.S. (Whitney Type) Production.
KEMPSMITH No. 1G and 2G.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 12 and 000 prod.
CINCINNATI 06 and 1-18 Prod.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Univ. Light.
SUNDSTRAND No. 00 Rigidmill.
BURKE. Table 16 × 3½.
ARCHDALE 28in. Mfr. and G.P.
CINCINNATI 3-24 Hyd. and 2 M.H.
HERBERT 1S. Table 18in. × 8½in.

MILLERS (Vertical)
MILWAUKEE 4H. Table 74in. × 15½in.
CLEVELAND No. 1. Table 22 × 8.
RICHMOND VHM. Table 26 × 8.
VICTORIA V2. Table 40 × 10.
ARCHDALE 30in. Table 48 × 12½.
HERBERT 1SS. Table 50 × 10½.

PRESSES (Power)
BLISS No. 8.
BESCO TVO Bench, 4 ton.
O. & S. 30 tons straightening.
BESCO EB4, 40 tons. New.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN 82, 10 tons.
RHODES No. 19. 10 ton.
SCHULER VZZ, 15 tons d/s gripper feed.

RIVETERS
HIGHSPEED Hammer 4A, ⅞in.
ROTORIVET No. 5 Hammer.
TURNER RH 14/12.
TURNER ⅛in. RS2A Spinning.

SCREWING MACHINES
OSTER 1in.-6in. Pipes No. 326.
ATLAS No. 2, 3in.-6in. (Unused.)

SHAPERS
24in. ROCKFORD Hyd.

TAPPERS
HERBERT No. 2 Flash.
HULLER No. 2, ⅞in. Cap.
SUPERIOR ⅜in.
JONES No. 26. 2 B.A.-⅜in.
THIEL Nos. 3 and 4.
J. & S. Electrotap, ⅛in.

THREAD MILLERS
FACKS Plain, cap. 3in. × ⅜in.
REINECKER 8 × 72in.
LEES BRADNER Mod. 40. 6½in. H.M.
HANSON WHITNEY, 8in. × 40in.

Hydraulic Press, 12 Tons Capacity. Drummond Electraulic Model ABN12.—BOX Z807, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Grinding Machines. Myford MG12 Universal Grinder (new). Jones Shipman Fig. 1204 EIUR 8in. × 22in. Universal (nearly new). Jones Shipman Fig. 138 10in. × 27in. Universal (1948). Myford MG9 5in. × 9in. Internal-External. Two Lumsden 70 LEOD Vertical Surface, 48in. × 12in., with chuck, etc., from £850. Excel Model 3A 24in. × 5in. Surface Grinder (unused and guaranteed by makers), £850.—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

Richmond O3 Universal Milling Machine. Vertical and slotting attachments. Also High speed self-contained vertical head, with speeds up to 4,100 r.p.m.—M/D. 400/3/50.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1. 'Phone: Terminus 0167/8/9.

Brown & Sharpe No. 0 Automatic, high speed, ser. 6908, magazine feed, £165, also No. 00 H.S. and No. 2.—C. L. THOMAS LTD., 18, Park Avenue, Solihull 1281.

Snow Hydraulic Surface Grinder, Table 32in. × 8in. Auto. feeds. Horizontal Spindle. Mot.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. Northern 1234/5.

6-Station and 8-Station Section Rolling Machines with Separate Curving Units for sale. Have been used in the manufacture of motor cycle wheel rims, and are complete with rollers. The curving unit is driven from the main machines. Width between roller housings 19in. and 12in. Diameter of shafts 3in. Length of bed 14ft. Weight approximately 13 tons and 12 tons. Motor drive from 30 h.p. motor suitable for 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles.—Full details and photo, etc., from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

Richmond O3 Universal Miller; 38in. × 9in. table, equipped vertical head. 1950 machine.—A. McNAMARA & CO., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. Phone: Bacup 946.

VICTORIA U2 Universal Milling Machine. 415/3/50. Table W.S. 40in. × 10in. 16 spindle speeds 25-900 r.p.m. With dividing heads, swivel vice, pump, etc.
CINCINNATI 1/18 Horizontal Production Milling Machine. Table W.S. 35in. × 10in. Spindle speeds 50-1,500 r.p.m. Automatic table cycle in either direction. Motor drive 415/3/50.
VAN NORMAN Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, 415/3/50. Table W.S. 64in. × 14in. 18 spindle speeds 25-1,250 r.p.m.

R. O. Bray

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal, LONDON, N.W.10.
Telephone: ELGar 4841-4842.

Several OG Brown & Sharpe Automatics, capacity ⅛in., 8,400 series. Some with third slides up to 24in. dia. and 8ft. long at one setting. Swing over bed 15in.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

Le Blond No. 2 Deep Hole Drilling and Boring Machine, 400/3/50 motors. Will drill from solid up to 24in. dia. and 8ft. long at one setting. Swing over bed 15in.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

SERVICE EDWARDS VALUE!

NEW **BESCO** Production Eccentric Geared Power Punching Press. Model EBG6, Mark 2. Arranged motor drive for 400-440/3/50. Fitted with double automatic roll feed with adjustable material guides. Pressure exerted approximately 70 tons (short stroke). Stroke adjustable from ¼in. to 3¼in. Size of table 26in. × 19½in.

BLISS No. 85 Double Geared, Double Sided, Reducing Press with straight sides. Arranged for motor drive 400/3/50. Pressure exerted approximately 50 tons. Stroke 14½in. Between uprights 22in. Bed 21in. × 21in.

WESTON Model 400/100. Double Sided Friction Screw Press, of welded steel plate construction. Arranged motor drive for 400/3/50. Fitted with air-operated sliding tables at front and back of bed to facilitate loading of work under dies. Pressure exerted approximately 120 tons. Maximum stroke 11in. Diameter of screw with four starts 6½in. Size of sliding tables 22½in. × 16½in.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN No. 576 Open Fronted Inclinable Power Press, with detachable front tie bars. Pressure exerted approximately 20 tons. Stroke 3in. Tee slotted bed 27½in. × 22½in.

RHODES No. 218. Motorised Direct Flywheel Driven Open Fronted Inclinable Power Press. Arranged motor drive for 440/3/50. Motor mounted on adjustable platform on top of machine. Fitted with automatic press guard and guard covering vee rope drive. Size of bed 30in. × 21in.

MILNE Geared Double Sided, Double Action, Toggle Drawing Press. Mounted on cast iron legs. Punch stroke 7in. Blankholder stroke 5in. Between uprights 20½in. Size of bed 19½in. × 16½in. Weight approximately 60 cwts.

Photographs of the above are available

MACHINE TOOLS, NEW AND USED.

Of Every Description. Attractive Prices

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.

359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1

Telephone: EUSTON 4681-3771.

And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St. Birmingham, 3. *Telephone: Central 7606-8*

Ward 2A, 1½in. Bar Capstan Lathe. 400/3/50. Also Chucking Machine with raised centres. S.P.D.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

Several Plain Cylindrical Grinders for sale from 6in. by 18in. to 14in. by 18in. Churchill, Landis and Precimax.—Write stating size of interest, to BOX Z736, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Lathes. Ward, Haggas & Smith 60in. Surfacing and Boring Lathe (Good condition). New Colchester 6in. Student Centre Lathe. Colchester 6½in. Master (2 machines). Colchester 7in. Triumph. Lang 10in × 3ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe, 10 h.p. motor. Harrison 7in. S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe. £225. Mitchell 6½in. S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe (1952). Willson 7½in. Centre Lathe.—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

G. M. BUCKINGHAM LTD.

MACHINE TOOLS GIVEN AWAY!

Don't be too late - this offer will definitely close on 18th November.

All customers purchasing new and used machines from us may select absolutely free of charge from our extensive range, any additional machine or equipment, up to one-tenth of the value of the amount spent, or receive equal credit against future purchases.

Most popular types of new and used Lathes, Millers, Drills, Shapers, Grinders and equipment, are included in the plan.

Make up your mind now about that new plant you require, and join the many wise buyers all over the country who have already taken advantage of the enormous benefit gained by purchasing under this outstanding scheme. Let us have your enquiry now and remember, 18th November is the last day.

8, Clarendon Avenue, Leamington Spa. Tel. 1215.

Brown & Sharpe No. 13 Tool and Cutter Grinder, with attachments REBUILT TO CLOSE LIMITS. As new.—BOX Z799, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Herbert 3A Chucking Auto. Maximum swing over bed 12¼in. Hole through spindle 2¼in. Maximum distance spindle nose to turret face 21¼in. Working stroke of turret 6¼in. Spindle speeds from 25-500 r.p.m. Full range of feeds to turret and cross slides. Motorised 7½ h.p. 400/3/50.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1. 'Phone: Terminus 0167/8/9.

C·E·M

NORTON 40 ton inc. Press, adj. stroke.

HUMPHRIS 25 ton Press, adj. stroke, bed 27in. × 13in.

BLISS No. 19 Press, 15 tons, 1½in. stroke.

Friction Screw Press, 12 tons, bed 14in. × 14in.

NORTON No. 7 Tall Fly Press.

DENBIGH No. 4 Fly Press.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Univ. Mill, high speed.

CINCINNATI No. 2 Horiz. Mill, med. speeds.

VICTORIA V2 Vert. Mill.

Fully detailed stock lists available.

CHARLES E. MATTHEWS (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
34, Gladstone Road, Croydon, Surrey.
Tel.: THOrnton Heath 1783.

Tilghman Sandblasting Plant for sale. Comprising cabinet, mixing chamber, motor driven compressor unit, dust arresting plant and exhaust fan. Cabinet 71in. × 47in. × 47in. high with two hand openings and sight glass. Compressor unit comprising type FC4E. Vertical Compressor, maximum working pressure 30 lbs. p.s.i. Arranged motor drive 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles.—Photo and full details from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

K & W Pillar Drill, No. 4 M.T., post war, also No. 3 M.T. Model.—A. McNAMARA & CO., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. Phone: Bacup 946.

Lapointe Vertical Hydraulic Surface Broaching Machine, 54in. stroke, takes cutter head 20in. wide. 400/3/50 electrics. Only three years old, done about six months' work.—Details from BOX Z659, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Plate Shearing Machine, 10in. blade to cut up to ⅜in. plate. Throat 26in. deep. Belt driven. £60.—BOX Z661, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Ahcol Semi-Automatic Rotary Mill, in excellent order. Ideal for 2nd-op. work in auto. shop.—BOX Z803, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

IN STOCK

LATE TYPE PLANERS, SHAPERS & SLOTTERS

ATTRACTIVE PRICES

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.

ULRO—Urquhart Lindsay & Robertson Orchar—12ft. × 5ft. × 5ft. Double Column Planing Machine, with 2 tool heads on cross rail and 2 side heads built 1946. All electric A.C./D.C. Lancashire Dynamo drive, cutting speeds up to 120 f.p.m. In excellent condition.

STIRK "PIONEER," 8ft. × 3ft. 6in. × 3ft. double column Planing Machine. All electric split-field drive with two tool heads on cross rail and R.H. sidehead; tool lifts; cutting speeds up to 24 f.p.m Modern machine unused.

BUTLER 32in. Traversing Shaper, double head type, with four tables, two-motor drive, max. length of stroke 32in., max. distance between centres of heads 7ft. 3in., max. bed length 12ft. H.p. of motors each 20.

OMEROD 21in. Slotter, table dia. 41in., admits in dia. 72in., h.p. motor 15.

MUIR 12in. Slotter, table dia. 32in., admits in dia. 44in., h.p. motor 7½.

BUTLER 8in. Slotter, High Production, table dia. 20in., admits in dia. 24in. H.P. Motor 5.

ORMEROD 8in. Slotter, table dia. 18in., admits in dia. 30in., h.p. motor 4.

All Slotters have automatic and hand, long./cross and rotary table movements

Offered as purchased or fully rebuilt.

Inspection invited.

It's Cheaper to Buy Now

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD.,
JUXON STREET, LAMBETH, LONDON S.E.11.

'Phone: RELiance 7201
'Grams: Sotoolsag, London S.E.11.

Pollard Corona 4-Spindle Drill, 8 spindle speeds to 1,465 r.p.m., with pole change motors and geared heads. No. 3 M.T.—BOX Z791, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

1,000 ton
HYDRAULIC DRAWING PRESS
Blankholder 80in. × 60in.
Self-contained Oil Hydraulic Pump Unit.
Many other Hydraulic Presses, Single & Double Action Of All Types.
REED BROTHERS
(ENGINEERING) LIMITED
REPLANT WORKS,
Woolwich Industrial Estate.
London S.E.18
Telephone: Woolwich 7611/6

Westminster Type C Single Ended Scaling Machine for sale. Motorised machine for cleaning the edge of sheet metal prior to resistance welding. Sheets of any length can be passed through the machine. Scaling speed approximately 40/45ft. per minute. Size of table 3½in. wide × 54in. long.—Photo, etc., from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359-361, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

Herbert No. 9S Com. Turret Lathe, well equipped. 400/3/50. £300.—A. McNAMARA & CO., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. Phone: Bacup 946.

Centreless Grinding Machine, No. 7 B.S.A. Max. capacity 3in. dia. Electrics 400/3/50. Excellent condition.—BOX Z746, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Milling Machines, Cochrane & Bly No. 14 Universal Vertical Miller Shaper. Victoria UO Mill (new). Cincinnati 4/36 Hydromatic Serial 4009/1. Excellent condition. Archdale 24in. Production with Autocycle (1946). Cincinnati 30in. × 8in. Plain. Wadkin LXA 36in. × 12in. Vertical. Pallas Model HO Plain 30in. × 8in. Two Senior Model M1 Plain Mills (new).—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

Taylor Challen B2 Press. Capa- city 10 tons. Throat 6¼in. Daylight 8in. Adjustable stroke.—BOX Z786, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Milwaukee 1H12 Manufacturing Miller. A.G.H. Table 23in. × 12¼in. Mot.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

Wickman 5-Spindle Auto. 1⅛in. capacity, 1947 machine. Inspection welcomed.—BOX Z720, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Machinery's ***SMALL*** *advertisements bring* ***BIG*** *results*

USE THIS FORM WHEN SENDING YOUR SMALL ADS. • FOR RATES SEE COMMENCEMENT OF CLASSIFIED AD. SECTION

"MACHINERY," Clifton House, Euston Road, London, N.W.1. *'Phone: EUSton 8441*

You are authorised to insert the above for.....insertions. We enclose remittance according to the rates given on page 167

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

..... 5.11.58

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

RING BELLS for machine tools

LEEDS 63-7398

Conomatic 3½in. 4-Spindle Bar Automatics, 1943 manufacture, in excellent condition.—BOX Z755, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Horizontal Boring. Dickinson 3in. Travelling spindle Horizontal Borer No. 5 M.T. 45in. × 28in. main table 10 h.p. motor for 400-440 volts 3 phase 50 cycles A.C. supply. £595.—TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., 6, North End Parade (opp. Olympia), London, W.14. Telephone: Fulham 6563 (3 lines).

Archdale 20in. Horizontal Mill- ing Machine. Table 40in. × 12in. Electrically operated reverse and quick power longitudinal traverse to table. M/D. 400/3/50.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1. 'Phone: Terminus 0167/8/9.

Rhodes No. 146 Power Combined Flanging and Double Seaming Machine for Round Drums for sale. The drums revolve. Capacity up to 14in. diameter × 24in. high. Maximum thickness, 22 s.w.g. Treadle friction clutch. Weight about 30 cwts.—Photo, etc., from F. J. EDWARDS, LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

Reed Prentice No. 5 Vertical Miller knee-less type, 72in. × 16in. table. 400/3/50. Weight about 6¼ tons.—A. McNAMARA & CO., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. Phone, Bacup 946.

Sciaky Type RAMC 2/40 Circum- ferential or End Seam Pneumatic Welding Machine for sale. Specially suited for welding the ends of cylinders or drums and for straight runs. Pneumatic electrode pressure. Bottom electrode wheel driven in either direction with variable speed chain drive. Nominal rating 40 kVA. Capacity two thicknesses of 18 s.w.g. Welding speed from 2 to 9ft. per minute. Depth of throat 14¼in.—Photo, etc., from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359-361, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

Lang Junior Centre Lathe with Hydraulic copying attachment. 1951 machine. £850.—A. McNAMARA & CO., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. Phone: Bacup 946.

Richards 45in. Swing Vertical Boring Mill, two tool heads M.D. 400/3/50. W. BARNETT (MACHINERY), LTD., Yew Street, Wolverhampton. Telephone 21412.

Forty Yale "Blue Streak" Hand Lift Trucks, fitted with Hydraulic Load Check. Capacity 2,500 lbs. Rubber tyred. Height in low position 9in. £17 10s. 0d. each.
HULBERT'S,
19, Great Bridge, Tipton.
Telephone: Tipton 2244.

3 Ton Overhead Morris Travel- ling Crane with 17ft. span and 80ft. runway. Pendant control in all directions.—BOX Z653, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Lamination High Speed Wien- garten Press, 70 tons capacity, with shaft-driven gripper feed mechanism. Variable stroke and 8 variable speeds. In excellent condition.—BOX Z770, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Pollard 12AX 4-Spindle ⅜-in. capacity Drill, in good condition. Table 23in. by 10in. Fully motorised.—BOX Z762, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

TENDER

FOR SALE BY TENDER

United Kingdom

Atomic Energy Authority

Offer for Sale by Tender

SIX AIR BLOWERS

Radial flow centrifugal type with double entry by James Howden & Co. Approx. duty 250,000 c.f.m. at 55in. total water gauge. 2,400 h.p. 11 K.V. 3 phase 990 r.p.m. motors by Mather & Platt direct coupled to fan shaft through Wellman-Bibby flexible coupling. Complete with starters, switchgear and control panels.
Approximate dimensions of Blower casing 18ft. 3in. high by 16ft. long by 8ft. 8in. wide. Outside diameter of Impeller 10ft. 10in.

FOUR FANS

Single entry axial inlet centrifugal type by Keith Blackman Ltd. Approx. duty 8,500 c.f.m. at 2½in. water gauge. 7½ h.p. squirrel cage 415 V. 3 phase 50-960 r.p.m. motors direct coupled to fan by flexible coupling. Complete with starters.
The items are available for inspection in a loosely assembled condition at an Authority Works in the North of England. A suitable crane will be available for handling the plant without charge.
Applications for tender documents and permission to view the plant should be made to The Principal Purchasing and Stores Officer, United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority, Industrial Group Headquarters, Risley, Nr. Warrington, Lancs., quoting reference Con/Ris/21137/282.

ARTICULATED VEHICLES FOR SALE

Leyland Beaver Tractor and 20-ton Low-loader Machinery Trailer, 17ft. well. K.O. Rack Axle.—BOX Z651, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Herbert 2D Capstan Lathe. Just reconditioned. 1¼in. dia. capacity.—BOX Z777, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

1-Plan Printed with Ammonia Developer and Drawing Board on adjustable stand, in good condition for sale. Both supplied by Mason.—"IME," 282, Kingsland Road, London, E.8. CLissold 4657.

½-Ton Electric Chain Hoist, 480v. D.C., 10ft. lift. £50 o.n.o.—ROLLS SWITCHES, LTD., 154/6, Blackfriars Road, London, S.E.1.

AUCTION

By Order of Plastools (London), Ltd., who are ceasing production of moulds for the Plastics Industry.

CRAY ROAD,
SIDCUP, KENT.

HENRY BUTCHER & CO.

are instructed to offer for SALE BY AUCTION at **THE WORKS** on

WEDNESDAY, 26th NOVEMBER, 1958,
AT ELEVEN A.M.
As a First Lot

The

FREEHOLD MODERN FACTORY

FLOOR SPACE ABOUT 14,400 SQUARE FEET,
comprising a
SINGLE AND TWO FLOOR BUILDING HAVING CLEAR, WELL LIGHTED MANUFACTURING SPACE AND SUITE OF OFFICES.
ALL SERVICES. VACANT POSSESSION.

To be followed by the Sale in Lots in detail of the

MODERN MACHINE TOOLS, STORES AND EQUIPMENT

including
"CINCINNATI" 3.D.S. VERTICAL MILLERS AND DIESINKERS.
VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL MILLING MACHINES
by "Cincinnati," "Herbert," "Brown & Sharpe" and "Milwaukee."
RADIAL AND PILLAR DRILLING MACHINES.
G.S.P. SHAPING MACHINES, 30in. to 42in. STROKE.
POWER HACKSAWS. TOOL AND CUTTER GRINDERS.
CAPSTAN, TURRET and S.S. & S.C. LATHES.
"SNOW" and "LUMSDEN" SURFACE GRINDERS.
"TAYLOR, TAYLOR & HOBSON" PANTOGRAPH ENGRAVERS.
NO. 10 D-8 8-OZ. INJECTION MOULDING MACHINE.
ENGINEERS' SMALL TOOLS.
HARDENING SHOP EQUIPMENT.
Steel Storage Racks and Bins.
OFFICE FURNITURE AND DRAWING OFFICE EQUIPMENT.

Combined particulars of the property, together with Catalogue of the plant, machinery and equipment (price 6d. each) may be obtained of:

Messrs. HERBERT OPPENHEIMER, NATHAN & VANDYK, Solicitors, 20, Copthall Avenue, London, E.C.2, and of

Messrs. HENRY BUTCHER & CO., Auctioneers, Valuers and Surveyors of Factories, Plant and Equipment, 73, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2 Telephone: HOLborn 8411 (eight lines).

MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK

THE FINEST REFERENCE BOOK IN THE WORLD FOR ALL THOSE ENGAGED IN THE METAL WORKING INDUSTRIES. OVER ONE MILLION COPIES SOLD

MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK is recognised by engineers all over the world as the standard reference book of the machine-building industry. More than one million copies are in daily use by every grade of engineer, machinist and draughtsman. These million satisfied users—all practical men—enthusiastically tell us that the handbook contains just that essential and reliable information they need most in their daily work.

The latest edition of MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK contains nearly 2,000 pages and is packed with the most up-to-date and complete collection of data, standards, formulae and practical information, representing the latest designing and manufacturing practice. It is amply illustrated with clear and easy-to-read diagrams, drawn by skilled draughtsmen; descriptions by practical engineers explain to the user not only " how " but " why ".

LATEST EDITION THUMB-INDEXED

MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK

Is Sent Free on Approval

NO DEPOSIT

You can handle and examine a copy quietly in your own home. Just sign and post this coupon and the latest edition will be sent post free by return. No deposit of any kind is required. Could any offer be fairer? Sign the coupon . . . NOW!

Free Examination Scheme applies to U.K. and Eire only.

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, 1, Sussex.
Please Send me **MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK.**

1. For which I enclose CASH for £3.12.0.
2. By C.O.D. for which I will pay postman £3.12.0 on delivery
3. For FREE INSPECTION in which case I will return it to you in 5 days or pay
   (a) CASH £3.12.0 in full within 10 days from invoice date, or
   (b) 80/- by INSTALMENTS of 13/4 in 10 days and 13/4 monthly.

NAME ..... POSITION .....

ADDRESS ..... FIRM .....

.....

WRITE FOR COMPLETE BOOK CATALOGUE.

NOTE: Overseas orders must be accompanied with cash price, plus 3/0 postage

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

SITUATIONS VACANT

If you do not wish your reply to any Box No. advertisement in this section to be forwarded to certain firms, please advise us. Your reply will then be destroyed, but you will not be notified as this would disclose the identity of the advertiser.

Works Manager, Small Expanding Engineering Company, opportunity for toolroom trained man with ideas.—Fullest particulars to ALACRITY LIMITED, Supreme House, Buttesland Street, N.1.

Highly Paid Secure and Interesting posts are always available for technically trained men. Find out how you can put some letters after your name by preparing at home in "No Pass—No Fee" terms for A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.Prod.E., A.M.S.E., City and Guilds, etc., etc Full details of exams. and hundreds of courses in all branches of Engineering, Draughtsmanship and Management, the benefits of our Employment Dept., and unique record of 95 per cent. successes, are given in "Engineering Opportunities"—valuable 144-page Guide which will reveal many chances you are now missing. Write for your copy today (stating subject of interest) —FREE and without obligation.—B.I.E.T., Dept. 34a, Wright's Lane, London, W.8.

Experienced Milling Operator required to demonstrate new hydraulic boring head. Must reside either North Midlands or the North of England. Car supplied. Applicants only considered with sales experience.—Apply BOX Z617, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Estimator-Planning Engineer with practical experience medium general engineering machine shop required by firm Southampton area engaged in manufacture of wire drawing and special-purpose machines. Must be able to estimate cost of complete machines from general arrangements and layouts, carry out cost analysis and take charge of costing staff and records. Reply giving details age, experience, qualifications and salary required. —BOX Z634, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Machine Tool Engineer, Aged 30-40, required by a small but expanding company producing special precision machine tools, to participate in new fields of development, including machine tool control. Applicants must have good works and design experience, together with a general knowledge of machine tool control systems, and be able to carry responsibility for development of first stages of new products. This opening offers a good opportunity for a man with ability and personality, to fill an important position in an expanding business. The company has a good life assurance and pension scheme and housing assistance could be available for the right applicant.—Write, giving full details of career to date, etc.—BOX Z639, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Estimating Engineer—Apprenticeship served and H.N.C. Mechanical, to join small team in the Technical Office of an old-established firm of Non-Ferrous Founders with a well-equipped modern machine shop. Must be able to make quick and accurate assessments of weights and machining requirements from drawings and have working knowledge of Foundry processes.—Send full particulars in confidence, together with present salary to PERSONNEL OFFICER, THE ANTI-ATTRITION METAL CO., LTD., Woodlands Park Works, Maidenhead, Berks.

Production Engineer Required in the Production Engineering Office, Kodak Limited, Harrow, for later transfer to Stevenage. Must have had practical training and be thoroughly familiar with small light production involving press work, auto-capstans, assembling and finishing and have an appropriate technical background. Good salary. Non-contributory pension.—Apply by letter to PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, KODAK LTD., (Factories), Wealdstone, Middlesex, quoting D.G.D./8.

Machine Tool Sales Engineer required for Northern area. Must be well versed in modern production and precision techniques. Car provided. Apply in writing giving full details of previous experience.—VAUGHAN ASSOCIATES, LTD., 4, Queen Street, Mayfair, W.1.

Heat Treatment Specialists, well-established Central London, require qualified man capable of contacting firms interested in sub-contract heat treatment of components. Good opportunities for right man. —Apply: SECRETARY, HARMAX, 72, Brewery Road, London, N.7. North 4451/2.

Crompton Parkinson (Doncaster) Ltd., have a vacancy in their Jig and Tool Drawing Office for a Press Tool Draughtsman. Applications are invited from men of under 30 years who have had a good training in mechanical engineering and experience on the design of press tools. This is an excellent opportunity, particularly for a single young man, to come to Doncaster and obtain further experience on good quality work. Superannuated Staff position.—Please write giving details of age, experience and qualifications to the Personnel Officer.

Engineer (25/30) with H.N.C. qualification and experience, required by firm manufacturing small tools and gauges. Applicant will be trained as Sales Representative. Excellent prospects for man with personality.—Write BOX Z657, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Toolroom Superintendent Required, practical background, sound knowledge of press tools, jigs and fixtures. Initiative, enthusiasm essential. 30 toolroom employees at present. Salary from £1,250 upwards based on ability and experience.—Details to BRITISH TOOLS AND PRESSINGS LTD., Harwich Road, Slough.

Machine Tool Merchants Require Sales Negotiator for new and used Machines at their showroom. Knowledge of machine tools and/or sales experience essential. Excellent opportunity for energetic young man. —Write for details: OTTERWAY & TRY, LTD., The Causeway, Egham, Surrey.

CITY OF LIVERPOOL.
EDUCATION COMMITTEE
COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY.

Principal: S. A. J. PARSONS, B.Sc. (Econ.), M.I.Mech.E., M.I.Prod.E., M.B.I.M

DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
PRODUCTION ENGINEERING SECTION.

The Governing Body Invite applications for the appointment of LECTURER in PRODUCTION ENGINEERING. Salary, LECTURER—Men: £1,200 by £30 to £1,350 per annum (1956 Burnham Technical Report). Commencing salary on this scale may be assessed according to previous industrial or professional experience. Applicants must have had appropriate industrial experience and teaching experience is desirable. They should be able to teach up to the Higher National Certificate and Diploma level. The person appointed would be encouraged to undertake research, and to make contact with industry. He should be capable of leading the Section and assisting in its progress and development under the Head of Department.

This is a Regional College providing courses at the advanced level. It possesses adequate facilities in this specialist field. The intention is to develop Production Engineering studies, particularly in the provision of post-advanced courses and in applied research.

Further particulars and application form (returnable by 21st November, 1958) may be obtained from H. S. Magnay, M.A., Director of Education, 14 Sir Thomas Street, Liverpool, 1

THOMAS ALKER,
Town Clerk and Clerk to the
Local Education Authority.

(J.5376)

Assistant Sales Manager

Stein Atkinson Vickers Hydraulics Ltd., wish to appoint an Assistant Sales Manager based at their Knightsbridge Office. Applicants with mechanical engineering qualifications and sales experience are invited to write to the:—

Sales Manager,
Stein Atkinson Vickers
Hydraulics Ltd.,
197, Knightsbridge, London, S.W.7.

REPRESENTATIVES

Freelance Agents Required for the sale of well-introduced machine tools and workshop equipment, in all areas except Birmingham and Yorkshire. Liberal commission and mileage allowance. Workshop experience required, car owner preferred.—BOX Z445, MACHINERY Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Free Lance Representative. Small Company, S.W. London area, with surplus capacity available Vertical and Horizontal Mills—Shaper, etc., wishes to contact live wire representative to obtain capacity for same on commission basis.—BOX Z655, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

A Senior Technical Representative. London area. Permanent position for practical man on machine tools and equipment. Contributory Pension Scheme. Excellent opportunity. Applications should be hand written.—BOX Z656, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Classified Advertisements (*SITUATIONS VACANT, contd.*)

Experienced Machine Tool Representative for West Midland area required by renowned Company.—Full details of experience, age, salary required to BOX Z559, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road N.W.1.

Barrel Finishing. Agents Required in all areas for our compounds and media.—GRANATT CHEMICAL AND ENGINEERING CO., Austin Road, Battersea, London, S.W.11. MACaulay 7723.

Springs. Manufacturers of High quality springs and presswork for the Aircraft, Electronic and Instrument Trades situated in the Midlands, require Representatives. The applicants must have established connections and if successful the position will be progressive, as this Company is expanding. Pension scheme. Please reply giving details of experience and present salary.—BOX Z583, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

AREA REPRESENTATIVES

A London Company employing some 160 people on a wide variety of high quality repetition and automatic work, wish to appoint Representatives in Scotland, and the South-West Counties of England and Wales. Commission Salary and expenses offered are on a generous scale.

Applicants should be able to confirm that they are well established in their respective areas, and are capable of earning high incomes. Replies in confidence to **BOX Z.637, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1**

Free-Lance Traveller Calling on Firms using Screws and Turned Parts to Drawings, to include additional Agency for this range of products from established reputable firm. Most suitable for Agent travelling in small Tools for example. When replying, please state territories served, and whether existing accounts already available.—BOX Z636, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Technical Representative Required to maintain and expand connections in South and S.W. England for established manufacturers of Special and Standard Cutting Tools. Sales experience in this area a great advantage and knowledge of gear and milling productions essential. Give full particulars.—RELIANCE PRECISION TOOLS, LTD., The Causeway, Staines.

Representative Required by London Company marketing specialised Machine Tools. Generous remuneration and good prospects for experienced man with enthusiasm and appropriate connections, car provided.—BOX Z70, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

SITUATIONS WANTED

Advertiser, Age 34 Years, Very wide experience of all aspects of new and secondhand machine tool merchanting, including management, inspection, valuation, sales, advertising, etc., etc., seeks responsible position inside or out. First class references.—BOX Z541, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Chief Inspector, I.E.M.E., A.I.D., A.R.B. approved, desires similar position London district.—BOX Z536, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Works Manager, 38, Seeks Progressive post, 22 years' experience all departments light precision engineering, including toolroom, drawing office, sales, buying, estimating and production. Present position responsible for running company manufacturing press tools, jigs, fixtures and moulds to the trade, also precision parts. Would consider position as technical representative.—BOX Z533, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Autos. Working Foreman Seeks similar post. London or South preferred. —BOX Z650, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Mechanical Designer. Experienced in special-purpose machines, general tooling, industrial gas turbines, automotive design, etc., recently returned from U.S.A., desires position in machine design.—BOX Z654, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Tool Designers. Three Senior qualified men with automobile, aircraft, machine tool planning experience. Four years as team, seek position with, or would form nucleus of tool office for reputable firm in Portsmouth-Southampton area.—BOX Z648, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

An Engineering Executive, 39, requires situation. Experienced manager, D.O., Toolroom, Production, Works. Electro mech. instruments, special-purpose machines, presswork, tooling, plastics.—BOX Z628, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

REPRESENTATIVES

Technical Representative, Mechanical Engineer, seeks position. Limited rep. experience. Wide knowledge design, manufacture electronic and mechanical special-purpose machines, press tools, plastic moulding jigs, fixtures.—BOX Z629, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

Press Tools, Jigs, Fixtures: advertiser nationwide connection wishes to represent first class company, part expense allowance and commission.—BOX Z565, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Tool Designer (25), O.N.C. and sound engineering background, seeks post as Technical Sales Representative. Resident Berkshire. Car owner.—BOX Z555, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

RECEIVED TOO LATE FOR CLASSIFICATION

PLANT WANTED

Wanted, Threading Attachment for Index O.N.8 Automatic, also Heald Boring Heads.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

Wanted, Urgently, 100 Ton Blanking Press. 36in. between uprights. 8in. daylight.—BOX Z649, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Cri-Dan 3in. Capacity Screw Cutting Lathe wanted.—BOX Z658, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted, Index or 12 Autos. in good condition. Serial No. 8500 or later. —Phone Cobham (Surrey) 3301.

CONTRACT WORK

Automatic Turned Parts and Repetition Work capacity available.—THE CASTLE FUSE AND ENGINEERING COMPANY, LTD., 35/37, Sefton Street, Liverpool 8. Royal 1610.

Heat Treatment in All Its Branches, A.I.D., A.R.B. and I.E.M.E. Approved.—HARMAX HEAT TREATMENTS, LTD., 72, Brewery Road London, N.7. North 4451/2.

PLANING CAPACITY AVAILABLE

On accurate machines—

Dimensions up to:

Length 24ft: Width 8ft: Height 6ft. Weight up to 12 tons.

Heavier work by special arrangement.

Please contact

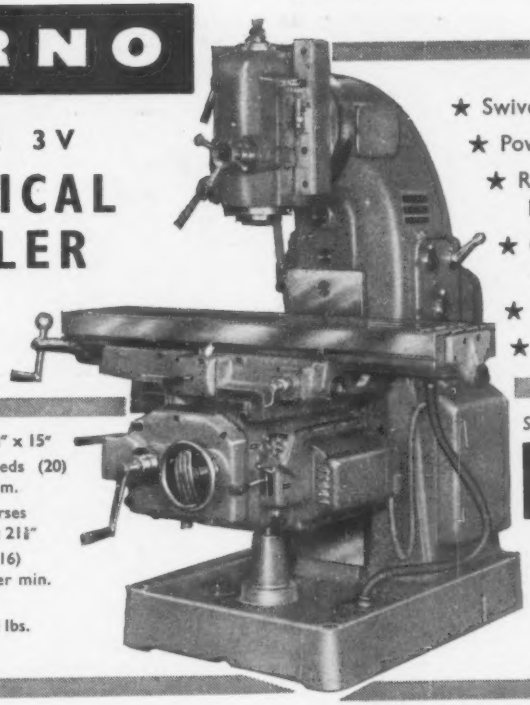
SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD.,

Juxon Street, Lambeth. S.E.11.

Phone: Reliance 7201 Grams: Sotoolag London, S.E.11

ARNO

TYPE 3V
VERTICAL MILLER



★ Swivelling and sliding head
★ Power feeds in three directions
★ Rapid traverses with single lever control
★ Centralised grouping of control levers
★ Hardened and ground gears
★ Schlesinger limits

Table w.s. 63" x 15"
Spindle speeds (20) 30—1,200 rpm.
Power traverses 51¼" x 14½" x 21½"
Table feeds (16) .281"—22" per min.
H.P. 17
Weight 7040 lbs.

Sole Agents

PIDGEN BROS
LIMITED
HELMET ROW, OLD STREET
LONDON, E.C.1.
Telephone Clerkenwell 6481

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGE
Abbey Heat Treatments Ltd.	172
Abbey Tool Co. Ltd., The	167
A.B.M.T.M. Ltd.	21 & 22
Abwood Machine Tools Ltd., The	9
Acbars Ltd.	188
Acrow (Engineers) Ltd.	117
Acru Electric Tool Mnfg. Co. Ltd., The	161
Adcock & Shipley Ltd.	41
Alexander, Geo. H Machinery Ltd.	178
Ailspeeds Ltd.	73
Ambressey Engineering Co. Ltd.	172
A.M.T. (Birmingham) Ltd.	125
Archdale, James & Co. Ltd.	*Front Cover*
Atkins, Wm. (Coventry) Ltd.	168
Autoproductions Ltd.	174
Aylesbury Turned Parts (True Screws) Ltd.	174
Baker, W. A. & Co. Ltd.	80
Bayliss Eng'g. Works	173
Bell, H. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	183, 194 & 195
Benton Engineering Co. Ltd.	172
B.G. Machinery Ltd.	128
Bird, W. H. & Sons Ltd.	152
Birfield Industries Ltd.	147
Birkett, Francis W. & Sons Ltd.	124
Birlec Ltd.	104
Blaker Motor & Welding Co. Ltd., The	169
B.O.A.C.	2
Boardman, R. G. (Tools) Ltd.	164
Boneham & Turner Ltd.	136
Bowes Road Engineering Co. Ltd.	174
Brayshaw Tools Ltd.	138
Brilhart Ltd.	1:9
British Celanese Ltd.	76
British Die Casting & Engineering Co. Ltd.	12
British Jeffrey Diamond Ltd.	165
British Rawhide Belting Co. Ltd.	16
Brookhirst Switchgear Ltd.	121
Brown, David Corporation (Sales) Ltd., The	94
B.S.A. Tools Ltd.	101
BTR Industries Ltd.	30
Buck & Hickman Ltd.	12
Buckingham, G. M. Ltd.	190 & 193
Burnerd, F. & Co. Ltd.	*Back Cover*
Burton Griffiths & Co. Ltd.	101
Butcher, Henry & Co.	182 & 195
Butterley Co. Ltd., The	116
Camdentools	177
Carborundum Co. Ltd., The	119
Carder, R. E. Ltd.	177
Carron Co.	172
Carter, B. & F. & Co. Ltd.	179
Cashmore, John Ltd.	186
Centaur Tool Works	166 & 189
Centec Machine Tools Ltd.	146
Churchill, Chas. & Co. Ltd.	59
Churchill-Redman Ltd.	60
Clarkson (Engineers) Ltd.	102
Coals, F. Ltd.	148
Cohen, Geo. Sons & Co. Ltd.	38
Coulthurst, H. G. & A. Ltd.	175
Coventry Grinders Ltd.	176
Coventry Machine Tool Works Ltd.	8
Cowlishaw, Walker & Co. Ltd.	68
Creed, A. B. Ltd.	156
Cross Manufacturing Co. (1938) Ltd.	166
Croydon Tool & Case Hardening Specialists	170
Dallow & Lambert & Co. Ltd.	123
Dart Spring Co. Ltd., The	134
Davall Gear Co. Ltd., The	169
Davies-Charlton (U.K.) Ltd.	160
Davis, Stuart Ltd.	87
Designex (Coventry) Ltd.	167
Desoutter Bros. Ltd.	34
Dick, R. & J., Ltd.	24
Dimco (Gt. Britain), Ltd.	184
Dinsdale Engineering Co. Ltd.	177
Doncaster, Daniel & Sons Ltd.	159
Donovan Electrical Co. Ltd., The	179
Dormer & Wadsworth Ltd.	178
Dowding & Doll Ltd.	18 & 19
Dowling, David Ltd.	152
Driss Eng'g. Products Ltd.	160
Dronsfield Brothers Ltd.	56
Drummond-Asquith (Sales) Ltd.	57 & 103
Dunbar & Cook Ltd.	124
Durable Tools Ltd.	134
Dyson & Co. Enfield (1919) Ltd.	4
Eclipse Metal Industries Ltd.	172
Economic Stampings Ltd.	176
Edmonton Tool & Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	178
Edwards Bros.	172
Edwards, F. J. Ltd. 82, 182, 183, 184 188 &	193
Electric Furnace Co. Ltd.	62
Electrical Developments Assoc.	155
Elgar Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 78, 126, 136 &	156
Elliott, B. (Machinery), Ltd.	55 & 85
E.M.I. Electronics Ltd.	23
Engineering Products Ltd.	138
Every, G. W. & Sons Ltd.	170
Ex-Cell-O Corporation (Machine Tools) Ltd.	61
Ferris, J. & E. Ltd.	166
Firth Brown Tools Ltd.	64 & 65
Fisher-Deane Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	166
Fletcher Miller Ltd.	106
G.A. Precision Products Ltd.	175
Gale, A. E. Ltd.	178
Gray, R. O.	186, 188, 190 & 192
Grimston Electric Tools Ltd.	112
G.R.M. Heat Treatments Ltd.	170
Guest, Keen & Nettlefolds (Midland) Ltd.	157
Gunn, D. A. (Eng'g.) Ltd.	175
Guyson Industrial Equipment Ltd.	140

(*Continued on page 200*)

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS—(*continued from page 199*)

PAGE

Habbit Diamond Tooling Ltd. 43
Harper, John & Co. Ltd. 20
Harrison, T. S. & Sons Ltd. 63
Hatch, Geo. Ltd. 162
Hayes Engineers (Leeds) Ltd. 69
Herbert, Alfred Ltd. ..... 29 & 49
Herbert, Edward G. Ltd. 122
Henley Foundries Ltd. 160
Hey Engineering Co. Ltd. 130
High Precision Equip. Ltd. 39
High Speed Service Tool Co. Ltd. .... 174 & 177
Hindle Auto Products Ltd. 154
Holland & Caesar Ltd. 173
Holroyd, John & Co. Ltd. 111
Hordern, Mason & Edwards Ltd. 7
Horne, W. D. & Co. Ltd. 172
Huntley & Sparks Ltd. 175

Idle, C. F. Engineering Ltd. 164
Ideal Hardening Co. Ltd. 170
Illtich, F. M. (Gears) Ltd. 169
Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. 16
International Mechanite Metal Co. Ltd., The 10
International Twist Drill Co. Ltd., The 98

J.B. Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 181
Johanneson, C. E. Ltd. 90
Jones, A. A. & Shipman Ltd. 88
Jones, E. H. (Machine Tools) Ltd. .... 181 & 191

Kayser, Ellison & Co. Ltd. 84
K.E.N.T. Machinery & Engineering Co. ..... 181 & 183
Kerry's (Engineering) Co. Ltd. 92
Kierserling, Th. & Albrecht 3
Kirk, Harry Eng'g. Ltd. 188
Kitchen & Wade 36
Kubach, F. W. Ltd. 164

Landen (Engineers) Ltd. 167
Landis Machine-Maiden Ltd. 91
Lang Pneumatic Ltd. 31
Lattimer, E. R. Ltd. 174
Lawrence, A. & Co. (Machine Tools) Ltd. .. 181
Layton, M. C. Ltd. 181
Lee, Arthur & Sons Ltd. 67
Leuch, Thos. Wm. Ltd. 126
Lencha (Birmingham) Ltd. 176
Levy, B. & Co. (Patterns) Ltd. 170
Lincoln Electric Co. Ltd. 83
Lip Industry 130
Lloyd, Richard Ltd. 115
Lowton Metals Ltd. 178
Luke & Spencer Ltd. 81

MacDowall Equipment Co. Ltd. 177
Machinery Publishing Co. Ltd., The ..... 118, 132, 163 & 196
Macready's Metal Co. Ltd. 6
Maher, J. W. & Son Ltd. 164
Marbaix Industries, Ltd. 53
Marley W. H & Co. Ltd. 158
Marsden & Shiers Ltd. 173
Marsden, W. G. Engineering Ltd. 173
Martin Bros. (Machinery) Ltd. 184
Martonair Ltd. 133
Matthews, Chas. E. (Machine Tools) Ltd. .. 193
Maun Industries Ltd. 166
Maurall Engineering Co. 175
Maxam Power Ltd. 96
Middleton Tool & Engineering Co. Ltd. 176

PAGE

Midgley & Sutcliffe Ltd. 32
Midland Electric Manufacturing Co. Ltd. .. 145
Midland Machine Tool Co., The ..... 181 & 189
Midland Saw & Tool Co. Ltd., The 110
Millen, Edwin 181
Mills, George (Engineers) Ltd. 170
Mills, John & Co. (Llandidloes) Ltd. 127
Milnes, Henry Ltd. 72
Mitcham Jig & Press Tool Co. Ltd. 177
Monks & Crane Ltd. 58
Moore & Ellis (London) 1946 Ltd. 167
Moore Manufacturing Co. Ltd., The 140
Mortimer Engineering Co. ..... 120, 152 & 164
Moser Cams & Tools Ltd. 200
Motor Gear & Engineering Co. Ltd., The .. 156
M.P.J. Gauge & Tool Co. Ltd. 146
Mulhead Engineering Co. Ltd., The 95

Naish Bros. & Co. Ltd. 168
Nettlefold & Moser Ltd. 187
Newall, Alexander S. Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 42
Newall Group Sales Ltd. 71
Newall Used Machine Division 191
Newman Industries Ltd. ....14 & 185
Norton, T. & Co. Ltd. 154
Norton, W. E. (Machine Tools) Ltd. 198

Oakey, John & Sons Ltd. 17
Ormerod, R. E. Ltd. 167
Osborn, Samuel & Co. Ltd. 79

Parkinson, J. & Son (Shipley) Ltd. 22
Pels, Henry & Co. Ltd 13
Permeko Ltd. 94
Philips Electrical Ltd. ..... 77 & 137
Pidgen Bros. Ltd. ..... 192 & 199
Pike, F. H. & Son Ltd. 172
Pipework & Engineering Ltd. 169
Planers (Huddersfield) Ltd. 11
Pollard Bearings Ltd. 93
Pollard, Fredk. & Co. Ltd. 153
Powell, C. B. Ltd. 168
Precision Heating Ltd. 170
Precision Products (Romford) Ltd. 167
Preconomy Co. Ltd. 177
Premier Screw & Repetition Co. Ltd. 162
Presswork Products Ltd. 176
Pringle, Robert & Sons 175

Qualcut Tools Ltd. 114

Raistrick, J. E. Ltd. 181
Ransome & Marles Bearing Co. Ltd. 105
Rayner, Peter Ltd. 154
Redcar Engineering Co. Ltd. 174
Reed Bros. (Engineering) Ltd. 194
Renold Chains Ltd. 109
Research Engineers Ltd. 168
Rhodes, Joseph & Sons Ltd. 89
Richards, George & Co. Ltd. 37
R.J.H. Tool & Equipment Co. Ltd., The .. 158
Rockwell Machine Tool Co. Ltd. ..... 25-28 & 160
Rocol Ltd. 151
Rodgers Bros. Ltd. 168
Rosser & Russell Ltd. 174
Roth, L. 186
Rotheroe & Mitchell Ltd. 150
Roto-Finish Ltd. 143
Rowland, F. E. & Co. Ltd. 66
Rubert & Co. Ltd. 16
Rye, Claude Bearings ..... 178 & 180

Sale, H. B. & Co. Ltd. ..... *Inside Back Cover*
Sanders, J. P. & Co. (Trutools) Ltd. 164
Sanderson Bros. & Newbold Ltd. 100

PAGE

Screw Machine Products Ltd. 160
Sculfort-Fockedey Vautier & Cie 75
Sedgwicks Ltd. 148
Selson Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The 97
Seton Creaghe Engineering Ltd. .. 168, 170 & 174
Sheet Metal Engineering Co. Ltd. 150
Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co. Ltd., The .. 5
Shelmerdine & Mulley Ltd. 174
Shindler Engineering Co. Ltd. 176
Silcoms 141
Simmonds Aerocessories Ltd. 149
Simplex Electric Co. Ltd. 175
Sintered Products Ltd. 132
Slack, Sellars & Co. Ltd. 142
Slingsby, Walter & Co. Ltd. 178
S.M.E.C. Ltd. 150
Smith & Netherwood Ltd. 175
Soag Machine Tools Ltd. ..... 35 & 194
Societe Genevoise Ltd. 15
Solex (Gauges) Ltd. 113
Sommerfield, H. G. 144
Southern Engineering & Machinery Co. 181
Southwell, W. R. (Designs) Ltd. 168
Sparklets Ltd. 118
Spectra Chemicals Ltd. 86
Speed Tools Ltd. 142
Spring Steel Productions Ltd. 129
Steel-Craft Jig & Tool Co. 177
Stein Atkinson Vickers Hydraulics Ltd .. 74
Stephens, R. & Son Ltd. 177
Straight & Vines Ltd. 190
Stuart-Turner, S. M. & Co. (Surrey) Ltd. .. 173
Surplice & Tozer Engineering Co. Ltd. 172
Swift, Geo. & Sons Ltd. 57
Sykes, W. E. Ltd. 54

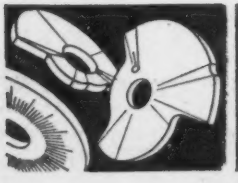
T.A.L. Developments Ltd. 158
Talbot Tool Co. Ltd. ..... *Inside Back Cover*
Taylor Industrial Clutches 108
Taylor Rustless Fittings Co. Ltd. 170
Taylor, Taylor & Hobson Ltd. 70
Thames Valley Pattern Works Ltd. 170
Thompson, John Ordnance Co. 139
Thompson, Joseph (Sheffield) Ltd. 144
Thoran Engineering Co. Ltd. 175
Toone, B. (Nottigham) Ltd. 170
Tornos Sales Co. 33
Towler Bros. (Patents) Ltd. *Inside Front Cover*
Trojan Ltd. 172
Trumeter Co. Ltd., The 178

Universal Ball Bearing Co. 179
Urquhart, Wm. ..... 128, 181, 184 & 190

Vactric (Precision Tools) Ltd. 171
Vaughan Associates Ltd. 165
Vaughan, Edgar & Co. Ltd. 40
Vernon, Geo. Ltd. 44
Vero Precision Engineering Ltd. 168
Victa Engineering Co. 148

Wadkin Ltd. 135
Wakefield, C. C. & Co. Ltd. 107
Ward, H. W. & Co. Ltd. 21
Ward, M. (Machine Tools) Ltd. 181
Ward, Thos. W. Ltd. 182
Wessex Industries (Poole) Ltd. 156
Western Machine Tools (Swansea) Ltd. 183
Wickman Ltd. ..... 1 & 99
Widdowson, Herbert & Sons Ltd. ..... 179 & 186
Windley Bros. Ltd. 122
W. Martin Winn Ltd. 98
Wolf Electric Tools Ltd. 50
Woodhouse & Mitchell 131
Worcester Royal Porcelain Co. Ltd., The .. 51

Zephyr Engineers Ltd. 173



CAMS, FORM TOOLS, CAM BLANKS

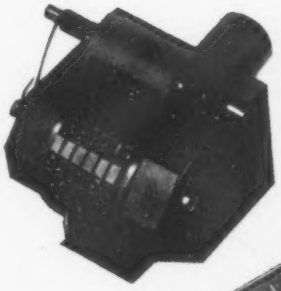
We design and manufacture complete tooling for all turret type and swiss-type automatic screw machines. Cam blanks supplied ex-stock. Cams machined to customers drawings

MOSER CAMS & TOOLS LTD., 465 HORNSEY ROAD, LONDON, N.19

TELEPHONE ARCHWAY 1766 and 7017

Talbot
LAYOUT FLUIDS

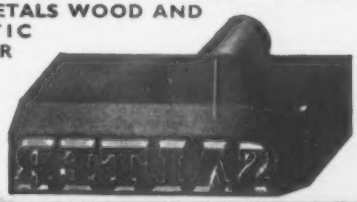
NUMBERING MACHINES
FOR ALL METALS



STAMPINGS
ALL KINDS
CARRYING INSCRIPTIONS
INCLUDING NAME PLATES
LABELS AND CHECKS

DIES FOR EMBOSSING AND FORMING METALS

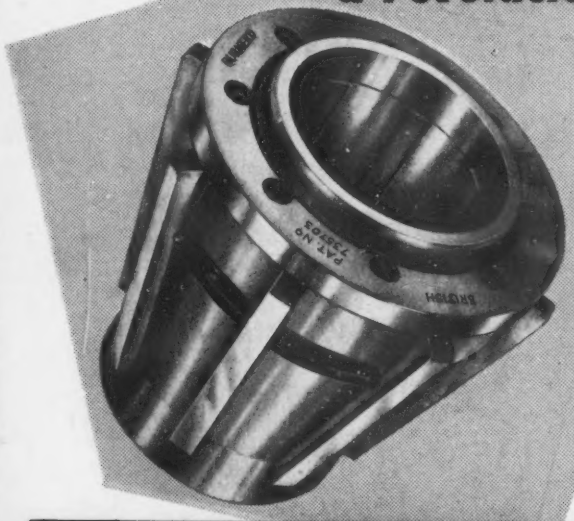
NAMING PUNCHES
FOR METALS WOOD AND PLASTIC
HOT OR COLD USE



Published by THE MACHINERY PUBLISHING CO., LTD., at their Office, Clifton House, 83-117, Euston Rd., London, N.W.1. Telephone Euston 8441.
LONDON: HARRISON & SONS, LTD., by Appointment to Her Majesty The Queen, Printers, London, Hayes (Middx.) and High Wycombe.

BURNERD PRECISION "multisize collet"

a revolutionary NEW workholder

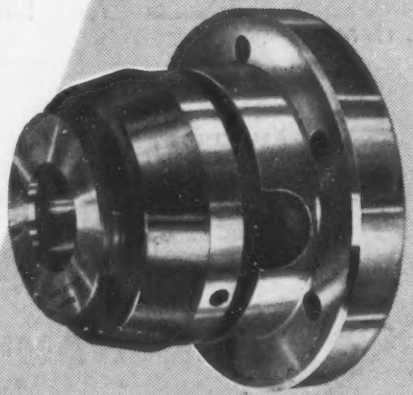


SUPERLATIVE ACCURACY · GRIP · RIGIDITY

TEN FEATURES OF THE COLLET

- Powerful grip—MANY TIMES GREATER THAN SPRING COLLETS.
- Greater accuracy than ever before achieved with collets.
- Grips and locates without distortion of collet.
- Each collet covers ¼" range of capacity.
- Only eleven collets required to hold any diameter bar between ¼" and 1¼" whether English, metric or decimal sizes.
- Positive grip maintained under load.
- No difficulty with under and oversize components.
- Maximum feeds and speeds obtainable without risk of slipping and scoring or distortion of components.
- Constant parallel grip throughout complete range of collet.
- Thin walled components gripped firmly without damage.

This startling new workholder provides all the advantages of conventional spring collets combined with the flexibility of an adjustable jaw chuck. One "Multisize Collet" will replace at least 9 conventional collets and only 11 collets are required to cover a range of ⅛" to 1¼". Several years of research and testing lie behind the "Multisize Collet" Write today for fully illustrated brochure.



THE NEW BURNERD COLLET CHUCK

Designed specifically for Burnerd "Multisize Collets", the new Burnerd Collet Chuck provides an extremely powerful and accurate closing mechanism for the Collets. Capacity ¼" to 1¼" diameter.

SAFELY FIRST

F. BURNERD & COMPANY LIMITED

5, Balfour Place, Park Lane, London W.1.

Telephone: GROsvenor 4741/3 • Telegrams: BURCHUCKS AUDLEY LONDON • Cables: BURCHUCKS LONDON

MACHINERY
November 5, 1958